Regulations Subject to Change

Every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of this catalog to the extent possible at press time. However, changes in or elimination of provisions contained herein on any and all matters, including courses, course descriptions, designations of faculty, fees, and other charges, admission and degree requirements, and academic policies and procedures, may be made and applied before the next catalog is published. Students should contact the appropriate department head, dean, or other administrative office for current information.

Western Carolina University does not intend to enter into a contractual relationship with any student or other person through the issuance of The Record and does not intend to create any cause of action against the State of North Carolina, The University of North Carolina, the Board of Governors, the President, Western Carolina University (WCU), WCU's Board of Trustees, WCU's Chancellor, or any other officer, agency, agent, or employee of the state, The University of North Carolina, or WCU.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Numbers</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees, Expenses, and Financial Aid</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Programs and Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General University Degree Requirements</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College of Business</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College of Education and Allied Professions</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College of Fine and Performing Arts</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The College of Health and Human Sciences</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Honors College</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimmel School of Construction Management and Technology</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graduate School</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Register</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Listing</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 21</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 21</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 21</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 24</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 4</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 7</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 28</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 8-13</td>
<td>Thursday-Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 17</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 21</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 21</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 22</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 22</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 30</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2-9</td>
<td>Monday-Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 11</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 25-27</td>
<td>Wednesday-Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 12-18</td>
<td>Saturday-Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 21</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPRING 2010

January 7  Thursday  Asheville Registration, Karpen Hall, UNCA (4 00 - 6 30 PM)
January 8  Friday  Residence Halls Open
January 8  Friday  Orientation
January 11  Monday  All Classes Begin (8 00 AM)
January 15  Friday  Deadline to Complete On-line Application to Graduate in Spring 2010
January 18  Monday  Martin Luther King, Jr Holiday (No classes)
January 25  Monday  University Census Day (5 00 PM)
February 15  Monday  Fifth Week Grades Due (5 00 PM)
February 23  Tuesday  Advising Day (No classes or faculty meetings)
February 24  Wednesday  Priority Registration Begins
February 24  Wednesday  On-line Graduation Application Opens for Summer 2010 and Fall 2010
March 3-5  Wednesday-Friday  Mid-term Break
March 15-22  Monday-Monday  Early Registration Begins
March 18  Thursday  Last Day to drop a course with a "W" (5 00 PM)
March 29-April 2  Monday-Friday  Spring Break
April 2  Friday  Easter Holiday
April 22  Thursday  Last day for a medical, mental health, legal, or administrative withdrawal (5 00 PM)
April 30  Friday  Last Day of Classes
May 1-7  Saturday-Friday  Final Exams
May 7  Friday  Commencement-Graduate Students Only, (7 00 PM)
May 8  Saturday  Commencement-Undergraduate Students Only, (2 00 PM)
May 10  Monday  All Grades Due (10 00 AM)
### SUMMER 2010

**NOTE** Pay close attention to start and end dates of various summer courses. Summer Session Term dates can be found on the Registrar's web page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Mini-session (Drop/Add period for the mini-session ends on the second day of the class. Automatic &quot;W&quot; period ends on the 6th day of class)</th>
<th>Assisted Registration for Asheville, 120 Karpen Hall, UNCA (8 AM-5 PM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 10-25</td>
<td>Monday-Tuesday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10-June 30</td>
<td>Monday-Wednesday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 28 and 31</td>
<td>Friday and Monday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1-August 6</td>
<td>Tuesday-Friday</td>
<td>9 Week Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1-July 1</td>
<td>Tuesday-Thursday</td>
<td>First 4 5 Week Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Registration in Cullowhee (No classes)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Independence Day Holiday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6-August 6</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Second 4 5 Week Term classes begin (8 AM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varied dates</td>
<td>Last day of each course</td>
<td>Final Exam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Telephone Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>227-7317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colleges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>227-7646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>227-7412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education and Allied Professions</td>
<td>227-7311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Fine and Performing Arts</td>
<td>227-7028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Health and Human Sciences</td>
<td>227-7271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>227-7398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors College</td>
<td>227-7383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimmel School of Construction Management and Technology</td>
<td>227-7368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Outreach</td>
<td>227-7397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Services</td>
<td>227-7396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraternities, Sororities, Clubs</td>
<td>227-7206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Student Information</td>
<td>227-7234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>227-7494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>227-7087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provost Office</td>
<td>227-7495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar, Student Records, Transcripts</td>
<td>227-7216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Living</td>
<td>227-7303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Affairs</td>
<td>227-7397</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University

A member of the University of North Carolina, Western Carolina University offers courses in the arts, sciences, technologies, humanities, and professions. Students can elect degree programs at the bachelor's or master's level or doctoral level study in educational leadership. As a regional institution, it serves the people of North Carolina from its residential campus at Cullowhee and through off-campus instruction in Asheville and other locations.

Mission

Teaching and learning constitute the central mission of Western Carolina University. The University seeks to create a community of scholarship in which the activities of its members are consistent with the highest standards of knowledge and practice in their disciplines. The commitment of the community to service, research, and creative activities complements the central mission and extends the benefits of its scholarship to society. As a major public resource for western North Carolina, the university promotes regional economic development through its teaching, research, and service. Western Carolina University seeks to provide an environment in which students, faculty, and staff jointly assume responsibility for learning, where free exchange of ideas, intellectual challenge, and high standards of scholarship prevail.

Aspirations

Western Carolina University aspires to provide an environment in which students, faculty, and staff jointly assume responsibility for learning where the free exchange of ideas, and in which intellectual challenge, and high standards of scholarship prevail.

The university aspires to prepare students to become responsible citizens in a global community. By working both independently and collaboratively, graduates of the University should demonstrate:

- the ability to think critically, to communicate effectively, to identify and resolve problems reflectively, and to use information and technology responsibly,
- proficiency in the intellectual and technical skills of a disciplined study in the arts, sciences, humanities, technologies, or professions,
- an appreciation for the creative and performing arts, and
- a basis for continued personal development and lifelong learning.

To encourage and protect the free and open interchange of ideas, the university strives to provide experiences that foster the development of respect among all its members toward the larger communities of which it is a part. Accordingly, the University encourages its students, faculty, and staff to display the following traits of citizenship:

- behavior characterized by honesty, integrity, and responsibility,
- service to others,
- awareness of and sensitivity to the concerns of diverse people and cultures, and
- commitment to stewardship of the natural and cultural environment.

Location

Western Carolina University is located in the scenic Appalachian mountain ranges at Cullowhee, North Carolina. The university consists of the main campus in Cullowhee and resident credit centers in Asheville and Cherokee. A faculty of about 674 serves a student body of almost 8,861 in resident-credit and extension classes.

The Cullowhee campus is in a rural valley between the Blue Ridge and Great Smoky Mountains, fifty-two miles west of Asheville and seven miles south of Sylva on North Carolina Highway 107. The location at the southern end of Cullowhee Valley in the heart of the Tuckaseigee River basin, gives it an unusually attractive setting. The closest commercial airport to the university is located in Asheville, and there is airline service to Asheville. Private taxi service is available.

The central campus consists of about 233 acres, including beautifully wooded areas and modern academic, student residence, recreation, and athletic facilities. The Blue Ridge Parkway, Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Cherokee Indian Reservation, Fontana Lake, and numerous resort areas offer golfing, skiing, fishing, hunting, hiking, water sports, and other recreational opportunities nearby.
Governance

Western Carolina University, a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina, functions under the jurisdiction of the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina and the Board of Trustees of Western Carolina University. Policies of the Board of Governors are administered by the president and the General Administration of The University of North Carolina. The Board of Trustees receives its authority by delegation from the Board of Governors.

The chancellor is the chief administrative officer of the university. The Faculty Senate, the principal policy-recommending body of the faculty, operates under the provisions of a faculty constitution and bylaws.

Accreditation

Western Carolina University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, telephone number 404-679-4501) to award bachelor's, master's, education specialist's, and doctor's degrees. In addition to this institutional accreditation, other special accreditation by appropriate agencies includes these:

- AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business
- American Chemical Society
- American Council for Construction Education (candidacy status)
- American Dietetic Association
- American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
- Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs in cooperation with the Council on Accreditation of the American Health Information Management Association, and the Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Professions
- Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education
- Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education
- Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)
- Council on Accreditation of the American Association of Nurse Anesthetists
- Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs
- Council of Applied Masters Programs in Psychology
- Council on Social Work Education
- Foundation on Interior Design Education Research (FIDER)
- National Accreditation Council for Environmental Health Science and Protection
- National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
- National Association of Schools of Music
- National Association of School Psychologists
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
- National Council for Teachers of English
- National Kitchen and Bath Association Endorsement
- North American Society for Sport Management/National Association of Sport and Physical Education
- North Carolina Board of Nursing
- North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission
- North Carolina Department of Public Instruction
- Project Management Institute, Inc
- Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012 – Telephone (410)347-7700) (Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology and Engineering Technology-Applied Systems Technology Concentration)

The university is a member of appropriate state and national associations and organizations to which its professional programs are related. These include but are not limited to:

- Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences
- American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
- American Association of Colleges of Nursing
- American Association of Higher Education
- American Association of State Colleges and Universities
- American College Dance Festival Association
- American Council on Education
- American Society of Allied Health Professions
Academic Programs

A varied academic program is offered by the university's eight colleges. Through the Graduate School, the university offers graduate degree programs in numerous major areas leading to the master of accountancy, master of arts, master of arts in education, master of arts in teaching, master of business administration, master of entrepreneurship, master of health sciences, master of physical therapy, master of project management, master of public affairs, master of school administration, master of science, master of science in nursing, the education specialist in educational leadership, and the doctor of education. The programs leading to these degrees are listed in the Graduate School section of this catalog, and complete information about them is available in the Graduate Catalog of The Record.

The seven undergraduate colleges of the university offer programs leading to the bachelor of arts, bachelor of fine arts, bachelor of music, bachelor of science, bachelor of science in business administration, bachelor of science in education, and bachelor of science in nursing.

The College of Arts and Sciences Bachelor of arts with majors in anthropology, art, chemistry, English, German, history, philosophy, political science, social sciences, sociology, Spanish, and special studies.

Bachelor of science with majors in anthropology, biology, chemistry, communication, computer science, environmental science, geology, history, mathematics, natural resources management, political science, social sciences, sociology, and special studies.

The College of Business Bachelor of science in business administration with majors in accounting, business administration and law, computer information systems, entrepreneurship, finance, hospitality and tourism, management, marketing, and bachelor of science with a major in international business or sport management.

The College of Education and Allied Professions Bachelor of science in education with majors in elementary education, general special education, middle grades education, and physical education.

In collaboration with the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Fine and Performing Arts Bachelor of science in education with majors in art, comprehensive science, English, German, mathematics, music, social sciences, and Spanish.

Bachelor of science with majors in birth-kindergarten, communication sciences and disorders, parks and recreation management, psychology, recreational therapy, and sport management.
The College of Fine and Performing Arts  Bachelor of arts with majors in art and in music
Bachelor of fine arts with majors in art, in theatre, and in motion picture and television production
Bachelor of music is a professional degree that will focus on music performance and commercial and electronic music as concentration areas
Bachelor of science with majors in interior design

The College of Health and Human Sciences  Bachelor of science with majors in athletic training, clinical laboratory sciences, communication sciences & disorders, criminal justice, emergency and disaster management, emergency medical care, environmental health, health information administration, nutrition and dietetics, recreational therapy, social work, and bachelor of science in nursing, and bachelor of social work

The Honors College  Western Carolina University's Honors College, founded in 1997, was the first in North Carolina. The Honors College is a community of high-achieving students who participate in honors courses, special research with faculty, and social activities (planned by a student board). Open to all majors at WCU, the college accepts qualified new students (freshmen or transfers) and students already enrolled at Western. Accepted students are invited to live in the Honors Hall. Completion of honors work leads to a special diploma from The Honors College.

Kimmel School of Construction Management and Technology  Bachelor of science with majors in construction management, electrical and computer engineering technology, electrical engineering, and engineering technology. The electrical engineering program is a joint program with UNC-Charlotte

The Academic Calendar

Western Carolina University operates on an academic year of two semesters of fifteen weeks each. Additionally, a full array of programs and activities is offered during the summer term. Day classes are scheduled Monday through Friday. Night and Saturday classes, usually meeting once a week, are available in Cullowhee, Asheville, Cherokee, and various other locations. Degrees are conferred at the end of the fall semester, spring semester, and summer semester. Commencement exercises are held at the end of the fall semester and spring semester. Summer graduates participate in the fall commencement ceremony.

Hunter Library

The Hunter Library considers providing high quality service to students and faculty as its primary mission. Librarians provide both individualized research assistance and classroom instruction. The library is open more than 110 hours per week during the semester. The collections and services that support student and faculty research include:

- Main book collection consisting of over 679,000 books and bound periodicals. This is augmented by the cooperative agreement with UNC Asheville and Appalachian State University through the use of a shared online catalog and delivery service. Students can readily borrow items from these other libraries and generally receive them in 2 days or less. The combined collection is approximately 1 million volumes.
- 95+ electronic databases and 8,000+ electronic journals that can be accessed remotely.
- Free document delivery service that provides access to articles from approximately 25,000 journal titles that can be accessed remotely.
- Electronic reserves collection that can be accessed remotely.
- 1,200 print journal subscriptions.
- Free interlibrary loan service for all students and faculty.
- Microfiche collection of 1.5 million pieces.
- Government documents providing access to over 227,000 government documents representing both the Federal government and the North Carolina government.
- Special Collections containing manuscript collections, books, photographs and other resources documenting the history of Western North Carolina and Southern Appalachia, the history of the Cherokee Indians, and literary works and papers of Western North Carolina authors.
• The Map Room collection contains more than 122,000 sheet maps and an extensive collection of digital mapping data with Geographic Information Systems (GIS) technology to support it.

• Media Collection, an extensive collection of CDs, videotapes, DVDs and other media in its Curriculum Materials Center (CMC).

• Curriculum Materials also maintains collections of state-adopted textbooks, curriculum guides, children's literature and other classroom instructional materials in support of the university's professional education programs.

Service and Research Centers

Faculty members and students participate in a wide range of service and research activity. The university's service centers add impetus to the programs of the colleges and departments and provide significant assistance to the region in which the university is located.

Myron L. Coulter Faculty Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning The Coulter Faculty Center provides services designed to assist and support all part and full-time faculty and Graduate Teaching Assistants in seeking, achieving and maintaining excellence in their teaching. Training and guidance is available for those who wish to use instructional technology in their teaching. The center also sponsors workshops, presentations, faculty teams, and other activities and events designed to encourage instructors to talk and reflect about effective teaching and exchange creative ideas for enriching student learning. The Center's web site is at http://facctr.wcu.edu/ and includes a GTA page, http://facctr.wcu.edu/teachingandlearning/gradu ateassisi/index.html

Activities and services most relevant for GTAs include:

• consultation on course syllabi, course development, teaching goals, active learning, and applications of instructional technology

• Faculty Sandbox < http://www.wcu.edu/it/edtech/tcs/sandbox.htm>, a place where faculty and GTAs can develop instructional materials via computer

• The GATE Program, (Graduate Assistant Teaching Experience), a program designed to enhance the graduate experience by providing a thoughtful and thorough preparation in the art of teaching.

• computer classroom orientation and training

• Schedule < http://facctr.wcu.edu/learningops.html> of semester presentations and workshops

• Videotaping of classes upon request

• Training in the use of WebCT to enhance classroom courses

• Faculty Forum < http://facctr.wcu.edu/forum.html>, a monthly publication featuring evocative opinion pieces of WCU faculty

• MountainRise, an eJournal on the scholarship of teaching and learning

• Renaissance of Teaching and Learning Booklet Series published each semester

• a lending library of professional literature on college teaching that is located in Hunter Library 240

The Coulter Faculty Center can be reached at 828-227-7196

Center for Rapid Product Realization The mission of the Center for Rapid Product Realization is to match the Kimmel School of Construction Management and Technology's resources of laboratories, faculty and students with the needs of Western North Carolina. The goal of this engagement is to grow and transform the region's economy, to enhance student learning through real project experience, and to improve the quality of life. The RAPID Center has special expertise in four areas: rapid prototyping, adaptive technology, intelligent sensors and optoelectronics. The Center also works through inter-institutional partnerships and this approach has lead to collaborative projects in photonics through Carolina's Micro-Optics Triangle and the Carolinas Photonic Consortium. Faculty/student projects include improvements to wheelchairs, sensors to help persons with dementia, new products for the Christmas tree industry, rehabilitation devices for children and the elderly and sensors to study micro climate environments in the Smokey Mountains. Commercialization of technology is the central theme of these regional and statewide initiatives. To see more student/faculty projects and get more information on the Rapid Center's laboratories, go to http://rapid.wcu.edu

Center for Service Learning The Center engages students in many areas of the region to address regional need. Service learning is a teaching/learning strategy that integrates community service with...
academic instruction and structured reflection in such a way that students gain further understanding of course content, meet needs identified by the community, develop career-related skills, and become responsible citizens. Each year, WCU has approximately 57 courses with service learning components, taught by 47 faculty members, and involving approximately 1,670 students and 100 agencies/service sites. The value of this community service is estimated at approximately $2.4 million per academic year.

Center for the Support of Beginning Teachers (CSBT) The center addresses the need for an adequate supply of highly qualified teachers by supporting the professional development of beginning teachers and their transition to the classroom.

International Programs and Services The Office of International Programs and Services (IPS) coordinates and supports many types of international programs and activities, such as student and faculty exchanges through the International Student Exchange Program (ISEP), the University of North Carolina Exchange Program (UNC-EP), and WCU bilateral exchange program, K-12 International Outreach Program to the public schools, Phi Beta Delta Honor Society for International Scholars, the Asian language program, international university linkages, International Education Week activities, International Festival, Diversity Week, and International Women's Day. IPS provides services to international students on campus including visa issuance and counseling, student services, Host Family Association, and International Club. IPS is also the center for student F-1 and J-1 visas, Visiting Scholar Visas as well as international faculty H-1B visas and Permanent Residence. More information is available at (828) 227-7494.

Mountain Heritage Center The center collects, interprets, and disseminates knowledge about the southern Appalachian region and its people. Its research and artifact collections promote public awareness of the region's rich natural and cultural heritage using publications, exhibitions, and demonstrations presented both on campus and throughout western North Carolina. The center also collaborates with public schools in preparing programs for educational enrichment and provides a learning experience for university students through internships.

Southern Appalachian Biodiversity and Ecology Center (SABEC) Faculty and students in Biology and Natural Resources Conservation and Management collaborate with Highlands Biological Station, regional groups, and public schools in education, research, and outreach focused on ecology and biotic diversity in the mountain ecosystems of western North Carolina and surrounding areas.

Speech and Hearing Center The Speech and Hearing Center's (SHC) fundamental mission is to provide quality clinical education for undergraduate and graduate students majoring in the discipline of communication disorders. As a critical adjunct, the SHC provides diagnostic, treatment, and consultative services to citizens with known or suspected speech, language, and/or hearing disorders in its catchment area of western North Carolina. The SHC also strives to serve as a community resource for allied professionals and agencies requiring information about human communication and its disorders. The center derives its strength from a combined academic/clinical orientation that directly fosters the delivery of state-of-the-art services. The SHC's services are available to persons of all ages. In addition to traditional speech/language/hearing services, the SHC offers the following:

- hearing aid evaluation and dispensing
- otoacoustic emission diagnostic testing
- brain stem evoked response screening for newborns
- augmentative communication evaluation
- interdisciplinary evaluation
- assistance with assistive technology
- training on various topics related to communication disorders

School-University Teacher Education Partnership (SUTEP) SUTEP is actively engaged with 96 schools in 18 different school districts and has processes in place to identify and deal with the educational issues facing the southwestern part of our site.
Western's Regional Service Center of the SBTDC The Center assists small businesses, both existing and start-ups, to become more effective and profitable. Its staff works with hundreds of businesses annually in the AdvantageWest Region. In addition to its primary service role, the SBTDC assists WCU's faculty in finding sites and clients for engagement and service learning activities. For example, in 2006, the SBTDC helped place 94 students with 32 clients for 4,865 hours of service.

Highlands Biological Station The Highlands Biological Station is a field station for biological research and education focused on southern Appalachian ecosystems and organisms. Since 1977 the Station has been an Inter-institutional Center of the University of North Carolina. Thirty-three regional colleges and universities participate in the Station's programs as member institutions.

The station is located on the Blue Ridge Escarpment about 30 miles south of Cullowhee in the town of Highlands, North Carolina. The topography, latitude, and high rainfall of the area yields rich biotic and environmental diversity, making the Station an ideal locale for a variety of field studies. Its facilities are open to students and senior investigators engaged in research on the organisms and environments of the southern Appalachian region. Station facilities include housing (36 beds in several residences), a dining hall, well-equipped research space, and teaching classrooms and laboratories. The campus also includes the Highlands Nature Center, which offers educational exhibits and a diversity of public programs, and the Highlands Botanical Garden, which features a great many native plant species in a variety of southern Appalachian habitats.

The Station offers six courses each summer at the advanced undergraduate and graduate levels. Limited financial aid is available for these courses. A grant-in-aid program also provides financial assistance to graduate students conducting thesis research on the biota of the region. Since 2001 the Station has hosted a fall semester-in-residence undergraduate program in cooperation with the Carolina Environmental Program at UNC-Chapel Hill. WCU students majoring in biology or environmental sciences are encouraged to apply to this unique program.

To learn more about the programs, courses, and research opportunities at the Highlands Biological Station, see our website (http://www.wcu.edu/hbs) or write to Dr. James T. Costa, Executive Director, Highlands Biological Station, 265 N Sixth Street, Highlands, NC 28741.

Center for Mathematics and Science Education The Center for Mathematics and Science Education in the College of Education and Allied Professions is one of eleven centers comprising the North Carolina Mathematics and Science Education Network. The purpose of the center and network is to improve mathematics and science instruction in public and private schools by providing instructional activities for teachers, and courses leading to certification in mathematics and/or science, and to conduct basic research.

Information Technology Information Technology is responsible for providing technology assistance, information and services in support of Western's mission and aspirations. These services include providing information resources to students, faculty, staff and administration to support teaching, learning, research, administrative and regional engagement efforts. Information Technology provides advice, planning and technical guidance for the appropriate use of technology in support of the university's educational endeavor. Information Technology is located in various campus buildings with assistance available at many of Western's facilities beyond the Cullowhee campus. The university is an active member of EDUCAUSE, a nonprofit association whose mission is to advance higher education by promoting the intelligent use of information technology.

Information Technology has over 60 staff and is comprised of the following units: Applications Programming, Educational Technologies, Information Technology Services, Networking and Communications, Systems and Operations, Technology Service Center, and Web Services. The University uses a state-of-the-art administrative system that allows students and faculty to do virtually all of their business with the university, such as register for courses or post grades, online. All students receive a WCU email account that allows them to communicate with their peers, faculty members, and university offices. The My Cat portal is the primary tool used by students to access email and other campus and course related information. WebCat, based upon the WebCT Vista software, is the primary instructional delivery system in support of traditional classroom and online courses.

There are over 3,000 microcomputers in offices, classrooms, and lab facilities all with connections to high speed broadband networks. Students enjoy high-speed network connectivity from their residence hall rooms, with two ports per room, or from the wireless network available throughout the
Cullowhee campus There are four general student computer lab facilities which are open at least eighty hours per week. The lab located in Hunter Library is open 24 hours from Sunday afternoon through Friday night during fall and spring semesters. Users may call the Information Technology Help Desk at 227-7ITS (227-7487) or 866-WCU-7ITS (866-928-7487) to request assistance with any Information Technology service or resource. Faculty routinely work with the Coulter Faculty Center to integrate technology into their teaching activities.

Information Technology supports both Windows and Macintosh operating systems along with various software applications including a focus on Microsoft Office products. Office products are provided for faculty, staff, and students along with the Windows operating system. Many software packages are centrally licensed with a limited number of licenses available in labs and classrooms. Statistical packages include SPSS, Minitab for Windows and SAS which is provided by a grant by the SAS Institute. Other specialized software found in labs include digital media editing, geographical information system, and engineering design programs. Information Technology also provides computer virus protection software to all faculty, staff, and students and is committed to keeping computers safe, secure and current in a highly networked campus computing environment.

The campus network interconnects with the North Carolina Research and Education Network (NCREN), which provides Western access to interactive videoconferencing as well as a very high speed network path to the Internet (655-megabit) IT's Web Services unit supports the WCU Web site at http://www.wcu.edu and provides the campus with Web publishing assistance by providing departmental access to the Red Dot Content Management System. The Information Technology Web site at http://www.wcu.edu/IT provides a variety of useful technology information and self-help resources as well as links for downloading software and accessing computer purchasing information.

Educational Outreach

Through the Division of Educational Outreach, the teaching resources of the university are made available to the residents of the region and the state. The division promotes and coordinates noncredit and off-site credit courses and programs and manages distance learning offerings. Many workshops, institutes, conferences, seminars, and short courses are available for Continuing Education Unit (CEU) credit.

Western Carolina University Programs in Asheville-Resident Campus

Western Carolina University offers a broad range of instruction at the graduate level and a limited number of advanced undergraduate degree programs in specialized areas in Asheville. The programs of instruction, intended primarily for the adult professional student, are taught late afternoons, evenings, and weekends. Western Carolina utilizes the educational facilities and resources of the University of North Carolina at Asheville and Asheville-Buncombe Technical Community College. Western's graduate programs are affiliated with the Asheville Graduate Center.

The graduate programs offered in Asheville include accountancy (MAc), business administration (MBA), college student personnel (MEd), community college teaching (MAEd), comprehensive education with concentrations in birth-kindergarten education (MAEd, MAT), elementary education (MAEd), English education (MAEd, MAT), math education (MAEd, MAT), middle grades education (MAEd, MAT), Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) (MA, MAEd, MAT), and special education (MAEd, MAT), community counseling (MS), educational leadership (EdS, EdD), English (MA), health sciences (MHS), mathematics (MS), nursing (MS-N), public affairs (MPA), school counseling (MAEd), and technology (MS). Students enrolled in the counseling and certain secondary education and community college teaching programs will enroll in some coursework offered only in Cullowhee.

Through inter-institutional agreements with the University of North Carolina at Asheville and North Carolina community colleges, a program is available to students in Asheville leading to the bachelor of science in nursing degree from Western Carolina University. Students enrolled in this program would complete the first two years of liberal studies and science prerequisites at a local institution, the junior year of study on the Cullowhee campus, and the senior year of study in Asheville. Registered nurses who are graduates of an associate degree or diploma program can complete all remaining requirements for the bachelor's degree online. Also, through an inter-institutional partnership with Asheville-Buncombe Technical Community College, most of the course requirements for a bachelor of science degree in engineering technology is offered.

Western Carolina University administers its programs in Asheville through a staff whose offices are located in Room 120, Karpen Hall, on the campus of the University of North Carolina at Asheville.
Western Carolina University Department of Nursing is located on the Enka campus of Asheville-Buncombe Technical Community College, 1459 Sand Hill Rd, Candler, NC 28715, telephone # 828-670-8810

Western Carolina University Center in Cherokee

The Western Carolina University Center in Cherokee was established in 1975 in cooperation with the tribal government of the Eastern Band of the Cherokee Indians. The center offers pre-admissions counseling, academic advisement, financial aid, and study skills development services in addition to courses leading toward academic degrees and non-credit courses. The center serves Cherokee and the surrounding communities and is available to all of the people of the region. The office for the Cherokee Center is located on Acquoni Road, 828-497-7920, across from the Cherokee High School.

Distance Learning

Division of Educational Outreach collaborates with the academic colleges, Information Technology, university student service units, community colleges and businesses to provide programs to distance learners. Distance learning extends the boundaries of the university by using a variety of telecommunications technologies such as videoconferencing, computer conferencing, web-enhancement, and online delivery of courses. There are occasions when students may meet in a regular classroom setting or on Saturdays for clinical activities at distant sites. Distance learners may be required to attend an orientation on the campus of Western Carolina University or at an outreach site.

The University Experience Course

The University Experience course introduces students to the online learning environment using WebCAT. The course focuses on online student services, helps students develop specific skills necessary for success in an online course, and creates a community of learners. The course was developed to serve students enrolled in distance learning programs or students enrolled in special offerings delivered in partnership with the Division of Educational Outreach.

The Graduate Experience course (UE 501) introduces students to the online learning environment using WebCAT. The course focuses on online services, develops specific skills for success in Graduate School, and creates a community of learners. The course serves new graduate students.

Military Education

Western Carolina University's Military Education Director is available to support military students, their dependents and veterans from initial inquiry through to graduation. In order to ensure that military students are receiving prompt service, sound guidance, and accurate information, the director coordinates regularly with the Advising Center, the offices of Undergraduate Admission, the Registrar, Financial Aid, and the Graduate School. These working relationships allow the director to provide solid support to military students on a wide range of issues including transfer credit, credit for training and experience, military tuition, residential living, acclimation to university living, and other issues that affect military students. Increasingly, Western Carolina University is earning the distinction of being "military friendly."

Alpha Sigma Lambda and Malcolm J. Loughlin Scholarship

Alpha Sigma Lambda is the premier national honor society for adult learners. The Society was founded in 1946 as a way to recognize the academic success of adult students, many of whom achieved academic excellence while juggling the responsibilities of work, home and family. Western Carolina University became the 300th chapter of the society in 2004.

The scholarship was established in recognition of the many contributions of Malcolm Loughlin, to the university, the division, and the community of students for whom he served as a teacher, mentor, and friend. The scholarship is presented to an adult student in his/her junior year that has demonstrated attributes consistent with those of Malcolm and has met the academic standards worthy of induction into Alpha Sigma Lambda. Special consideration is given to global perspective and community outreach activities of the scholarship candidates.
Summer Sessions

A full summer academic program at the graduate and undergraduate levels is offered in Cullowhee, Asheville and on-line. Special short courses, workshops, and institutes in a number of subjects are available at these locations and in Cherokee.

The Outreach Center

The division manages a conference and training center, which is equipped with classrooms, computer labs, and interactive video facilities. The center serves businesses, agencies, and schools in Western North Carolina with continuing professional education workshops and retreats.

Conferences

The division provides support for educational conferences, camps and special events and is the facilitator of faculty led conferences on campus. Several annual conferences are held each year on campus with expert faculty from Western Carolina University and from throughout the U.S. Experienced staff can help develop budgets, assist in program planning, secure appropriate facilities, arrange for lodging, meals, banquets, and tours, provide brochure design, printing, and mailing service, handle registrations, and manage financial details. Conference participants may be housed in campus facilities or off-campus commercial settings depending on the university calendar and the preference of sponsors.

Continuing Professional Education

With the rapid explosion of new knowledge and technologies, up-to-date information is vital for today's professional. A wide range of opportunities is available for continued learning in many fields. These include both online and face to face opportunities. There are non-credit opportunities for recertification or certification in a variety of fields including nursing, project management, and drug and alcohol. Programs can be tailored to meet specific organizational needs and to assist in corporate training efforts at any site.

Listener's Program

The Listener's Program provides persons who are not currently enrolled in a college or a university the opportunity to attend selected undergraduate-level classes on a noncredit basis. Information about specific eligibility, courses, conditions of class attendance, and permits is available from the Division of Educational Outreach.

Speaker's Bureau

The Speaker's Bureau represents administrators, faculty, and staff from all areas of the university who are prepared to share their knowledge and experience with organizations in the region. These individuals are available to provide stimulating programs to corporate or community groups. Arrangements to schedule a speaker should be made through the Division of Educational Outreach.

Ramsey Regional Activity Center

The largest multi-purpose facility west of Charlotte, with a seating capacity of 8,000, the Liston B Ramsey Regional Activity Center is host to a wide variety of programs and activities. Through a network of movable curtains, the main arena can be transformed from a major concert venue or sports arena to a more intimate theatrical setting. Notable performers and speakers have included Aerosmith, Tim McGraw, Ludacris, Bon Jovi, U.S. Sen. Bob Dole, Danny Glover and Nobel Peace Prize-winner Lech Walesa, in addition to numerous other campus programs.

The RAC is home to Western's athletics offices, and is the home court for Catamount basketball and volleyball teams. The staff of the Ramsey Center provides leadership for the annual Cullowhee ArtsFest series, that consists of a variety of cultural arts events that range from dance and symphony orchestra performances to concerts by nationally known musical entertainers and acclaimed authors. Also available in the building are conference facilities, an in-line hockey rink and five handball courts.

In addition to the different events offered by the Ramsey Center, there are numerous student employment opportunities available for full time and part time students. Students play a big part in the operation of the Ramsey Center and are an integral part of our day to day operations. There are approximately 40 students employed at the Center ranging from stage crew and lighting operators who help with concerts and other productions to Student Managers who are responsible for...
managing the facility during the evenings and weekends. These job assignments are set up to accommodate the student's class schedule.

For more information about the Ramsey Center or a current schedule of events, visit us at ramsey.wcu.edu

Other Offices and Services

Research Administration Research and Graduate Studies/Research Administration serves as the official source of information about contract and grant possibilities and is the office through which all members of faculty and staff channel their proposals for university approval. The research administration staff assists faculty, staff, and students in the preparation of proposals.

Office of Institutional Research and Planning The Office of Institutional Research and Planning is responsible for coordinating university strategic planning and assessment activities, conducting institutional research, assisting university departments with surveys, and providing university statistical information requested by other agencies. The office is responsible for the publication of the University's Fact Book.

Division of Advancement and External Affairs

The Division of Advancement and External Affairs is responsible for the University's comprehensive public relations, publications, and institutional marketing programs, including communications, promotions, imaging, and positioning, alumni affairs, and development of private financial resources beyond state appropriations. The division supports student recruitment and serves as liaison with regional, state, and national organizations and government agencies.

The division includes the offices of Public Relations, Development, Alumni Affairs, and Regional Affairs, and the Mountain Heritage Center. The division administratively houses the Western Carolina University Foundation, chartered in 1971 to promote University goals and private-sector fund-raising.

Foundation The Western Carolina University Foundation is the primary volunteer organization engaged in cultivating and directing significant private resources to the University.

Office of Public Relations The Office of Public Relations is responsible for the administration of University programs in public information, promotions, marketing, publications, and web-based public information services. It is the liaison between University personnel and the news media, including newspapers, radio and television stations, and coordinates the planning, design, and production of all University publications, exhibits, and displays, including those in electronic formats. It is responsible for producing or arranging for production of all University film, video, electronic media, and slide-tape presentations intended for the public. Additional information concerning development of University publications may be found in Section 7.05.

Office of Development University Policy #55 assigns the Office of Development responsibility for private-sector fund-raising on behalf of University units and programs. The Office of Development receives, records, receipts, and acknowledges all private gifts to the University, conducts annual fundraising activities for support of academic and other programs, and guides and coordinates the systematic pursuit of major and planned gifts. Any fundraising activities for voluntary contributions from individuals, corporations, foundations, or philanthropic agencies conducted on behalf of the University or any unit thereof must be coordinated through the Office of Development.

Office of Alumni Affairs The Office of Alumni Affairs maintains all alumni records, organizes and coordinates meetings of alumni groups, alumni reunions, and alumni homecoming activities, works directly with the Board of Directors of the Western alumni associations and Western clubs (alumni chapters), assists with publications for alumni, and generally serves as a communications link and support structure for alumni.

Office of Regional Affairs The Office of Regional Affairs serves as the University's liaison with local, regional, state, and federal governments and agencies and with regional civic and economic development organizations. The office seeks to enhance relationships and partnerships with public and private entities, supports initiatives to secure public agency funding and legislative priorities, and focuses on local and regional economic development.

Mountain Heritage Center The center collects, interprets, and disseminates knowledge about the southern Appalachian region and its people. The center's research and artifact collections promote...
public awareness of the region's rich natural and cultural heritage using publications, exhibitions, presentations, and demonstrations presented both on campus and throughout Western North Carolina. The center also collaborates with public schools in preparing programs for educational enrichment and provides a learning experience for university students through internships, work study, and co-op opportunities.

**Office of Publications** The Office of Publications creates creative, concise communications tools for the purpose of increasing awareness of and appreciation for the University's numerous programs and partnerships.

**North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching**

The North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching (NCCAT) was established by the General Assembly of North Carolina in 1985 as a statewide center to recognize and support outstanding North Carolina pre-kindergarten through twelfth-grade public school teachers and to enhance teaching as an art and profession with the ultimate goal being the retention of high quality teachers in the classroom. A center of The University of North Carolina, NCCAT is governed by a board of trustees, and its programs and activities are conducted by a professional staff of faculty and administrators.
Admission

Applications for undergraduate admission should be addressed to the Office of Admission. Inquiries about graduate admission should be directed to the Graduate School. More information on graduate admission will be found in the Graduate School section of this catalog.

Campus Visit Prospective students and their parents are invited to visit the campus. A visit provides an opportunity to visualize more fully the meaning of attending the university, especially if classes are in session. An appointment to visit should be made by contacting a member of the admission staff. For more information, call the Office of Admission at 828-227-7317, or toll-free 1-877-WCU-4YOU.

Applications Applicants for undergraduate admission must submit (1) a completed application form, (2) application processing fee (see Fees and Financial Aid section), and (3) complete academic records as described below in "Categories of Undergraduate Admission." The application fee covers the cost of processing the application and is not refundable or applicable toward other charges and payments.

Admitted applicants must complete the immunization form supplied by the Office of Admission. All materials submitted, including transcripts, become the property of the university and cannot be forwarded or returned.

Admission Dates Applications may be made for admission under the Early Action, Regular, or Late cycles. Deadlines are detailed in the following pages.

Early Registration for New Students The Advising Center offers newly admitted students an opportunity to complete CatWalk, a web-based program designed to help students prepare for their first semester at WCU. Information from CatWalk will be used to create an initial schedule for the student. Students are strongly encouraged to attend one student orientation. During orientation, new students are given a general introduction to the university and to campus life. At this time, students will meet with their academic advisor and be given an opportunity to make adjustments to their schedule. A special program of activities for parents of new students is available during summer orientations.

Advance Deposits Each undergraduate student who is admitted to Western Carolina University for the fall semester is required to submit an advance tuition deposit of $150. This payment will be credited to the charges for the first semester of enrollment. There is also an advance housing deposit of $150 that must be submitted by all new students who plan to live in a university residence hall. The advance tuition deposit and advanced housing deposit are non-refundable. The deadline for spring semester is December 1. For additional information, see the section on "Fees, Expenses, and Financial Aid" of this catalog.

Computer Admission Requirement for Undergraduates Western Carolina University strives to ensure that students have access to the highest quality education taking maximum advantage of the changes in information and communications technologies. All newly admitted and readmitted degree-seeking undergraduate students are required to have an appropriate, networkable computer. A student laptop requirement for all students, except distance learning students and some part-time students, will be going into effect no later than the Fall 2009 semester. For further information, see the WCU IT web site at www.wcu.edu/it.

Required Software Required Software is Office XP Professional suite for Windows or Microsoft Office X suite for Macintosh. The student is responsible for purchasing this software. [CAUTION: Microsoft Office Small Business Edition, Student/Teacher Edition, or Standard Edition, and Microsoft Works do not fulfill this software requirement.] Students are required to install and maintain current antivirus software. WCU recommends and has available licenses for Symantec Norton Antivirus.

Network and Internet Connectivity Students living on campus access the Internet via Western’s high-speed network. Students living off campus are required to obtain appropriate connectivity through an external Internet Service Provider (ISP) to access the various university computing resources.

Purchase of Computers Western Carolina University has designated Gateway and Apple as the primary vendors for the purchase of computers. Students may purchase computers and required
software from any vendor However, machines purchased from our selected vendors through the University-endorsed vendor websites will be preconfigured for easy connection to the University's network and will include all required hardware Gateway configurations available through the University-endorsed Gateway website also have the required Microsoft Office software preinstalled. Apple configurations available through the University-endorsed Apple website do not include the required Microsoft Office software, and it must be purchased as a separate item. Please visit the Information Technology Services website at http://itc.wcu.edu/students.html for more details on the purchase of computers from our selected vendors through the University-endorsed websites.

**Kimmel School of Construction Management and Technology** The Kimmel School uses Virtual Computing Laboratories for instruction. All students enrolling for courses in this school must have a laptop computer that meets standard university networking and hardware configuration requirements.

**Students who are Purchasing a Computer** The hardware configurations that are the industry standard in the summer of 2009 will be the recommended configurations. Therefore, students are encouraged not to purchase a computer until summer 2009. Updates to the computer requirement can be found at http://www.poweryourmind.com/compreq.html.

**Students Who Already Own a Computer** Most computers running Windows XP or Macintosh computers running system OS 9 or higher should connect to the university's network with an appropriate network interface card or modem. Network interface cards are available for purchase on campus. A minimum of 256 MB RAM memory is essential, as is a 20 GB hard drive. All computers should have either a CD-R or CD-RW (preferred) drive. Otherwise, as an alternative, the system should have a CD-ROM or DVD drive, plus a zip drive. Systems having less than the minimum specifications specified for a newly purchased computer on the admission website at http://www.poweryourmind.com/compreq.html may not perform satisfactorily.

**Additional Information** If you would like additional information about Western's computer admission requirement, call the WCU Admission Office (toll-free) at 1-877-WCU-4YOU or send email to admis@wcu.edu. The computer requirement is an integral part of the educational experience at Western Carolina University. Failure to comply with this requirement will result in sanctions to the student up to and including expulsion from the university.

**Undergraduate Admission**

The university is open to all qualified students without regard to race, sex, color, national origin, religion, age, sexual orientation, or disability.

**First-Year Students** Admission to Western Carolina University and placement into courses and programs is based upon a variety of factors including courses taken in high school, rank in class, SAT or ACT scores, and high school grade point average. Applicants must be graduates of accredited high schools. Graduates of unaccredited high schools may satisfy entrance requirements by examination. The university reserves the right to require any conditions deemed necessary. Applications also are considered for admission from prospective students who have achieved high school graduation equivalency by means of tests of General Education Development (GED).

**Entrance Examinations** Freshman applicants must take the SAT or the American College Test (ACT). The achievement test in subject-matter fields is not required. For the SAT, application forms and information concerning the test fee, dates, and centers may be obtained from the College Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08541. Information and application for the ACT may be obtained from The American College Test National Office, P.O. Box 168, Iowa City, Iowa 52243, and from high school guidance counselors. Students who elect to take only the ACT must take the Writing Test. Applicants must request that their scores be sent to the Office of Admission, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina 28723. College code for the SAT is 5897 and the ACT code is 3172.

**Secondary School Preparation** The quality and content of the applicant's high school program are important. A good background in English, mathematics, foreign language, social studies, and natural sciences is recommended. Students with inadequate preparation in English and mathematics, if admitted, will be required to complete additional work in these areas.

To be considered for any category of admission, students must have graduated from high school and successfully completed the following fifteen units of college preparatory courses in high school.
4 units of English
4 units of math including
2 units of algebra
1 unit of geometry or advanced math
1 unit of math beyond algebra II
3 units of science including
1 unit of a life or biological science
1 unit of a physical science
1 unit of an additional lab science
2 units of social studies including
1 unit in US history
2 units of one language other than English

Admission Procedure

WCU Admission Cycle for Freshmen

Fall

Early Action deadline is Oct 15 for non-binding decision. Candidates who apply beyond October 15 will be rolled into the Regular cycle, described below. Early Action decisions all mailed on same day, on or about Dec 15. Deposits for tuition and housing due May 1.

Regular Admission Priority deadline is March 1. Applications will be accepted beyond March 1 in the regular cycle as space permits. Decisions will be mailed on a rolling basis between January 15 and April 15. Deposits for tuition and housing due May 1.

Late Admission will continue after March 1, with a June 15 deadline, and may eventually be discontinued. Decisions will be mailed on a rolling basis until August 15. Housing and tuition deposits due within 10 calendar days of decision mailing.

Spring

Application deadline Nov 1. Decisions mailed on a rolling basis until Dec 15.

Summer

Application deadline April 15. Decisions mailed on a rolling basis through this date.

WCU Admission Cycle for Transfer Students

Fall

Priority application deadline is June 1. Applications will be accepted beyond June 1 as space permits.

Decisions will be mailed on a rolling basis until Aug 15. Tuition and housing deposits due within 10 calendar days of decision mailing.

Spring

Application deadline is Nov 15. Progress reports will be required for candidates enrolled in the fall term at the sending institution. Decisions will be mailed on a rolling basis until Dec 15. All decisions will be conditional pending receipt of an official transcript from the sending institution reflecting final grades.

Tuition and housing deposits due within 10 calendar days of decision mailing.

Summer

Application deadline is April 15. Decisions will be mailed on a rolling basis up through enrollment date, last-minute decisions will be voice delivered as well. Deposits due within 10 calendar days of decision mailing.

Home-Schooled Applicants

This policy deals with those students who are applying for admission as freshmen or transfer applicants, who are required to submit secondary school records, and who are participating (or have participated) in a secondary home school program.

Home-schooled students will have their records considered ONLY under the following conditions:

1. The student provides an official transcript of all work completed. This should include course names, descriptions, grades, and the amount of credit awarded.

2. The student provides official score reports of the SAT or ACT tests.

All home-schooled applicants must meet standards equivalent to those used for applicants from approved secondary schools. This includes indication of the successful completion of work equivalent to high school units listed under Secondary School Preparation. Each applicant will be reviewed individually for academic strengths and weaknesses.
There are three categories of freshman admission to Western: regular, provisional, and honors admission.

**Regular Admission** Each applicant is evaluated on the basis of individual strengths and weaknesses for placement into the regular course sequence. Priority is given to those applicants who have demonstrated a strong potential for success in the academic programs at Western. Factors which are used in the evaluation process include the following:

- Courses selected by the student in high school and the grades achieved in those courses. A strong college preparatory curriculum is recommended. All students who are admitted must meet the Minimum Course Requirements (MCR) of The University of North Carolina system.
- Special attention may be given to work completed during the senior year.
- Scores achieved on either the SAT or the American College Test (ACT). Priority consideration for admission will be given to applications completed by March 1 for the fall term.

**Admission to the Academic Success Program.** Students whose high school records and test scores do not qualify them for regular admission but who show some potential for successful college work may be considered for admission to the university's Academic Success Program (ASP). Students admitted into the ASP still must meet all Minimum Course Requirements (MCR) prior to enrollment into the regular fall term. An applicant's high school records and ACT or SAT scores will be the primary information used to determine admission. The applicant must demonstrate the aptitude and motivation necessary to be able to successfully complete between twelve and sixteen semester hours of college course work in the first semester of enrollment.

The ASP program features additional tutoring and small, clustered classes that are designed to ease the transition from high school to college. Freshmen admitted to the ASP program are required to begin their program during the summer term when they will be provided with special assistance.

**Minimum Course Requirements (MCR) at the Sixteen Institutions of The University of North Carolina.** The following courses are required for admission, in addition to an institution's own specific requirements in English:

- Four course units emphasizing grammar, composition, and literature.
- Mathematics: four course units including algebra I, algebra II, and geometry.
- A higher level mathematics course for which algebra II is a prerequisite, in science, three course units including one unit in a life or biological science (for example, biology), one unit in a physical science (for example, physical science, chemistry, or physics), and one laboratory course, in social studies, two course units including one unit in U.S. history, and in foreign language, two units of one language other than English. An applicant who does not have the unit in U.S. history may be admitted on the condition that at least three semester hours in that subject will be passed by the end of the sophomore year.

Course units, as defined in these requirements, may include those high school-level courses taken and passed by an applicant after graduating from high school, as well as those taken while enrolled as a high school student.

**Pre-University Program.** This program enables high school students who have completed their junior year with superior academic records to begin work toward a university degree. Students who qualify may enroll in and earn credit for selected freshman courses. Full information is available from the Office of Admission.

**Transfer Students.** Applicants must have official transcripts, with statements of honorable dismissal, submitted by all institutions formerly attended. The applicant must meet freshman admission requirements and submit an official high school transcript with SAT or ACT test results. Transfer applications should be submitted by June 1 for fall admission, and by April 15 for summer terms. The deadline for spring is Nov. 15.

Transfer students must have earned a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 (C average) on all work attempted. Applicants who are ineligible to return to the last institution attended for any reason cannot qualify for admission.

Students transferring from any unaccredited institution, if admitted, may be placed on academic probation and may be permitted to validate transfer credits by attaining satisfactory grades at Western Carolina University. Normally, a minimum GPA of 2.30 on the first twelve semester hours attempted will be required.
The academic records of transfer students will be evaluated by the Office of the Registrar, the Advising Center and the department head of the student's major. University policies on transfer of undergraduate credit are explained in the section of this catalog on academic regulations.

Cooperative Transfer Agreements with Community Colleges: A cooperative agreement, The Western 2Step, aligns course requirements at WCU and all 58 community colleges across North Carolina. This program shows applicants precisely what community college courses fit into every one of Western's undergraduate majors, and what courses must be taken at Western to earn a bachelor's degree. For additional information, contact the transfer coordinator in the Western Carolina University admission office (828-227-7317) or a local community college.

Former Students: Readmission of former students is not automatic. Undergraduates who were not enrolled at the university in the immediate preceding semester (excluding summer terms) must apply for readmission. Applications and all documents supporting the request for readmission must be submitted thirty days prior to the beginning of the term for which further enrollment is planned. Transcripts of work taken at any other colleges during the interim must be submitted. Former students who have attempted course work at another institution since their enrollment at Western also must meet transfer admission requirements.

Former students who are not in good standing at the university also must be approved for readmission by the Academic and Admission Appeals Board (referred to as "Board"). The Board's decision is based upon the student's entire university record including, but not limited to, the student's academic record. Students should review the academic re-evaluation and two-year rule policies in this catalog before applying.

Post-Baccalaureate Students: Graduates of accredited four-year institutions may apply for admission to work toward another undergraduate degree. Western Carolina University is authorized to offer seven different bachelor's degrees: Bachelor of Arts (BA), Bachelor of Science (BS), Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA), Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (BSBA), Bachelor of Science in Education (BSEd), Bachelor of Music (BM), and the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN). A student may obtain from the university a second bachelor's degree provided the degree is in a different major. Students may not earn a second degree in the same major. The general requirements for second degrees are stated in the section of this catalog on degree programs and requirements. Students seeking to pursue advanced degrees should refer to the Graduate School section.

International Students: International students are welcome at the university. International Students are granted regular, provisional, special, non-degree, or guest matriculant admission to Western Carolina University as appropriate in each case. Western Carolina University is authorized under Federal law to enroll non-immigrant students. International students should submit an application form, application processing fee (waived for exchange students), SAT and/or TOEFL test scores and transcripts evaluated by an approved evaluation company if necessary. International applicants from countries where English is not the primary language, must submit a minimum score of 550 (paper-based), 213 (computer-based), or 79 (internet-based) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). In order to receive a visa, students need to provide a statement of financial responsibility. It is expected that international students will not begin study until the admission process is completed and the student has met all admission conditions.

Since several months may be required to receive and process applications from abroad, international students are urged to submit complete information as early as possible.

Application deadlines for international students are as follows: April 1 for Fall Term and September 1 for Spring Term. Contact International Programs and Services at www.wcu.edu/ips and click on "international students".

Other Eligible Persons:

Special Students: Persons not seeking degrees may apply as special students by completing an application and paying the $40 application fee. Special students are not admitted to any degree program, are not eligible for financial assistance, and are not assigned to advisers. Special students applying to live in university housing should indicate their status on the housing contract. Admission categories for special students are:

Nondegree Students: Persons not seeking degrees, but wish to take courses for personal enrichment or advancement, upon approval, may take up to eighteen semester hours as a non degree student.
Academic credentials may be required to validate a student's eligibility for admission. Nondegree students who wish to take more than eighteen semester hours will have to meet regular admission criteria.

Teacher Licensure Students: Persons who have earned a previous four-year degree and are returning to complete those requirements necessary for teacher licensure and are not pursuing a degree may apply as a teacher licensure student. Persons who plan to meet teacher licensure requirements must provide transcripts of all college work attempted to the Office of Teacher Licensure, 228 Killian Building, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina 28723.

Dual Enrollment Students: Dual enrollment students are those students who plan to take courses at Western while currently enrolled in a local high school. Applicants must submit a letter of parental consent, a letter of permission from their high school principal or guidance counselor, SAT or ACT scores, and an official high school transcript. Dual enrollment students may not live in campus housing.

Extension Students: Individuals may enroll in extension courses with the approval of the coordinators of the courses. An extension student who later desires to enroll in courses for degree credit must meet regular admission requirements.

Transient Students: A student interested in enrolling for a semester or a summer session before returning to another institution may be admitted as a transient. A statement of good standing at the former institution is required.

Persons over Age 65: Legal residents of North Carolina aged 65 and over who qualify for admission may enroll in courses on a tuition-free basis if space is available. Information about admission and registration policies and procedures may be obtained from the registrar.

Special Consideration: Persons of above-average ability who do not meet admission requirements in any category may request special consideration by submitting a letter of explanation and supporting information. However, regular admission guidelines are regarded as sound for the student and the university. Few exceptions are made.

Appeals of Admission Decisions:

Admission decisions may be appealed by presenting a written request for reconsideration to the director of admission. Appeals of decisions which are related to academic preparation or credentials are evaluated by the Admission, Readmission, and Retention Committee. Appeals of decisions which are related to criminal, disciplinary, or behavioral factors are evaluated by the Admission Convictions Committee. The request should indicate the reasons for reconsideration and any factors the applicant feels were not given adequate consideration in the admission process. Upon receipt of a written request, the director of admission will forward the documentation to the appropriate appellate body. Applicants will be notified in writing of the final decision by the Office of Admission.

Summer Session Admission:

All policies in effect during the regular academic year are applicable to summer enrollment. Further information is available upon request from the Division of Educational Outreach and Summer Session, Graduate School, or Office of Admission, and in the Summer Session Schedule, issued each spring.

Application Falsification:

Students furnishing the university with false, misleading, or incomplete information relating to their application or academic record will be subject to rejection or dismissal.
Student Services

Services are provided at Western Carolina University to further each student's academic and social development. The Office of Student Affairs has overall responsibility in this area, and its functions include providing comfortable housing, offering counseling services and health care, and enhancing the college environment with recreational and leadership activities.

Residential Living

The university's residence halls are an integral part of campus life, offering a variety of experiences that contribute to intellectual, personal, and social development. The residence halls are staffed by Resident Directors and professional staff responsible for both community and personal growth and development.

The residence halls are open to all students, undergraduate and graduate, to the extent available. Freshmen are required to live on campus. This requirement may be waived if the student is married or lives with parents in Jackson, Macon, Haywood, or Swain County. Waivers for other reasons are decided upon by the Assistant Director for Operations.

A variety of accommodations are available, however, most rooms are designed for double occupancy. Each room is furnished with computer data ports, single beds, study desks, chairs, dressers, and closets. Students provide their own pillows, bed linens, towels, lamps, clocks, wastebaskets, and telephones. They also may bring radios, stereos, and televisions. Cable television is provided in student rooms, as well as designated public areas. Other amenities include vending machines, washers, and dryers. Mail service is provided to all residential students at the mail station located in Hinds University Center. Mailing addresses are assigned by the Department of Residential Living and will be provided when students receive housing assignments. Local telephone service is included in the housing fee. Long distance is not provided, but access can be obtained through the use of a personal calling card.

Room Reservations and Advance Payment

Any new, transfer, readmitted, or graduate student may reserve a room in the residence halls by mailing the advance payment of $100 and a signed Residence Hall Agreement to the University One Stop Student Services Center. Returning students are to submit the signed Agreement with $150 advanced payment. These payments for the fall semester should be submitted no later than June 1. Deadline for submission of the Residence Hall Agreement and advanced payment is December 1. All checks should be made payable to Western Carolina University. Advance payments and Residence Hall Agreements received after the deadline will be accepted on a space-available basis. Financial aid awards may not be used to cover advance payments.

Students may move into the residence halls the weekend prior to August orientation and the beginning of classes. Information on the designated move-in day will be provided with assignment information. Unless the Department of Residential Living is notified of late arrival, reservations expire at 5:00 p.m. on the first day of classes.

Residence Hall Agreement

Each student residing in a residence hall signs a Residence Hall Agreement with the University for the entire academic year, or any part of the year remaining when the student moves into the residence hall. The agreement outlines the responsibilities of the student and the University, and it is a legally binding contract. It may be canceled by the student or the University under conditions outlined in the contract.

Summer Terms

Students who begin their enrollment in summer terms (May, June, or July) are not required to submit the advance housing payment but must submit the Residence Hall Agreement if they wish to reside on campus. If, however, you are attending the Academic Success Program, on-campus housing is required.

Refund Policy

Students who have paid the advance partial payment and choose not to attend Western are eligible for a 100 percent refund if notification of cancellation is received prior to June 1 (December 1 for spring). Cancellations received after June 1 and prior to July 1 will be subject to a $50 administrative processing fee. Students who cancel their housing after July 1 will be eligible for a pro-rated refund, but they will be assessed a breach of contract fee.

Housing for Married and Graduate Students

Robertson Hall is available for married students, and consists of thirty-seven efficiency and five one-bedroom apartments. Madison Hall is available...
for graduate students, and offers forty-one private rooms with private baths and is an air-conditioned, nonsmoking hall

Residence Hall Regulations The Department of Residential Living, in order to provide a positive environment conducive to individual and community living and learning, has established specific policies and regulations related to personal conduct. These policies are available in the Student Handbook and Guide to Residential Living. In an effort to meet a variety of student desires and needs, each residence hall may have variations of certain policies, including visitation hours and smoking options. Please refer to the Student Handbook upon move-in to familiarize yourself with these policies and regulations, as well as student rights and responsibilities.

Off-Campus Housing

The University's residence halls are an integral part of campus life, offering a variety of experiences which enhance a student's intellectual, personal, and social development.

First year freshman students at WCU are required to live on campus for their initial two full semesters. Attendance during the Mini-mester, Summer School, and the Summer Bridge Program do not apply toward the fulfillment of this requirement. A freshman, as pertaining to this requirement, is defined as any incoming student classified by Western Carolina University's Office of Undergraduate Admissions as a freshman who will not be 21 years of age before February 1 of the initial enrollment year and who is registered for a course load of six credit hours or more. AP College credit or Dual Enrollment credits do not apply toward the fulfillment of this requirement.

Transfer students with fewer than 18 hours of credit and falling within the age and course load requirements listed above will not be exempt from this residency requirement. AP College credit or Dual Enrollment credits do not apply toward the fulfillment of this requirement.

This requirement may be waived if the student is married or lives with parents or legal guardians in any county contiguous to Jackson County provided he/she completes a Freshman Authorization to Commute form and submits it to the Room Assignments Coordinator in the Department of Residential Living.

Students living in residence halls are required to purchase a campus meal plan each semester. The University provides food services at several campus locations.

Each student living in a residence hall must sign a Residence Hall Agreement for the entire academic year, or any part of the year remaining when the student moves into the residence hall. Students who breach this agreement will be required to pay room and food charges for any remaining portion of the Residence Hall Agreement. Freshmen who must meet the Residency Requirement but who do not sign a Residence Hall Agreement will be required to pay room and food charges for the two semesters needed to satisfy the Residency Requirement.

The Residence Hall Agreement may be canceled for the following reasons without breach of agreement:

- Graduation - A student graduating at the end of the Fall Semester must provide written notice to Residential Living before December 1.
- Medical reasons - A physician must certify medical reasons or injury making it necessary for a student to live off campus or withdraw from the university.
- Marriage - Proof of marriage must be presented to the Department of Residential Living.
- Academic or disciplinary dismissal from the university.
- Participation in an educational program that requires living off campus.
- Official withdrawal from the university.

Students who desire waivers or who wish to appeal breaches of the Residence Hall Agreement must submit a written letter outlining their reasons to the Assistant Director for Operations in the Department of Residential Living who will then render a decision based on the information provided. The next level of appeal is to the Director of Residential Living. If a student chooses to appeal that decision, the appeal will then be heard by an Appeals Board. The Residency/Breach Appeals Board will consist of the following: Associate Director for Residence Life (Chair), Resident Assistant Advisory Council Member (Student), representative from the Division of Student Affairs, a Faculty Member, and another student representative. If the student wishes to appeal the decision of the Residency/Breach Appeals Board, that appeal should be directed to the Associate Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs. The decision of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs is final.
final and conclusive The only issue to be considered in any appeal at any level is whether or not the individual’s appeal request fits the criteria listed above.

Off-Campus Partners

The Student Affairs Division has entered into an agreement with Off-Campus Partners to list off-campus housing opportunities. OCP provides a site to link potential tenants with potential landlords/property managers. Users are provided with a variety of online services, including but not limited to the capability to search a database of off-campus properties, to post properties for rent or sale, and to post and search messages on message boards. The link to this service is available at http://www.wcu.edu/offcampus/

Student Activities and Services

A variety of programs, activities, and services identified with everyday living are available on campus. Students are encouraged to choose and participate in co-curricular activities wisely and balance them with their academic endeavors. The student activity fee helps to support many of these activities and services as well as a number of cultural programs. The fee also supports the campus radio station, newspaper, literary magazine, and student public relations organization.

Voluntary associations of students on the campus are recognized as an important part of the educational process. More than one hundred recognized campus organizations provide students opportunities to explore their religious, political, professional, social, or special interests and to be recognized for their academic and personal achievements.

Student Government. The Student Government Association (SGA) is an active, vital part of the university community. Each student has the right to vote in all student elections and may participate in SGA by running for office or by applying for an appointive position. The SGA appoints voting members to committees of the Faculty Senate, and the president of SGA is an ex officio member of the university's Board of Trustees.

A K Hinds University Center

The University Center (UC) is the hub of campus activity - the living room of campus. Included in the UC are a variety of programming groups such as Last Minute Productions (LMP), Lectures, Concerts and Exhibitions (LCE), Multicultural Center, Student Government Association (SGA), Women’s Center, and University Center's staff. Some of the programs sponsored by these groups include movies and film series, comedians, concerts, voter registration, performances on women’s issues, race, and gender, and conferences. In addition, Western Encourages Leadership Enhancement and Development (WE LEAD) provides leadership opportunities to enhance student development by sharpening their leadership skills. Conferences, meetings, and presentations are held in the Grand Room, movie theater, and conference room areas. In an effort to meet the needs of our guests, there is a food court located on the first floor. The food court includes Chic-Fil-A, Market Smoothies, Montagues Deli, and the Western Burger Factory. Adjacent from the food court is Einstein Brothers Bagels, Java City (serves coffee and pastries) is located on the second floor along with Catamount Clothing, Student Mail Center, email stations, copy and fax services, and student lounges. Although Base Camp Cullowhee (BCC) is not located in the University Center, it is a part of the UC and has a vital role in the UC's mission. Base Camp Cullowhee provides great opportunities for outdoor fun and leadership as well. BCC also offers an excellent outdoor experience and has a great rental program that provides students with equipment for camping, rafting, climbing and other outdoor experiences. Also a vital part of the UC is the Student Media Center, a historic facility that houses student-run media groups that include radio, newspaper, television and literary magazines.

Campus Recreation. The Campus Recreation Center is considered the playground of Western Carolina University's campus and home to a wide variety of recreational opportunities. Within the 73,000 square foot facility, there is a 48 foot climbing wall, three lane indoor track, gymnasium, two multi-purpose studios, and full locker room amenities. The fitness area includes selectorized weight machines and an assortment of free weights and cardio equipment which provide options for every fitness level. Additional programs offered by the center include personal training, fitness assessments, group exercise, and other wellness activities that contribute to health, well-being and social development. Housed in the Campus Recreation Center is the Intramural Sports Program which offers sports in more than forty individual, team, and co-ed activities allowing students an opportunity to participate in sports in a fun and competitive atmosphere. In addition, the Intramural
Sports Program has 14 established sport clubs. These clubs are open to all students regardless of skill level. Students are also encouraged to develop new sport clubs. Additional recreational facilities on campus include Reid and Breese pool, Ramsey Center racquetball courts, tennis courts, and a 12-hole disc golf course.

Athletics. The university provides a full program of sixteen intercollegiate sports. Athletic teams play a full schedule in football, baseball, men's and women's golf, men's and women's basketball, women's volleyball, men's and women's indoor and outdoor track, women's softball, men's and women's cross country, women's tennis, and women's soccer. The university is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA Division I) and the Southern Conference. A standing committee of the Faculty Senate is responsible for reviewing and recommending policy regarding intercollegiate athletics.

University Health Center. The University Health Center (Bird Building) provides assessment and treatment of medical concerns. The center is staffed by physicians, physicians' assistants, licensed practical nurses, registered nurses, a nutritionist, a wellness coordinator, and a laboratory technician. Additionally, the Health Center administers a student-run ambulance service that allows for on-campus coverage for emergencies. Specialty services offered include comprehensive Women's Health, Allergy and Immunization Clinic, nutrition consultations and support groups, extensive wellness resources, and limited pharmacy services. The Wellness center provides wellness programs, personal consultations, and is a primary advocate and co-advisor of the student peer educator organization C L A W (Campus Leaders Advocating Wellness). Students' health fees support many services, some services require a reasonable charge. The University of North Carolina Consortium-sponsored health insurance offers excellent coverage. Health insurance coverage is mandatory. Please visit www.studentinsurance.com to effect a waiver if you already have health insurance coverage (828-227-7640).

Mental Health Services.

Counseling and Psychological Services Center. The Center offers most of its counseling services at no cost to students seeking assistance with personal concerns and difficulties. Short-term goal-oriented counseling is provided along with emergency on-call, therapeutic consultations, psychiatric assessments, weekly groups, outreach presentations, and referrals. Appointments can be made by calling 828-227-7469. The center is located on the second floor of Bird Building.

Career Services/Cooperative Education Office.

The Career Services/Cooperative Education Office is multi-faceted and student service oriented. We are committed to providing up-to-date services which assist in career/major decision-making, promote career experiences, and job search learning, and then facilitate contact with employers and graduate schools.

Activities/services include the following:

- On campus student employment (http://careers.wcu.edu/nws-jobs.asp)
- 4 on-line, web accessible job listings programs
- Individual conferences with career counselors
- Vocational and interest testing, both on-line and in person
- Cooperative education and internship programs
- Resume and cover letter critiquing service
- An on-line mock interview program
- A career library with a university-wide computer aided career guidance program
- Career events (18)

The Career Services Cooperative Education Office is located on the 2nd Floor Killian Annex. For more information (http://careers.wcu.edu).

Other Services and Facilities.

Teacher Placement Service. Placement services are available to all teacher education graduates and alumni who seek employment in the field of education through Career Services, Killian Annex.
Department of Veterans Affairs Educational Benefits Western is approved under the provisions of Title 38 United States Code, Chapter 36 Persons eligible and entitled under provisions of Chapters 30, 31, 32, 34, 35 and Section 901 and 903 and Title 10 United States Code, Chapters 1606 and 1607 may enroll in programs approved by the North Carolina State Approving Agency All inquiries concerning Veterans Affairs (VA) educational benefits should be addressed to the Veteran Affairs Certifying Officer, Office of the Registrar, Killian Annex, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina 28723, telephone 828-227-7216

International Student Services The International Student Advisor assists international students with their transition to a U.S. university culture in a western North Carolina community by providing and sponsoring orientation programming, visa issuance and counseling, international activities, and community outreach activities For more information, contact (828) 227-7494

Student Support Services (www.wcu/cap/sss/sss.html) is a comprehensive academic support program which assists eligible students in choosing and working toward their academic, career, and personal goals with programs tailored to meet individual needs Services include academic advising, career and personal counseling, mentoring, tutoring, and services for students with disabilities For those students who qualify, all services are free To be eligible, participants must meet one of the following criteria they are first generation college students, OR they meet U.S. Department of Education income guidelines, OR they have a documented disability

Books and Supplies The Catamount Bookstore offers students a variety of educational materials and supplies An extensive selection of paperback books is offered for class use and extracurricular reading All books for graduate students, distance learning and supplemental text and course-related materials for undergraduates are sold by the store The book rental plan, operated through the book rental department of the bookstore, is explained on page 38 of this catalog Caps and gowns, graduation invitations, and class rings also may be purchased at the store For more information, call 828-227-7346 or visit our Web site at wcubookstore.wcu.edu

Clothing and Gifts The Catamount Clothing and Gifts store offers students a variety of clothing, gifts, greeting cards and miscellaneous items The store is located on the second floor of the UC and for more information, call 828-227-7626 or visit our Web site at wcubookstore.wcu.edu

Wellness Center Located within the University Health Center (Bird Building) The Wellness Center provides a variety of educational resources for multi-dimensional health promotion, illness prevention, and promotion of healthy lifestyles Available multi-media resources include brochures, videos/DVDs, teaching equipment, and face-to-face consultations The Wellness Center hosts and/or facilitates a number of programs and events that involve collaboration among students, faculty, and staff (for example, the Wellness Council, and the student peer education group CREW) Individual wellness consultations are available Feel free to contact Karrie Joseph, MPH at 828-227-3471

Dining Western Carolina University provides food services for students at the following campus locations

- Brown (on the upper campus)
- Convenience Store locations at Dodson, Brown and Norton Residence Hall
- Cyber Cafe (Dodson)
- Dodson (on the lower campus)
- Einstein Brothers Bagels (Hinds University Center)
- Hinds University Center Food Court
- Java City (Hunter Library) and Java City (University Center)

Food service may not be provided when dining locations are closed during holidays and other periods when the university is not in session

Students living in university residence halls are required to purchase a campus meal plan each semester Participation in a food service plan is optional for commuting students Special dietary requirements are accommodated by contacting WCU Dining at 227-7396

The various food service plans offered are described in the fees section of this catalog For additional information and frequently asked questions, visit the Dining website http://wcudining.wcu.edu

28
Mail Service  Students residing on campus are assigned a mailbox with their room assignments. All other students may rent a box in the Cullowhee Post Office. U.S. postal regulations do not permit receipt of mail through general delivery after an initial thirty-day period. A postal commodity machine offering stamps, envelopes, postcards, aerograms, overseas services, and other features is located in the University Center.

Laundry  Coin- and CatCard-operated washers and dryers are provided in all residence halls for resident use only. Commercial coin-operated laundries are located in Cullowhee and Sylva for use by the general public.

Bank Services  A Wachovia ATM is located on campus. State Employees Credit Union and BB&T ATM’s are located in the Hinds University Center. Additionally, branch offices of Wachovia Bank, BB&T, State Employees Credit Union, Sun Trust Bank, Macon Savings Bank, Carolina First Bank, Mountain Credit Union, United Community Bank, First Citizen’s Bank, Jackson Savings Bank are located in or near Sylva.

Disability Services  The Office of Disability Services facilitates the determination of appropriate accommodations for students with disabilities. Accommodations are determined on an individual basis and may include but are not limited to housing accommodations, testing accommodations, sign-language interpreters, note takers, books in alternate formats, adaptive equipment and software, and priority registration. To receive services, students must submit current documentation of a disability. Disability counseling, career advisement, awareness activities, advocacy, and coaching are also available. Dr. Lance Alexis, Director, 828-227-2716 (www.wcu.edu/12789.asp).

Educational Talent Search  Talent Search is a federally funded program through the U.S. Department of Education hosted here at Western Carolina University. Our mission is to assist first generation college bound students with enrollment in post secondary schools. Talent Search provides a wide range of support services to 900 area middle and high school students. Academic, career, and financial aid counseling as well as a variety of summer and adventure educational experiences are also provided. Talent Search can be reached at (828) 227-7137.

The Kneedler Child Development Center provides affordable, accessible childcare for approximately 60 children of students, faculty, staff, and community members. The center operates four classrooms (ages 1-5) staffed by wonderful teachers who are committed to early childhood education. Each classroom offers developmentally appropriate activities designed to stimulate social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development. The facility is located in the remodeled west wing area of the Cordelia Camp Building. If you would like further information please visit our website (http://www.wcu.edu/student/kneedler/index.html) or contact the center at (828) 293-1530.

The Multicultural Center  strives to have programs that are fun as well as educational. Cultural awareness programs are great for learning about the heritage and customs of others. The Multicultural Center sponsors programs during nationally recognized celebratory months to highlight some of the many cultures represented on campus.

The center serves as resource, advocate and foundation of support for the Western community on issues of diversity and multiculturalism. The Multicultural Center works to promote an inclusive community for students with diverse needs. For more information contact Tamisha Jenkins, Director, email tjenkins@email.wcu.edu or call (828) 227-2276.

Ramsey Regional Activity Center  Concerts and Entertainment. Western North Carolina's most versatile entertainment complex, the Liston B. Ramsey Regional Activity Center provides quality programming for the entire community. The 8,000 seat arena hosts major concerts, national touring acts, commencement and Catamount basketball and volleyball. Student tickets to major events are often available at a discount.

Event Services. The arena, concourse, meeting rooms, outdoor patios, and other reservable spaces are available to the public for banquets, trade shows, conferences and meetings. Students may utilize the Ramsey Center's full line of event services including event planning, equipment reservations, and room set-ups.

Fitness Activities.  The Ramsey Center offers opportunities to enjoy regular fitness activity. Students have free access to five racquetball courts, two basketball courts, walking or jogging around the concourse, and a lighted outdoor rollerblade and skateboard area.
Job Opportunities Students play a major role in the operation of the Ramsey Center. Student managers keep the Ramsey Center open for activity during evenings and weekends. Stage crew, lighting operators, and promotion and event staff help with concerts and other major productions. Utility crew and office assistants work closely with staff to handle day-to-day operations. Ramsey Center team members work flexible hours, gain leadership experience, and develop communication, teamwork, and time management skills.

For more information about the Ramsey Center and its programs and services, go online to [http://ramsey.wcu.edu](http://ramsey.wcu.edu).

Service Learning is a teaching/learning approach that integrates community service with academic instruction and structured reflection in such a way that students gain further understanding of course content, develop career-related skills, meet community needs, and become responsible citizens. Service learning extends learning beyond the classroom, facilitates deeper understanding of subject matter, increases students' ability to apply classroom learning to "real-world" situations, improves critical-thinking and analytical abilities, promotes the development of civic, social, and leadership skills, deepens appreciation of diversity, creates valuable community networks, helps students clarify professional goals and prepare for careers, enhances participants' resumes and portfolios, and improves the quality of life in local communities.

The Service Learning Department is a clearinghouse of opportunities for service to the community. More than 90 community agencies provide service sites for students. The Service Learning Department coordinates reflection activities and manages a Chat Room and Discussion Board, which serves as a reflection tool. In addition, the Department provides a team of peer educators (Medford Scholars) who serve as reflection leaders for service learning. For more information contact Dr. Glenn Bowen, Director, at (828) 227-3059.

Women's Center and Women's Programs The Women's Center provides resources, support, and advocacy for women as they empower themselves and each other in their individual and collective pursuits. Opportunities include leadership development, Women in Leadership class, programs on gender and women's issues, lending resource library, volunteering, internships, sexual assault awareness and education programs, student employment, and more! The Women's Center is located at 334 University Center. For more information contact Michelle Clonch at (828) 227-7450 or womenscenter@wcu.edu.

General Regulations and Safety Policies

The general regulations pertaining to student life at Western Carolina University are published in the Student Handbook. A copy of the Student Handbook is available at the Office of Student Affairs, 460 H.F. Robinson Administration Building, 828-227-7234, or at www.wcu.edu/studentd/studenthandbook. Student rules and regulations are the responsibility of the Office for Student Affairs. Other regulations deemed necessary for the welfare of the members of the university community are the responsibility of the appropriate unit of the university, subject to administrative approval.

All members of the university community have the responsibility of conducting themselves in a manner befitting the university environment. The university can fulfill one of its major obligations to its students by providing opportunities for the development of self-discipline, respect for others, and concern for one's personal conduct.

While on the campus, students are subject to the rules of the university, whether or not classes are in session. Students who exhibit unseemly conduct or destructive behavior or who impinge on the rights of other individuals, as these terms are defined in the Code of Student Conduct section of the Student Handbook, are subject to disciplinary action by the university.

Hazing is forbidden under North Carolina law. Upon conviction of any student of the offense of hazing, or of aiding in the commission of this offense, he/she shall, in addition to any punishment imposed by the court, be expelled from the college or school he/she is attending. The faculty or governing board of any college or school charged with the duty of expulsion of students for proper cause shall, upon such conviction, at once expel the offender, and a failure to do so shall be a misdemeanor.

Firearms are not permitted on university property except for academic instruction and law enforcement purposes.
The university, in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, forbids the possession or use of fireworks in any building or location on the campus. Severe disciplinary action will be taken if this law is violated.

Drunkenness and other abuse of alcoholic beverages are grounds for disciplinary action. Although possession and consumption of alcohol by students are not sanctioned by the university, these acts cannot be controlled in rooms assigned to students without undue invasion of privacy. Therefore, possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages within on-campus residence rooms are options to be determined by the occupants of each room, within the framework of student regulations and North Carolina law. Public display or consumption of alcoholic beverages is not permitted. All students should be familiar with the policies in the Student Handbook and the laws of North Carolina concerning alcoholic beverages.

Policy on Illegal Drugs

I Purpose

Western Carolina University is an academic community dedicated to the transmission and advancement of knowledge and understanding. The Board of Trustees is committed to the maintenance and protection of an environment in which students and faculty members may responsibly pursue these goals through teaching, learning, research, discussion, and publication, free from internal or external restraints that would unreasonably restrict their academic endeavors. Moreover, it is the obligation of all members of the university community—faculty, students, administrators, and other employees—to help maintain an environment where academic freedom flourishes and in which the rights of each member of the academic community are respected. The illegal use of and trafficking in drugs can jeopardize the welfare of members of this academic community. Accordingly, in an effort to responsibly address such threats to the integrity of the academic environment, the Board of Trustees adopts this policy.

II Applicable Policies, Practices, and Programs

A Education, Prevention, Counseling, and Rehabilitation

1. Just as the primary purpose of Western Carolina University is education, so also the university's major effort to address drug abuse should be educational in nature. The university shall maintain a comprehensive drug education program available to all members of the academic community (students, faculty, administration, and staff). The activities of the program shall be the responsibility of the Drug and Alcohol Education Task Force co-chaired by the University's addiction's counselor and a faculty member and composed of faculty, staff, and students. The task force shall develop and coordinate an ongoing program available to all members of the academic community that

   a. informs members of the academic community about the health hazards associated with drug abuse,
   b. emphasizes the incompatibility of drug abuse and maximum achievement of personal and educational goals,
   c. encourages members of the campus community to make use of available campus and community counseling, medical, and rehabilitation resources in dealing with drug abuse problems, and
   d. informs members of the academic community that they also may be subject to criminal prosecution for violating state laws relating to the illegal use, possession, delivery, sale, manufacture, or creation of controlled substances.

2. WCU shall provide information about drug counseling and rehabilitation services to members of the university community, through campus-based programs for students and through community-based organizations for faculty, staff, and students. Persons who voluntarily avail themselves of university services shall be assured that applicable professional standards of confidentiality will be observed.

B Enforcement and Penalties

1. Western Carolina University shall take all actions necessary, consistent with state and federal law and applicable university policy, to eliminate illegal drugs from the university community. The institutional policy on illegal drugs shall be publicized in catalogs and other relevant materials prepared for all enrolled and prospective students and in relevant
materials distributed to faculty members, administrators, and other employees.

2 Students, faculty members, administrators, and other employees are responsible, as citizens, for knowing about and complying with the provisions of North Carolina law that make it a crime to possess, sell, deliver, or manufacture those drugs designated collectively as controlled substances in Article 5 of Chapter 90 of the North Carolina General Statutes. Any member of the university community who violates that law is subject both to prosecution and punishment by the civil authorities and to disciplinary proceedings by the university. It is not double jeopardy for both the civil authorities and the university to proceed against and punish a person for the same specified conduct. The university shall initiate its own disciplinary proceeding against a student, faculty member, administrator, or other employee when the alleged conduct is deemed to affect the interests of the university.

3 Penalties shall be imposed by the university in accordance with procedural safeguards applicable to disciplinary actions against students, faculty members, administrators, and other employees, and by regulations of the State Personnel Commission.

4 The penalties to be imposed by the university shall range from written warnings with probationary status to expulsions from enrollment and discharges from employment. However, the following minimum penalties shall be imposed for the particular offenses described:

III Trafficking in Illegal Drugs

A For the illegal manufacture, sale or delivery, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, or deliver, of any controlled substance identified in Schedule I, North Carolina General Statutes 90-90, or Schedule II, General Statutes 90-90 (including, but not limited to, heroin, mescaline, lysergic acid diethylamide, opium, cocaine, amphetamine, and methaqualone), any student shall be expelled and any faculty member, administrator, or other employee shall be discharged.

B For a first offense involving the illegal manufacture, sale or delivery, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, or deliver, of any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through VI, North Carolina General Statutes 90-91 through 90-94 (including but not limited to marijuana, pentobarbital, codeine), the minimum penalty shall be suspension from enrollment or from employment for a period of at least one semester or its equivalent. For a second offense, any student shall be expelled and any faculty member, administrator, or other employee shall be discharged.

IV Illegal Possession of Drugs

A For a first offense involving the illegal possession of any controlled substance identified in Schedule I, North Carolina General Statutes 90-89, or Schedule II, North Carolina General Statutes 90-90, the minimum penalty shall be suspension from enrollment or from employment for a period of at least one semester or its equivalent.

B For a first offense involving the illegal possession of any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through VI, North Carolina General Statutes 90-91 through 90-94, the minimum penalty shall be probation, for a period to be determined on a case-by-case basis. A person on probation must agree to participate in a drug education and counseling program, consent to regular drug testing, and accept such other conditions and restrictions, including a program of community service, as the chancellor or the chancellor’s designee deems appropriate. Refusal or failure to abide by the terms of probation shall result in suspension from enrollment or from employment for any unexpired balance of the prescribed period of probation.

C For second or other subsequent offenses involving the illegal possession of controlled substances, progressively more severe penalties shall be imposed, including expulsion of the students and discharge of faculty members, administrators, or other employees.

V Suspension Pending Final Disposition When a student, faculty member, administrator, or other employee has been charged by the university with a violation of policies concerning illegal drugs, he or she may be suspended from enrollment or employment before initiation of
completion of regular disciplinary proceedings if, assuming the truth of the charges, the chancellor or, in the chancellor's absence, the chancellor's designee concludes that the person's continued presence within the university community would constitute a clear and immediate danger to the health or welfare of other members of the university community, provided, that if such a suspension is imposed, an appropriate hearing of the charges against the suspended person shall be held as promptly as possible thereafter.

VI Compliance with Federal Drug-free Workplace Act of 1988 Pertaining to Employees

A As a condition of employment, an employee must abide by the terms of this policy and must notify his immediate supervisor at Western Carolina University of any criminal drug conviction occurring in the workplace no later than five days after that conviction.

B Western Carolina University will notify federal granting or contracting agencies within ten days after receiving notice that an employee directly engaged in a grant or contract has been convicted of a drug offense in the workplace.

C Western Carolina University will impose sanctions and/or require satisfactory participation in drug abuse or rehabilitation programs by an employee convicted of a drug-related violation in the workplace no later than thirty days after notice of said conviction.

* Rules of the State Personnel Commission govern disciplinary actions that may be taken against SPA employees, under current Commission policies, discharge rather than suspension is the applicable penalty for SPA employees in instances where this policy otherwise requires suspension.

Annual Safety Report

Western publishes an annual safety report to comply with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (formerly the Campus Security Act).

The report can be accessed at www.wcu.edu/studentd/safety.

Hard copies of the report are available upon request at the Office for Student Affairs, 460 H F Robinson Administration Building, 828-227-7234.

Policy on Computer Abuse

The University provides computer access through the information technology division, college, and department computer systems. It is essential that computer systems be protected from misuse and unauthorized access subject to university policy and applicable state and federal laws. Computer abuse defined as, but not limited to, privacy issues, theft, vandalism, copyright issues, and harassment will be referred to the Office of the Chief Information Officer and/or college or department computer network and laboratory managers. Abuse involving theft or vandalism will also be reported to the director of the University Police Department. Penalties include, but are not necessarily limited to, suspension or revocation of computing privileges, reimbursement to the university for resources consumed, other legal action including action to recover damages, referral to law-enforcement authorities, and referral to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs for disciplinary action. In connection with inquiries into possible abuses, the University reserves the right to examine files, programs, passwords, accounting information, printouts, or other computing material without notice authorized only by the Chief Information Officer.

See University Policy #52, Use of Computers and Data Communications online at http://www.wcu.edu/chancellor/index/universitypolicy/policy52.html.

Electronic Mail Policy

University electronic mail accounts are provided and supported by the State of North Carolina to support the missions of the University.

The purpose of this Policy is to ensure the appropriate use of the University's Electronic Mail System by its students, faculty and staff. The Electronic Mail System is provided by the University as one of its primary means of official communication. Users have the responsibility to use these resources in an efficient, effective, ethical and lawful manner. Use of the University's electronic mail system evidences the user's agreement to be bound by this Policy. Violations of this Policy may
result in restriction of access to the University email system and/or other appropriate disciplinary action

User Responsibilities

The Information Technology Division maintains the University's official Electronic Mail System. Faculty, staff, and students are required to read their Electronic Mail System messages on a regular basis. Faculty, staff, or students who choose to use another email system are responsible for receiving University-wide broadcast messages, notices and personal mail by checking the University's official electronic mail system and the University's World Wide Web homepage. An alternate method of receiving University electronic mail is to utilize the Forward Feature, which can be set to forward mail to an individual's personal email account. A message regarding University matters sent from an administrative office, faculty, or staff member is considered to be an official notice. Supervisors must ensure that their University staff and faculty have access to the necessary or appropriate messages distributed via the University's Electronic Mail System.

Personal Use of Electronic Mail System

The University's Electronic Mail System may, subject to the foregoing, be used for incidental personal purposes provided such use does not violate either this policy or University Policy #52. In addition, personal use must not interfere with University operation of information technologies, including electronic mail services, generate a direct cost for the University or interfere with the user's employment or other obligations to the University.

Privacy of personal electronic mail content residing on or transmitted through University equipment should not be expected. No University faculty member, staff member, or student should use a University Electronic Mail System account with the expectation that any particular Electronic Mail System content, whether personal or business-related, will be private.

Privacy of Email Files

The University does not inspect or monitor electronic mail routinely. To the extent permitted by law, however, the University reserves the right to access and disclose the contents of faculty, staff, students' and other users' electronic mail without the consent of the user. Access to electronic mail on the University's computers that involves reading or disclosing electronic mail may occur only where authorized by the University and only for the following purposes:

- troubleshooting hardware and software problems, such as rerouting or disposing of undeliverable mail,
- preventing or investigating unauthorized access and system misuse,
- retrieving or reviewing for University purposes University-related information,
- investigating reports of violation of University policy or local, state, or federal law,
- investigating reports of employee, student or user misconduct,
- complying with legal requests for information (such as subpoenas and public records, requests), and
- retrieving information in emergency circumstances where there is a threat to health, safety, or University property involved.

Users of the Electronic Mail System also should be aware that, in addition to being subject to authorized access as detailed herein, electronic mail in its present form cannot be completely secured and is, therefore, vulnerable to unauthorized access and modification by third parties. Receivers of electronic mail documents should check with the purported sender if there is any doubt about the identity of the sender or the authenticity of the contents, as they would with print documents.

Users of the Electronic Mail System also should be aware that even though the sender and recipient have discarded their copies of an electronic mail record, there may be back-up copies of such electronic mail that can be retrieved on University systems or any other electronic systems through which the mail has traveled.

Access by authorized University employees to electronic mail stored on the University's network of computers may be necessary to ensure the orderly administration and functioning of University computing systems. Such access, gained for purposes such as to back up or move data, ordinarily
should not require the employee gaining access to the electronic mail to read messages. The University requires employees, such as system administrators, who as a function of their jobs routinely have access to electronic mail and other electronically stored data to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

Limitations on the Use of Electronic Mail System

The legal and regulatory environment surrounding the University's Electronic Mail System creates a number of other limitations on the use of the University's Electronic Mail System accounts. Most apply uniformly to the use of all State-provided resources. They may be briefly summarized:

- Electronic Mail System accounts are for the exclusive use of the individual to whom they are assigned.
- No use is permitted that conflicts with the requirements of civil or criminal law, including but not limited to laws relating to the privacy of student and employee records, pornography, defamation, intellectual property infringement, and illegal discrimination, or conflicts with any applicable policy of the UNC Board of Governors or Western Carolina University (including University policy #52), such as use in support of partisan political activities.
- No use is permitted that constitutes the unauthorized exchange of proprietary information or any other privileged, confidential, or sensitive information.
- The knowing transmission of a message containing a computer virus or that misrepresents the identity of the sender is prohibited.
- The use of or attempt to use the accounts of others without their permission is prohibited.
- Personal use cannot interfere with a University employee's obligation to carry out University duties in a timely and effective manner.
- The personal use cannot involve sending or soliciting chain letters or sending unsolicited bulk mail messages (e.g., "junk mail," "spam," or "MLM"), or otherwise overloading the University's electronic mail system or negatively interfering with system performance.
- Uses that result in commercial gain or personal profit are not permitted, except as allowed under University intellectual property policies and external activities for pay policy, however, in no case may the University's Electronic Mail System be used for solicitation of an unrelated, external activity for pay. See University Policy 54 for EPA employees and University Policy 87 for SPA employees.
- No personal use may state or imply University sponsorship or endorsement of its message.

Electronic mail created for business purposes by University employees is a public record and, as such, may not be disposed of, erased, or destroyed unless permitted by law. Just as in the case of hard copies, individual employees are responsible for saving or archiving their Electronic Mail System messages. Electronic Mail System messages that have reference or administrative value but are of a temporary, ephemeral, or transient nature may be deleted when the user has determined that their reference value has ended.

Just as in the case of hard copies, the retention period for electronic mail that must be retained is determined by the type of document being retained. The North Carolina University Records Retention and Disposition Schedule followed by the University contains required retention periods by category of record. If you have questions about retention periods, please contact the Head of Special Collections in Hunter Library.

Electronic mail may be retained electronically or it may be printed and retained as a hard copy. Due to limited resources, the Information Technology Division has the right to restrict the amount of user space on the primary message server or archive older messages on other servers as necessary.

Electronic Mail System accounts of students who have not registered for a semester will be purged after 30 days. Accounts for faculty/staff who have left the University will be frozen within two working days after the person's last day and will be deleted after 30 days. This period can be extended for up to three months for faculty and staff if requested by their supervisor before the employee's last day.

Official University Electronic mails

35
Not all written communication is appropriate for the Electronic Mail System. In fact, in certain limited situations, the law may require the use of paper originals delivered via regular mail. In other situations, good business practice may call for not only a paper original, but, for example, one that is sent by certified mail, receipt requested.

When using the Electronic Mail System as an official means of communication, students, faculty, and staff should apply the same professionalism, discretion, and standards that they would use in written business communication. Furthermore, students, faculty and staff must remember that matters communicated via the Electronic Mail System may become a public record, may become evidence in a lawsuit or may otherwise be shared with a broader audience than intended.

Students, faculty and staff may not inappropriately disclose University information in Electronic Mail System messages that they are privileged to access because of their position at the University.

Those wishing to transmit broadcast electronic messages, either to an on or off campus audience, containing essential University announcements to alumni, students, faculty, and/or staff must obtain approval from the appropriate administrative authority. Within the scope of their authority, only the Offices of an Associate Vice Chancellor, Vice Chancellor, Provost, or the Chancellor may authorize the transmission of broadcast messages to a wide audience of students, faculty and staff. Appropriate broadcast of electronic messages may include, but is not limited to, the following types of announcements:

- Emergency or unforeseen campus-wide events notification (e.g., cancellation of classes or closing of the University due to inclement weather or emergency),
- Important campus deadline notification (e.g., last day of drop/add for students),
- Improved services to students, faculty, or staff that directly impact all members of the affected group.

By contrast, broadcast electronic messages should not be used for non-essential matters such as publicizing campus events. Broadcast email messages should be sent only to the affected group (students, faculty, or staff, or a subgroup of one of those groups) and should be of critical importance to that group.

**Law Enforcement**

The University Police department is responsible for providing law enforcement, criminal investigation, and protective services on campus. University Police officers are certified by the N.C. Attorney General's Office and meet all standards set by the Attorney General for law enforcement officers in this state.

All crimes that occur on the campus of WCU should be reported to the University Police Department. Emergencies should be reported by dialing 911 from a University telephone or by dialing 828-227-7301 from your cellular telephone, non-emergencies may also be reported by dialing 828-227-7301. Reports for crimes may be filed by visiting the University Police Department, located in the Camp Building Annex, or by contacting an officer on patrol. Officers may also be summoned for emergencies by activating any of the emergency blue-light callboxes which are placed at various locations throughout campus.

Information regarding crime statistics and crime prevention programs is available at the University Police department. This same information is made available online at http://police.wcu.edu. For Clery Act Report information, see the Student Affairs homepage.

To better serve and enhance relationships with students, the University Police Department, in cooperation with Residential Living, maintains a substation in Leatherwood Hall.

**Traffic and Parking**

The University Police department is responsible for the administration of Western's parking system, vehicle registration, and traffic and parking regulations enforcement. State statutes provide that campus traffic and parking regulations have the full-authority of law, and violators may be subject to the penalties such law prescribes.

Everyone parking a vehicle on campus must register that vehicle with the Parking Services Office and display a current decal on that vehicle. Visitors who park a vehicle on campus less than three days per semester do not need to register their vehicle. Parking and traffic regulations literature is available at the Parking Services Office.
made available in the Parking Services Office, located in the Outreach Center Annex. These same
regulations are made available online at http://police.wcu.edu/parking.htm

The Parking, Traffic, and Safety Committee, composed of students, faculty, and staff, functions as
an appellate board for faculty and staff members wishing to contest parking citations that they have
received. Appeals concerning student violations are heard by a similar SGA appellate committee.
The faculty and staff parking citation appeal form is available in the Parking Services Office. The
student parking citation appeal form is available online at http://paws.wcu.edu/sga/. For more
information, contact the University Parking Services Office at 828-227-7275 (PARK).

Shuttle Bus System (CAT-TRAN) The shuttle bus system, or Cat-Tran, is operated through the
University Police Department. Cat-Tran provides shuttle service according to prescribed routes
throughout the semester during day class hours. Reduced shuttle service is available during evening,
weekend, and summer hours. The Cat-Tran does not operate during holidays, spring or fall breaks,
or semester breaks. The Cat-Tran buses are used for the daily shuttle routes and are not available for
special event or group use. For information regarding routes, hours of operation, or other issues,
please visit the Cat-Tran website at http://www.wcu.edu/cattran/ or call the Cat-Tran office at 828-
227-8726 (TRAN).
Western Carolina University holds its charges to the minimum commensurate with the provision of needed services. The following schedule of fees, due and payable by the payment deadline for each semester, will be effective beginning with the fall semester of the 2009-2010 academic year. The university reserves the right to alter any charges without prior notice upon direction from appropriate governing authorities.

Application for admission must be accompanied by a $45, nonrefundable application processing fee, in the form of a check or money order made payable to Western Carolina University unless exempted by one of the following conditions:

1. The applicant has been enrolled previously for courses at WCU.
2. The applicant has filed an application for admission within the previous two calendar years.
3. Applicants who meet one of these conditions are not required to pay the $45 application fee.

Payment of Fees

All charges are due and payable on or before the payment deadline for each semester. Payment may be made by mailing a check, cashier's check or money order, to the Student Accounts Office, in-person at the One Stop in the Killian Annex, or on-line by credit card or check through MyCat. In accordance with state policy, a processing fee of $25 is assessed for returned checks. A processing fee of $500 will be assessed for ACH payments with incorrect account information.

Any fees or fines not paid will cause the university to withhold the issuing of transcripts and other records, including registration materials, until all debts are cleared.

Students who preregister will be required to remit full payment of tuition and fees by August 1 for fall semester (December 15 for spring semester) in order to retain their preregistered class schedules. After this deadline, schedules of undergraduate students who have preregistered and not paid will be cancelled. The class seats made available thereby will be offered to these and all other students who register in the regular registration and drop-add periods at the beginning of the semester.

Tuition and Housing Deposits

Tuition and Fees

New students who are admitted to Western Carolina University for the fall semester are required to remit a $150 nonrefundable tuition deposit as soon as possible but no later than May 1st. By doing so, the student reserves a place in the entering class and establishes eligibility to preregister for courses to be taken in the first term of enrollment. This amount is due and payable upon notification of acceptance for admission and must be paid prior to participation in course preregistration. The payment is fully creditable to charges for the first semester of enrollment. The tuition deposit is not required for new summer or spring semester enrollees.

Housing

New students who intend to live on the University campus must remit a $150 nonrefundable housing deposit as soon as possible but no later than May 1st. Freshmen living in Jackson, Macon, Haywood, and Swain Counties may apply for a Housing Waiver to live at home. This amount is due and payable upon notification of admission and is fully creditable to housing charges for the first semester of enrollment. Returning students are required to remit a $150 nonrefundable housing deposit by June 1 of each year to secure residence hall spaces for the next academic year. This payment is fully creditable to first semester housing charges.

After June 1, requests and payments for campus housing will be accepted on a space-available basis. Late Registration

A student who registers and/or pays fees after the last regular registration date will be charged a late fee of $10. See the Academic Calendar.

Resident and Distance Learning Tuition and Fee Charges

The university classifies its programs and courses into two categories: resident and distance learning (DL). Students should become familiar with the classification of their programs, because each has a different tuition and fee structure. Resident programs are located on campus in Cullowhee or at
resident centers in Asheville/Buncombe County and Cherokee. Degree or certificate programs that are approved for DL serve students away from the Cullowhee campus and its resident centers. Course sections are classified as resident or distance based on the intended population to be served. Although course section classifications as resident or distance typically follow program designations, there are exceptions. So, during the on-line registration process, students should look at the CAMPUS designation to determine whether the course section is a resident or distance course for tuition purposes.

Tuition and fees are based on program and/or course section campus classification and are applied to all academic terms. Typically, resident and distance students enroll in course sections in the same classification as their program (e.g., distance students enroll in distance courses). Occasionally, students may find it necessary to enroll in a course section whose designation is different from the classification of their approved programs. When this occurs, distance and part-time resident students will be charged the tuition and fees associated with the classification of each individual course section (resident or distance). Full-time resident students will be charged their full-time rate regardless of the combination of resident and distance course sections. Since there is no full-time rate for DL students, they will be charged the part-time rate for resident courses in which they enroll unless their program has a special provision to be charged otherwise. Special provisions may be approved for specific programs (e.g., Military and Jamaican programs).

**Fees Per Semester**

*Pending approval by the Board of Governors*

**Full-time Student**

- **UNDERGRADUATE**—tuition and required fees, NC: $2,577 00
- **UNDERGRADUATE**—tuition and required fees, out-of-state: $7,368 50
- **GRADUATE**—tuition and required fees, NC: $2,617 00
- **GRADUATE**—tuition and required fees, out-of-state: $7,409 50
- **GRADUATE**—*CRNA Program tuition and required fees, NC: $4,246 50
- **GRADUATE**—*CRNA Program tuition and required fees, out-of-state: $9,039 00
- **CRNA-Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist**

**Residence Halls**

- **Standard Residence Hall**
  - Single Room: $2,436 00
  - Double Room: $1,531 00
- **Reynolds (Honors College)**
  - Single Room: $2,755 00
  - Double Room: $1,677 00
- **Central Drive Hall**
  - Single Room: $2,362 00
  - Double Room: $1,914 00
- **Robertson (Manned Students)**
  - Efficiencies: $2,681 00
  - One bedroom: $2,785 00
- **Madison**
  - Graduate Students: $2,521 00
- **Greek Village Extended Contract**
  - $2,440 00
- **Non Greek Village (Non Greek organization living in the Village)**
  - $2,297 00
- **Norton Road**
  - Single Room: $2,324 00
Double Room $2,153 00

Meal Plans**

CATAMOUNT ---Unlimited All-you-care-to-eat meals per semester $1,460 00  
plus $150 00 declining balance

GOLD---125 All-you-care-to-eat meals per semester $1,425 00  
plus $660 Declining Balance

PURPLE---80 All-you-care-to-eat meals per semester plus $735 00 declining balance $1,235 00

STANDARD DECLINING BALANCE (Upper classman) $1,000 00

THE VILLAGE DECLINING BALANCE $900 00

COMMMUTER COMBINED---$25 All-you-care-to-eat plus $345 00 declining balance $500 00

COMMUTER DECLINING BALANCE $500 00

COMMUTER VARIABLE DECLINING $50 00

**Freshmen must choose either the Catamount, Gold, or Purple Plan

Per Semester Charges Detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>North Carolina Undergraduate</th>
<th>Out-of-state Undergraduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$ 1,060 00</td>
<td>$5,851 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Required Fees</td>
<td>$ 1,410 00</td>
<td>$ 1,410 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Book Rental Fee</td>
<td>$ 107 00</td>
<td>$ 107 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***Room (standard double)</td>
<td>$1,531 00</td>
<td>$1,531 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>****Board (80 AYCE + $735DB)</td>
<td>$1,235 00</td>
<td>$1,235 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTALS</td>
<td>$5,343 00</td>
<td>$10,134 50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fees include $298 00 for Health Insurance Fee May be waived by verifying coverage at www.studentinsurance.com

Western Carolina University is a publicly supported institution Tuition payments and other required fees meet only a part of the total cost of the education of students enrolled On the average, for each full-time student enrolled in an institution of the University of North Carolina, the State of North Carolina appropriates $12,987 00 per year in public funds to support the educational programs offered

The University of North Carolina Board of Governors adopted a plan to make tuition and fee rates for undergraduate North Carolinians predictable and affordable Pursuant to the Plan, the maximum rate of annual increase for campus-initiated tuition and general fees (Athletics, Health Services, Student Activities, and Educational and Technology Fees) for undergraduate resident students is 6.5% Specific information, including maximum allowable increases in tuition and fees per academic year by UNC campus is available at http://intranet.northcarolina.edu/docs/finance/reports/6.5_increase_3years.pdf

Dining Services

Meal Plan Requirement University policy requires students who live in a residence hall to purchase a meal plan from the residential plans each semester Unused declining balance points at the end of fall semester will transfer to spring semester for continuing students Unused declining balance points are forfeited at the end of spring semester Block Plan meals must be used in the semester for which they were purchased Unused Block Plan meals do not transfer to the following semester and will be forfeited at the end of the semester The balance remaining at the end of fall term does not change the requirement to purchase a meal plan for spring semester No refunds will be issued for unused block plan or declining balance points.
Meal Plan Changes

Deadline for students to change their meal plan is the last day of course drop/add each semester.

Block Plan Meals

Block Meals are prepaid all-you-care-to-eat meals that can be used at Dodson Cafeteria for any meal served. Block Plan meals are available to use throughout the semester. There is no limit on the number of meals that may be used during a specific day or week, but meals must be used in the semester for which they are purchased. Block Meals do not transfer from semester to semester. Block Meals may only be used at Dodson Dining Hall.

Declining Balance Points

Declining Balance Points work on the same principle as bank debit cards. Each time you make a food purchase, the total cost of your purchase is subtracted from the point balance in your account. Declining balance points may be used at any campus dining location including the convenience stores and snack vending machines. Unused declining balance points at the end of fall semester will transfer to spring semester. Unused declining balance points at the end of spring semester are forfeited. No refunds will be issued for unspent declining balance points.

ID Card

A valid WCU Cat Card is required to use your meal plan. You must personally present your Cat Card to access your meal plan. You may not loan your card to another student. Cards presented in dining locations by someone other than the card owner will be confiscated. Cards and replacements may be obtained in the Killian Annex at One Stop Student Service Center. Cards that are damaged or the picture is impaired may be confiscated. Lost or stolen cards must be reported immediately to the Cat Card office or to University Police in order to have the card declared invalid. The University and Dining Services are not liable for purchases made with lost or stolen cards.

Serving Dates

Your meal plan can be used during scheduled service times from lunch on the day residence halls open until residence halls close at the end of the semester except during these University holidays: Thanksgiving Break (Wednesday – Sunday lunch), Winter Break, and Spring Break. Serving dates and hours of operation at individual dining locations are described on our website at http://wcudining.wcu.edu. Holiday hours will also be posted several days in advance at each location and will be available on the website.

Meal Plans

Standard Declining Balance ($1,000.00 per semester)

(Available to sophomores, juniors, seniors, and graduate students based on credit hours)

Village Declining Balance ($900.00 per semester***)

(Available to Village residents only regardless of credit hours)

***Requires a one-year contact. Unused declining balance points at the end of spring semester will transfer to the following summer session. Unused declining balance points at the end of summer session will be forfeited.

Catamount 125 Block Plan ($1,460.00 per semester)

Unlimited "All-you-care-to-eat" meals plus $150.00 declining balance points

(Available to all students)

Gold 80 Block Plan ($1,425.00 per semester)

125 "All you care to eat" meals

+ $660 Declining Balance Points

(Available to all students)

Purple 80 Block Plan ($1,235.00 per semester)

80 "All-you-care-to-eat" meals

+ $735 Declining Balance Point

(Available to all students)

Part-time Student

Undergraduate, enrolled for eleven or fewer hours, graduate, enrolled for eight or fewer hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enrolled</td>
<td>In-State</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

41
For each course scheduled for audit, a charge will be made equal to the credit hour value of the audited course

Other Fees

Undergraduate admission application fee (one time only) $45
Graduation fee $30
Late fee $10
Cap, gown, and hood Obtained through WCU Bookstore
CLEP, GRE, NTE, etc Fee set by Educational Testing Service
Kimmel School of Construction Management and Technology $75 per semester

* Required fees include Health Services, $122.50, Recreational and Cultural, $253.00, Athletics, $283.50, Athletic Facilities, $45.00, Documents Fee, $5.00, Education and Technology, $171.50, ASG, $50, Student Recreation Center Debt Fee, $75.00, Transportation Fee, $26.50, Administrative Computing, $26.00, University Center Debt Fee, $47.00, Dining facility debt fee, $56.50, Health Insurance, $298.00 (Nonrefundable Required by full-time students only May be waived by verifying coverage at www.studentinsurance.com)

** Textbooks are available to graduate students by purchase only

***With standard residence hall - double room rate

****The all-you-care-to-eat meal plans combine an All-You-Care-To-Eat program located at Dodson Dining Hall and a declining balance account that can be used at the other food-service locations on campus "All You Care to Eat" plans include block meals that can be used any time during the semester, within normal facilities operating hours Declining balance meal purchases are deducted throughout the term from a student's available balance of declining balance points During the semester, any student with a declining balance account may make additional prepayments in minimum increments of $50 to increase the balance

***** The student fee supports the high tech laboratories and computer software utilized by these majors

Refund Policies

Academic Year Tuition and Fees During a fall or spring semester, a full-time or part-time student who withdraws from the university before the first day of classes will be refunded 100 percent of tuition and fees Students who withdraw from the university beginning the first day of classes are entitled to refunds of tuition and fees in accordance with the following schedule (with the exception of the non-refundable health insurance fee)
First day of classes 95 percent
1 to 11 calendar days following the first day of classes 90 percent
12 to 28 calendar days following the first day of classes 50 percent
29 to 57 calendar days following the first day of classes 25 percent
58 calendar days following the first day of classes 0 percent

Students who withdraw from the university as a result of involuntary recall to military service, pursuant to a Presidential order authorizing the call-up of reservists, and who are thereby prevented from receiving credit for the courses in which they are enrolled will be entitled to a full refund of tuition and fees. Refunds of room and board charges will be prorated based on the number of days the dormitory room was occupied and the meal ticket was used. Students having the declining balance meal plan will be refunded the actual account balance at the time of withdrawal. Students who reduce their course loads during the registration period for the semester as defined in this catalog but who continue to be enrolled in the university will have their tuition and fees adjusted fully to reflect only the number of semester hours in which they remain enrolled. Part-time students are eligible for a refund based on the semester-hour tuition rate. Full-time students are eligible for a refund only when course loads are reduced below the minimum hours required to qualify as full-time. No adjustment will be made for reduced loads after the close of the registration period. However, students who drop all courses must withdraw from the university. They are, therefore, eligible only for the partial refunds that apply to university withdrawals.

Summer School Tuition and Fees A student who withdraws from summer school before the first day of classes will be refunded 100 percent of tuition and fees. Students who withdraw from the University beginning the first day of classes are eligible for refunds through the first fifty percent of the summer session. The refund prorations for summer school are available from the Student Accounts Office. Summer school students who reduce their course loads by one or more semester hours within three days following regular registration or on or before the date of the second class meeting, whichever is later, will have tuition and fees adjusted to reflect the number of semester hours in which they remain enrolled.

Room and Board Refunds of room fees for any semester or summer term will be calculated at the same rate as tuition and fees. Meal plan refunds for standard meal plans will be calculated based on a prorated daily balance. Meal plan refunds for declining balance plans will be based on the actual balance remaining on the student account at the time of withdrawal. All-you-care-to-eat meal plans have a standard declining balance component. Refunds for all-you-care-to-eat plans will be based on the policy applicable to each component. Refunds will not be made for the last two weeks of a semester or for the last week of a summer session.

Exceptions Exceptions to these policies may be made if a student withdraws from the university for reasons of hardship. These reasons are defined as (1) death of the student, (2) death in the student's immediate family, (3) a medical condition that compels withdrawal upon recommendation of the director of Student Health Services, or (4) a mental health condition that compels withdrawal upon recommendation of the director of Counseling and Psychological Services. Requests for exceptions should be submitted to the Refund Appeals Committee, One Stop Student Service Center. Approved exceptions for refunds or account adjustments will be forwarded to the Student Accounts Office to make final settlement of the student's account. All refunds, regardless of the source of payment, will be made by a check payable to the student.

Tuition Surcharge Policy

Pursuant to actions of the North Carolina General Assembly and policy adopted by The Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina, a twenty-five percent tuition surcharge applies to students who take more than 140 semester hours and more than eight regular semesters (i.e., fall and spring) to complete a baccalaureate degree. This policy is effective for all new undergraduates entering on and after fall semester 1994. The semester hours used to calculate the total of 140 hours include repeated, failed, dropped (i.e., W's), and transferred credit courses. Advanced Placement (AP), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), WCU Advanced Placement, and courses including extension courses earned through summer session(s) at any University of North Carolina institution are excluded from the 140-hour calculation. Students pursuing a second baccalaureate degree will have the surcharge applied to hours that exceed 110 percent of the hours determined to be required to earn the degree. In all cases the surcharge applies to only tuition and not fees. The
official policy may be obtained from the Office of Enrollment Management, 560 H F Robinson Administration Building during regular office hours

**Book Rental Plan**

The WCU Bookstore Book Rental Department offers textbook rentals to on-campus undergraduate students for courses numbered 100-499. Students pay a flat fee of $107.00 each semester and are entitled to the adopted textbook used in each course for which they are registered. Part-time students pay a pro-rated amount equal to the number of semester hours for which the student is registered times the established hourly rate. This plan does not provide notebooks, workbooks, paperbacks, manuals, or supplemental books and materials, these are available for purchase at the Bookstore. Students may purchase Book Rental textbooks at replacement cost (list price less 20 percent), but this does not exempt them from paying the rental fee. Book Rental fees are included with tuition and can be paid in the One-Stop Office. Further information about the Book Rental Plan can be found at wcu-bookstore.wcu.edu/

**BOOK RENTAL POLICY EFFECTIVE FALL 2004**

Rental books must be returned no later than five working days after the last day of final exams each term (including Mini-Mester and Summer School). Unreturned books will be charged to your student account at replacement cost. Books returned after this five-day period will be credited to your student account at 1/2 the charged amount. Grossly mistreated books must be purchased. There are no exceptions to the above policy. Textbooks may be returned by mail. Include your full name and student ID number to:

WCU Bookstore
Attention Book Rental
Western Carolina University
Cullowhee, NC 28723

Graduate students must purchase all required texts, regardless of course level. Textbooks for courses numbered 500 and above are available at the Bookstore. Textbooks for courses numbered below 500 are available for purchase at the Book Rental Department.

**Residence Status for Tuition Purpose**

The basis for determining the appropriate tuition charge rests upon whether a student is a resident or a nonresident for tuition purposes. Each student must make a statement as to the length of his or her residence in North Carolina, with assessment by the institution of that statement to be conditioned by the following:

**Residence** To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must become a legal resident and remain a legal resident for at least twelve months immediately prior to classification. Thus, there is a distinction between legal residence and residence for tuition purposes. Furthermore, twelve months of legal residence means more than simple abode in North Carolina. In particular, it means maintaining a domicile (permanent home of indefinite duration) as opposed to "maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education." The burden of establishing facts which justify classification of a student as a resident entitled to in-state tuition rates is on the applicant for such classification, who must show his or her entitlement by the preponderance (the greater part) of the residentiary information.

**Initiative** Being classified a resident for tuition purposes is contingent on the student's seeking such status and providing all information that the institution may require in making the determination.

**Parents Domicile** If an individual, irrespective of age, has living parent(s) or court-appointed guardian, the domicile of such parent(s) or guardian is, prima facie, the domicile of the individual, but this prima facie evidence of the individual's domicile may or may not be sustained by other information. Further, nondomiciliary status of parents is not deemed prima facie evidence of the applicant child's status if the applicant has lived, though not necessarily legally resided in North Carolina, for the five years preceding enrollment or reregistration.

**Effect of Marriage** Marriage alone does not prevent a person from becoming or continuing to be a resident for tuition purposes, nor does marriage in any circumstance ensure that a person will become or continue to be a resident for tuition purposes. Marriage and the legal residence of one's spouse are, however, relevant information in determining residentiary intent. Furthermore, if both husband and wife are legal residents of North Carolina and if one of them has been a legal resident...
longer than the other, then the longer duration may be claimed by either spouse in meeting the twelve-month requirement for in-state tuition status.

Military Personnel  Any active duty member of the armed services qualifying for admission to an institution of higher education as defined in G.S. 116-1431(a)(3) but not qualifying as a resident for tuition purposes under G.S. 116-1431 shall be charged the in-State tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees for enrollments while the member of the armed services is abiding in this State incident to active military duty in this State. In the event the active duty member of the armed services is reassigned outside of North Carolina or retires, the member shall continue to be eligible for the in-State tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the member is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the member was enrolled at the time the member is discharged. Any department relative of a member of the armed services who is abiding in this State incident to active military duty, as defined by the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina and by the State Board of Community Colleges while sharing the abode of that member shall be eligible to be charged the in-State tuition rate, if the dependent relative qualifies for admission to an institution of higher education as defined in G.S. 116-1431(a)(3). The dependent relatives shall comply with the requirements of the Selective Service System, if applicable, in order to be accorded this benefit. In the event the member of the armed services is reassigned outside of North Carolina or retires, the dependent relative shall continue to be eligible for the in-State tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the dependent relative is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the dependent relative was enrolled at the time the member is reassigned or retires. In the event the member of the armed services receives an Honorable Discharge from military service, the dependent relative shall continue to be eligible for the in-State tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the dependent relative establishes residency within North Carolina within 30 days after the discharge and is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the dependent relative was enrolled at the time the member is discharged. Any department relative of a member of the armed services who is abiding in this State incident to active military duty, as defined by the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina and by the State Board of Community Colleges while sharing the abode of that member shall be eligible to be charged the in-State tuition rate, if the dependent relative qualifies for admission to an institution of higher education as defined in G.S. 116-1431(a)(3). The dependent relatives shall comply with the requirements of the Selective Service System, if applicable, in order to be accorded this benefit. In the event the member of the armed services is reassigned outside of North Carolina or retires, the dependent relative shall continue to be eligible for the in-State tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the dependent relative establishes residency within North Carolina within 30 days after the discharge and is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the dependent relative was enrolled at the time the member is discharged.

Grace Period If a person (1) has been a bona fide legal resident of the required duration, (2) has consequently been classified a resident for tuition purposes, and (3) has subsequently lost North Carolina legal residence while enrolled at a public institution of higher education, that person may continue to enjoy the in-state tuition rate for a grace period of twelve months measured from the date on which North Carolina legal residence was lost. If the twelve months end during an academic term for which the person is enrolled at a state institution of higher education, the grace period extends, in addition, to the end of that term. The fact of marriage to one who continues domiciled outside North Carolina does not by itself cause loss of legal residence marking the beginning of the grace period.

Minors Minors (persons under eighteen years of age) usually have the domicile of their parents, but certain special cases are recognized by the residence classification statute in determining residence for tuition purposes.

a If a minor's parents live apart, the minor's domicile is deemed to be North Carolina for the time period(s) that either parent, as a North Carolina legal resident, may claim and does claim the minor as a tax dependent, even if other law or judicial act assigns the minor's domicile outside North Carolina. A minor thus deemed to be a legal resident will not, upon achieving majority before enrolling at an institution of higher education, lose North Carolina legal residence if that person (1) upon becoming an adult "acts, to the extent that the person's degree of actual emancipation permits, in a manner consistent with bona fide legal residence in North Carolina" and (2) "begins enrollment at an institution of higher education not later than the fall academic term following completion of education prerequisite to admission at such institution".

b If a minor has lived for five or more consecutive years with relatives (other than parents) who are domiciled in North Carolina and if the relatives have functioned during this time as if they were personal guardians, the minor will be deemed a resident for tuition purposes for an enrolled term commencing immediately after at least five years in which these circumstances have existed. If, under this consideration, a minor is deemed to be a resident for tuition purposes immediately prior to his or her eighteenth birthday, that person on achieving majority will be deemed a legal resident of North Carolina of at least
twelve months duration This provision acts to confer in-state tuition status even in the face of other provisions of law to the contrary, however, a person deemed a resident of twelve months duration pursuant to this provision continues to be a legal resident of the state only so long as he or she does not abandon North Carolina domicile

Lost but Regained Domicile If a student ceases enrollment at or graduates from an institution of higher education while classified a resident for tuition purposes and then both abandons and reacquires North Carolina domicile within a twelve-month period, that person, if he or she continues to maintain the reacquired domicile into re-enrollment at an institution of higher education, may re-enroll at the in-state tuition rate without having to meet the usual twelve-month durational requirement. However, any one person may receive the benefit of the provision only once.

Change of Status A student admitted to initial enrollment in an institution (or permitted to re-enroll following an absence from the institutional program which involved a formal withdrawal from enrollment) must be classified by the admitting institution either as a resident or as a nonresident for tuition purposes prior to actual enrollment. A residence status classification, once assigned and finalized pursuant to any appeal properly taken may be changed thereafter (with corresponding change in billing rates) only at intervals corresponding with the established primary divisions of the academic year.

Transfer Students Students who transfer from one North Carolina public institution of higher education to another are treated as new students by the institution to which they are transferring and must be assigned an initial residence-status classification for tuition purposes.

Waiver of Tuition Legal residents of North Carolina who have attained the age of sixty-five or certain family of deceased or disabled emergency workers who meet applicable admission standards, may enroll on a tuition-free basis if space is available, but must pay required fees. Further information is available from the Office of the Registrar.

Financial Aid

The financial aid office administers programs that assist students in meeting educational costs while attending Western Carolina University. Awards are offered on the basis of both need and academic promise. Most awards are renewable, provided that financial need continues and satisfactory academic progress is maintained. Applications for consideration of eligibility are filed annually at no cost to the student and family. Entering students interested in applying for financial aid must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Students who have previously completed the FAFSA should receive a renewal application from the federal processor prior to January 1. This must be submitted as soon as possible after January 1 of each year the student will attend. Western Carolina University should be listed as a recipient of the information. The FAFSA may be obtained from the WCU financial aid office or from a high school guidance counselor, or it can be accessed online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. The application should be completed as accurately as possible and conform with income tax information, since discrepancies require resubmission of information and consequent delay. The WCU personal data application will be mailed to applicants upon receipt of information from the federal processor. Receipt of this information generally completes the application process, provided applicants are not selected for verification, which requires additional documents. Since the most attractive sources of financial assistance are very limited, applicants are encouraged to complete the FAFSA by the institutional priority deadline date of March 31. Failure to complete the application may result in the loss of institutional grants or scholarships. Federal guidelines regarding student financial aid require that a recipient be making “satisfactory progress” toward a degree. A student must be progressing both qualitatively and quantitatively toward graduation within a prescribed time frame. To comply with these guidelines, Western Carolina University has defined minimum satisfactory academic progress for a full-time undergraduate student to remain eligible for financial aid according to the following criteria:

- all undergraduate students must complete at least seventy percent of all hours attempted at Western Carolina University,
- students who have attempted between six (6) and twenty-three (23) hours must have a cumulative GPA of at least 1.5,
- students who have attempted between twenty-four (24) and fifty-nine (59) hours must have a cumulative GPA of at least 1.8,
students who have attempted sixty (60) hours or more must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0

To remain eligible for financial aid, a student must meet these minimum requirements. Students are expected to complete their undergraduate degree in eight semesters (four years). As required by federal regulations, no student receiving financial assistance can exceed 150 percent (twelve semesters) of the normal time (eight semesters) to complete an undergraduate degree. This allows for double majors and change of majors.

Notification of Awards. Notification of awards, beginning with completed applications for aid received prior to April 1, will begin April 1 and will continue thereafter. The processing time for applications is approximately six weeks after the file is complete.

Types of Aid. Three principal types of aid are available: (1) scholarships or grants, which do not have to be repaid, awarded directly to the student, (2) loans, usually long-term and low-interest, to be repaid after the student leaves college, (3) employment, often work related to the student's field of study. Composite awards frequently are made, with the total amount dependent upon the student's individual needs and financial situation. Application forms and further information are available from the financial aid office.

Loans

Federal Perkins Loan. These loans are awarded to undergraduate and graduate students who demonstrate financial need and meet the federal eligibility requirements. The maximum amount an eligible student may borrow is $4,000 per year as an undergraduate and $6,000 per year as a graduate. The maximum aggregate loan amount for an eligible undergraduate student is $20,000. A graduate student may borrow a maximum of $40,000 minus the amount borrowed as an undergraduate. Interest and repayment start nine months after the student leaves school or drops below half-time status. The interest rate is five percent.

Federal Direct Subsidized Stafford/Ford Loan. These government-subsidized loans are available to students through the U.S. Treasury. They are insured by the federal government and are available to undergraduate and graduate students who demonstrate financial need and meet the federal eligibility requirements. Depending on demonstrated need, a student may borrow up to $2,625 as a freshman, $3,500 as a sophomore, and $5,500 per year for the third through fifth years of undergraduate work. Graduate students may borrow up to $8,500 per year. There is a three percent origination fee with a variable interest rate based on the 91-day Treasury Bill plus 3.10 percent (capped at 8.25 percent). Repayment begins the day following expiration of a six-month grace period.

Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford Loan. The Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford/Ford Loan Program provides loans to students after their demonstrated need has been met. The maximum amounts to borrow are based on the grade level of the students. There is a three percent combined origination and insurance fee. The interest is the same as the subsidized Stafford, and the borrower is responsible for accrued interest.

Federal Direct PLUS (Parents) Loans. These loans provide funds to parents to help meet the cost of education. They may borrow up to the cost of education per child minus other financial aid. There is a four percent origination fee with a variable interest rate based on the fifty-two week Treasury Bill plus 3.10 percent (capped at nine percent). Interest starts upon disbursement of funds. Repayment begins the date funds are disbursed. Borrowers may not have an adverse credit history to be determined eligible.

Loans for Study in Health, Science, and Mathematics. The North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority (NCSEAA) provides loans to North Carolina residents for study in selected health, science, and mathematics disciplines. Programs at Western Carolina University to which the loans are applicable are education majors in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physical and health sciences, other areas include medical technology and nursing. The amount of the loan is $4,000 annually to undergraduates during their second, third, and fourth years of study, and $5,000 for graduate students for two years. Recipients agree to cancel their obligation by securing full-time employment in designated shortage areas in health or in secondary or post-secondary school systems. For more information, contact the North Carolina Student Loan Program for Health, Science, and Mathematics, P.O. Box 20549, Raleigh, North Carolina 27619-0549 or telephone 919-549-8614.
North Carolina Four-Year Teaching Fellows Program. Established by the General Assembly, this program is designed to fully subsidize the college cost of up to 400 talented high school seniors. Recipients will receive up to $6,500 per year for each of their four years in college. For each year that a Teaching Fellow teaches in a North Carolina public school after graduating from college, one-fourth of the Teaching Fellows award will be forgiven by the state. Applications are available through high school guidance offices, high school teacher recruiters, and the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Commission, 3739 National Drive, Suite 210, Raleigh, North Carolina 27612 or telephone 919-781-6527.

North Carolina Prospective Teacher Scholarship-Loans Financial assistance to full-time students in teacher education programs is available at $2,500 per academic year and may be continued for four years of undergraduate study if all prerequisites are met. Priority is given to students preparing for teaching in fields where the need is greatest. Scholarship loans are to be repaid in cash at six percent interest or by teaching in the public schools of North Carolina one year for each year of the loan.

Nurse Education Scholarship Loan Program This scholarship loan program is based upon financial need to work in combination with existing financial resources. A scholarship loan may be repaid through service in the state following completion of the nursing program or repayment in cash plus ten percent interest from the date of disbursement. A completed Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is required for consideration. For additional information, contact the Financial Aid Office.

The Nurse Scholars' Program Established by the North Carolina General Assembly, this competitive, merit-based scholarship loan program is available to North Carolina students of exceptional academic achievement and leadership potential who desire to enter the nursing profession. Applications for a NSP award may be made by individuals who have been admitted to a participating nurse-education program and who meet the minimum qualifications for selection. The North Carolina Nurse Scholars Commission selects 100 high school seniors for four-year scholarships at $5,000 per year and twenty-five upper-class recipients for $3,000 per year. A year of assistance may be repaid through a year of employment in a healthcare agency in North Carolina.

Pickett and Hatcher Educational Fund, Inc The Pickett and Hatcher Educational Fund, Inc., is a private, nonprofit, noncommercial educational trust fund created to assist full-time undergraduate students in fields of study other than law, medicine, or the ministry. Low interest loans with deferred payments are made to qualified residents of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, or Virginia. The fund begins the distribution of application blanks for the next academic year on October 1. The deadline for returning the completed application is May 15. For information, write to Pickett and Hatcher Educational Fund, Inc, P O Box 8169, Columbus, Georgia 31908-8169.

Wachovia Charitable Funds Bank Loan There are two separate accounts from which loans are available, the Thomas A Case Student Loan Fund and the Lucius Lanier Memorial Funds. Applicants must reside in Western North Carolina, submit a written application, and appear for a personal interview in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. The maximum amount of loan is $1,500 per year with a maximum total of $6,000 per recipient. Interest on the loan is 5 percent on the unpaid balance and repayment begins within three months after the student terminates his or her enrollment. Applications and further information are available by contacting Wachovia Bank of North Carolina Charitable Funds, P O Box 3099, MC 31022, Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27150.

Grants

Federal Pell Grants Eligibility for assistance under the Pell Program is based on financial need as determined by a formula of the U.S. Department of Education that is applied uniformly to all applicants. Awards range from $400 to $4,050 per academic year depending upon the cost of attendance. Students who complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) are considered for Federal Pell Grant eligibility.

Diversity Grant Program The Diversity Grant Program awards grant funds in support of advancing the academic benefits of a diverse student body. These limited funds are awarded to North Carolina residents who demonstrate financial need and who would bring an element of diversity to Western Carolina University’s campus environment. All applicants must apply for financial assistance by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).
Incentive Grant Program for Native Americans Under this Board of Governors program, North Carolina residents demonstrating need who are Native Americans enrolled in a tribe recognized by North Carolina are eligible. All applicants must apply for financial assistance by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and an application form available in the Financial Aid Office. Students must demonstrate financial need and be enrolled as a full-time student. Awards are for $700 per academic year.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants This program provides funds through participating educational institutions to undergraduate students with exceptional financial need who would be unable to enter or remain in an institution of higher education without such assistance. This grant is generally awarded only to students who are eligible for Pell Grants.

North Carolina Student Incentive Grant Program. Full-time undergraduate students who are legal residents of North Carolina may apply for grants based upon demonstrated financial need. Grants may not exceed $1,500 per academic year.

North Carolina Tuition Grants Established by the General Assembly of North Carolina, these grants are awarded to North Carolina residents who are eligible for Pell Grants. The value of the grant is determined by the Pell Grant eligibility.

University of North Carolina Need-Based Grant A student must be enrolled in at least six credit hours at one of the sixteen UNC system universities. Eligibility is based on a calculation of need, using income data from the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Award amounts may vary, based on legislative appropriations.

Special Assistance

Veterans Administration Programs Most veterans who served on active duty for more than 180 days, any part of which occurred after January 31, 1955, are generally eligible for financial support. Before communicating with the university about these benefits, prospective recipients should make inquiries and complete all requirements at their local Veterans Administration Office.

Vocational Rehabilitation Assistance Assistance covering fees, books, and supplies is provided. To be eligible, an individual must have a disability that interferes with employment, show reasonable promise of becoming suitably employed within an acceptable period of time, and be of, or close to, working age. Further information can be obtained from local vocational rehabilitation offices.

War Orphans Education Assistance Act. Sons and daughters of deceased veterans and of totally disabled veterans who are eighteen through twenty-six years of age are eligible for financial aid if the death or disability of the parent was a result of service in the armed forces. Local Veterans Administration offices can supply complete details.

Employment

Federal Work-Study Program. Employment is available to eligible students to help them pay for college expenses. An effort is made to assign students to work related to their fields of study or to use their special interests and skills. This program is administered through the financial aid office.

Graduate Assistantships Stipends of $6,000 to $8,500, depending upon the assignment involved, are awarded to qualified graduate students through the Graduate School. These stipends require twenty hours of work per week.

Resident Assistants Positions as assistants in the residence halls are available to qualified undergraduate students. Contact the Department of Residential Living.

Other Part-time Work Opportunities. A part-time job service for students is operated through the Career Services/Cooperative Education Office. All non-work-study job opportunities on the campus and some off-campus jobs are posted with Career Services/Cooperative Education. Students should check the on-line posted vacancies at http://careers.wcu.edu. Information for student part-time jobs can be obtained from the Career Services Office, which is located on the 2nd floor of the Killian Annex building.
Scholarships

Applying for Scholarships

The Office of Financial Aid manages academic scholarship awards supported by funds from donors. The Financial Aid Office cooperates with the admissions office and representatives from the colleges in screening applicants and making awards through the University Scholarship Committee. A scholarship application is not required to be considered. Students will be considered for all scholarships for which they may be eligible. For information about eligibility for academic scholarships, contact the Financial Aid Office.

A variety of departmental and athletic scholarship awards are available, and the admissions office manages scholarships for entering freshmen. For more information about freshman scholarships, contact the admissions office. The Office of Student Affairs also awards some leadership and special scholarships. Students who have declared a major should inquire in their academic department office or their college dean's office about scholarships in their discipline. For information about athletic scholarships, contact the athletics office.

Scholarship Listing

Western Carolina University is proud to recognize many of the generous contributors who have funded endowed scholarships for deserving students. The following is not intended to be a complete listing of all available scholarships.

Advertising Federation of Western North Carolina Scholarship Fund This endowed scholarship program, established by the federation to promote careers in advertising, provides support for rising, entering, or enrolled juniors and seniors pursuing a concentration of courses in the advertising/marketing field. Preference is given to students who demonstrate financial need, and the awards may be renewed for a total of two years. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

Mr. and Mrs. John W. Ashe Scholarship This fund was established by a bequest from the estate of Beulah Ashe Ensley in honor and memory of her parents. Awards are for students from Jackson or Haywood counties who demonstrate financial need. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Deborah J. Bardo Employee Scholarship Fund The purpose of this fund shall be to provide support for entering Western Carolina University students who have proven themselves to be academically deserving. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of merit and need to entering students who are children or grandchildren of current University employees.

The Maxie E. Beaver Award To provide support for the annual Outstanding Student Teacher in Music. Contact the Director of the School of Music.

The John Beegle Alumni and Friends Scholarship To provide assistance to seniors planning to pursue a Master of Accountancy degree. Contact the Dean of the College of Business.

Biology Department Scholarship Fund This endowment, established by the faculty of the WCU Department of Biology, supports scholarships for biology students at Western Carolina University. Contact the head of the Department of Biology.

Proffitt’s Pecunary Propitiousness Protocol The purpose of this fund is to recognize and assist those majoring in Computer Science who have shown themselves academically worthy and have proven themselves deserving. Contact Mark Holliday at holliday@email.wcu.edu.

The Thomas W. Bird Scholarship Fund Established by a bequest from the estate of Thomas W. Bird, this fund supports needy and deserving students. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Bruce Blankenship Scholarship Fund This scholarship program provides financial support for students pursuing a college education while working full-time. Priority consideration is given to students studying psychology, social work, business administration, or curricula in the Department of Human Services. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Antonio Bonarrigo Nursing Scholarship Fund This scholarship fund provides financial support to juniors or seniors in the nursing program. Candidates will be considered and recommended by a Nursing Department faculty scholarship committee. Contact the Department of Nursing.
The Nicholas and Grady Justice Bonarrigo Scholarship Fund This scholarship fund provides financial support to students who have graduated from a Western North Carolina high school (Buncombe, Haywood, Jackson, Macon, Cherokee, Swain, Henderson, Transylvania, Graham, or Madison) Candidates will be considered on the basis of financial need, academic qualifications, and overall achievements Contact the Office of Financial Aid

Taft B and Malvery Botner Scholarships Annual awards are made to academically outstanding students to pursue careers in elementary education and reading Scholarships are renewable depending upon academic performance and continued promise of success in teaching Contact the Department of Elementary and Middle Grades Education

James L Breece Scholarship Established by James L Breece, this scholarship fund provides support for a student who has graduated from a Western North Carolina high school, is majoring in chemistry, and is academically and financially in need of a scholarship Dr James Breece grew up in Waynesville, North Carolina and was a 1967 graduate of Western Carolina University Contact the head of the chemistry department

Albert Dudley Brewer Scholarships These endowed scholarships, supported by the Adelaide Louise Brewer Fund, provide assistance for students with impaired hearing Contact the Office of Student Affairs

Frank H Brown Family Scholarships This endowment, which honors the long-time relationship of the Frank H Brown family with Western Carolina University, provides awards to chemistry students Selection is based on scholastic attainments and capabilities, character, and overall potential Contact the head of the chemistry department

Gracie and David H Brown Sr Scholarships This endowment honors a former superintendent of Jackson County Schools and his wife, a Cullowhee community leader Preference is given to visually impaired students Contact the Office of Student Affairs

The Helen Ramsey Brown Scholarship To provide support to a senior in the area of humanities and a senior in the area of natural sciences Contact the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

The Kim L Brown Award for Excellence in Tutoring To provide support to a student(s) selected by the Director of the Writing Center in consultation with the Chairman, Department of English

The Mandy Buchanan and Daniel Ledford Music Scholarship Fund The families of Mandy Buchanan and Daniel Ledford established this memorial fund to provide scholarship support for students from Haywood County majoring in music who participate in Western's marching band Contact the head of the music department

The Michael Buckner Scholarship To provide support to students who participate in the marching band and have proven themselves to be academically deserving Contact the School of Music

Robert A "Art" Byrd Scholarship Fund This scholarship fund was established through the generosity of the friends and family of Robert A "Art" Byrd in his memory The scholarship provides financial support for students who graduated from a McDowell County public high school and whose current permanent residence is in McDowell County, North Carolina Contact the Office of Financial Aid

The Dr Fred R and Bermece H Cain Scholarship Fund Dr Fred R and Bermece H Cain created this scholarship to assist students in obtaining a degree from Western Carolina University Preference is given to Macon County residents Contact the Office of Financial Aid

Louise Mason Caldwell Scholarship Fund This endowed scholarship program provides financial support for Cherokee Indians to attend Western Carolina University Contact the director of the WCU Cherokee Center

The Capps Family Memorial Scholarship Fund This scholarship fund provides financial support for middle grade education students Candidates must have graduated from a high school in one of the 17 western most NC counties, have a minimum 3 0 GPA, and have validated financial need Contact the College of Education and Allied Professions

Patrick Lee Carmody Scholarship Fund This memorial scholarship fund provides financial support for qualified students majoring in communication (radio and television) The awards are
based on academic achievement, civic and social activity, and contributions to student programs and activities. Contact the Department of Communication.

**The Catawba County Christian Business and Professional Scholarship Fund** This scholarship fund provides financial support for entering freshmen. Preference will be given to a student from Catawba County, NC, with first preference given to candidates from Hickory High School and St. Stephens High School. Though no student is excluded from consideration of this award regardless of faith, candidates shall be considered based on their demonstration of the highest standards of moral character, including those exemplified by traditional Christian principles. Contact the Department of Communication.

**The Catawba County Christian Business and Professional Scholarship Fund** This scholarship fund provides financial support for entering freshmen. Preference will be given to a student from Catawba County, NC, with first preference given to candidates from Hickory High School and St. Stephens High School. Though no student is excluded from consideration of this award regardless of faith, candidates shall be considered based on their demonstration of the highest standards of moral character, including those exemplified by traditional Christian principles. Contact the Department of Communication.

**The Catawba County Christian Business and Professional Scholarship Fund** This scholarship fund provides financial support for entering freshmen. Preference will be given to a student from Catawba County, NC, with first preference given to candidates from Hickory High School and St. Stephens High School. Though no student is excluded from consideration of this award regardless of faith, candidates shall be considered based on their demonstration of the highest standards of moral character, including those exemplified by traditional Christian principles. Contact the Department of Communication.

**The Christopher Thomas Cash/Sigma Nu Fraternity Scholarship Fund** This memorial fund was established to make awards to brothers of Kappa Phi Chapter at Western Carolina University. Contact the Sigma Nu fraternity scholarship committee.

**Katherine Causey Award** This award provides financial support for women who graduated from high schools in Alamance, Guilford, and Randolph Counties or counties west of the above-named counties in North Carolina and who are majoring in biology or English. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

**The Ronme G Childress Memorial Scholarship Fund** This fund, established to support scholarships in baseball, honors the memory of Ronnie Childress. Ronnie, a 1970 WCU graduate, worked as a radio announcer at the family-owned radio station in Sylva. Contact the director of athletics.

**Norma Brake Cook Scholarship** This scholarship was established in honor of Norma Brake Cook who served as a Clinical Lab Sciences professor. Students must be accepted to and plan to participate in the Clinical Laboratory Sciences Program and demonstrate financial need. Contact the CLS Department.

**Wilma Cosper Scholarship** This scholarship program provides financial support for deserving students who have declared a major in one of the academic programs in the Human Environmental Sciences. Contact the dean of the College of Applied Sciences.

**Crum Scholarship Fund** This endowed scholarship fund was established in honor of Joseph and Mabel Crum, former members of the Western Carolina University faculty. The fund provides support for undergraduate mathematics majors and English majors. Contact the appropriate department.

**The Cullowhee High School Alumni Scholarship Fund** This fund was established by alumni of Cullowhee High School to assist former students or relatives of former students, faculty, and staff of Cullowhee High in attending Western Carolina University. The recipient must demonstrate financial need and be approved by the Cullowhee High School scholarship committee. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

**Cullowhee School District Award** This award program provides funds for graduates of the Cullowhee school district who desire to attend WCU. Selection is based on achievement, participation in various school activities, overall social and civic contributions, and financial need. Contact the school counselor at Smoky Mountain High School.

**Andrea Culpepper Scholarship Fund** This memorial scholarship fund provides financial support for students enrolled in the nursing program. Contact the dean of the College of Applied Sciences.

**Homer Ray Davis Scholarship** This scholarship was established to honor Homer Ray Davis, the son of Sue Morgan Davis of Jackson County. It provides scholarship assistance on a need basis to students from Jackson, Swain, and Macon Counties. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

**The Delta Sigma Phi Alumni Scholarship** To provide support for a current brother of the Delta Omicron Chapter who is in good standing. An application must be presented to the Delta Sigma Phi Scholarship Committee prior to the academic year of the award.
Dr. A. P. and Frances Dickson Scholarships: A scholarship is awarded annually to a full-time undergraduate student who currently resides in Hoke County, North Carolina. Recipients are chosen by the financial aid office on the basis of academic standing and financial need. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

District I, North Carolina Retired School Personnel Senior Scholarship: This scholarship will be awarded annually to a rising senior in the College of Education and Allied Professions who is a resident of one of the thirteen Western North Carolina counties. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

The Barbara and James Dooley Music Award: Established by Dr. and Mrs. James E. Dooley, this fund provides support for outstanding piano students. For more information, contact the Director of the School of Music and the director of the WCU Concert Choir.

Winston A. Felts Scholarships: These endowed scholarships honoring Winston Felts are awarded to students from Mitchell County who are majoring in music or teacher education on the basis of academic achievement, overall civic and social activities and contributions, and financial need. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Ulysses H. Ferguson Family Scholarships: This endowment honors the memory of Edna Ferguson Rogers, an outstanding, dedicated teacher. It supports awards for students from Haywood County on the basis of financial need. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Mary Woods Flinton Scholarships: This endowment, honoring a former staff member, provides scholarships on the basis of overall social, civic, and academic achievement and potential, as well as financial need. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Xena Bristol Forsyth Scholarships: This endowment honors Mrs. Xena Bristol Forsyth and her son, William Frank Forsyth. It supports awards for juniors and seniors in the College of Business. Preference is given to students from Cherokee, Clay, and Graham counties. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

The Charles O. Frazier Endowed Scholarship Fund: This scholarship fund provides financial support to an incoming freshman enrolled in a full-time, degree-seeking course of study. Preference will be given to a graduate of Franklin High School, Franklin, NC, who has demonstrated financial need. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Henry Galloway Scholarship: To provide support to students majoring in undergraduate education programs and have graduated from a western North Carolina high school (Burke County and west). Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Gerri Wright Garrett Scholarship: This scholarship is designed to assist female students from Swain, Graham, and Macon counties attending Western Carolina University. Preference will be shown to non-traditional students from Swain County who demonstrate financial need.

The Gender Equity in Athletics Endowment: To provide support for men and women athletes to share equally in the opportunities available. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Sam Gibson Scholarship: This renewable scholarship, established by Charles Yandell, a close personal friend of Sam Gibson, provides support for education students attending Western Carolina University. Selection is based on the combination of financial need, academic qualifications, and overall achievements. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Linda Jones Hudson Gilbert Scholarship: This scholarship assists students from Western North Carolina in obtaining a degree in education. Selection will be based on demonstrated financial need. Preference will be shown to first-generation college students. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Timothy Edward and Betsy Jones Gillespie Scholarship Fund: Established by Tim and Betsy Gillespie, this fund assists students from Western North Carolina in obtaining a computer information systems degree. Recipients must be from Western North Carolina, demonstrate financial need, and be a rising junior or senior computer information systems major. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate significant community and campus involvement. Contact the computer information systems department.

Glaxo Women in Science Scholarship: The Glaxo Women in Science Scholars endowed scholarship is established to provide scholarships for full-time women students at WCU.
purpose of the scholarship fund is to recognize outstanding scholarship, to provide an incentive for
women science students to enter the science professions, and to provide students with a woman
scientist mentor at Glaxo Inc Contact the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

The Odell Griffin Memorial To provide support to an outstanding pitcher on the Catamount
baseball team Contact the Department of Athletics

The Joshua Thomas Grooms Scholarship Fund This scholarship was established in the memory
of Joshua Thomas Grooms, who was an Industrial Distribution student at Western This fund is
designated to assist juniors and seniors in pursuing their degree in Engineering Technology from
WCU The recipient must demonstrate financial need Contact the Department of Engineering and
Technology

Inez Wooten Gulley Scholarships This endowment, honoring a former head of the music faculty,
supports awards for music students An audition is required Contact the Director of the School of
Music

The Beverly D Hairfield, Jr Scholarship To provide support to a deserving student(s) who
graduated from a high school in either Avery, Burke, Caldwell or McDowell Counties, NC Contact
the Office of Financial Aid

David McKee Hall Jr Scholarships These renewable scholarships are based on academic
achievement, leadership ability and potential, and civic and social activities and contributions
Preference is given to students from the Eleventh Congressional District who plan to pursue the
study of law or a related field Contact the dean of the College of Business

The Lola Harwood Fund This scholarship, established in memory of John Henry and Mary Ida
Harwood of Swain County, provides scholarships to Western North Carolina students who excel
academically Contact the Office of Financial Aid

The L Milton Hauser Scholarship Fund This memorial fund, established by the family of L
Milton Hauser, provides awards to students majoring in elementary or middle grades education
Contact the Office of Financial Aid

Haywood County Western Alumni Scholarships These endowed scholarships are awarded to
Pisgah and Tuscola High School graduates as recommended by high school counselors on the basis
of financial need Contact the Office of Financial Aid

Horatio A and Adah G Helder Scholarships Graduates of public high schools in Haywood
County who have financial need may receive scholarships to attend Western Carolina University
Each scholarship is renewable for four years Contact a high school guidance counselor

The Lester C Henderson Scholarship To provide support to full-time WCU student who
graduated from Macon, Clay, or Cherokee county high schools and are in need of financial
assistance Contact the Office of Financial Aid

Billy and Ruth Hice Scholarships Established in memory of Billy and Ruth Hice, this scholarship
fund supports students who are pursuing a degree in history Contact the head of the history
department

The History Department Academic Excellence Established by the faculty in the Department of
History, these scholarship awards are for students planning to pursue a major in history
Consideration for scholarship will be based on merit Contact the history department

Dillard Hooper Scholarship Established through a bequest from the estate of Louise Hooper, this
scholarship will be awarded annually on the basis of financial need to two students from Jackson
County who attend Western Carolina University Contact the Office of Financial Aid

Hospitality Management Scholarship Fund Established by W D McKee Sr, this scholarship will
provide financial support for students majoring in hospitality management Contact the dean of the
College of Applied Sciences

The H T and Glen Weaver Hunter Memorial Scholarship Fund This scholarship fund was
established through the generosity of Miss Marthlou Hunter, a 1930 graduate of Western Ms
Hunter's father, Hiram T Hunter, was president of Western from 1920 until his death in 1946
Preference is given to entering freshmen on the basis of financial need, and renewals depend upon
satisfactory progress Contact the Office of Financial Aid
Marshall Hyde Scholarships These scholarships are awarded to undergraduate students from Graham County who have expressed an interest in horticulture, forestry, or environmental improvement. Contact the Graham County school superintendent.

Wallace Hyde Scholarship Fund Established by Mrs. Hyde in honor of her husband, this scholarship fund provides financial assistance to qualified and deserving high school graduates residing in Graham County or surrounding counties. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Independent Insurance Agents of North Carolina Scholarship Fund This fund was established by Tim Laney, president of the IIANC, to provide scholarships for students who are pursuing careers in insurance, risk management, or general business. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

The Jackson County Chamber of Commerce Scholarship To provide support to a student who graduated from a Jackson County, NC, high school, preferably, and who is affiliated (a member or immediate family member) with the Jackson County Chamber of Commerce. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Jackson County Western Alumni Scholarship Fund This scholarship fund was established by the alumni and friends of Western Carolina University in Jackson County to provide financial support for deserving young Jackson County students in baccalaureate degree programs at Western. Scholarship recipients are selected from Blue Ridge and Smoky Mountain High Schools on the basis of financial need and other criteria. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Dee Ann Jagger Memorial Scholarship To provide support for members of the women's varsity tennis team. Selection will be based on academic achievement, talent, potential, and overall participation in social, civic, and school activities. Preference will be given to upperclass students who have maintained a grade point average of 3.0 or above and have expressed a desire to attend graduate school. Contact the WCU Tennis Coach.

The William Kane Scholarship To provide support to a rising senior majoring in management in the College of Business, who is a full time student and a resident of NC. Contact the Dean in the College of Business.

Kendall W. King Scholarship Fund The purpose of this scholarship fund is to provide financial support for worthy and deserving international students. Undergraduate and graduate students are eligible for the award. Contact the dean of Research and Graduate Studies.

Jay I. Kneedler Scholarships Awards are made to juniors and seniors in the College of Business based on overall social, civic, and academic achievement and potential. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

R. Kirk Landon Graduate Student Scholarship This scholarship fund provides financial support for full-time, degree-seeking students in a Masters Degree program. Preference will be given to qualified students from Haywood County, NC. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Linda Reep Lankford Scholarship Fund This scholarship, established by Jesse R. Lankford in memory of his wife, Linda Reep Lankford, provides assistance to students majoring in elementary or middle grades education. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

John Sam and Zonell McPhail Lay Endowment Established by the John Sam Lay Trust, this scholarship provides financial support for students from South Carolina who are attending Western Carolina University.

Nell M. Leatherwood Scholarships This endowment provides scholarships, renewable for four years, to help deserving students of Swain County. Applications are available from high school guidance counselors. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The John Donivan Hales/Jessie Lindsay Scholarship Fund This fund was established by Jessie Lindsay Hales in memory of her husband, John Donivan Hales. Awards are made to students who are residents of Swain County and who have expressed an intention to major in elementary education. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

The "Little E. J." Scholarship Fund This fund, established by Blanton and E. J. Whitmire in honor of the son of E. J. and Genevieve Whitmire, provides support for students majoring in special education. Contact the head of the Department of Human Services.
James Lee Love Scholarship This scholarship is awarded annually to a full-time North Carolina resident undergraduate student. Recipients are chosen by the financial aid office on the basis of academic standing and financial need. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Mary Lee McAllister Scholarship This scholarship will provide support to a rising junior or senior majoring in Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology. Contact the Department of Engineering and Technology.

Ernest C. McCracken Scholarships These endowed scholarships provide awards based on financial need and overall social, civic, and academic achievement and potential. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Joan and Malcolm MacNeill Merit Scholarship Fund This scholarship fund provides financial support for full-time, degree seeking undergraduate students. Candidates must be in good standing and will be considered on the basis of their overall academic merit. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Macon Bank Scholarship Fund The purpose of this fund is to provide support for outstanding students from the North Carolina counties served directly by Macon Savings Bank, currently Macon, Cherokee, Clay, Henderson, Jackson, and Transylvania. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Dean Martin Business Fellowship Fund This scholarship was established in memory of Dr. M. Dean Martin, a professor in business. Business students majoring in management, marketing, or graduate business programs receive awards based upon academic achievement, promise for continued scholarly accomplishment, and leadership potential. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

Alice Matthews Scholarship Fund This endowed scholarship fund was established to honor a former member of the WCU faculty, Dr. Alice Matthews. The fund provides support for deserving history majors with priority consideration given to students with a 4.0 GPA. Contact the history department.

The Jacob Spencer Medford Scholarship To provide support to a student participating in the Service Learning Program. Contact the Service Learning Advisory Committee.

George A. Milton Scholarship Awarded to undergraduate students majoring in mathematics or mathematics education. Applicants must have scored at least a 550 on the mathematics portion of the SAT or an equivalent score on a comparable test and maintained at least a "B" average in all high school mathematics courses. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Morrill Family Memorial Fund This memorial fund provides financial support for graduate students conducting research related to improving teaching. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

The Mountaineer/Josephus Daniels Scholarship Award Established by the Josephus Daniels Charitable Foundation for students from the primary circulation area of the Enterprise Mountaineer newspaper. Eligibility is based upon academic record, potential for continued achievement, successful participation in school-sponsored activities, leadership ability and potential, social and civic contributions, and need. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Raymond Edward Nelson Lambda Chi Alpha Scholarship Fund This fund provides scholarship support for deserving young brothers of the Lambda Chi Alpha, Beta Zeta Chapter of Western Carolina University. Brothers are selected for high academic achievement, participation in various school activities, and overall social and civic contribution. Contact the fraternity for information.

The Helga Nielsen Scholarship Fund This fund was established through the generosity of Helga Nielsen to provide scholarship assistance for Cherokee Indian students. Contact the director of the Western Carolina University Cherokee Center.

Josefina Niggl Schololarships These endowed scholarships honoring Josefina Niggl, distinguished playwright and teacher, are made to students majoring in theatre arts with established records of achievement in the WCU theatre. Contact the head of the Department of Stage and Screen.

The Lucy Ann Nordyke Fellowship Fund This scholarship was established by Martha Jean Rice in memory of her grandmother, Lucy Ann Nordyke, who was born in 1861 in the Cherokee Nation.
West Scholarship support is provided for students pursuing a master's degree in history and performing research in Cherokee Indian Studies. First priority is given to Cherokee Indians and Cherokee descendants. Contact the head of the history department.

Clyde M. Norton Scholarships: This endowment, established by the Norton family, honors the memory of Clyde Norton, an outstanding leader in business and public affairs in Western North Carolina. The fund provides support for students from McDowell County. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

JW and Patricia Palmer Scholarships: These endowed scholarships are awarded annually to students selected on the basis of academic achievement, civic and social activities, and leadership potential. Preference is given to residents of Clay County. Contact your high school counselor.

The James William Pearce Scholarship Fund: This fund was established in memory of Dr. James William Pearce, who was an active member of the management faculty. This fund is designated to assist students in obtaining a management degree from Western Carolina University. The recipient must be a rising senior, a management major, and demonstrate significant service activities. Contact the management department.

The Betty Peele Leadership Fund: To provide support to a female athlete who shows leadership on and off the court or field of play, and who demonstrates excellence in and out of the classroom. Contact the Senior Women's athletic administrator of the WCU Athletic Department.

Pi Kappa Alpha/Robert L. Waters Scholarship Fund: This scholarship program is a memorial to Robert L. Waters for his outstanding leadership at Western Carolina University and the Zeta Xi Chapter, Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity. Recipients are selected on the basis of academic achievement, participation in school and community activities, demonstrated social and civic contributions, and financial need. Contact the fraternity scholarship committee.

Jonathan Graham Pruett Scholarships: This endowment, a memorial to a former student, supports scholarships to worthy students who are active in the music program. Preference is given to students from Surry County who are in the band. Contact the Department of Music.

The Lawrence and Geneva Ramsey Scholarship: This scholarship was established in 1998 by Mylie Ramsey in memory of Lawrence and Geneva Ramsey. It provides support for Jackson County students who are rising Western Carolina University juniors. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Ramsey Family Scholarship Fund: This scholarship established in memory of Dr. Donald Ramsey, a Sylva optometrist, provides a full tuition award to a junior majoring in one of the preprofessional health sciences. Contact the head of the biology department.

Bronce and Betty Ray Scholarships: These scholarships for students majoring in business who live in the seventeen-county region of Western North Carolina are awarded on the basis of academic achievement, participation in various school activities, social and civic contributions, and financial need. Contact the dean of the College of Business.
The Leone Hyde Ray Scholarship  The family of Leone Hyde Ray established this endowed fund to provide scholarship support for education students attending Western Carolina University. This scholarship is awarded each year to a graduating high school senior from Graham County who has an interest in becoming a classroom teacher. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Freda Rayburn Scholarship for Women in Business  The purpose of this scholarship fund is to support women who have leadership potential in business and provide opportunities for them to participate in education for careers in business. Scholarships are available at the undergraduate and graduate levels. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

The Ed and Bertha Henson Reed Scholarship  This fund was established in memory of Mrs. Edwards' parents, Ed and Bertha Henson Reed, who were lifelong residents of Jackson County, North Carolina. The purpose of the fund is to provide support for Western Carolina University students from Jackson County who are majoring in education or business and who have proven themselves to be financially and academically deserving. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Frances and Ted Reese Scholarship  This endowment, established by Frances and Ted Reese, supports scholarships for business students majoring in marketing. Recipients must be residents of North Carolina and rising seniors. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

The Steve and Linda Reese Scholarship  To provide support to students who are obtaining a business degree. The student must be a full-time, demonstrate financial need, and maintain a 2.75 GPA within his or her business major. Contact the Dean of the College of Business.

Paul A. Reid and Paul A. Reid Surry County Scholarships  Grants are available to graduates of Surry County high schools to attend Western Carolina University either as undergraduate or graduate students. Applications are available from high school guidance counselors. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Richard and Marian Renfro Scholarships  These endowed high school scholarships, which honor professors emeriti Richard and Marian Renfro, are awarded to students majoring in music education. Contact the Director of the School of Music.

The John and Elisabeth Rice Scholarship Fund  Students who have declared a major and are working in a biology program of study are eligible for consideration. Contact the head of the biology department.

The Bobby S. and Anne B. Robinson Scholarship Fund  Established through the generosity of the IL Long Construction Company in Winston-Salem, this scholarship is to provide support for incoming freshmen from McDowell County or Swain County High Schools who demonstrate financial need. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Charles B. Ross Jr. Golf Scholarship  This scholarship was established in loving memory of Charles B. Ross Jr. Candidates must be contributing members of the intercollegiate golf teams and shall be considered on the basis of their integrity, financial need and academic qualifications. Contact the Athletics Department.

The Richard Thomas Ruhlman/Sigma Nu Fraternity Scholarship Fund  This endowed fund was established in memory of Richard Thomas Ruhlman, a former student at Western Carolina University. The purpose of the scholarship fund is to provide financial support to a qualified and deserving brother of the Sigma Nu Chapter at Western Carolina University. Contact the fraternity scholarship committee.

The St. David's Award  Established by Carl Richard Hill and the vestry of Saint David's Episcopal Church of Cullowhee, this fund provides financial support to deserving young people who have earned an associate degree at Southwestern Community College and who desire to pursue a baccalaureate degree program at Western Carolina University. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Daniel Saddler Scholarship  Established by the family of Daniel L. Saddler, this scholarship provides support for graduate level counseling students. Dan Saddler, a professor and counselor trainer at Western Carolina University from 1972 until 1989, used his extraordinary insight to encourage students to reach their full potential as counselors and individuals. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.
The Sandlin-Morris Scholarship  This endowed fund provides scholarship support for students from Haywood, Jackson, or Swain counties. Selection will be based on a combination of financial need, academic qualifications, and overall achievements. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Jane B Schulz Scholarship  The purpose of the Jane B Schulz Scholarship Fund is to provide financial assistance to late entry students (initial entrance into college at least two calendar years after high school graduation) who express interest in the Special Education Major. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Laura and Phillip Sherrill Scholarship  The purpose of this fund is to provide a scholarship to a rising senior who is a resident of North Carolina in the College of Business. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

Doug Shirley Scholarship  This fund has been established in memory of Doug Shirley who was a dedicated member of the Zeta Omicron Chapter of the Tau Kappa Epsilon Fraternity. This fund is designed to assist fellow "Tekes", their sons and grandsons. Students must demonstrate community and civic involvement and financial need. Contact the Tau Kappa Epsilon Fraternity.

Sigma Chi-Kappa Gamma Freshmen Scholarship  Scholarship for male freshmen at Western Carolina University. The scholarship carries a one-time award of $500. An application and essay is required. To be eligible, students must earn a minimum GPA of 2.5 on the first semester of work. Contact the Financial Aid office for application materials.

Jessie Siler Sloan and George Neville Sloan Scholarship  This scholarship fund provides financial support for juniors in the College of Arts and Sciences based on academic achievement and financial need. Preference is given to residents of Macon County, North Carolina. Contact the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Lewis J Smith Scholarship Fund  These endowed scholarships, which honor Lewis J Smith, a founder of the Cullowhee School and the first chairman of the board of trustees of Cullowhee School, are awarded to students majoring in history or education on the basis of financial need and other criteria. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

C D Spangler Jr Scholarship for Minority Students  This endowed scholarship program's purpose is to provide financial support for deserving young minority students. Awards are based upon high academic achievement, successful participation in various school activities, overall social and civic contributions, and financial need. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Otto Spilker Scholarship  Established by friends and colleagues of Otto Spilker, this scholarship endowment assists students in their efforts to obtain a degree from Western Carolina University. Contact the head of the Department of Health and Human Performance.

The Staff Forum Scholarship Fund  The Staff Forum Scholarship Fund was established by the Western Carolina University Staff Forum to provide scholarship support for the children of SPA and EPA Non-Faculty employees. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

State Employees' Association of North Carolina Scholarships  State employees, their spouses, and their children who have financial need and demonstrate academic potential are eligible for these awards. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Charles J Stevens Scholarship Fund  This scholarship fund provides financial support for a rising junior or senior Political Science major. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Lorraine Kronholm Stone Scholarship Fund  This memorial fund was established to provide scholarship support primarily for "non-traditional" students majoring in studio art or art education. Contact the head of the department.

The Stephanie Ann Stow Scholarship Fund  The family of Stephanie Ann Stow has established this memorial fund to provide scholarships to support education students who are doing their student teaching. Preference is given to students from Asheville High School or other Buncombe County high schools. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

C M and M D Suther Scholarships  These nonrenewable scholarships are awarded annually to North Carolina resident undergraduate students on the basis of academic standing and financial need. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.
The Elizabeth Thompson Scholarship Established by Mrs. Elizabeth Thompson, this renewable scholarship is designated to assist education majors in attending Western Carolina University. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Duncan Tye Scholarship This scholarship was established by friends and family in memory of Duncan Tye, who taught for twenty years in the College of Business at Western Carolina University. It provides awards to rising seniors majoring in economics or finance. Contact the dean of the College of Business.

The Rachel R Williams Sweet Scholarship Fund The fund has been established for the purpose of honoring Rachel R. Williams Sweet, a 1935 graduate of Western Carolina University, and to provide financial support to undergraduate students who have expressed an intention to pursue early childhood education as their major course of study. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

Roy A. Taylor Scholarships Scholarships are awarded to students in speech or public relations. Contact the head of the Department of Communication.

The Varner Scholarship This endowment fund supports scholarships for high school students from Swain County. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

The Sue and Jack Wakeley Scholar-Athlete Award for Track, Field and Cross Country To provide support to a female and male athlete performing in track, field, or cross country. The recipient must have a minimum 3.0 GPA and must have scored points in a Conference meet, or, in the most important meet of the year, should there be no Conference meets. Contact the Athletics Department.

The Bob Waters Leadership Fund To provide support for a graduate assistantship in football. Contact the Head Football Coach.

Mary and Charles Wayte Graduate Scholarship Fund This fund was established by the Waytes to support scholarships for graduate students in business and education. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions or the dean of the College of Business.

The Curtis L. and Brenda C. Wellmon Scholarship Fund This scholarship, established by the Wellmons, provides support to graduates of East Burke High School in Icard, North Carolina, who demonstrate financial need. Contact the Office of Financial Aid.

Myrtle Olivia Whitmire Scholarships Students who are residents of North Carolina and who are planning careers in early childhood education are eligible for annual awards. Contact the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions.

The Sarah J. and Max R. Williams Scholarship To provide support to students majoring in history. Preference will be given to graduate students. Contact the Head of the Department of History.
Academic Regulations

Each annual undergraduate catalog issue of The Record becomes effective at the opening of the fall term. To receive a degree, a student must satisfactorily complete all requirements of the catalog in effect when a major is declared. A student who leaves the university for a period of one calendar year or longer and then returns is required to meet the major requirements in effect at the time of return. A student who changes to another major is required to meet the requirements in effect at the time of the change. A student who takes longer than seven years to graduate may become subject to current catalog requirements. Exceptions to these policies may be necessitated by changes in course offerings, degree programs, or by action of authorities higher than the university, but every effort will be made to avoid penalizing the student.

By exercising a written option, a student may choose to graduate under the terms of a catalog in effect at a time of graduation. Students should discuss this option with their academic advisor, who will notify the Registrar's Office of the desired change.

Courses listed in the catalog are offered at times appropriate for maximum availability to students. Listings for each term are prepared well in advance. The university reserves the right to withdraw a course if enrollment is insufficient to justify offering it at the time planned.

Every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of this catalog to the extent possible at press time. Changes in or elimination of provisions contained herein on any and all matters may be made and applied before the next published catalog. However, the latest information is maintained on line under the Office of the Provost on Western's home page or contact the appropriate department head, dean, or other administrative officer for current information.

Scholastic Status Check. Each student is expected to know the information in the catalog and to verify that qualitative and quantitative requirements for a particular class rank and for proper progress toward graduation are being met. All students should check official records periodically to confirm their status. The university does not assume responsibility for the student's unexpected failure at the last minute to meet all requirements for graduation, whether failure is due to misunderstanding or negligence concerning those requirements or to an inability to meet them.

Registration

Registration takes place on designated days at the beginning of each semester and summer term. Students already enrolled also may register early for the next term during each regular semester. New students who attend one of the summer orientation sessions are registered for the following fall semester during the conference.

Late Registration. Except under special conditions, no student is permitted to register or add courses after the last day of late registration as announced in the academic calendar. A late registration fee will be charged.

Credits, Grades, and Quality Points

The basic unit of credit is the semester hour. A semester hour represents one lecture-recitation hour or a minimum of one, two, or three laboratory hours a week for a semester. In experiential courses, a minimum of three hours is required per hour of credit.

Course Load for Undergraduates. The minimum full-time course load during a fall or spring semester is twelve hours. A normal load is sixteen hours, however, a student may take up to nineteen hours. Any schedule that exceeds nineteen hours constitutes an overload and must be approved by the student's adviser and the appropriate administrators as indicated on the request and approval form. Twelve hours is the maximum that may be earned in experiential courses during a semester. Course load regulations for the mini or summer session are published in the Summer School Schedule of Classes.

Classification. Regular degree-seeking undergraduates are classified based upon cumulative hours earned.

- Freshman: 0-29 hours
- Sophomore: 30-59 hours
- Junior: 60-89 hours
- Senior: 90 or more hours
**Grading and Quality Point System**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
<th>Quality Points per Semester Hour</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
<th>Quality Points per Semester Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.67</td>
<td>IP</td>
<td>In Progress</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See Graduate Catalog for the graduate level grading system*

The grades of A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, D- and F indicate gradations in quality from Excellent to Failure. Please note that a C- grade is less than satisfactory and may not meet particular program and/or course requirements.

Students must be familiar with the class attendance, withdrawal, and drop-add policies and procedures.

**Composition-Condition Marks** A student whose written work in any course fails to meet acceptable standards will be assigned a composition-condition (CC) mark by the instructor on the final grade report. All undergraduates who receive two CC grades prior to the semester in which they complete 110 hours at Western Carolina University are so notified by the registrar and are required to pass English 300 or English 401 before they will be eligible for graduation. This course must be taken within two semesters of receiving the second CC and must be passed with a grade of C (2.0) or better.

**Incomplete** The instructor may grant a student an I grade for work not completed if there is a reasonable prospect that the student can pass the course by making up the work missed if the incompletion is unavoidable and not caused by the student's negligence. All incomplete grades must be removed and a grade of A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, D-, F, S, or U must be submitted to the registrar. The work must be made up and a grade received by the registrar by the last day of classes of the next regular semester, or the grade will become an F. A student may not re-register for the course until the I is removed or changed to an F. The instructor is required to list the conditions to remove the I and send them to the department head. If the instructor is no longer employed by the university, the department head will remove the I upon completion of the stated requirements. In extenuating circumstances, students should refer to the "Academic Appeals Procedure" section in *The Record*.

**In Progress** In-progress grades are assigned only in selected courses which have been approved for IP grading and are pending until the work is completed.

**Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory** S/U grading is limited to courses in which standard or traditional grading is rendered difficult by the nature and purpose of the courses. There is no limit on the credit hours a student may earn in S/U grades except that imposed by the types of courses approved for such grading. S/U grades may not be awarded in courses unless specified in the course descriptions in this catalog and in the master class schedule. S and U are the only grades assigned in these courses. Neither grade is used in calculating the GPA, but an S allows hours of credit while a U does not.

**Audit** When space is available, a registered student may audit a course with the approval of the adviser, the instructor, and the head of the department offering the course. A completed course audit form must be submitted in order to enroll. Change from audit to credit, or the reverse, is permitted only during the regular schedule adjustment period. No credit is earned for auditing, but the audited
course must not add hours in excess of the student's maximum load. An audited class will be noted on the student's transcript. Audit courses do not count toward the twelve hours required for full-time enrollment. Participation in class activities is optional with the instructor. Tuition and fees for audited courses are determined by the hour value of the courses.

**Final Grade Changes** When a grade other than incomplete is reported officially by an instructor at the end of a term, the grade is recorded and can be changed only if an error was made in estimating or reporting it. The instructor will, with the approval of the department head, report the error in writing to the dean with a recommendation about the action to be taken. Only the instructor can change the grade in a course except as provided in the incomplete grade policy. Any request by a student for a change in a final grade must be submitted to the instructor within thirty-five days after the end of final exams.

**Withdrawal Policies and Procedures**

A student may find it necessary or advisable to withdraw from one or more courses during a term. In some cases, he/she may find it necessary to withdraw from the university.

**Course Withdrawal** After consultation with the academic adviser and the instructor of the course, a student may withdraw from any course prior to the expiration of one-half of the term and receive a W. A completed withdrawal form must be presented to the One Stop Student Service Center prior to the withdrawal deadline for posting. Course withdrawals do not count toward the twelve hours required for full-time enrollment.

After one-half of a term, but prior to the fourteenth week of the semester (or before the last two class days of summer sessions), a "W" will be assigned only for written verifiable mental health, medical, legal, or administrative reasons. In order to obtain a "W", the student must first consult with the course instructor, who may elect to support or withhold support for the student's request. If the instructor supports in writing the student's request, the student must receive written verifiable support from Western Carolina University Health Services' staff, Counseling and Psychological Services' staff, an official court of law, or a college dean, as appropriate. If a withdrawal is granted by the course instructor, the head of the department offering the course, and the student's adviser, the withdrawal form must be submitted to the One Stop Student Service Center no later than the last day of the thirteenth week of the semester. No Ws will be assigned after the last day of the thirteenth week of a semester, or during the last two class days of a summer session. In extenuating circumstances, or if the student's request is not approved by any university party involved, the student can appeal through the Academic Appeal Procedure within thirty-five days after the end of final exams.

**University Withdrawal** To withdraw from the university (i.e., cease to attend all courses), a student must complete a withdrawal form from the Advising Center. If an emergency prevents a student from completing the withdrawal process before leaving the campus, the student should call, write, or arrange for a relative to contact the Advising Center at 828-227-7170.

Any time a student is forced to withdraw from the university during a term for mental health, medical, legal, or administrative reasons which are verified in writing, a grade of W will be assigned in all courses in which the student is registered. If a student withdraws from the university for other than mental health, medical, legal, or administrative reasons after one-half of the total class time has elapsed, an F, W, or I grade will be assigned by the instructor according to the following guidelines:

1. A W grade will be assigned if the student is passing or if the student's progress has not been evaluated.
2. An I grade will be assigned if the instructor agrees that there is a reasonable prospect that the work can be made up and agrees to allow the student to do so.
3. An F grade will be assigned if the student is failing.

Current policies and procedures pertaining to grades, indebtedness, and refunds are applicable upon withdrawal from the university. A student who withdraws from the university either during or at the end of a term for any reason is responsible for clearing any indebtedness to Residential Living, bookstore, financial aid office, controller's office, library, university police department, academic departments, and health services.
Psychological/Mental Health University Withdrawal and Readmittance If a student obtains a psychological or mental health withdrawal, readmittance to Western Carolina University is contingent upon review by Counseling and Psychological Services to ensure that recommended services can be obtained. These students will not be allowed to preregister or register for future classes until they have met the criteria outlined at the time of withdrawal.

Return to Residential Hall after Psychiatric Hospitalization Students hospitalized for psychiatric reasons, while living in the residence halls, must meet the Guidelines for Conditional Return to Residence Hall before returning to live in the residence hall. This includes meeting with Residential Living and Counseling and Psychological Services Center staff to address personal safety and related concerns.

Academic Action Appeal Policy A student (undergraduate or graduate) has the right to appeal a final assigned grade or dismissal from a program level. A student may only appeal a final grade or program dismissal if he/she can show the grade or program dismissal was assigned arbitrarily or impermissibly. A student who wishes to appeal a grade on a particular assignment or exam can do so if it affects their final assigned grade or dismissal from a program.

A final grade or program dismissal is deemed to have been assigned arbitrarily or impermissibly if, by a preponderance of the evidence, a student establishes that:

1. The final grade or dismissal was impermissible based in whole or in part upon the student’s race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex, disability, sexual orientation, or for some other arbitrary or personal reason unrelated to the instructor’s reasonable exercise of his or her professional academic judgment in the evaluation of the academic performance of the student, or

2. The final grade or program dismissal was assigned in a manner not consistent with the standards and procedures for evaluation established by the instructor, the program, or the University in the Catalog, in the course syllabus, or during the class/program in written or oral communications directed to the class/program as a whole, or

3. The final grade or program dismissal was the result of a clear and material mistake in calculating or recording grades or other evaluation.

4. Individual elements (e.g., assignments, tests, activities, projects) which contribute to a final grade are generally NOT subject to appeal or subsequent review during a final grade appeals procedure. However, individual elements may be appealed under these procedures providing all of the following conditions are met: a) The student presents compelling evidence that one or more individual elements were graded on arbitrary or impermissible grounds, b) Grounds can be established for determining a professionally sound grade for the appealed element(s), and c) The ensuing grade for each appealed element would have resulted in a different course grade than that assigned by the faculty member.

If dismissal from the Graduate School is a result of grades (3 C’s or an F), the student may appeal the grade causing the dismissal. If the appeal is unsuccessful, the dismissal stands, the student cannot appeal the dismissal as well as the grade because dismissal is based upon the grades. If the appeal is successful, the dismissal will be rescinded.

If a student is appealing dismissal from a program, or a final assigned grade that results in dismissal, the student shall be allowed to continue taking courses until the appeal is resolved (with the approval of the program in which the classes are taken), with the exception of clinical placements or internships, or when the students’ continued participation is deemed by the program director or department head to be harmful or disruptive to other students and/or the program.

If the appeal is unsuccessful and the dismissal stands, the student will be removed from any classes in which he or she is registered and will be responsible for any tuition and fees accrued as a result of registration during the appeals process.

Academic Action Appeal Procedure Overview

Students who wish to appeal a final assigned grade or dismissal from an academic program for any reason other than academic dishonesty should follow, in order, the academic appeal procedure outlined below (n.b. For these procedures, a “working day” = a day classes are held on campus).

Appeals of a final assigned grade and appeals of dismissals from an academic program follow similar procedures: 1) Appeal to Instructor, 2) Appeal to Department Head (The term “Department Head” in these procedures refers both to Department Heads and School Directors), 3) Appeal to
Academic College – Associate Dean – may dismiss appeal or send to 4) College Academic Action Committee Review, or 5) Academic Dean Review

An Appeal to Provost is only allowed for (1) alleged violations of procedures, (2) discrimination based on a protected class, or (3) the student's exercise of rights guaranteed by the United States Constitution. No right of appeal is available beyond the Provost.

**Final Grade Appeal Procedures** The following procedures detail the steps for appealing a final assigned grade (whether or not that grade results in dismissal from the Graduate School). The student is encouraged to meet/talk with the instructor prior to filing a formal appeal.

The student must demonstrate that the grade was impermissibly or arbitrarily assigned (see Academic Action Policy). That the student simply disagrees with the assigned grade does not constitute a basis for a review.

**(Step 1) Appeal to Instructor** Within 35 calendar days after the student receives notification of the academic action (grade), the student should submit a formal written appeal to the instructor. This appeal must include: a) a statement of the reason(s) why the student believes the grade was impermissibly or arbitrarily assigned (see policy Academic Action Appeal Policy), b) the resolution sought.

If the grade being appealed is leading to dismissal from the Graduate School, the Dean of the Graduate School should be copied on the student’s initial appeal. All correspondence should include contact information.

The instructor must respond to the student’s request in writing as soon as possible (no later than ten working days after receiving the student’s written appeal). This response should detail whether or not the instructor is approving or denying the appeal.

**(Step 2) Appeal to Department Head** If the student is unable to resolve the grievance through the appeal to the instructor, the student should submit a written appeal to the department head within 10 working days of receiving the instructor’s written response (from Step 1). If the department head is the instructor for the grade assigned, the associate dean of the department’s college will serve this function. Students appealing to the department head assume the burden of proof. Therefore, the appeal must include: a) A statement of the reason(s) the student believes the grade was impermissibly or arbitrarily assigned, b) The steps taken to resolve the disagreement over the assigned course grade, and c) The resolution sought.

The appeal must be accompanied by evidence the student believes supports the conclusion that the grade was impermissibly or arbitrarily assigned. Evidence might include papers, tests, syllabi, or written documentation.

Within ten working days of receiving this appeal, the department head will attempt to resolve the appeal. If the department head is unable to resolve the appeal within ten working days, the department head will notify the student of the decision, and the student has 10 days to appeal to the associate dean of the academic college.

**(Step 3) Appeal to the Academic College (Associate Dean Review)** If appealing to the academic college, the student should forward (to the associate dean of the academic college) his/her initial Appeal to the Instructor and response from the instructor (from Step 1), the subsequent Appeal to the Department Head, and the department head’s written notification (from Step 2). Upon receipt of the appeal and aforementioned materials, the associate dean may request further information from the student, the instructor, and/or the department head.

If the associate dean concludes that the facts alleged by the student do not constitute permissible grounds for appeal as set forth in this Academic Action Appeal Policy or Procedures, the associate dean may, in consultation with the Dean and Graduate Dean if applicable, dismiss the review. The student will not be allowed any further appeal.

If the associate dean determines that the facts alleged in the student’s written appeals could, if true, constitute a violation of the Academic Action Appeal Policy or Procedures, the associate dean, within ten working days of receiving all information, shall refer the case to the College’s Academic Action Committee.

**(Step 4) Academic Action Committee Review** The College Academic Action Committee (CAAC) will consist of faculty members (who do not teach in the program from which the appeal originated).
and students as designated by the academic college (graduate or undergraduate based upon appeal) appointed by the appropriate Academic Dean or Associate Dean. At least two of the faculty members shall be selected from "allied" disciplines or programs. The Associate Dean will serve as ex officio (non-voting) chair of this committee. The purpose of the CAAC is to determine whether the facts support the student's contention that the grade was impermissibly or arbitrarily assigned, or there was material procedural deviation, as defined in the policy. It is not the function of the Committee to re-evaluate the student's work to determine whether the CAAC agrees with the professional judgment of the faculty member who assigned the grade.

The CAAC Chair shall convene the Committee not later than ten working days from the request by the associate dean to examine the student's appeals to the instructor and department head. The CAAC will also take into consideration any written statements received by the associate dean from either the student or the instructor, and any additional relevant documentation. Additionally, the CAAC may request oral presentations from both parties. Other relevant parties may be questioned.

Neither the student nor the faculty member may be accompanied or represented in the hearing by legal counsel or other advisor. The CAAC may consider only such evidence as is offered by the parties and at the hearing(s) and need consider only the evidence offered that it considers fair and reliable. The burden of proof shall be on the student to satisfy the Committee that a preponderance of the evidence supports a conclusion that the grade was awarded arbitrarily or impermissibly as defined. All recommendations of the CAAC shall be made by a simple majority vote.

Within ten working days from the conclusion of its hearing(s) on the matter, the CAAC Chair will provide a written report to the academic dean and to the graduate dean (for graduate-level grade appeals). The Committee report must include the Committee's finding as to whether or not the grade assigned was awarded arbitrarily or impermissibly as defined in the policy. If such a determination is made, the CAAC shall recommend a course of action which could include recommending assignment of a specific grade to replace the one originally assigned or implementation of some process to re-evaluate the student's work.

(Step 5) Review by the Dean Within ten working days after receiving the CAAC's report, recommendations, and other documentation assembled in the review, the academic Dean will, in consultation with the faculty member and department head, determine a final course of action. S/he will then communicate the final action in writing to the student, faculty member, department head, and (for graduate-level grade appeals) the dean of the Graduate School.

Appeal to the Provost An appeal to the Provost is only allowed if the student can establish a reasonable basis that the appeal procedures were not followed, discrimination of a protected class has occurred, and/or a student's exercise of rights guaranteed by the First Amendment has been violated. If the student feels one of these conditions applies, s/he must file a written appeal to the Provost explaining the situation that warrants this level of appeal. The Provost shall provide his/her written decision to the student within ten calendar days of receipt of the appeal. No appeal is available beyond the Provost.

Substitution Provisions In the event that the faculty member whose grade is being reviewed is also a department head/school director, the associate dean shall do those things required by the head or director. In the event that the faculty member whose grade is being reviewed is also an associate dean, the academic dean or Provost can name an appropriate substitute to perform the functions of the associate dean as required by this policy.

Program Dismissal Appeal Procedures

The following procedures detail the steps for appealing a dismissal from a program for any reason other than final assigned grade(s), including failure to adhere to technical standards.

Dismissal from the Graduate School (and therefore dismissal from the program) based on bad grades may not be appealed. In this case, the affected student must appeal the final grade(s) resulting in the dismissal from the Graduate School. The student is encouraged to meet/talk with the program director prior to filing a formal appeal.

The student must demonstrate that dismissal was impermissibly or arbitrarily assigned (see Academic Action Policy). That the student simply disagrees with the dismissal does not constitute a basis for a review.

66
(Step 1) Appeal to Program Director
Within 35 calendar days after the student receives notification of the academic action (cause for program dismissal) the student should submit a formal written appeal to the instructor. This appeal must include:

a) A statement of the reason(s) why the student believes the dismissal was impermissibly or arbitrarily assigned (see policy Academic Action Appeal Policy),
b) The resolution sought

When appealing a dismissal from a graduate program, the student must copy the Dean of the Graduate School on this initial appeal. All correspondence should include contact information.

The program director must respond to the student's request in writing as soon as possible (no later than ten working days after receiving the student's written appeal). This response should detail whether or not the program is approving or denying the appeal.

(Step 2) Appeal to Department Head
If the student is unable to resolve the grievance through the appeal to the program director, the student should submit a written appeal to the department head within 10 working days of receiving the program director's written response (from Step 1). If the department head is the instructor for the grade assigned, the associate dean of the department's college will serve this function. Students appealing to the department head assume the burden of proof. Therefore, the appeal must include:

a) A statement of the reason(s) the student believes the dismissal was impermissibly or arbitrarily assigned,
b) The steps taken to resolve the disagreement over the dismissal, and
c) The resolution sought

The appeal must be accompanied by evidence the student believes supports the conclusion that the dismissal was impermissibly or arbitrarily assigned. Evidence might include papers, tests, syllabi, or written documentation.

Within ten working days of receiving this appeal, the department head will attempt to resolve the appeal. If the department head is unable to resolve the appeal within ten working days, the department head will notify the student of the decision and copy the dean of the Graduate School, and the student has 10 days to appeal to the associate dean of the academic college.

(Step 3) Appeal to the Academic College (Associate Dean Review)
If appealing to the academic college, the student should forward (to the associate dean of the academic college) his/her initial Appeal to the Program Director and the program director's response (from Step 1), the subsequent Appeal to the Department Head, and the department head's written notification (from Step 2). Upon receipt of the appeal and these materials, the associate dean may request further information from the student, the program director, and/or the department head.

If the associate dean concludes that the facts alleged by the student do not constitute permissible grounds for appeal as set forth in this Academic Action Appeal Policy or Procedures, the associate dean may, in consultation with the academic Dean and Graduate Dean if applicable, dismiss the review. The student will not be allowed any further appeal.

If the associate dean determines that the facts alleged in the student's written appeals could, if true, constitute a violation of the Academic Action Appeal Policy or Procedures, the associate dean, within ten working days of receiving all information, shall refer the case to the College's Academic Action Committee.

(Step 4) Academic Action Committee Review
The College Academic Action Committee (CAAC) will consist of faculty members (who do not teach in the program from which the appeal originated) and students as designated by the academic college (graduate or undergraduate based upon appeal) appointed by the appropriate Academic Dean or Associate Dean. At least two of the faculty members shall be selected from "allied" disciplines or programs. The Associate Dean will serve as ex officio (non-voting) chair of this committee. The purpose of this Committee is to determine whether the facts support the student's contention that the dismissal was impermissibly or arbitrarily assigned, or there was a material procedural deviation, as defined in the policy. It is not the function of the CAAC to re-evaluate the student's work to determine whether the Committee agrees with the professional judgment of the program director or faculty member(s).

The CAAC Chair shall convene the Committee not later than ten working days from the request by the associate dean to examine the student's appeals to the program director and department head. The committee will also take into consideration any written statements received by the associate dean from either the student or the program director, and any additional relevant documentation. Additionally, the Committee may request oral presentations from both parties. Other relevant parties may be questioned.
Neither the student nor the program director may be accompanied or represented in the hearing by legal counsel or other advisor. The CAAC may consider only such evidence as is offered by the parties and at the hearing(s) and need consider only the evidence offered that it considers fair and reliable. The burden of proof shall be on the student to satisfy the Committee that a preponderance of the evidence supports a conclusion that the dismissal was awarded arbitrarily or impermissibly as defined. All recommendations of the CAAC shall be made by a simple majority vote.

Within ten working days from the conclusion of its hearing(s) on the matter, the CAAC Chair will provide a written report to the academic dean and to the graduate dean (for graduate-level grade appeals). The Committee report must include the Committee’s findings as to whether or not the dismissal assigned was awarded arbitrarily or impermissibly as defined in the policy. If such a determination is made, the CAAC shall recommend a course of action which could include recommending readmission or implementation of some process to re-evaluate the student’s actions/work that lead to the program dismissal.

(Step 5) Review by the Dean Within ten working days after receiving the CAAC’s report, recommendations, and other documentation assembled in the review, the academic Dean will, in consultation with the program director and department head, determine a final course of action. S/he will then communicate the final action in writing to the student, faculty member, department head, and the dean of the Graduate School.

Appeal to the Provost An appeal to the Provost is only allowed if the student can establish a reasonable basis that the appeal procedures were not followed, discrimination of a protected class has occurred, and/or a student’s exercise of rights guaranteed by the First Amendment has been violated. If the student feels one of these conditions applies, s/he must file a written appeal to the Provost explaining the situation that warrants this level of appeal. The Provost shall provide his/her written decision to the student within ten calendar days of receipt of the appeal. No right of appeal is available beyond the Provost.

Substitution Provisions _In the event that the faculty member whose grade is being reviewed is also a department head/school director, the associate dean shall do those things required by the head or director. In the event that the faculty member whose grade is being reviewed is also an associate dean, the academic dean or Provost can name an appropriate substitute to perform the functions of the associate dean as required by this policy.

Academic Honesty Policy Western Carolina University, a community of scholarship, is also a community of honor. Faculty, staff, administrators, and students work together to achieve the highest standards of honesty and integrity. Academic dishonesty is a serious offense at WCU because it threatens the quality of scholarship and defrauds those who depend on knowledge and integrity. Academic dishonesty includes the following:

A. Cheating: Using or attempting to use unauthorized materials, information, or study aids in any academic exercise.
B. Fabrication: Falsification or invention of information or citation in an academic exercise.
C. Plagiarism: Representing the words or ideas of someone else as one’s own in an academic exercise.
D. Facilitation of Academic Dishonesty: Helping or attempting to help someone else to commit an act of academic dishonesty, such as allowing another to copy information during an examination or other academic exercise.

The procedures for cases involving allegations of academic dishonesty are:

1. Instructors have the right to determine the appropriate sanction or sanctions for academic dishonesty within their courses up to and including a final grade of "F" in the course. Within 5 calendar days of the event, the instructor will inform his or her department head in writing of the academic dishonesty charge and sanction.

2. The department head will meet with the student to inform them orally and in writing of the charge and the sanction imposed by the instructor within 10 calendar days of written notice from the instructor. Prior to this meeting, the department head will contact the Office of Student Judicial Affairs to establish if the student has any record of a prior academic dishonesty offense. If there is a record of a prior academic dishonesty offense, the matter must be referred directly to the Office of Student Judicial Affairs. In instances where a program does not have a department head, the Dean or
Associate Dean of the college will assume the duties of department head for cases of academic dishonesty.

3. If the case is a first offense, the student can choose to accept the charge and sanction from the instructor by signing a Mutual Agreement with the department head or can choose to have a hearing with the Academic Integrity Board. Within 10 calendar days of the meeting with the student, the department head will 1) report the student's choice of action in writing to the Office of Student Judicial Affairs, 2) file a copy of the Mutual Agreement (when applicable) with the Office of Judicial Affairs, and 3) inform the student of the sanction or sanctions to be imposed under the Mutual Agreement or inform the student of the procedure for requesting a hearing with the Academic Integrity Board if the Mutual Agreement is not accepted. Mutual Agreements are final agreements not subject to further review or appeal.

4. In instances of second offenses, or when the student chooses a hearing, the Office of Student Judicial Affairs will meet with the student to provide an orientation to the hearing process and to schedule a date no less than 10 and no more than 15 calendar days from the meeting for the hearing. The student can waive minimum notice of a hearing, however, extensions are at the sole discretion of the Office of Student Judicial Affairs. Should the student choose not to attend the orientation meeting, a hearing date will be assigned to the student.

5. The hearing procedures will follow the same format as stated in the Code of Student Conduct (Article V A 5). The hearing body (Academic Integrity Board) will consist of 2 students from the Student Judicial Affairs Student Hearing Board and 3 faculty members. The faculty fellow for academic integrity will be one of the faculty members and will serve as the chair. The other two faculty members will be chosen by the Director of Student Judicial Affairs from a pool of eight faculty hearing officers. Each academic year, each college dean will appoint two faculty members from their college to comprise the pool of eight faculty hearing officers. When a student fails to attend the hearing for any reason, the hearing will be held in a student's absence. The hearing body may impose any sanctions as outlined in Article V B in the Code of Student Conduct. Students given a sanction of probation for academic dishonesty will remain on probation at Western Carolina University until graduation.

6. Following a decision from the Academic Integrity Board, the Office of Judicial Affairs will inform the student of the sanction or sanctions to be imposed upon the student and of the student's right to file an appeal with the University Academic Problems Committee. The appeal is limited to those rules and procedures expressly mentioned in the Code of Student Conduct (Article V D 2) and is limited to the existing record. If the student does not file an appeal with the University Academic Problems Committee within 5 calendar days, the sanction or sanctions from the Academic Integrity Board will be imposed. The decision of the Academic Problems Committee may be appealed to the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs. Any decision of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs may be appealed to the Chancellor.

7. Upon final resolution of a case involving suspension or expulsion, the Director of Student Judicial Affairs will inform the appropriate dean, department head, and the administrator in the One Stop Office who is responsible for University Withdrawals of the sanction.

An Act of academic dishonesty, including a first offense, may place the student in jeopardy of suspension from the university. A repeated violation or more serious first offense may result in expulsion. Disciplinary records for any act of academic dishonesty are retained by the Department of Student Judicial Affairs for at least five years from the date of final adjudication. These records are available to prospective employers and other educational institutions in accordance with federal regulations.

Note: Resolution of academic honesty complaints will be handled according to the provisions of the Academic Honesty Policy. Records of academic dishonesty cases are maintained in the Office of Student Judicial Affairs.

For specific information on procedures for cases involving allegations of academic dishonesty, see relevant sections in the Student Handbook.

Transcripts: Transcripts are furnished, either to the student or by mail, only after accounts are cleared and only upon the student's written request, which must include the student's signature and student identification number. There is no charge for transcripts issued.
The forgery of transcripts and diplomas or the use of such documents with intent to defraud is illegal under North Carolina law. Appropriate action will be taken.

**Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the University receives a request for access. Students should submit to the registrar's office written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The registrar's office will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading. Students who believe that their education records contain information that is inaccurate or misleading, or is otherwise in violation of their privacy or other rights, may discuss their problems informally with the university director of Equal Opportunity Programs. If the decision is in agreement with the students' requests, the appropriate records will be amended. If not, the students will be notified within a reasonable period of time that the records will not be amended, and they will be informed by the director of Equal Opportunity Programs of their right to a formal hearing.

3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally-identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. One exception that permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the University in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff), a person or company with whom the university has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent), a person serving on the Board of Trustees, or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

4. The right to file a complaint with the Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20202-4605 concerning alleged failures by Western Carolina University to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

Western Carolina University hereby designates the following categories of student information as public or "Directory Information." Such information may be disclosed by the institution for any purpose, at its discretion:

- Student name
- Local and home address
- Telephone numbers
- Classification
- Parent/guardian
- County
- Major field of study
- Photograph
- Dates of attendance
- Degrees
- Honors and awards received
- The most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student
- Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- Weight and height of members of athletic teams
- Electronic mail (E-mail) address

Students may withhold directory information by notifying the One Stop Student Service Center in writing within five working days from the first day of classes for the fall term, or by the first day of classes for subsequent terms. Students are warned, however, prior to making a decision to withhold...
personally-identifiable data, that undesirable consequences frequently occur, such as names of students on the Deans’ List are not published, names are not listed in commencement bulletins, and requests from prospective employers are denied. Forms are available at the One Stop Student Service Center and on the Web at registrar.wcu.edu/forms.

Western Carolina University’s complete FERPA policy may be obtained from the One Stop Student Service Center.

Students’ Education Records At General Administration of The University of North Carolina

Annual Notification of Rights

Certain personally-identifiable information about students (education records) may be maintained at the University of North Carolina General Administration, which serves the Board of Governors of The University system. This student information may be the same as, or derivative of, information maintained by a constituent institution of The University, or it may be additional information. Whatever their origins, education records maintained at General Administration are subject to the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA).

FERPA provides that a student may inspect his or her education records. If the student finds the records to be inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student’s privacy rights, the student may request amendment to the record. FERPA also provides that a student’s personally-identifiable information may not be released to someone else unless (1) the student has given a proper consent for disclosure or (2) provisions of FERPA or federal regulations issued pursuant to FERPA permit the information to be released without the student’s consent.

A student may file with the U.S. Department of Education a complaint concerning failure of General Administration or an institution to comply with FERPA.

The policies of the University of North Carolina General Administration concerning FERPA may be inspected in the office at each constituent institution designated to maintain the FERPA policies of the institution. Policies of General Administration may also be accessed in the Office of the Secretary, General Administration, The University of North Carolina, 910 Raleigh Road, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 27515.

Further details about FERPA and its procedures at General Administration are to be found in the referenced policies. Questions about the policies may be directed to Legal Section, Office of the President, The University of North Carolina, General Administration, Annex Building, 910 Raleigh Road, Chapel Hill, North Carolina (mailing address PO Box 2688, Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27515-2688, telephone 919-962-4588).

Academic Standing

A student’s academic standing during any term is determined by the cumulative grade point average (GPA) earned on the total quality hours. To be in good academic standing, a GPA of 2.0 must be maintained. A student who is not in good academic standing is not eligible for graduation.

Students on academic warning or academic probation are eligible to attend the university under specified provisions but are not in good standing.

Quality Points and Grade Point Average

A quality point is the numerical value assigned to a letter grade. The quality points earned in a course are determined by multiplying the quality point value of the grade earned by the credit-hour value of the course. The GPA is determined by dividing the total number of quality points by the total number of semester quality hours.

The credit hours earned in all of the university’s off-campus, degree-credit courses are awarded quality points on the same basis as courses on the Cullowhee campus.

Quality Hours "Quality hours" refers to the total credit-hour value of all Western Carolina University courses in which a student has regularly enrolled and earned grades from A to F.

Transfer Hours "Transfer hours" refers to the total credit-hour value of courses accepted toward a degree not earned by regular enrollment in Western Carolina University courses. This includes hours earned through (1) transfer of credit from other institutions, (2) military service courses, and (3) credit for experiential learning.

Academic Honors
The GPA for honors is computed only on work completed at Western Carolina University.

The Deans List: To be on the deans’ list each semester, a student must have a GPA of 3.50 or higher on a regular semester’s work of not less than twelve hours, excluding remedial courses, with no grade of D+, D, D-, F, or an I.

Graduation with Honors: To graduate summa cum laude, a student must have earned a minimum GPA of 3.90 on quality hours attempted at Western Carolina University for the degree, to graduate magna cum laude, a GPA of 3.70, and to graduate cum laude, a GPA of 3.50. In case of transfer hours from other institutions, a student must earn the appropriate GPA in all courses taken at Western Carolina University in order to graduate with honors.

To be designated University Scholars, students must have enrolled as freshmen and completed their entire undergraduate careers at Western Carolina University with a GPA of 3.90. Students who meet this requirement, except for courses taken with permission at other institutions as transients, are eligible for designation as University Scholars. Students who wish to be part of the Honors College Scholar Program should contact the Honors College at 828-227-7383.

To be awarded an honors degree, a student must have successfully completed the Honors Program. With the appropriate GPA, a student receiving an honors degree will also receive the designation cum laude, magna cum laude, or summa cum laude.

The names of students graduating with honors must be jointly passed upon by the vice chancellor for academic affairs and the registrar.

Academic Probation for Continuing Students:

Continuing students are placed on academic probation when their cumulative WCU grade point average (GPA) falls below 2.0. At the end of the term of academic probation, students must achieve one of the following:

a. Raise the cumulative GPA to good standing (2.0), or
b. Earn a minimum 2.30 GPA during the probationary term.

Failure to achieve one of the above academic criteria will result in academic suspension.

Academic Probation for First Semester Freshmen and New Transfers:

In addition to the above criteria, first semester freshmen and new transfer students who are placed on academic probation must meet specific guidelines in order to continue enrollment in the University.

First semester freshmen and new transfers who earn a cumulative GPA within the range of 1.0 to 1.999 at the end of their first semester may return to the University for their second semester only if they choose to participate in the Learning Contract program.

Learning Contract Program:

First semester freshmen and new transfers who are placed on academic probation will participate in academic probation if their GPA falls within the range of 1.0 to 1.999 at the end of their first semester. Students placed on academic probation with a cumulative GPA within this range at the end of their first semester must participate in the Learning Contract program during their second semester. Students who do not choose this option are not eligible to continue enrollment in the University for one term. If readmitted after a lapse in enrollment, students are reminded that they will return to WCU under the general guidelines for academic probation.

The Learning Contract Program specifies that these students work closely with an academic advisor. The student and advisor will discuss academic performance issues, set realistic goals, and make the necessary plans to reach those goals. Students will be linked with the campus resources that can help them succeed. Follow-up contacts will occur throughout the semester.

When appropriate, students should use the University’s grade replacement policy to improve their academic standing (excluding the First Year Seminar).

Additionally, these students must make at least a 2.30 GPA during their second semester or bring their cumulative grade point average to good standing (2.0). Failure to achieve these guidelines will result in academic suspension.

Academic Suspension for Continuing Students:
Academic Suspension from the University will occur as a result of failing to meet the criteria specified while on academic probation.

Students placed on academic suspension are not eligible to enroll in the University for one semester. After a one-semester suspension, students may apply for readmission to the University. If readmitted, students will return on academic probation.

The semester of suspension is intended to provide students with time to carefully consider the reasons for academic difficulty, resolve problems, clarify educational goals, and improve academic skills. If a student attends another institution while on suspension, the student must have a minimum 2.0 GPA on all work attempted since their last enrollment at Western Carolina University. Students are reminded that grades made in transferred courses are not computed in the GPA calculation at Western Carolina University.

**Academic Suspension for First Semester Freshmen and New Transfers**

First semester freshmen and new transfers who earn a cumulative GPA below a 1.0 at the end of their first semester will be placed on academic suspension and will not be eligible to enroll in the University for one semester. After a one-semester suspension, students may apply for readmission to the University. If readmitted, students will return on academic probation.

The semester of suspension is intended to provide students with time to carefully consider the reasons for academic difficulty, resolve problems, clarify educational goals, and improve academic skills. If a student attends another institution while on suspension, the student must have a minimum 2.0 GPA on all work attempted since their last enrollment at Western Carolina University. Students are reminded that grades made in transferred courses are not computed in the GPA calculation at Western Carolina University.

**Appeal Process of Academic Suspension**

Appeals for reinstatement without having to serve a specified period of suspension are approved or denied by the Academic and Admission Appeals Board (referred to as "Board"). The Board's decision is final. The Board's decision is based upon the student's letter of appeal which includes the reason for poor academic performance, documentation of extenuating circumstances, and a plan for rectifying the academic performance and raising the GPA to acceptable standards, as well as the student's previous academic history. Requests for reinstatement must be submitted to the One Stop Student Service Center by the deadline stated in the academic suspension notification letter. A student whose appeal for reinstatement is approved will be designated as "Suspended/Reinstated" on his or her academic record.

**Readmission After Suspension**

Students who have been out the required amount of time may apply for readmission in the same manner as other former students. See the "Admission of Former Students" in this catalog.

**Grade Replacement and Course Repeat Policy**

A maximum of 15 credit hours may be repeated. When a student repeats a course, only the most recent grade will be used in calculation of the student's grade point average and counted in the hours toward graduation. However, all grades shall remain on the student's transcript.

**Exceptions**

1. The First Year Seminar may not be repeated.
2. Courses available for re-enrollment for additional credit are not counted as repeats unless the student declares a repeat or exceeds the number of times for which credit can be earned in the course.
3. Some academic programs may have policies that further regulate the number of repeats. Check with your advisor.

The 15 credit hour limit of the repeat/grade replacement policy may be appealed by the student in writing to the student's adviser, department head or program director, and Dean.

**Note**
1 All course repeats, except courses available for re-enrollment for additional credit, require a permit for enrollment. If a faculty advisor approves the repeat permit, he/she can call or email the department head to have the permit entered in Banner so the student can enroll. DO NOT SEND STUDENTS TO THE ONESTOP FOR REPEAT PERMITS. ONESTOP PERSONNEL DO NOT HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO GRANT REPEAT PERMITS.

2 All repeats, except for re-enrollment for additional credit courses, result in a mandatory grade replacement. (The last course taken replaces the grade of the previous course.)

Note Pursuant to actions of the North Carolina General Assembly and policy adopted by the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina, a twenty-five percent tuition surcharge applies to students who take more than 140 semester hours and more than eight regular semesters (i.e., fall and spring) to complete a baccalaureate degree. The semester hours used to calculate the total of 140 hours include repeated, failed, dropped (i.e., Ws) and transferred credit courses.

Academic Re-evaluation Policy

To be eligible to elect an academic re-evaluation, a student must have a cumulative GPA below 2.0 and must have made a GPA of 2.30 or better on twelve or more hours of work for each of two successive semesters, one of which may be summer school. At least eighteen hours of the work taken in the two semesters must apply to liberal studies requirements or the requirements in the major, if these have not been met already. A written request for re-evaluation is required.

To be eligible to graduate after re-evaluation, a student must complete at least two semesters in residence. No course passed with a C- or less prior to these two semesters will count toward the 120, 122, or 128 hours required for a degree. Such courses may be used to waive liberal studies requirements but not to fulfill major requirements.

The student’s GPA for retention and graduation will be computed only on work taken during and after the two semesters on which re-evaluation is based. However, the number of hours previously passed with a grade of C (2.0) or higher will be counted as earned hours.

This policy does not alter the administration of the two-year rule policy.

Two-Year Rule Policy

An undergraduate with a GPA below 2.0 who has not attended the university for two or more calendar years and who is eligible for readmission is given the option of having the two-year rule applied or not applied.

If the two-year rule is applied, all courses completed before the interruption are treated as if they were transferred from another institution. No hours of credit will be allowed for courses in which C- or less grades were earned, although, at the discretion of the student's major department, they may be used to waive appropriate course requirements. The student's cumulative GPA will be based on courses attempted after readmission. The earned hours will include all credits (1) transferred from other institutions, (2) completed with a grade of C (2.0) or higher before the two-year rule was applied, and (3) earned after the last two-year rule was applied.

If the two-year rule is not applied, the student will return with a cumulative GPA, credit hours, and grades as if the interruption had not occurred. The quality point deficit of some students may be of such a magnitude that the application for readmission from a student who has chosen not to apply the two-year rule may be rejected.

A student, having elected to have the two-year rule applied or not applied, may not reverse the option later. Applications for the two-year rule may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and submitted to that office prior to the initial term of re-enrollment.

Credit and Placement Policy

Evaluation of transfer, CLEP, and advanced placement credits are coordinated through the Office of the Registrar. The university will accept or transfer appropriate undergraduate credits earned through credit by examination, advanced placement, CLEP, correspondence courses, extension courses, armed forces service schools, and college-level courses completed prior to graduation from high school. With the approval of the appropriate academic departments, the amount of such credit which may be applied toward a degree is subject to limitation only by the university’s general residence requirement and the prescribed courses in the major field of study, the degree program may not
Transfer of Credit

An evaluation of credits offered in transfer is completed after admission and after all official records are received directly from each institution previously attended. The applicability of transferred credits toward degree requirements is determined by the registrar's office and the department head of the student's major. In some cases, due to accreditation standards, validation of a course by successful completion of more advanced work in the same discipline or by examination may be required.

Only work passed with a grade of C (2.0) or better may be transferred. Courses with other grading systems that are equivalent to a C or better may be transferred. Except for consortium agreements, no credit will be allowed toward graduation or toward fulfillment of major requirements for a course passed with a C- or less at another institution. Credit will not be awarded for courses determined to be below the collegiate level at Western Carolina University nor from an institution not accredited by a nationally recognized regional accrediting agency. Undergraduate credit will not be awarded for graduate-level courses.

A Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) has been developed by the North Carolina Community College (NCCC) system and the University of North Carolina (UNC) General Administration providing for the transferability of a student's first two years of collegiate work to a senior UNC institution. This agreement provides that a student who enrolls at a NCCC institution fall 1997 or later, and completes his/her home institution's 44 semester hours of general education requirements with a grade of C or better in each course, is guaranteed that those hours will be applied toward a baccalaureate degree at any UNC institution. These 44 hours must be used to satisfy the receiving institution's liberal studies requirements. In addition, the CAA also guarantees that upon completion of the Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree, 20-21 hours of pre major work with a grade of C or better will be transferred and applied toward the student's baccalaureate degree at a UNC institution provided that the student remains within his/her major.

Credit may be transferred from a technical program of a two-year institution and applied toward an appropriate bachelor's degree if the institution is regionally accredited. A minimum of twenty-five percent of semester hours applied toward a bachelor's degree must be earned through regular enrollment in Western Carolina University junior-senior level courses, including a minimum of twelve hours in junior-senior courses in the major field.

In addition to those credits accepted as equivalents of the university's freshman and sophomore courses, a maximum of thirty hours of credit may be allowed toward graduation for freshman and sophomore courses completed at other institutions which are normally offered above the sophomore level at Western Carolina University.

There is no time limit on the course work accepted for undergraduate transfer credit. However, students who plan to schedule courses with stated prerequisites should consider auditing the prerequisite courses if no work has been attempted in the field within the past five years.

Regularly enrolled students who desire to take any course at another institution on a transient basis for transfer to WCU must secure the appropriate department head's and the registrar's approval before enrollment at the other institution. Transient Permission Forms are available from the One Stop Student Service Center and the departments. Students must be in good standing and eligible to re-enroll at Western Carolina University to secure transient permission. Course work taken at an institution which has a consortium agreement with Western Carolina University will be given credit on the same basis as course work taken at WCU.

Grades made in transferred courses are not considered in computing the GPA at Western Carolina University, but transferred hours are added to earned hours and will affect the student's overall academic standing. A student may not expect to have the repeat course policy applied on the basis of courses completed at other institutions. Currently enrolled and former students (those not enrolled for one or more of the immediately preceding semesters, excluding summer terms) who attempt courses at other institutions must earn a cumulative 2.0 GPA and submit official transcripts of all work attempted to the Office of Admissions in order to be eligible to return to Western Carolina University.

Transfer Students With Two or More Years Away From Their Previous Academic Institution
Transfer Students  Applicants must have official transcripts with statements of honorable dismissal by all institutions formally attended. The applicant must meet freshman admission requirements and submit an official high school transcript with SAT or ACT test results. Transfer applications should be submitted by July 1 for all fall admissions and at least thirty days prior to the beginning of spring semester.

Generally, transfer students must have earned a minimum GPA of 2.0 (C average) on all work attempted. Applicants who are ineligible to return to the last institution attended for any reason may be ineligible for admission to Western Carolina University. However, transfer students who have not attended any institution for a period of two or more years prior to the intended semester of enrollment will be considered for admission subject to review of specific circumstances by the director of admissions.

The academic records of transfer students will be evaluated by the Office of the Registrar and the department head/program director of the student’s major. University policies on transfer of undergraduate credit are explained in the section of this catalog on academic regulations.

Placement in First-Year Composition Students with Advanced Placement credit or high school credit for English 101 and/or English 102 will be given credit for these courses. All other students will be placed in English 101. Members of the Honors College may be placed in English 101-H, and enrollment in these honors sections will be reserved for members of the Honors College. Students placed in English 101 or 101-H must complete the six-hour First-Year Composition sequence of English 101 or 101-H, followed by English 102 or 102-H.

Mathematics Placement Policy A mathematics skills assessment is administered to students who wish to take Math 140 (Introductory Calculus), Math 145 (Trigonometry), Math 146 (Algebra and Analytic Geometry), or Math 153 (Calculus I) without first completing the prerequisite course(s). Students planning to major in mathematics, computer science, chemistry, biology, electronics engineering technology, industrial technology, and manufacturing engineering technology should plan to take this skills assessment. Students who have a strong mathematics background and would like to take the highest level course for which they are qualified should take the skills assessment. The skills assessment will be administered to entering freshmen in the fall when classes begin and to continuing students during early registration when they plan to register for one of the courses listed above in the next semester. Transfer students may take the skills assessment by arrangement with the director of mathematics placement. The assessment does not generate course credit for course requirements that are waived as a result of placement. A scientific or graphics calculator is recommended for taking the assessment. Transfer credit for college-equivalent courses can be used to meet prerequisites. Any student may take the liberal studies math course, Math 101 (Mathematical Concepts). There is no placement requirement for this course, but it does not satisfy the prerequisites for college algebra or any other algebra-based course.

Advanced Placement. Students may become eligible to enter intermediate or advanced courses in a field, bypassing one or more lower-level courses, if they qualify on the basis of their performance on advanced placement tests.

Placement in Modern Foreign Languages Students will be placed at the appropriate level in a language based on the number of years of high school and/or college-level language study. Any student placed in the second or higher course in French, German, or Spanish who passes that course with a grade of C (2.0) or better will receive three or six hours of credit for the courses bypassed. This may include the liberal studies course 101. Additional information can be obtained from the department or from the Advising Center.

Chemistry Freshmen with above-average ability in chemistry are encouraged to take a chemistry placement examination. Satisfactory performance allows a student credit in either CHEM 132 or 140. Additional tests may be taken for a maximum of eight hours of credit.

Advanced Placement Program Students who earn a grade of three or above on the College Board advanced placement courses are eligible to receive credit based upon the evaluations of the appropriate department heads. Currently, credit may be earned in American and European history, art history, biology, calculus, chemistry, computer science, economics, English, environmental science, French language and literature, German language, Latin, music, Physics, political science, psychology, and Spanish language and literature and statistics.

Assessment Program As part of Western Carolina University’s continuing effort to maintain the quality of academic programs and university services, the university conducts student learning.
outcomes assessment measuring student intellectual growth, attitudes, perceptions, and skills provides the university with essential information in evaluating its effectiveness. Students are required to participate in these assessments throughout their enrollment at the university. The assessment information is not part of the student's official record, and individual scores may be reported only to the student. Other uses of assessment data include reporting data only in aggregate form to the university community and required external sources.

Noncredit Courses Credit earned in MATH 100 will not count toward the 120-128 hours required for graduation.

Credit by Examination

A student may apply to be examined in any course identified by a department head as available for credit by examination. The student must present an approved permission form after the examination has been completed. Students making an A (4.0) or B (3.0) will receive credit. Those making C (2.0) do not receive credit, but are eligible for a waiver of a course requirement. With a D or F, credit may be earned only by regular enrollment during a subsequent semester. The GPA will not be affected by the grade made on the examination. All credit by examination attempts must be completed prior to the semester of graduation.

The examination procedure may be attempted only once for any one course. Students who have completed more than two collegiate courses in the field of study concerned may earn credit by examination only after securing written approval of the head of the department in which the course is offered. However, they may take the examination and secure a waiver of a curricular requirement by scoring a C (2.0) or higher.

The fee for scheduling a course on a credit by examination basis is $15. No fee will be assessed if the examination is being used to validate transfer credits or when the student is enrolled full-time during a fall or spring semester.

The College Level Examination Program. The university cooperates with the College Board in this program, through which credit may be awarded for the CLEP subject examinations that have been approved by the academic departments as appropriate measures of academic achievement in their courses. Elective credit may be granted for examinations covering material which is not the substantial equivalent of any specific Western Carolina University course. These elective credits may be applied toward graduation requirements if the student fulfills certain liberal studies requirements or complies with other conditions prescribed by the appropriate deans and department heads. The subject examinations also may be used to validate credits earned at unaccredited institutions and to earn credit for courses failed at the university or other institutions. A current list of approved examinations and the credit that may be awarded is available via the Registrar's Office website (registrar.wcu.edu).

The American Council on Education has endorsed a uniform credit granting score of 50 for all 34 exams. Percentile scores are no longer used as a basis for granting credit. Departments also may require demonstration of achievement by satisfactory completion of an essay or by provision of other evidence of the competencies to be mastered in a course or course sequence. The general examinations of CLEP are not accepted for credit. Subject examinations that are repeated within less than one year from the date of previous testing will not be considered for credit.

Credits earned through CLEP will be posted on the transcript, but no grades are recorded. The student's GPA will not be affected. Duplicate credit is not awarded in any case. CLEP credits earned at other institutions will be evaluated in the same manner as the equivalent courses at those institutions. The same policies and procedures used in evaluating the applicability of other advanced-standing and transfer credits toward a degree will be applied.

Credit for Experiential Learning

Western Carolina University endorses the concept of undergraduate credit for experiential learning in recognition of valid learning experiences. Departments awarding credit for experiential learning do so on the basis of detailed departmental guidelines and procedures as approved by the Council on Instruction and Curriculum. However, credit is awarded by a department only for those competencies which are related to areas of instruction in that department and which are applicable to the degree program being completed. Credit is not extended automatically or in blanket fashion.
To receive credit for experiential learning, a student must submit a request to the appropriate department head. A faculty committee named by the department head will review the request. If the request seems appropriate, the student will be provided with guidelines for preparing a portfolio, which the committee will review to determine the conditions and amount of credit to be awarded.

Credit for all or part of a course(s) may be awarded. If partial credit is awarded, the student will pay the full cost of the course, but will be required to attend only those classes and do additional work as designated. There is no charge for courses for which full credit is awarded. Committee actions, when endorsed by the department head and dean, must be reported to the registrar. The credit awarded is not applicable to the university's residency requirement.

Credit for Military Personnel and Veterans of Military Service

The university will grant credit for those military service schools which have been evaluated by the Office on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. Members of The Armed Forces currently on active duty should submit appropriate documentation as shown below. Veterans should submit a notarized copy of their separation report and educational documentation as shown below.

Since 1950, a separation report is identified as DD Form 214. Prior to 1950, Army and Air Force veterans were issued a Separation Qualification Record, Navy and Coast Guard veterans were issued a Notice of Separation, Marine Corps veterans were issued a Report of Separation. The original separation report should be a notarized photocopy submitted to the University. Students should not submit the original. Students unable to locate the original separation report can request a copy from The National Personnel Records Center, Military Personnel Records, 9700 Page Boulevard, St. Louis, Missouri, 63132, and forward it with the covering form from the National Personnel Records Center to the University. Members of the Reserves or National Guard should contact their units for any necessary documentation. Army personnel who entered active duty on or after October 1, 1981, or remained on active duty on or after January 1, 1984, are eligible for the Army/ACE Registry Transcript System (AARTS). AARTS will provide a transcript for any service school, MOS, or CLEP/DSSTs/ACT/PEP Exam that has been passed and carries American Council on Education credit recommendations. Transcripts may be ordered through the base Education Office or by writing to AARTS Operations Center, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027-5073.

ARMY NATIONAL GUARD
The university is a partner with the Army National Guard Education Support Center. Army National Guard members may have their military education evaluated by contacting www.virtualarmory.com.

ARMY
The University will award credit for enlisted Military Occupational Specialty classification (MOS) on the basis of the composite MOS evaluation score of 70 or higher in accordance with the recommendations of the American Council on Education. (Please note that the earliest date for enlisted MOS recommendations is October, 1973.) One factor in the composite score was a written MOS test which was discontinued in December, 1976. Since January, 1977, the Army has been phasing in a new system of evaluating MOS proficiency, the Skill Qualifications Tests (SQTs). A score of 60 or above is required for granting credit. The appropriate document to verify the attaining of a composite score is USAEEC Form 10A. Enlisted Evaluation Data Report. The alternative to the SQTs for the period after December, 1976, is the Enlisted Evaluation Report (EER) with a score of 120 or higher. Since 1988, the Army has been instituting a new EER that does not carry a score. Western Carolina University will accept a Satisfactory Rating on such EERs. Army personnel on Active Duty should request that their training office send a certified copy of the USAEEC Form 10A or EER to the University. Veterans should write to the National Personnel Records Center at the address above.

NAVY Rating
The American Council on Education has also evaluated various Navy Ratings. The earliest date for any of these recommendations is June, 1971. Appropriate verification can be found on DD 295, "Application for the Evaluation of Education Experiences During Military Service." Active duty personnel should contact the Education Office to obtain a certified copy of that form.
Veterans should write to the National Personnel Records Center at 9700 Page Boulevard, St Louis, Missouri 63132. Separation Report (DD 214) may also be used for verification.

**MARINE MOS** The American Council on Education has recently begun to review a limited number of Marine Corps MOSs for credit. To receive credit, all three levels of the MOS must have been completed. Students should submit the Individual Duty Area Qualification Summary Sheet (ITSS).

**AIR FORCE** Students who served in the Air Force prior to 1972 should submit a notarized copy of the DD 214 or other appropriate service records showing training completed. Students who served after 1972 should request an Official Transcript from the Community College of the Air Force, Building 836, Maxwell Air Force Base, AL 36112-6655.

Please note, the forms mentioned above as the appropriate documentation for verifying the award of credit for service experiences may not be sufficient. Separation reports (DD 214s) often lack sufficient information to determine if a student is entitled to the credit recommended by ACE. The College may require additional documents such as orders, certificates, or training records.

This award of credit does not alter other university requirements, or major, minor, concentration, or liberal studies requirements for a degree.

**Class Attendance Policy**

I **General Attendance Policy** All undergraduates are expected to attend and participate in all meetings of the courses in which they are enrolled, any absence is incurred at the student's own risk.

Each instructor will establish the attendance requirements, make-up procedures, and guidelines for absences in each course and the effect that irregular attendance, lack of participation, and inadequate preparation will have upon a student's grade. Attendance requirements and their relationships to grades shall reflect the norms of the department and college and should not conflict with university policy herein. The instructor will distribute written attendance policies to students at the beginning of each term. An instructor may establish special and more demanding attendance requirements for students who are performing less than satisfactorily. Each student is responsible for complying with the announced procedures for making up missed work.

Students with more unexcused absences than the semester hours given for a course can expect the instructor to lower their final grade, especially in a 100-(freshman) or 200-(sophomore) level course. Missing approximately 10% of class meeting times (e.g. 4-5 MWF classes, 3 TR classes, or 1 laboratory or night class) or more constitutes a significant amount of class materials and experience and is very difficult, if not impossible, to makeup. Class attendance may be required of undergraduate students as a condition of admission or readmission to the university or of eligibility to continue enrollment.

II **University Excused Absences** In addition to a documented and bona fide medical emergency or the death of an immediate family member, excused absences are granted for university events that include performances and events sanctioned by the Chancellor to promote the image of the university, regularly scheduled university team competitions (athletic and otherwise) including postseason play (practices and training sessions are excluded) and, in addition, student engagement sponsored by the institution and approved by the Provost (e.g. research presentations and performances at national conferences or events).

Individual class requirements such as field trips, field research or service learning activities are not considered institutional events. Faculty who schedule outside activities may request other faculty to excuse students from their classes so they may attend the outside event. However, individual faculty will determine whether the absence is excused or not. Should students be unable to attend the outside class event because of required attendance in other classes, they will not be penalized by the professor offering the outside activity.

An instructor is expected to honor a valid university excuse for an absence and to provide reasonable make-up work if the student notifies him or her of the approved absence at least one class period prior to the date of absence. A student who misses class work because of a university excused absence is responsible for contacting the instructor within one class meeting after returning to make satisfactory arrangements that the instructor deems appropriate for a make-up. Excused absences should not lower a course grade if the student is maintaining satisfactory progress in the class and has followed the instructor's make-up procedures. Class experiences that are impossible to make up...
should be discussed during the first week of classes when there is sufficient time for a student to drop the course.

A student who anticipates missing a high number of classes (i.e., 10% or more of class time) for excused absences is required to discuss this issue with the instructor during the first week of classes to determine the possible solutions or consequences. Courses in professional programs with accreditation or licensure requirements should not be taken in a semester where a student anticipates a high number of absences.

The trip or activity sponsor must obtain written permission to travel as soon as possible and give each student a copy of the approved request. Each student must give the request to the instructor as soon as possible but ideally at least one week prior to the day of the absence. The request should contain the name of the sponsor and group, the purpose, date(s), location of the event, and time and names of the participating students.

The University Sponsored Absence Form is found on the Office of Provost's webpage: http://www.wcu.edu/provost/resources/forms.html

III Drop For Non-Attendance

An instructor will have the discretion to cancel a student's registration for a course if the previously registered student fails to attend the first class meeting and fails to notify the instructor prior to the end of the first day of class. Students may re-register for the course on a seats-available basis up through the end of drop/add (5th day of semester).

Although instructors may drop students for non-attendance, students should not assume that this will occur. Students are responsible for dropping a course, if that is their intent, to avoid a grade of W or F.

Student appeals resulting from emergencies or other extenuating circumstances will be considered on a case-by-case basis by the department head or in the appropriate dean's office. Re-registration will not be permitted for any reason after census day (10th day of semester).

Final Examination Schedules

An end-of-course evaluation of student work is required in every credit course. End-of-course evaluation may take the form of final exams, reports, projects, performances, portfolios, research papers, conferences, etc.

Many end-of-course evaluations are written final exams. In order to reduce conflicts and final evaluation overloads for both students and faculty, a final examination schedule is developed by the registrar for the entire university. All final exams are to be administered at their designated times and places during final exam week. Change in time of an examination for an entire class for any reason must be approved by the head of the department, by the dean of the college, the vice chancellor for academic affairs, and the chancellor.

No student is required to take more than two final exams on any one day. Any student who has three final exams scheduled on one day has the option of taking all three or submitting to the professors a written request for rescheduling. However, a request to have an examination rescheduled must be made in writing at least five days before the examination is scheduled.

To reschedule, the following steps should be taken:

1. The student should request in writing a change in date from the instructors of the courses that present the conflict.
2. If the conflict is not resolved, the student should work with his/her academic adviser to have one of the exams rescheduled.
3. If the conflict still cannot be resolved, the student should work with the Office for Academic Affairs to have one of the exams rescheduled.

Other end-of-course evaluations, whatever form they take, must also be administered and completed during final exam week.

Graduation and Certification

Application for Graduation

Students must apply to graduate to have a degree conferred. The application for graduation can be found online in MyCat. Students should apply to graduate during
the semester prior to the semester in which they will complete degree requirements. Students should pre-register for their final courses and review their degree audit to verify all requirements have been met before they apply to graduate. A graduation fee ($30) will be charged. Students who wait until their final semester to apply to graduate may be assessed a late fee.

Specific deadlines for filing degree applications are listed in the Academic Calendar.

Certification and Licensure: Completion of a bachelor's degree in teacher education, nursing, or health sciences qualifies a student to seek the appropriate certification or licensure. Information about the policies and procedures is available from the dean of the appropriate college. Procedures for teacher licensure are found in the College of Education and Allied Professions section of the catalog.
Academic Services

Academic Advising Center

The Advising Center works with all newly admitted students in academic advisement, course scheduling, and selection of a major. Upon the declaration of a major, students are advised in their academic department, however, their academic adviser in the Advising Center will continue to work with them in areas of university policy and personal advisement. Additionally, the Advising Center offers career planning as well as programs for students in academic difficulty.

Academic Success Centers

The academic success centers at the university consist of the University Writing Center, the Mathematics Tutoring Center, the Student Technology Assistance Center, and the Catamount Academic Tutoring (CAT) Center. Services are available during fall, spring, and summer semesters and are offered to students without charge.

University Writing Center

Graduate assistants collaborate with students of all class levels and majors on their writing assignments, including but not limited to annotated bibliographies, abstracts, essays, critiques, research papers, creative writing projects, political science portfolio writing samples, and business management portfolios.

Always beginning with writers' ideas, graduate tutors help writers with brainstorming, prewriting, drafting, and revising. By offering writers workable strategies, tutors move clients toward increased competence and confidence. In addition to one-on-one collaborative help, the center offers numerous handouts, called mini-courses, tailored to specific academic writing needs. Visit the Web site at www.wcu.edu/writingcenter for hours, writing resources, distance education resources, staff information, and helpful links. To make an appointment, call 828-227-7197. Visit the center in Hunter 161.

Mathematics Tutoring Center

The Mathematics Tutoring Center provides tutoring in all lower-division mathematics courses and computer science classes, and can assist with mathematical content in courses outside the Mathematics and Computer Science Department. Student peer tutors and graduate assistants are available on a drop-in basis to provide assistance with homework, review concepts, help with math study skills, and exam preparation, and answer questions about math courses. Individual, regularly scheduled tutoring appointments can be arranged. The Center offers workshops on strategies for success in the study of mathematics, use of graphing calculators, and has a library of supplementary textbooks for student use. Visit the center web site at http://www.wcu.edu/mathlab/ or call 828-227-2300 for information.

Student Technology Assistance Center

The Student Technology Assistance Center offers assistance to students based on their individual needs. Students needing help with word processing, spreadsheets, databases, electronic presentations, campus network tools (such as WIN, MyCat, VAX/VMS, etc.), or the Internet (such as web browsers, web page design assistance, newsgroups, email, chat, etc.), can stop by or call for an appointment. Although appointments are not required, they can be beneficial for the student by ensuring one-on-one appointment time. Check the Web site at http://www.wcu.edu/techassist/ for more information and for dates and times of workshops.

Catamount Academic Tutoring Center

The Catamount Academic Tutoring Center is designed to ensure the academic success of all Western Carolina University students by offering free peer tutoring, workshops, and other resources to improve learning. Trained peer tutors facilitate small-group sessions for most 100 and 200-level classes. Tutors offer strategies for effective study and efficient time management, and they facilitate collaborative groups in which each student is involved with actively exploring and learning the material. Visit the CAT Center website (http://www.wcu.edu/catcenter) or call 828-227-2274 to schedule a tutoring session or to learn more about workshop offerings in areas such as Time Management, Note Taking, Goal Setting, and Exam Preparation.

New Student Orientation

To make the transition to college life easier, Western offers orientation programs for new students and their families. Students attending orientation have a chance to meet other new students, talk to their professional academic adviser, and register for their classes. Orientation is the time for students and family members to become familiar with the academic
demands of the university, to meet the faculty, and to learn more about the concerns that accompany campus life. For more information, call 828-227-7087.

The Office of Special Programs/Teaching Fellows Program. The Office of Special Programs/Teaching Fellows Program in the College of Education and Allied Professions assists in organizing special events in the college (e.g., student recruitment activities, scholarship awards) and coordinates the North Carolina Teaching Fellows Program for the university.

Testing Services

The Office of Professional Examinations oversees administrations of the Graduate Record Examination (subject tests only), the Praxis Series, Scholastic Aptitude Test, ACT, Law School Admission Test, and the National Counselor Examination. Visit the website at http://www.wcu.edu/catcenter/OPE.html for registration and exam-preparation information.

For information about the Miller Analogies Test, College Level Examination Program (CLEP), Institutional SAT, or the verbal portion of the SAT (for pre-nursing students), call 227-3264.
The bachelor's degree programs require the completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours to a maximum of 128 semester hours, including (1) liberal studies program, (2) a major as prescribed by each of the departments, and (3) elective courses. Unless specifically provided for in the catalog description, credit for any course may be applied only once toward the required hours for graduation.

**Majors** A major consists of a group of prescribed and elective courses (totaling at least 27 hours) providing breadth and depth in an academic discipline, in two or more closely related disciplines, or in an interdisciplinary field of study. The requirements for a major in one discipline may include supporting courses selected from other disciplines.

In degree programs that include a major of 27-45 hours, a minor, second major, or other approved program also is required.

In degree programs that do not require a minor or second major, 46-64 hours are required in a major, including any concentrations, emphases, or specialization options that may be a part of the major.

**Concentrations** A concentration is a student option within a major that consists of a group of prescribed courses designed to provide preparation in a specific professional specialty within the major discipline. Ordinarily, degree programs in which the major includes a concentration do not require a minor or second major. Concentrations are required in some majors and cannot exceed 26 hours.

**Minors** A minor consists of a group of prescribed and elective courses in an academic discipline, two or more closely related disciplines, an interdisciplinary field of study, or a specially designed individual program. It differs from a major principally in requiring fewer courses (16-24 semester hours) and providing less depth.

A student may not major and minor in the same field.

**Second Academic Concentration** A second academic concentration is an eighteen hour course of study in an academic discipline required of education students enrolled in a B.S.Ed program in elementary, middle grades, or physical education. The concentration areas available are the following: anthropology, art, biology, cherokee, communication training and development, English, health promotion and wellness, history, mathematics, natural science, philosophy, political science, psychology, social sciences, sociology, Spanish, and theatre.

See Section on Grading and Quality Point System for requirements concerning composition condition (cc) marks.

**Second Majors** A second major, often called a double major, is completed at the student's option by taking the course requirements specified in the major component of the applicable degree program. The hours earned in completing a second major apply to the minimum 120-128 hours required for any bachelor's degree and do not lead to the award of a second degree. Students interested in earning a second bachelor's degree must meet the additional requirements stated below for second degrees.

**General Electives** Unless a program has been specifically exempted, each degree plan includes a minimum of twelve hours of general (free) electives. These electives are exclusive of (1) hours earned in meeting the requirements of the other components of a degree program, (2) any remedial or developmental work a student may take, and (3) elective hours that may become available to a student through application of the liberal studies waiver policy.

**Waivers and Substitutions** Waivers and substitutions of courses, other degree requirements, and academic regulations may be made only with adequate cause. Exemption from, or substitutions in, requirements established by an academic department must be approved by the department head. Liberal studies requirements may be waived or altered only with the approval of the Director of the Academic Advising Center (or designee) or the associate vice chancellor for academic affairs for liberal studies. Collegewide requirements may be waived or altered only with the approval of the dean of the college. Waivers of, and substitutions in, university-wide regulations and requirements must be approved by the Office for Academic Affairs. All requests must be submitted to the registrar on the Waiver and Substitutions Form.

**Academic Advisers** Students enter the university undeclared and are advised by a professional adviser. Upon declaring a major, students are advised by a faculty adviser in their major department.
Students Undecided About a Mayor

Through the Academic Advising Center, the university provides a specific program of academic advisement to assist the undecided student in course selections and career decisions. When an undeclared student does select a major, the declaration or change of major/adviser procedures should be observed.

Policy on Declaring a Major

Freshmen students are encouraged to declare a major at any time, but must declare a major prior to completion of forty-five (45) credit hours. Transfer students with forty-five (45) or more credit hours must declare a major prior to registration for their second semester. To encourage students to comply with the stated policy, a "hold" will be placed on registration until the student officially declares a major.

Declaration or Change of Major/Adviser Procedure

A student who decides to declare or change a major must complete the declaration process in order to be assigned a new adviser in the appropriate department and to change the official records of the university. The student secures the declaration form from the present adviser or department head and completes the procedure by following the instructions on the form. The new program of study should appear on the next transcript that is issued after the completed form has been submitted to the registrar.

Curricular Checksheets

Departments maintain a supply of curricular checksheets on each of their degree programs. Students should secure copies of the sheets for their programs to use as a supplementary aid in complying with catalog requirements. However, in the event of a conflict between requirements as listed on a checksheet and as stated in the catalog, catalog requirements shall prevail.

Second Bachelor's Degree

Students already graduated from accredited four-year institutions who are admitted to work toward another bachelor's degree must meet the university's regular graduation requirements. The student must meet the requirements in liberal studies and in the major as specified by the department head and dean. A student may obtain from the university a second bachelor's degree provided the degree is in a different major (students may not earn a second degree in the same major).

Students enrolled at the university who wish to work toward two bachelor's degrees simultaneously may do so, provided they secure the prior approval of the departments and colleges through which the degree programs are offered. Approval must be secured not later than the end of the junior year. Students must meet the university's regular graduation requirements for each degree and obtain at least a 2.0 GPA.
General University Degree Requirements

To be awarded a bachelor’s degree, the student must meet the following general requirements:

1. Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours to a maximum of 128 semester hours under requirements outlined for one of the degree programs.
2. A minimum GPA of 2.0 on all work attempted at Western Carolina University and on all courses in the major.
3. A minimum of 25 percent of semester hours applied toward a bachelor’s degree must be earned through regular enrollment in Western Carolina University junior-senior level courses, including a minimum of twelve hours in junior-senior courses in the major field.
4. Fifty percent or more of the credits in the major presented for graduation on the junior-senior level unless the degree program being completed by the student is specifically exempted from the requirement.
5. Be enrolled at Western the intended graduation semester or complete the form Intend to Complete Degree Requirements at Another Institution (www.wcu.edu/registrar/forms/students.asp).
6. To participate in a commencement ceremony, a student must be eligible for degree completion at the conclusion of that semester.

* See graduate catalog for graduate degree requirements.

** See section on Grading and Quality Point System for requirements concerning composition condition (cc) marks.

Liberal Studies Program

Rationale

At Western Carolina University, all bachelor's degree programs include courses in Liberal Studies designed to provide each student with the knowledge, skills, and attitudes of an educated person. These include the ability to think critically, to communicate effectively, to identify and solve problems reflectively, to use information and technology responsibly, to appreciate the creative and performing arts, and to seek personal development and lifelong learning.

Through a First-Year Seminar in Liberal Studies, first-year students begin to experience intellectual life at the university level. Through participation in an Academic Learning Community, students begin to experience the integration of knowledge. The core provides students with the academic skills and intellectual habits needed throughout the undergraduate experience, therefore, it should be completed as soon as possible. The Perspectives component of the Liberal Studies program exposes students to important modes of inquiry, discovery, and interpretation through study of the concepts, principles, and theories of the Liberal Arts. Because all disciplines at the university can offer courses in the Liberal Studies program, the Perspectives provide a broadened worldview and knowledge base, with opportunities to take courses outside areas of familiarity or major interest. Students also take at least one three hour course at the upper level (300 or 400 level) in a Perspectives area outside their major. It is a primary goal of the Liberal Studies program to promote a lifelong love of learning.

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

The Liberal Studies component includes a total of forty-two semester hours, distributed as listed below:

The Core (21 hours)

C1 Writing (6 hours)
- ENGL 101 - Composition I Credits (3)
- ENGL 102 - Composition II Credits (3)

C2 Mathematics (3 hours)
Satisfied if student passes any MATH course 101 or higher, except for MATH 190-199, MATH 301, and MATH 400)
- MATH 101 - Mathematical Concepts Credits (3)

C3 Oral Communication (3 hours)
COMM 201 - Introduction to Speech Communication Credits (3)

C4 Wellness (3 hours)

- HEAL 111 - Stress Management for Health and Wellness Credits (3)
- HEAL 123 - Health and Wellness Credits (3)
- HSCC 101 - Nutrition, Fitness, and Wellness Credits (3)

C5 Physical and Biological Sciences (6 hours)

A The two courses taken to meet the C5 requirement must be from two different disciplines.

B Other 100-200 level science courses from AST, BIOL, CHEM, ENVH, GEOL, NRM, and PHYS (with the exceptions of BIOL 132, CHEM 241, and courses numbered from 190-199) meet this requirement.

- AST 102 - Introductory Observational Astronomy Credits (3)
- AST 103 - The Solar System Credits (3)
- AST 104 - Cosmic Evolution Credits (3)
- BIOL 102 - Human Genetics Credits (3)
- BIOL 103 - Environmental Biology Credits (3)
- BIOL 104 - Human Biology Credits (3)
- BIOL 105 - Biology in the 21st Century Credits (3)
- CHEM 101 - Chemistry in Society Credits (3)
- ENVH 130 - Environmental Health Science Systems and Solutions Credits (3)
- GEOL 140 - Investigations in Environmental Geology Credits (3)
- GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)
- NRM 140 - Natural Resource Conservation and Management Credits (3)
- PHYS 105 - Contemporary Physics Credits (3)

The First-Year Seminar (3 hours)

a Students with 0-15 credit hours are required to take this course.

b Students with 15 1 - 29 9 transfer credit hours are eligible to take a First-Year Seminar, but it is not required. The First Year Seminar is waived and the student does not have to make up the hours in the Liberal Studies program—but will still need to graduate with the same number of hours required by the program of the major.

c Students with 30 or more transfer credit hours are not eligible to take First-Year Seminar.

d Grading for the First-Year Seminar is A, B, C, I (Incomplete), or U (Unsatisfactory).

e If a student receives a "U" grade in the First Year Seminar, he/she must make up the hours by taking another course in the Liberal Studies program.

- ANTH 190 - Freshman Seminar The Human Condition Credits (3)
- BIOL 190 - Discoveries in Biology Credits (3)
- BIOL 192 - Plant Biodiversity Credits (3)
- BIOL 193 - Forensic Biology Credits (3)
- BIOL 194 - Biotechnology Methods, Applications, and Implications Credits (3)
- CHEM 190 - Chemistry in Industry Credits (3)
- CHEM 191 - Issues in Environmental Chemistry Credits (3)
- CHEM 192 - Human Gene Discovery Laboratory Credits (3)
- CHEM 193 - Chemistry in the Arts Credits (3)
- CHEM 194 - Forensic Chemistry Credits (3)
- CIS 195 - The Information Society at Work Credits (3)
- CJ 190 - Controversies in Criminal Justice Credits (3)
- COMM 190 - A User's Guide to the Mass Media Credits (3)
- CS 190 - Privacy, Speech and the Internet Credits (3)
- EDCI 191 - Teachers, Schools, and Society Credits (3)
- ENGL 190 - Freshman Seminar in Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 191 - Freshman Seminar in Creative Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 192 - First Year Seminar in Motion Picture Studies Credits (3)
- ENGR 199 - Introduction to Engineering Practices and Principles I Credits (3)
- (Engineering majors only)
- ENVH 190 - From Black Death to Bioterrorism - The Public Health Solution Credits (3)
- GEOL 191 - Geology, Landscapes, and the Human Psyche Credits (3)
- GER 190 - Triumph and Tragedy Reflected in Modern German Film Credits (3)
- HIST 190 - Freshman Seminar Credits (3)
- HIST 191 - Freshman Seminar Credits (3)
- HSCC 191 - Does Inequality Make You Sick? Credits (3)
- JPN 190 - First Year Seminar An Introduction to Japanese Popular Culture Credits (3)
- LAW 195 - Contemporary Legal Issues Credits (3)
- MATH 190 - Mathematical Models of Population Growth Credits (3)
- MATH 191 - Mathematics in Social Choice and Decision-Making Credits (3)
- MATH 192 - Fractals The Geometry of Nature Credits (3)
- MUS 190 - First-Year Seminar Credits (3)
- ND 190 - Personal Nutrition Credits (3)
- PAR 190 - Freedom, Culture, and Utopia Credits (3)
- PSC 190 - Active Citizenship Making a Difference in Your Community Credits (3)
- PSY 190 - Freshman Seminar Credits (3)
- PT 190 - Caring for the Aging Population Challenges and Solutions Credits (3)
- SOC 190 - Freshman Seminar Social Institutions and Issues Credits (3)
- SPAN 190 - Celluloid and Paper Dreams Hispanic Literature and Film Credits (3)

**The Perspectives (18 hours)**

*Includes Upper-Level Courses*

*One of the perspectives categories must be met with an upper level perspective course*

**P1 Social Sciences (6 hours)**

Courses must be taken in **two different disciplines**

- ANTH 110 - Origins of Civilization Credits (3)
- ANTH 414 - Minority Groups Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- ASI 250 - Introduction to Appalachian Studies Credits (3)
- BA 133 - Strategy First Credits (3)
- BIOL 334 - Biotechnology and Society Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- ECON 231 - Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
- ENVH 300 - Occupational Health Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- FIN 350 - So You Want To Be A Millionaire Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- GEOG 101 - Population Geography Credits (3)
- HSCC 307 - Evaluating Health Claims Fact or Quack Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- LAW 105 - Introduction to Law Credits (3)
- LAW 406 - Media Law Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- MKT 409 - Negotiations/Relationship Marketing Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PAR 313 - Philosophy of Law Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PAR 315 - Philosophy of Mind Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PAR 332 - Biomedical Ethics and Social Justice Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PAR 333 - Environmental Ethics Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PAR 334 - Biotechnology and Society Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PSC 150 - American Government and Politics Credits (3)
- PSY 150 - General Psychology Credits (3)
- PSY 331 - Human Sexuality Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PSY 370 - Psychology and Law Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PT 400 - Complimentary and Integrative Therapies Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- RTH 300 - Health and Healing - The Spirit-mind-body connection Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- SOC 103 - Human Society Credits (3)
- SOC 235 - Social Problems Credits (3)
- SOC 414 - Minority Groups Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- SOCW 251 - Social Issues, Policy and Programs Credits (3)
- SOCW 402 - Diversity in Contemporary Society Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)

P2 Category Has Changed to Core 5 (Physical & Biological Sciences)

P3 History (3 hours)
- HIST 107 - World Cultures in Historical Perspective Credits (3)
- HIST 141 - Turning Points in American History Paths Taken and Rejected Credits (3)
- HIST 142 - Lunatics, Dreamers and Ordinary People Biography in American History Credits (3)
- HIST 151 - Turning Points in European History Paths Taken and Rejected Credits (3)
- HIST 152 - Lunatics, Dreamers and Ordinary People Biography in European History Credits (3)
- HIST 221 - European History to 1517 Credits (3)
- HIST 222 - European History Since 1517 Credits (3)
- HIST 231 - American History to 1665 Credits (3)
- HIST 232 - American History Since 1665 Credits (3)
- HIST 308 - Explorations in Regional History Credits (3, R12) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 311 - Ancient Greece and Rome Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 312 - The Heroic Age Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 313 - The High Middle Ages Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 317 - History of Twentieth-Century International Relations Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 322 - British History to 1603 Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 323 - British History Since 1603 Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 327 - Modern Russia Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 330 - Modern Germany Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 335 - History of Capitalism Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 341 - North Carolina History Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 361 - Latin American History I Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 362 - Latin American History II Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 373 - Modern Asia Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- HIST 375 - Middle East since Mohammed Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- MATH 301 - History of the Scientific Revolution Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PAR 146 - Western Religious Traditions Credits (3)
- PAR 250 - Origins of Early Christian Traditions Credits (3)
- PAR 365 - Medieval and Reformation Theology Divine Foreknowledge, Free Will, and Justification by Faith Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PAR 366 - Religion and Science God's Law and the Laws of Nature Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)

P4 Humanities (3 hours)
- CS 210 - Internet Security and Ethics Credits (3)
- ENGL 206 - Literature of Place Credits (3)
- ENGL 207 - Popular Literature and Culture Credits (3)
ENGL 209 - Past Times Literature and History Credits (3)
ENGL 231 - The Interpretation of Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 290 - Literature and the Sacred Credits (3)
ENGL 333 - Introduction to Shakespeare Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
ENGL 350 - The Renaissance Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
ENGL 351 - The Beats, Radicals, and Avant-Garde Literature Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
ENGL 352 - The Journey in Literature Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
ENGL 353 - Stones Retold Credits (3)
ENGL 364 - Southern Literature Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
ENGL 367 - Appalachian Literature Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
ENGL 368 - Film Genres Credits (3, R6) (Upper-Level Course)
ENGL 390 - The Bible as Literature Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
HIST 171 - Religion in America Credits (3)
HIST 175 - Native American Civilizations Credits (3)
HIST 181 - Religion in Europe Credits (3)
HIST 182 - The Ancient Empires Credits (3)
HIST 185 - History of Death in Western Civilization Credits (3)
LAW 201 - Individual Rights Credits (3)
LAW 306 - Women and the Law Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
LAW 412 - Business Ethics and Corporate Responsibility Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
PAR 101 - Western Philosophical Traditions Credits (3)
PAR 102 - Western Moral Traditions Credits (3)
PAR 230 - Legal, Scientific, & Critical Reasoning Credits (3)
PAR 304 - Justice, Power and Human Nature in the Ancient Greek Polis Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
PAR 306 - Science, Reason, and Autonomy in the Enlightenment Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
PAR 307 - From Existentialism to Feminism Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
PAR 308 - From Pragmatism to Postmodernism Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
PAR 309 - Philosophy In and Of Film Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
PAR 312 - Philosophy of Religion Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
PAR 320 - Philosophical and Religious Classics Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
PAR 330 - America’s Wilderness Ethics and Aesthetics Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
PAR 404 - Ancient Cynics, Stoics, and Skeptics Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
SM 340 - Sport Ethics Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
P5 Fine and Performing Arts (3 hours)
ART 104 - Introduction to the Visual Arts Credits (3)
DA 259 - Dance Appreciation Credits (3)
MUS 101 - Music Appreciation Credits (3)
MUS 102 - Music in American Culture Credits (3)
MUS 304 - Jazz Appreciation Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
MUS 410 - History of American Musical Theatre Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
THEA 104 - The Theatre Experience Credits (3)
THEA 271 - Theatre in Education Workshop I Credits (3)
THEA 310 - Black Theatre Experience Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
P6 World Cultures (3 hours)
(Satisfied if student passes MFL 101, 102, 110, 231, 232, 240, or 301) Only three of the six credit hours earned in FREN, GER, SPAN 110 apply to P6 category
ANTH 120 - Comparative Cultural Systems Credits (3)
ART 202 - Art of World Cultures Credits (3)
- CHER 101 - Expenencing Cherokee and the Cherokee-Speaking World Credits (3)
- CHIN 101 - Modern Chinese Language and Culture I Credits (3)
- CHIN 102 - Modern Chinese Language and Culture II Credits (3)
- CHIN 231 - Intermediate Modern Chinese I Credits 3
- CHIN 232 - Intermediate Modern Chinese II Credits 3
- COMM 415 - Intercultural Communication Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- ENGL 204 - The Literature of Culture Credits (3)
- ENGL 366 - Literature of American Immigration Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- ENVH 210 - Global Disparities in Public Health Credits 3
- FREN 101 - Expenencing French and the Francophone World Credits (3)
- FREN 102 - Expenencing French and the Francophone World II Credits (3)
- FREN 110 - Expenencing French and the Francophone World Accelerated Credits (6)
- GEOG 103 - Cultural Geography Credits (3)
- GEOG 440 - Regional Geography Credits (3, R12) (Upper-Level Course)
- GER 101 - Expenencing German and the German-Speaking World I Credits (3)
- GER 102 - Expenencing German and the German-Speaking World II Credits (3)
- GER 110 - Expenencing German and The German-Speaking World Accelerated Credits (6)
- HSCC 205 - Women's Health Credits 3
- JPN 101 - Beginning Japanese I Credits (3)
- JPN 102 - Beginning Japanese II Credits (3)
- LAT 101 - Beginning Latin I Credits (3)
- LAT 102 - Beginning Latin II Credits (3)
- MUS 303 - The World of Music Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- ND 310 - Food, Nutrition, and Culture Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PAR 145 - Eastern Religious Traditions Credits (3)
- PAR 242 - What is Religion? Credits (3)
- PAR 251 - Understanding Islamic Traditions Credits (3)
- PAR 260 - Women and Religion Credits (3)
- PAR 323 - Mysticism and the Modern Mind Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PAR 353 - Religion in Film Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PAR 354 - Religion, Suffering, and the Moral Imagination Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PAR 355 - Contemporary Religious Classics Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PAR 367 - Native American Religions Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- PSC 110 - Global Issues Credits (3)
- PSC 415 - Contemporary British Politics Credits (3) (Upper-Level Course)
- SPAN 101 - Expenencing Spanish and the Spanish-Speaking World Credits (3)
- SPAN 102 - Expenencing Spanish and the Spanish-Speaking World II Credits (3)
- SPAN 110 - Expenencing Spanish and the Spanish-Speaking World Accelerated Credits (6)

UPPER-LEVEL PERSPECTIVES 300-400 COURSES
*One course required in any perspective category outside the discipline of the major. Students should not enroll in courses numbered above their class rank without permission of the department offering the course.

NOTE
Courses used to meet Liberal Studies requirements may be used simultaneously to meet other requirements, including requirements in the major. Be reminded the Upper Level Perspective (ULP) requirement must be met by an approved ULP Liberal Studies course and be outside the discipline of the student's major.

Liberal Studies Perspectives Courses and the Major
If a particular Liberal Studies Perspectives course (with the exception of the Upper Level Perspective) is required by a degree program or major, the Perspectives category requirement met by that course will be satisfied for students in that program.

**Liberal Studies and Transfer Students**

Courses transferred from other institutions to fulfill Liberal Studies requirements will be evaluated by the registrar in consultation with the appropriate department head, advising center designee, or the associate vice chancellor for academic affairs for liberal studies, based on university guidelines. Credit earned by examination and advanced placement may be applied toward fulfillment of Liberal Studies requirements.

Students who have completed the general education core (44 hours) or the Associate of Arts degree or the Associate of Science Degree in the North Carolina Community College System will have the Liberal Studies requirements waived. However, if a student has completed the Associate of Applied Science Degree in the North Carolina Community College System, the student's academic transcript will be evaluated for transfer credit. When a transfer student has completed the General Education or Liberal Studies requirements of a public or private institution outside of the University of North Carolina system, the Associate Vice Chancellor of Academic Affairs, in consultation with the Advising Center and the Liberal Studies Oversight Committee, will determine whether that institution's general education program is sufficiently similar to Western Carolina University's Liberal Studies program to warrant a blanket waiver of the Liberal Studies requirements.

**Programs of Study**

The university offers programs leading to bachelor's, master's, education-specialist, and doctoral degrees as well as preprofessional, interinstitutional, and certification curricula. All of the bachelor's-level programs, including the course requirements for the various majors, minors, and concentrations offered by the colleges and departments, are described in the sections that follow. Programs of interest to graduate students are presented in the graduate catalog of *The Record*.

**Degree Programs**

The following table lists alphabetically the university's principal academic programs and indicates the college offering the programs. The colleges are Applied Sciences (AS), Arts and Sciences (A&S), Business (BUS), Education and Allied Professions (E&AP) and Kimmel School of Construction Management and Technology (KS).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Major</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>BS BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>FPA</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>BF A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E&amp;AP</td>
<td>BS Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training</td>
<td>HHS</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birth-Kindergarten</td>
<td>E&amp;AP</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration and Law</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>BS BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Sciences</td>
<td>HHS</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>College</td>
<td>Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
<td>HHS</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B S B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>KS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>HHS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology</td>
<td>KS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>KS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>E&amp;AP</td>
<td>B S Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency and Disaster Management</td>
<td>HHS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Care</td>
<td>HHS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology</td>
<td>KS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B S B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>HHS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B S B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (inactive status)</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (inactive status)</td>
<td>E&amp;AP</td>
<td>B S Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Administration</td>
<td>HHS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality and Tourism</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Distribution (inactive status)</td>
<td>KS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>FPA</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B S B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>B S B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Grades Education</td>
<td>E&amp;AP</td>
<td>B S Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Picture and Television Production</td>
<td>FPA</td>
<td>B F A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>FPA</td>
<td>B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FPA</td>
<td>B M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E&amp;AP</td>
<td>B S Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Management</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>HHS</td>
<td>B S N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td>HHS</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks and Recreation Management</td>
<td>E&amp;AP</td>
<td>B S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>E&amp;AP</td>
<td>B S Ed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>A&amp;S</td>
<td>B A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to the curricula offered by a department or jointly by two departments, the university provides a number of special-purpose programs in which students may participate either as a part of the regular degree programs of their choice or as alternatives to them. These opportunities include the following programs:

**An Approved Program**

An approved program is a selection of courses designed to take the place of a minor or second major in cases where a student has a secondary interest in an area not covered by a recognized second major or minor. The program must consist of 16-24 credit hours of courses, developed in consultation with the major adviser and appropriate faculty adviser(s) in the relevant department(s). The approved program must be approved by the department head of the major department, the head of the approved program department, and the dean(s) of all involved college(s), upon consultation with the head of the department(s) which offer(s) the courses in the approved program.

**Special Studies Programs**

A Special Studies Program is an interdisciplinary program to take the place of a recognized major program in cases in which a student wishes to earn a degree in a specialized area not covered by recognized majors, or an area that intersects two or more recognized majors and cannot be accommodated by a combination of a recognized major and minor, second major, or approved program.

A Special Studies Program is developed by the student in consultation with an academic adviser in one of the primary departments and in consultation with advisers/faculty from all involved departments.

The program should include completion of the liberal studies program, and any other applicable college and university requirements. It should include a distribution of courses to complete the Special Studies program, in place of a recognized major, plus a minor, second major, or approved program (as needed). It should include a plan for some kind of senior project, capstone course, or final assessment component.
The Special Studies Program will be approved by all involved department heads, the curriculum committees of all involved colleges, and the University-Wide Curriculum Committee. The University Curriculum Committee should pay particular attention to the assessment component(s) of the proposed program and will approve or disapprove the special studies program.

Study Abroad

Undergraduate students can apply their financial aid to study in 37 countries worldwide through the following programs offered by the Office of International Programs and Services: the University of North Carolina Exchange Program (UNC-EP), the International Student Exchange Program (ISEP), and several Western Carolina University exchanges. Students with a 2.75 GPA and higher can study internationally for a semester or a year by paying the Western Carolina University rate for tuition and fees and comparable room and board charges. Students pay tuition and fees to WCU and comparable room and board charges to the host institution. Financial aid assists students with study abroad costs and scholarships are available through external grant agencies. Some summer programs include intensive language courses and internships are available through many of our overseas partners and financial aid, grants, and scholarships are available. For more information call (828) 227-7494.

For summer abroad programs sponsored by Western Carolina University faculty contact the Division of Educational Outreach at (828) 227-7397.

Cooperative Transfer Agreements with Community Colleges

Western Carolina University participates in the general transfer agreements developed by the University of North Carolina General Administration in cooperation with the North Carolina community colleges. The university is developing additional agreements and transfer guides with individual community colleges in all academic areas. For additional information, contact the transfer coordinator in the Western Carolina University admissions office or a local community college.

Cooperative Program in Agriculture and Life Sciences

Students who complete a two-year prescribed course of study at Western Carolina University have the opportunity to transfer to North Carolina State University in one of the following bachelor's degree programs in the School of Agriculture and Life Sciences:

- Agricultural economics
- Agricultural business management
- Agronomy
- Animal science
- Biological and agricultural engineering
- Biochemistry
- Biological sciences
- Botany
- Conservation
- Fisheries
- Wildlife sciences
- Food science
- Horticultural science
- Medical technology
- Pest management
- Poultry science
- Applied sociology
- Zoology
- Selected preprofessional programs

For further information, contact the department head in the geosciences and natural resources management department.

Cooperative Program in Forestry

By agreement between Western Carolina University and the School of Forest Resources at North Carolina State University, a student interested in the field of forest resources may take the first two years of the program at Western Carolina University and the remainder at North Carolina State University. For further information, contact the department head in the geosciences and natural resources management department.

During the freshman year, students should select one of four specialty areas of the program: (1) forestry, (2) wood science and technology, (3) pulp and paper science and technology, (4) recreation resources administration. The courses to be pursued for each area are available from the department head in the geosciences and natural resources management department.
Students with acceptable scholastic records in the first two years of the program may earn the professional degree in two additional years. Before transferring, students should check their credits with the requirements of North Carolina State University to determine the advisability of completing additional courses in summer school at one of the two institutions. A GPA of 2.5 is required for transfer.

Experiential Programs

Western Carolina University endorses the concept of education as a multidimensional process of learning that incorporates study and practice. To that end, its curricula are designed to provide for acquisition of knowledge and understanding of theory combined with opportunities for experience in practical applications in real settings. Many of the degree programs include required work in professional situations specific to the positions and career areas for which the students are preparing. At the student's option, a variety of other work opportunities deriving from and related to academic study are available. To further its commitment to the preparation of well-qualified graduates, the university provides various types of support to departmentally developed experiential activities. It also operates university-wide programs that make work opportunities directly related to their fields of study available to all students.

Western Carolina University has the following guidelines for enrolling students in external instruction courses/programs. External instruction programs are defined as instruction received at a site(s) to which the student is sent by the enrolling institution to participate in instructional activities. Encompassed in the scope of external instruction are programs referred to as cooperative education, practical training, independent study, and open-circuit televised instruction:

1. All courses are bona fide approved by all required college, university, state, regional, and national regulatory agencies. Courses are also approved to meet all certification and licensing requirements.

2. All courses are an integral part of the student's program, credit will apply toward graduation and/or will be required for a particular degree program.

3. All courses are appropriately rigorous with credit assigned proportionate to the amount of instructor involvement and control (course credit is determined by university and state requirements).

4. The university/college has an agreement on file with specific work sites assuring that the experiences will provide opportunities for application of the knowledge, skills, and competencies gained from on-campus academic programs.

5. All courses have regularly-employed faculty members responsible for all students participating in external instruction courses.

Cooperative Education Program: Cooperative education is a program in which students combine academic study with career-related work experience while pursuing a degree. Designed to be an integral part of the educational experience, the program offers experiential learning in both full-time and part-time positions in virtually all majors. Participants are primarily undergraduates, but some graduate programs offer co-op to their students. Information about eligibility for the program, work opportunities, and requirements for credit is available from the Career Services/Cooperative Education Office, Room 237, Killian Annex.

Internships and Practicums: A broad range of full-time and part-time learning opportunities are provided through internships, practica, field courses, and clinical affiliations for periods of one or more terms. The courses allow students to gain experience in the actual practice of a profession and to develop mastery of the tasks, skills, and theory applications in career fields pertinent to their
majors. The experiences gained are well integrated into the curricula and are frequently included in the requirements for a degree.

**Independent Study** Independent study courses are offered by several departments at Western Carolina University. The content and criteria for each course is determined by each academic department. Credit for these courses range from one to six semester hours credit as determined by the department. Students must be juniors or seniors in order to take an independent study course.
The role of the College of Arts and Sciences is to serve as a community of scholarship involving students and faculty in a broad range of intellectual and aesthetic activities. The most significant of these activities is the teaching/learning process that takes place between students and faculty in classrooms, laboratories, studios, and field locations. The college provides a varied curriculum in the fine arts, humanities, and sciences. The curriculum includes general education courses that provide the basic intellectual skills and perspectives essential for preparing all university students for effective participation in modern life. In addition, specialized courses are offered that serve the baccalaureate and graduate degree programs of this college and its sister colleges. Many departments in the college are actively involved in teacher preparation.

Scholarly productivity through a variety of discipline-related activities is essential to the growth of the college and university. For this purpose, the faculty engage in research, creative activities, and publication. Students are often directly involved in these scholarly activities, which enhance the reputation of the college and university in the broader academic world.

The activities of the college also include service to the university, region, state, nation, and international community. Faculty members act as advisers for undergraduate and graduate students and support extracurricular activities. Faculty participate in university governance through membership on departmental, college, and university committees. College faculty also share intellectual, cultural, and problem-solving interests with audiences throughout Western North Carolina and beyond.

**Program Requirements** College-level program requirements for all bachelor of arts degree programs include MFL 231-232 or 240.

**Interdisciplinary Programs in the College of Arts and Sciences**

**American Studies, Minor**

**Minor Requirements**
The minor requires 18 hours, including

**Additional Requirements**

**American Literature Course**
One junior-senior level American literature course selected from:
- ENGL 365 - African-American Writings Credits (3)
- ENGL 367 - Appalachian Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 463 - American Literature Since 1945 Credits (3)
- ENGL 464 - Native American Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 479 - Studies in Literature Credits (3, R6) or ENGL 480 - Studies in English Credits (1-3, R6)

**Additional Courses**
9 hours from other course offerings with a focus on the American landscape, life, history or culture, including
Courses which have prerequisites

- ANTH 417 - Southern Appalachian Culture Credits (3)
- ANTH 431 - North American Prehistory Credits (3)
- ANTH 461 - Indians of North America Credits (3)
- ANTH 473 - Contemporary Cherokee Culture and Society Credits (3)
- ART 414 - American Art Credits (3)
- ASI 493 - Topics in American Studies Credits (3, R6)
- ASI 494 - Topics in Cherokee Studies Credits (3, R6)
- BIOL 251 - Natural History of the Southern Appalachians Credits (4)
- BIOL 425 - Flora of the Southern Appalachians Credits (4)
- GEOG 400 - Natural Regions of North America Credits (3)

Courses available to all majors

- HIST 231 - American History to 1865 Credits (3)
- HIST 232 - American History Since 1865 Credits (3)
- HIST 341 - North Carolina History Credits (3)
- HIST 432 - The Revolutionary Era, 1763-1800 Credits (3)
- HIST 433 - The Young Republic, 1800-1848 Credits (3)
- HIST 434 - Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1877 Credits (3)
- HIST 435 - Emergence of Industrial America, 1877-1929 Credits (3)
- HIST 436 - The United States Since 1929 Credits (3)
- HIST 442 - African American History Credits (3)
- HIST 443 - The American South Credits (3)
- HIST 445 - Cherokee History Credits (3)
- HIST 446 - Southern Appalachian History Credits (3)
- HIST 451 - American Women's History Credits (3)
- PAR 330 - America's Wilderness Ethics and Aesthetics Credits (3)
- PSC 302 - Problems and Policies of American Government Credits (3)
- PSC 305 - Congress Credits (3)
- PSC 306 - American Presidency Credits (3)
- PSC 334 - United States Foreign Policy Credits (3)
- PSC 347 - American Social and Political Eras Credits (3)
- PSC 407 - American Political Parties Credits (3)

Cherokee Studies, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 21 hours, including

- ANTH 461 - Indians of North America Credits (3)
- ANTH 473 - Contemporary Cherokee Culture and Society Credits (3)
- CHER 101 - Experiencing Cherokee and the Cherokee-Speaking World Credits (3)
- CHER 132 - Elementary Cherokee II Credits (3)
- HIST 445 - Cherokee History Credits (3)

Electives
6 hours of electives selected from

- ANTH 379 - Cherokee Arts and Crafts Credits (3)
- ART 379 - Cherokee Arts and Crafts Credits (3)
- CHER 231 - Intermediate Cherokee I Credits (3)
- CHER 232 - Intermediate Cherokee II Credits (3)
- USI 394 - Topics in Cherokee Studies Credits (3, R9)
Environmental Science, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements

The major requires 60 hours as follows

Foundations in Environmental Science

- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- ES 101 - Careers and Issues in Environmental Science Credits (1)
- ES 150 - Introduction and Approaches to Environmental Science Credits (4)
- ES 495 - Senior Research Seminar in Environmental Science Credits (3)
- GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)
- MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)

Geographic Information Systems

Choose one from the following list

- GEOG 321 - Geographic Information Systems Credits (3) or NRM 344 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems Credits (4)

Environmental Health

Choose one from the following list

- ENVH 310 - Water Quality Control Credits (3)
- ENVH 375 - Environmental Toxicology Credits (3)
- ENVH 440 - Air Quality Control Credits (3)
- ENVH 470 - Principles of Epidemiology Credits (3)

Environmental Policy

Choose one from the following list

- ECON 310 - Natural Resource Economics Credits (3)
- ENVH 458 - Environmental Regulation and Law Credits (3)
- NRM 442 - Natural Resources Policy and Administration Credits (3)

Environment and Society

Choose one from the following list

- ANTH 351 - Environmental Anthropology Credits (3)
- GEOG 402 - Conservation of Natural Resources Credits (3)
- PAR 330 - America's Wilderness Ethics and Aesthetics Credits (3)
- PAR 333 - Environmental Ethics Credits (3)
- SOC 371 - Society and the Environment Credits (3)

Advanced Study in the Environmental Sciences

Student must obtain approval of a degree plan from the ES committee prior to pursuing Advanced Study courses. Advanced Study courses must not duplicate Foundations courses.

A Quantitative Methods

Choose one from the following list

- BIOL 467 - Biostatistics Credits (3)
- CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
- MATH 375 - Statistical Methods II Credits (3)

B Advanced Environmental Sciences

1 Field & Natural Environmental Science

Choose one from the following list

- BIOL 434 - Terrestrial Ecology Credits (4)
- BIOL 435 - Aquatic Ecology Credits (4)
- GEOL 305 - Soils and Hydrology Credits (4)
- GEOL 405 - Hydrogeology Credits (4)

ii Analytical/Instrumentation
Choose one from the following list:

- CHEM 330 - Aquatic Chemistry (Lecture 3, Lab 1) Credits (Lecture 3, Lab 1)
- CHEM 370 - Instrumental Analysis I Credits (3)
- CHEM 432 - Instrumental Analysis II Credits (3)
- CHEM 461 - Environmental Chemistry Credits (3)

C Electives

Choose 18-19 hours of upper level courses from the list below, or course(s) in consultation with your advisor. Courses may not duplicate other degree requirements:

- BIOL 304 - General Ecology Credits (3)
- BIOL 434 - Terrestrial Ecology Credits (4)
- BIOL 435 - Aquatic Ecology Credits (4)
- BIOL 467 - Biostatistics Credits (3)
- BIOL 473 - Microbial Ecology Credits (4)
- BIOL 476 - Contemporary Fisheries Credits (4)
- CHEM 330 - Aquatic Chemistry Credits (Lecture 3, Lab 1) (Lecture 3, Lab 1)
- CHEM 370 - Instrumental Analysis I Credits (3)
- CHEM 432 - Instrumental Analysis II Credits (3)
- CHEM 461 - Environmental Chemistry Credits (3)
- CHEM 470 - Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory Credits (1)
- ENHV 310 - Water Quality Control Credits (3)
- ENHV 312 - Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Credits (3)
- ENHV 375 - Environmental Toxicology Credits (3)
- ENHV 440 - Air Quality Control Credits (3)
- ENHV 457 - Industrial Hygiene Credits (3)
- ENHV 470 - Principles of Epidemiology Credits (3)
- GEOL 305 - Soils and Hydrology Credits (4)
- GEOL 405 - Hydrogeology Credits (4)
- GEOL 410 - Fluvial Geomorphology Credits (3)
- GEOL 423 - Contaminated Rivers Assessment, Remediation, and Restoration Credits (3)
- GEOL 455 - Wetlands Credits (3)
- MATH 270 - Statistical Methods I Credits (3)
- MATH 370 - Probability and Statistics I Credits (3)
- MATH 375 - Statistical Methods II Credits (3)
- NRM 351 - Forest Ecology Credits (3)
- NRM 371 - Landscape Ecology Credits (4)
- NRM 472 - Ecosystem Structure and Analysis Credits (4)

D General Electives Hours 18

Students must take at least 30 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements. Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4428.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Interdisciplinary Minor in Appalachian Studies

Minor Requirements

The minor requires 21 hours, including:

- ASI 250 - Introduction to Appalachian Studies Credits (3)
- ASI 450 - Appalachian Studies Seminar Credits (3)

Electives

15 hours of electives from:

- ANTH 417 - Southern Appalachian Culture Credits (3)
International Studies, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours, including either

- PSC 110 - Global Issues Credits (3) or PSC 241 - International Politics Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
An additional 15 hours outside the major is required from

- ANTH 327 - Economy and Society Credits (3)
- ANTH 465 - Cultures of Latin America Credits (3)
- ANTH 477 - Cultures of sub-Saharan Africa Credits (3)
- GEOG 350 - Economic Geography Credits (3)
- GEOG 440 - Regional Geography Credits (3, R12)
- GEOG 444 - Political Geography Credits (3)
- HIST 317 - History of Twentieth Century International Relations Credits (3)
- HIST 322 - British History to 1603 Credits (3)
- HIST 323 - British History Since 1603 Credits (3)
- HIST 327 - Modern Russia Credits (3)
- HIST 330 - Modern Germany Credits (3)
- HIST 335 - History of Capitalism Credits (3)
- HIST 361 - Latin American History I Credits (3)
- HIST 362 - Latin American History II Credits (3)
- HIST 373 - Modern Asia Credits (3)
- HIST 375 - Middle East since Mohammed Credits (3)
- HIST 411 - Western Imperialism, 1500 to the Present Credits (3)
- HIST 413 - Europe in the Eighteenth Century Credits (3)
- HIST 414 - Europe in the Nineteenth Century Credits (3)
- HIST 416 - Europe in the Twentieth Century Credits (3)
- HIST 425 - Modern European Military History Credits (3)
- HIST 463 - History of the Mexican Nation Credits (3)
- PSC 215 - European Political Systems Credits (3)
- PSC 216 - Politics of Developing Areas Credits (3)
- PSC 219 - Latin American Political Systems Credits (3)
- PSC 241 - International Politics Credits (3)
- PSC 242 - International Organization Credits (3)
- PSC 317 - Politics of East Asia Credits (3)
- PSC 333 - International Law Credits (3)
- PSC 334 - United States Foreign Policy Credits (3)
- PSC 335 - Problems in World Politics Credits (3)
- PSC 415 - Contemporary British Politics Credits (3)
- PSC 416 - British Legal Studies Credits (3-6, R6)
- PSC 436 - Dynamics of World Order Credits (3)
Multi-Media Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor will consist of 18 hours with nine hours of core courses and nine hours of elective courses. Students will take one course in each of the three core areas:

Visual
Choose from:
- ART 420 - Intermedia in Contemporary Culture Credits (3)
- ENGL 313 - Authoring Multimedia Credits (3, R6)

Audio
- MUS 383 - Music and Audio in Media Credits (3)

Textual
Choose:
- COMM 404 - Desktop Publishing Credits (3, R6) or ENGL 304 - Writing for Electronic Environments Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
The remaining nine hours will be selected from other core courses and these additional courses involving multimedia history and technology:
- EDCD 372
- EDEL 466
- EDEL 472
- ART 479 - Motion Graphics Credits (3, R6)
- ECET 301 - Electrical Systems Credits (3)
- ECET 302 - Instrumentation and Controls Credits (3)
- ENGL 305 - Technical Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 307 - Professional Editing and Publishing Credits (3)
- MPTP 310 - Introduction to Screenwriting Credits (3)
- MUS 181 - Introduction to MIDI/Synthesis Credits (1) and MUS 283 - Music Technology Methods Credits (1)

Race, Ethnic, and Gender Relations, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 24 hours, including:
- SOC 103 - Human Society Credits (3)
- SOC 245 - Social Inequality Credits (3)
- SOC 326 - Gender Roles and Society Credits (3)
- SOC 414 - Minority Groups Credits (3)

Electives
12 hours of core electives from:
- ANTH 417 - Southern Appalachian Culture Credits (3)
- ANTH 473 - Contemporary Cherokee Culture and Society Credits (3)
- HIST 442 - African American History Credits (3)
- HIST 445 - Cherokee History Credits (3)
- HIST 446 - Southern Appalachian History Credits (3)
- HIST 451 - American Women's History Credits (3)
- HIST 463 - History of the Mexican Nation Credits (3)
• PSY 333 - Psychology of Sex Differences Credits (3)
• SOC 360 - Sociology of Conflict and Conflict Resolution Credits (3)
• SOC 423 - Sociology of Sport Credits (3)
• SOC 448 - Social Movements Credits (3)
• SOCW 402 - Diversity in Contemporary Society Credits (3)

Social Change, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 24 hours, including
• SOC 103 - Human Society Credits (3)
• SOC 240 - Social Change Credits (3)

Electives
18 hours of core electives from
• ECON 401
• PSC 203
• PSC 316
• SOCW 373
• ANTH 349 - Applied Anthropology Credits (3)
• ECON 406 - International Economic Development Credits (3)
• GEOG 460 - Urban and Regional Land Use Planning Credits (3)
• HIST 435 - Emergence of Industrial America, 1877-1929 Credits (3)
• HIST 436 - The United States Since 1929 Credits (3)
• PSC 436 - Dynamics of World Order Credits (3)
• SOC 360 - Sociology of Conflict and Conflict Resolution Credits (3)
• SOC 432 - Community Organization and Development Credits (3)
• SOC 434 - Regional and Societal Development Credits (3)
• SOC 448 - Social Movements Credits (3)

Women's Studies, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours, including
• ASI 230 - Introduction to Women's Studies Credits (3)
• ENGL 477 - Literature and Gender Credits (3)
• HIST 451 - American Women's History Credits (3)
• SOC 326 - Gender Roles and Society Credits (3)

Electives
Electives from
• ANTH 419 - Comparative Family Credits (3)
• COMM 414 - Gender Communication Credits (3)
• LAW 306 - Women and the Law Credits (3)
• NSG 360 - Health Care of Women Credits (2)
• PSC 351 - Gender in Politics Credits (3)
• PSY 333 - Psychology of Sex Differences Credits (3)

Appropriate Topics
Appropriate topics from
• ANTH 481 - Independent Study in Anthropology Credits (1-2, R6)
• PSY 480 - Research in Psychology Credits (1-6, R6)
• SOC 480 - Independent Study in Sociology Credits (1-3, R6)

104
Department of Anthropology and Sociology

John A. Williams, department head

Anthropology (Forensic Anthropology Concentration), B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major requires 42 hours as follows: Core (9 hours), Concentration (12), Electives (21)
Core Hours 9
- ANTH 250 - Archaeology and Bioanthropology Credits (3)
- ANTH 260 - Cultural and Social Anthropology Credits (3)
- ANTH 341 - History of Anthropological Theory Credits (3)
Concentration Hours 12
- ANTH 251 - Introduction to Forensic Anthropology Credits (3)
- ANTH 364 - Human Osteology Credits (3)
- ANTH 400 - Advanced Topics in Human Osteology Credits (3)
- ANTH 401 - Osteopathology Credits (3)
Electives
(21 hours) selected from junior and senior level anthropology courses
Additional Requirements
To complete the program, 36 hours are required, including a second major, minor, or other approved program. Students must take at least 32 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU to satisfy general degree requirements.
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/3403.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Anthropology, B.A.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major requires 42 hours as follows:
- MFL 231-232 or 240 Credits (6)
- ANTH 250 - Archaeology and Bioanthropology Credits (3)
- ANTH 260 - Cultural and Social Anthropology Credits (3)
- ANTH 341 - History of Anthropological Theory Credits (3)
Electives
Electives (27 hours) selected from junior and senior level anthropology courses
Additional Requirements
To complete the program, 36 hours are required, including a second major, minor, or other approved program. Students must take at least 32 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU to satisfy general degree requirements.
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/3390.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Anthropology, B.S.
All the requirements for the degree are the same as those listed previously for the bachelor of arts degree, except that a foreign language is not required and junior/senior anthropology electives are increased by 6 hours.

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/3390.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

**Anthropology, Minor**

**Minor Requirements**
The minor requires 21 hours, including:

- ANTH 250 - Archaeology and Bioanthropology Credits (3)
- ANTH 260 - Cultural and Social Anthropology Credits (3)

**Additional Requirements**
15 hours of junior-senior level anthropology courses

**Certificate in Culturally Based Native Health**

The Culturally-Based Native Health Program is a collaborative initiative between Western Carolina University, the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians, and Wake Forest University. Our mission is to provide a culturally oriented approach to training for health professionals serving Native peoples, grounded in a tribal community, and integrated into the core of the University. This is an interdisciplinary Certificate in Culturally Based Native Health and requires 12 credit hours. As an interdisciplinary program, this Certificate is not intended as transitional to a master's degree. All courses are offered online.

**Required Courses**

- NAS 470 - Cherokee Culture and History Credits (3)
- NAS 474 - Issues in Indian Health Credits 3

**Elective Courses**

- NAS 452 - The Roots of Health Disparities in Native American Populations Credits (3)
- NAS 471 - Indigenous and Western Psychologies Credits (3)
- NAS 472 - Healing the Wounded Native Child Credits (3)
- NAS 476 - American Indian Tobacco and Substance Use Credits (3)

**Forensic Anthropology, Minor**

**Minor Requirements**
The minor requires 21 hours, including:

- ANTH 250 - Archaeology and Bioanthropology Credits (3)
- ANTH 251 - Introduction to Forensic Anthropology Credits (3)
- ANTH 260 - Cultural and Social Anthropology Credits (3)
- ANTH 364 - Human Osteology Credits (3)
- ANTH 400 - Advanced Topics in Human Osteology Credits (3)

**Additional Requirements**
6 hours of junior-senior level anthropology courses

**Sociology, B.A Degree**

**Liberal Studies Hours** 42

**Liberal Studies Program Requirements**

**Major Requirements**
The major requires 39 hours. The following courses are required:
• MFL 231, 232, or 240 Credits (6)
• SOC 103 - Human Society Credits (3)
• SOC 385 - Methods of Social Research Credits (3)
• SOC 386 - Analysis of Social Data Credits (3)
• SOC 391 - Sociological Theory Credits (3)

Electives
Electives (21 hours) to complete a sociology major selected from sophomore, junior, or senior level sociology courses

Additional Requirements
To complete the degree, 39 hours are required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program. Students must take at least 30 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU to satisfy general university degree requirements.

Visit the department’s website at http://www.wcu.edu/3404.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Sociology, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
All the requirements are the same as described for the bachelor of arts degree, except that a foreign language is not required and general electives are increased by 6 hours.

Visit the department’s website at http://www.wcu.edu/3390.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Sociology, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 21 hours, including

• SOC 103 - Human Society Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
18 hours of sophomore, junior, or senior level sociology courses.

Department of Biology

Malcolm Powell, head


Biology, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 47 hours of core courses, including

Senior Research, 3 hours, at the senior level (choose from BIOL 480, 493, 495, 498 and 499) and 25 hours of a concentration

• BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
• BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
• BIOL 240 - Introduction to Genetics Credits (4)
• BIOL 241 - Introduction to Ecology and Evolution Credits (4)
• CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
CHEM 241 - Organic Chemistry I Credits (3)  
CHEM 242 - Organic Chemistry II Credits (3)  
CHEM 272 - Organic Chemistry Lab Credits (2)  
MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)  
MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)  
PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)  
PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)  

Concentration  
Concentration (25 hours) selected from one of the following  

Ecology and Evolutionary Biology  
- BIOL 306 - Evolutionary Biology Credits (3)  
- BIOL 434 - Terrestrial Ecology Credits (4) or BIOL 435 - Aquatic Ecology Credits (4)  
- BIOL 467 - Biostatistics Credits (3)  

Electives  
May include two non-biology courses  
- Two electives from the Ecology and Evolution set  
- One elective from the Organismal Biology set  
- One elective from the Cell and Molecular Biology set  
- One elective from either the Conservation Biology or Biotechnology set  

General Biology  
Electives  
At least one elective from each set (Cell and Molecular Biology, Organismal Biology, Ecology and Evolution, Biotechnology, and Conservation Biology) for a total of 25 hours (may include two non-biology courses)  

Molecular Biology  
- BIOL 333 - Cell and Molecular Biology Credits (4)  
- BIOL 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)  
- BIOL 421 - Principles of Biotechnology Credits (4)  

Electives  
May include two non-biology courses  
- Two electives from the Cell and Molecular Biology set  
- One elective from the Biotechnology set  
- Two electives from two of the following three sets  
  - Organismal Biology  
  - Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, or  
  - Conservation Biology  

Pre-Health Professional  
- BIOL 311 - Animal Physiology Credits (3)  
- BIOL 333 - Cell and Molecular Biology Credits (4)  
- BIOL 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)  

Electives  
May include two non-biology courses  
- One elective from the Cell and Molecular Biology set  
- One elective from the Biotechnology set  
- Two electives from the Organismal Biology set  
- One elective from either the Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, or Conservation Biology set  

General Electives  
General electives (6 hours) at the 300/400 level are required to complete the program  

Course Sets  

Biotechnology  
- BIOL 333 - Cell and Molecular Biology Credits (4)  
- BIOL 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)  
- BIOL 412 - Cellular and Molecular Immunology Credits (3)
- BIOL 414 - Methods of General Microbiology Credits (2)
- BIOL 416 - Plant Molecular Biology Credits (3)
- BIOL 417 - Biochemistry Credits (3)
- BIOL 419 - Cell Biology Credits (3)
- BIOL 421 - Principles of Biotechnology Credits (4)
- BIOL 422 - Forensic Biology Credits (4)
- BIOL 424 - Pharmacology Credits (3)
- BIOL 467 - Biostatistics Credits (3)
- CHEM 370 - Instrumental Analysis I Credits (3)
- CHEM 432 - Instrumental Analysis II Credits (3)
- CHEM 462 - Molecular Bioinformatics Credits (3)
- CHEM 470 - Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory Credits (1)
- PAR 332 - Biomedical Ethics and Social Justice Credits (3)

**Cell and Molecular Biology**

May select from

- BIOL 333 - Cell and Molecular Biology Credits (4)
- BIOL 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)
- BIOL 412 - Cellular and Molecular Immunology Credits (3)
- BIOL 416 - Plant Molecular Biology Credits (3)
- BIOL 417 - Biochemistry Credits (3)
- BIOL 419 - Cell Biology Credits (3)
- BIOL 422 - Forensic Biology Credits (4)
- BIOL 423 - Biophysics Credits (3)
- BIOL 424 - Pharmacology Credits (3)

or may also select from the following

- BIOL 313 - Microbiology in Health and Nutrition Credits (3)

or

- BIOL 413 - Principles of General Microbiology Credits (3)

and

- BIOL 414 - Methods of General Microbiology Credits (2)

**Conservation Biology**

- BIOL 306 - Evolutionary Biology Credits (3)
- BIOL 425 - Flora of the Southern Appalachians Credits (4)
- BIOL 434 - Terrestrial Ecology Credits (4)
- BIOL 435 - Aquatic Ecology Credits (4)
- BIOL 438 - Ecological Restoration Credits (3)
- BIOL 441 - Conservation Biology Credits (3)
- BIOL 453 - Principles of Systematics Credits (3)
- BIOL 455 - Vascular Plants Credits (4)
- BIOL 476 - Contemporary Fishenes Credits (4)
- NRM 344 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems Credits (4)
- NRM 442 - Natural Resources Policy and Administration Credits (3)
- PAR 330 - America's Wilderness Ethics and Aesthetics Credits (3)
- PAR 333 - Environmental Ethics Credits (3)

**Ecology and Evolution**

- BIOL 306 - Evolutionary Biology Credits (3)
- BIOL 420 - Darwin's Origin of Species Credits (3)
- BIOL 433 - Ecological Co-Adaptations Credits (4)
- BIOL 434 - Terrestrial Ecology Credits (4)
- BIOL 435 - Aquatic Ecology Credits (4)
- BIOL 453 - Principles of Systematics Credits (3)
- BIOL 467 - Biostatistics Credits (3)
- BIOL 471 - Animal Behavior Credits (4)
- BIOL 473 - Microbial Ecology Credits (4)
- CHEM 461 - Environmental Chemistry Credits (3)
- GEOL 305 - Soils and Hydrology Credits (4)

Organismal Biology
- BIOL 311 - Animal Physiology Credits (3)
- BIOL 373 - Invertebrate Zoology Credits (4)
- BIOL 374 - Vertebrate Zoology Credits (4)
- BIOL 415 - Plant Physiology Credits (3)
- BIOL 425 - Flora of the Southern Appalachians Credits (4)
- BIOL 435 - Aquatic Ecology Credits (4)
- BIOL 455 - Vascular Plants Credits (4)
- BIOL 470 - Biology of Arthropods Credits (4)
- BIOL 472 - Ornithology Credits (4)
- BIOL 476 - Contemporary Fishenes Credits (4)
- BIOL 477 - Herpetology Credits (4)

Additional Information
Students must take at least 32 hours of the courses at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements. Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/as/biology/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Biology, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 23 hours, including
- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
- BIOL 240 - Introduction to Genetics Credits (4)
- BIOL 241 - Introduction to Ecology and Evolution Credits (4)

Electives
And at least 7 hours of junior/senior level biology electives

Science Education (Concentration in Biology), B.S.ED.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Professional Education Sequence 28 or 29 hours
Professional Education Sequence (28 or 29 hours)

Major Requirements
The major requires 56 hours as follows
- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
- BIOL 240 - Introduction to Genetics Credits (4)
- BIOL 241 - Introduction to Ecology and Evolution Credits (4)
- BIOL 333 - Cell and Molecular Biology Credits (4)
- CHEM 139 - General Chemistry I Credits (4)
- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)
GEOL 155 - Historical Geology Credits (4)
MATH 130 - College Algebra Credits (3)
MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)
PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)

Electives
Biology electives (4 hours) at the junior-senior level

Additional Requirements
Two hours of general electives are required to complete the program
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/as/biology/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Department of Chemistry and Physics

Cynthia Atterholt, head

B Bintz, D Butcher, K Butcher, J Clement, A Dewanti, B Dinkelmeyer, K Dinkelmeyer, L Embrick, E Gomez, P Heckert, C Huffman, S Huffman, E McCollough, W Kwochka, C Marth, M Rave, A Salido, J Snover, A Song, J Summers, M Woldeyohannes

PREPROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS AND CHEMISTRY DEGREE PROGRAMS
Students interested in pre-medical, pre-dental, pre-optometry, pre-veterinary, and prepharmacy programs are encouraged to enroll in the B.A. in Chemistry or the B.S. in Chemistry - Pre-medical/Pre-dental/Pre-optometry/Pre-veterinary/Pre-pharmacy Concentration. Those interested in advanced study in chemistry are encouraged to enroll in the B.S. in Chemistry - Four Plus One Concentration in which students may receive a B.S. and an M.S. in chemistry in five years.

Chemistry (ACS Approved Concentration), B.S.

Major Requirements
The major requires 47 hours in Chemistry as follows

- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
- CHEM 241 - Organic Chemistry I Credits (3)
- CHEM 242 - Organic Chemistry II Credits (3)
- CHEM 272 - Organic Chemistry Lab Credits (2)
- CHEM 352 - Physical Chemistry I Credits (3)
- CHEM 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)
- CHEM 370 - Instrumental Analysis I Credits (3)
- CHEM 371 - Chemical Dynamics Credits (2)
- CHEM 495 - Seminar in Chemistry Credits (1, R4)
- MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
- MATH 255 - Calculus II Credits (4)
- MATH 256 - Calculus III Credits (4)
- PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)
- PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

ACS Approved Chemistry Concentration
The concentration requires 16 hours as follows

- CHEM 321 - Inorganic Chemistry Credits (3)
- CHEM 360 - Research in Chemistry Credits (2, R8)
- CHEM 432 - Instrumental Analysis II Credits (3)
- CHEM 453 - Physical Chemistry II Credits (3)
Electives
General electives (15 hours) are required to complete the program. Students must take at least 30 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements. Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4409.asp to view the 8-semester curriculum guide.

Chemistry (Biotechnology Concentration), B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 40 hours in Chemistry as follows:

- **CHEM 140** - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- **CHEM 232** - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
- **CHEM 241** - Organic Chemistry I Credits (3)
- **CHEM 242** - Organic Chemistry II Credits (3)
- **CHEM 272** - Organic Chemistry Lab Credits (2)
- **CHEM 352** - Physical Chemistry Credits (3)
- **CHEM 361** - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)
- **CHEM 370** - Instrumental Analysis I Credits (3)
- **CHEM 371** - Chemical Dynamics Credits (2)
- **CHEM 495** - Seminar in Chemistry Credits (1, R4)
- **MATH 140** - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)
- **PHYS 130** - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
  or
  **PHYS 230** - General Physics I Credits (4)
  and
  **PHYS 231** - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

**Biotechnology Concentration**

Concentration Requirements
The concentration requires 11 hours as follows:

- **BIOL 140** - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- **BIOL 141** - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
- **BIOL 333** - Cell and Molecular Biology Credits (4)

Additional Requirements
The concentration requires 9 hours selected from the following:

- **CHEM 432** - Instrumental Analysis II Credits (3)
- **CHEM 462** - Molecular Bioinformatics Credits (3)
- **CHEM 463** - Molecular Biotechnology Credits (3)
- **CHEM 464** - Genomics Credits (3)
- **CHEM 470** - Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory Credits (1)

Electives
Recommended electives include:

- **BIOL 413** - Principles of General Microbiology Credits (3)
- **BIOL 414** - Methods of General Microbiology Credits (2)

General Electives
General electives (18 hours) are required to complete the program. Students must take at least 30 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements. Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4409.asp to view the 8-semester curriculum guide.

112
Chemistry (Environmental Chemistry Concentration), B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major requires 43 hours in Chemistry as follows

- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
- CHEM 241 - Organic Chemistry I Credits (3)
- CHEM 242 - Organic Chemistry II Credits (3)
- CHEM 272 - Organic Chemistry Lab Credits (2)
- CHEM 352 - Physical Chemistry I Credits (3)
- CHEM 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)
- CHEM 370 - Instrumental Analysis I Credits (3)
- CHEM 371 - Chemical Dynamics Credits (2)
- CHEM 495 - Seminar in Chemistry Credits (1, R4)
- MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)
- MATH 270 - Statistical Methods I Credits (3)
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics Credits (4)
- PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)
- PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)
- PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

Environmental Chemistry Concentration
Concentration Requirements
The concentration requires 25 hours as follows

- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- CHEM 330 - Aquatic Chemistry (Lecture 3, Lab 1) Credits (Lecture 3, Lab 1)
- CHEM 461 - Environmental Chemistry Credits (3)
- CHEM 470 - Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory Credits (1)
- GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)

Electives
Electives (11 hours) at the junior-senior level chosen from a minimum of two of the following areas
CHEM, BIOL, GEOL, ECON, ENVH, & NRM

General Electives
General electives (10 hours) are required to complete the program. Students must take at least 30 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements. Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4409.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Chemistry (Four Plus One Concentration), B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major in chemistry requires 27 hours in Chemistry as follows

- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
- CHEM 241 - Organic Chemistry I Credits (3)
- CHEM 242 - Organic Chemistry II Credits (3)
- CHEM 272 - Organic Chemistry Lab Credits (2)
CHEM 382 - Physical Chemistry | Credits (3)  
CHEM 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)  
CHEM 370 - Instrumental Analysis I Credits (3)  
CHEM 371 - Chemical Dynamics Credits (2)  
CHEM 495 - Seminar in Chemistry Credits (l, R4) (1 hour required)

Four Plus One Chemistry Concentration

Concentration Requirements

The concentration requires 34 hours as follows

- CHEM 380 - Research in Chemistry Credits (2, R8) (6 hours required)  
- MATH 153 - Calculus | Credits (4)  
- MATH 255 - Calculus II Credits (4)  
- PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)  
- PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4) (4 hours required)

Electives

12 hours of Chemistry electives selected from

- CHEM 532 - Instrumental Analysis II Credits (3)  
- CHEM 541 - Advanced Organic Chemistry Credits (3)  
- CHEM 542 - Introduction to Organic Polymers Credits (3)  
- CHEM 553 - Physical Chemistry II Credits (3)  
- CHEM 554 - Computer Interfacing Credits (3)  
- CHEM 561 - Environmental Chemistry Credits (3)  
- CHEM 562 - Molecular Bioinformatics Credits (3)  
- CHEM 570 - Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory Credits (1)  
- CHEM 593 - Topics in Chemistry Credits (1-3, R6)

General Electives

General electives (17 hours), including at least 2 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

The Four Plus One degree program in Chemistry allows an outstanding student to complete the requirements for both B.S. and M.S. degrees in a period of 5 years. Students are expected to meet all of the requirements of the M.S. program. These include a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate study, including a thesis and an oral defense of the thesis. Once a student has completed the B.S. degree, he/she formally applies to the graduate school. Students begin research while earning the B.S. degree. Up to 12 credit hours of 500+ course work taken in the undergraduate program can count toward M.S. degree requirements. All grades, even those below a B taken at the 500+ level will count toward both the graduate and undergraduate GPA. All graduate degree program rules apply to all courses taken for the graduate program, including the 500 level courses taken as an undergraduate student.

Students applying for the 4+1 B.S. program in Chemistry must meet the following guidelines:

- a minimum cumulative GPA and GPA in the chemistry major of 3.00 at WCU
- Completed a minimum of seventy-five (75) and a maximum of ninety-six (96) credit hours in their undergraduate programs, including graduate courses taken as an undergraduate student.
- Completed at least three sections of CHEM 380-Research before completing the B.S. degree

Applicants must be approved by the Graduate School, Department Head, Departmental Graduate Program Director and the Thesis advisor. After the student receives the BS degree, meets and completes admission requirements, he or she may be officially admitted into the MS degree program depending on GRE scores. After admission to the master's program, the 500+ courses in which the student completed (and made a grade of C or better) during the B.S. will be applied toward the requirements of the M.S. degree. These courses also count toward the 128 hours needed for the BS degree.

Students need to be aware that making 3 Cs or below automatically dismisses them from the Graduate degree program of study—the courses taken at the undergraduate level in anticipation of counting in the MS program also apply to this rule.

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4409.asp to view the semester curriculum guide.
Chemistry (Industrial Chemistry Concentration), B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 40 hours in Chemistry as follows

- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
- CHEM 241 - Organic Chemistry I Credits (3)
- CHEM 242 - Organic Chemistry II Credits (3)
- CHEM 272 - Organic Chemistry Lab Credits (2)
- CHEM 352 - Physical Chemistry I Credits (3)
- CHEM 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)
- CHEM 370 - Instrumental Analysis I Credits (3)
- CHEM 371 - Chemical Dynamics Credits (2)
- CHEM 495 - Seminar in Chemistry Credits (1, R4)
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
  and
- PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)
  or
- PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)
  and
- PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

Electives
Chemistry electives at the junior-senior level, 3 hours, or
- CHEM 411 - Industrial Chemistry Credits (3)

Concentration Requirements
The concentration requires 18 hours selected from the following, of which 9 hours must be junior/senior level

- ACCT 251 - Financial Accounting - A User Perspective Credits (3)
- ACCT 252 - Using Accounting Information for Management Decisions Credits (3)
- COMM 215 - Organizational Communication Credits (3)
- ECON 231 - Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
- ECON 232 - Introductory Macroeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
- ENGL 305 - Technical Writing Credits (3)
- FIN 305 - Financial Management Credits (3)
- LAW 230 - Legal and Ethical Environment of Business Credits (3)
- MGT 300 - Introduction to Management Credits (3)
- MKT 301 - Marketing Planning and Strategy Credits (3)
- MKT 306 - Introduction to Professional Selling Credits (3)

General Electives
General electives (17 hours) are required to complete the program. Students must take at least 30 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements. Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4409.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Chemistry (Premedical/Preveterinary/Predental/Preoptometry Concentration), B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 40 hours in Chemistry as follows
• CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
• CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
• CHEM 241 - Organic Chemistry I Credits (3)
• CHEM 242 - Organic Chemistry II Credits (3)
• CHEM 272 - Organic Chemistry Lab Credits (2)
• CHEM 352 - Physical Chemistry I Credits (3)
• CHEM 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)
• CHEM 370 - Instrumental Analysis I Credits (3)
• CHEM 371 - Chemical Dynamics Credits (2)
• CHEM 495 - Seminar in Chemistry Credits (I, R4)
• MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
• PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
• PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)
• or
• PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)
• PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

**Premedical/Preveterinary/Preental/Preoptometry Chemistry Concentration**

**Concentration Requirements**
The concentration requires 14 hours as follows

- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)

**Additional Requirements**
6 hours selected from the following

- BIOL 311 - Animal Physiology Credits (3)
- BIOL 333 - Cell and Molecular Biology Credits (4)
- BIOL 413 - Principles of General Microbiology Credits (3)
- BIOL 414 - Methods of General Microbiology Credits (2)

**General Electives**
General electives (33 hours) are required to complete the program. Students must take at least 320 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements. Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4409.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

**Chemistry (Traditional Chemistry Concentration), B.S.**

**Liberal Studies Hours 42**
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

**Major Requirements**
The major requires 43 hours in Chemistry as follows

- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
- CHEM 241 - Organic Chemistry I Credits (3)
- CHEM 242 - Organic Chemistry II Credits (3)
- CHEM 272 - Organic Chemistry Lab Credits (2)
- CHEM 352 - Physical Chemistry I Credits (3)
- CHEM 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)
- CHEM 370 - Instrumental Analysis I Credits (3)
- CHEM 371 - Chemical Dynamics Credits (2)
- CHEM 495 - Seminar in Chemistry Credits (I, R4)
- MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
Concentration Requirements
The concentration requires 12 hours as follows
- CHEM 321 - Inorganic Chemistry Credits (3)
- CHEM 432 - Instrumental Analysis II Credits (3)
- CHEM 453 - Physical Chemistry II Credits (3)
- CHEM 470 - Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory Credits (1)
- CHEM 472 - Chemical Syntheses Credits (2)

General Electives
General electives (23 hours) are required to complete the program. Students must take at least 30 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements. Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4409.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Chemistry, B.A.

Liberal Studies Hours  42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major requires 49 hours as follows
- MFL 231-232 or 240 Credits (6)
- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
- CHEM 241 - Organic Chemistry I Credits (3)
- CHEM 242 - Organic Chemistry II Credits (3)
- CHEM 272 - Organic Chemistry Lab Credits (2)
- CHEM 3852 - Physical Chemistry I Credits (3)
- CHEM 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)
- CHEM 370 - Instrumental Analysis I Credits (3)
- CHEM 371 - Chemical Dynamics Credits (2)
- CHEM 495 - Seminar in Chemistry Credits (1, R4)
- MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
  and
- PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)
  or
- PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)
  and
- PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

Electives
Chemistry electives (3 hours) at the junior-senior level

Additional Requirements
A minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives (29 hours), including at least 14 hours at the junior-senior level, are required to complete the program.

Premedical, Preveterinary, and Predental Students
Premedical, preveterinary, and predental students may complete the program by taking

14 Hours of General Electives
- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
- BIOL 333 - Cell and Molecular Biology Credits (4)

7 Hours Selected From
BIOL 291 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Credits (4)
BIOL 292 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Credits (4)
BIOL 311 - Animal Physiology Credits (3)
BIOL 313 - Microbiology in Health and Nutrition Credits (3)
BIOL 374 - Vertebrate Zoology Credits (4)
BIOL 413 - Principles of General Microbiology Credits (3)
BIOL 414 - Methods of General Microbiology Credits (2)
BIOL 417 - Biochemistry Credits (3)

Additional Information
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4409.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Chemistry, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 21 hours. CHEM 101 and 132 are not valid courses for the minor. At least 5 hours must be at the junior-senior level.

Forensic Science, B.S.

Total hours for B.S. in Forensic Science is 120
Liberal Studies, 42 hours
Major requirements, 78 hours as follows
Core Science Courses (38 hours)
- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
- BIOL 240 - Introduction to Genetics Credits (4)
- CHEM 139 - General Chemistry I Credits (4)
- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- CHEM 241 - Organic Chemistry I Credits (3)
- MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
- MATH 270 - Statistical Methods I Credits (3)
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
- PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)

Additional Natural Science and Forensic Science Courses (21 Hours)
- CJ 250 - The Criminal Justice System Credits (3)
- CJ 323 - Crime Scene Investigations Credits (3)
- CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
- CHEM 242 - Organic Chemistry II Credits (3)
- CHEM 272 - Organic Chemistry Lab Credits (2)
- FS 380 - Research in Forensic Science Credits (3, R15)
or
- FS 389 - Cooperative Education in Forensic Science Credits (3)
- BIOL 422 - Forensic Biology Credits (4)
or
- CHEM 465 - Forensic Chemistry Credits (3)

One concentration selected from Biology or Chemistry

Biology Concentration (12 hours selected from)
- BIOL 333 - Cell and Molecular Biology Credits (4)
- BIOL 453 - Principles of Systematics Credits (3)
CHEM 462 - Molecular Bioinformatics Credits (3)
CHEM 464 - Genomics Credits (3)
BIOL 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)
or
CHEM 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)

Chemistry Concentration (12 hours selected from)
- CHEM 321 - Inorganic Chemistry Credits (3)
- CHEM 370 - Instrumental Analysis I Credits (3)
- CHEM 432 - Instrumental Analysis II Credits (3)
- CHEM 470 - Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory Credits (1)
- CHEM 441 - Advanced Organic Chemistry Credits (3)
- BIOL 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)
or
- CHEM 361 - Principles of Biochemistry Credits (3)
- CHEM 382 - Physical Chemistry Credits (3)

Recommended Electives
7-16 hours (depending on the number of major courses that also count in Liberal Studies Requirements)
- ANTH 364 - Human Osteology Credits (3)
- ANTH 400 - Advanced Topics in Human Osteology Credits (3)
- ANTH 401 - Osteopathology Credits (3)
- PSY 370 - Psychology and Law Credits (3)
- PSY 470 - Abnormal Psychology Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
Students must take at least 32 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU to satisfy general university degree requirements
- Students applying to the Forensic Science Program will be expected to pass a comprehensive examination in the areas of general chemistry, general biology, general physics and mathematics through calculus with a score of 70% or better. This exam may be attempted as early as the second semester of the students' freshman year. The student must also maintain a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the major courses. Additionally, an essay must be submitted that describes career goals in forensic science or a related area. Finally, the student must sign a memorandum which states that they have been advised of the implications of having a criminal record of any kind, and of the potential to be subjected to a criminal background check should they be accepted into an internship position.
- Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4429.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Physics, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 20 hours, including
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
and
- PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)
or
- PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)
and
- PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

Electives
12 hours of junior-senior electives
Science Education (Concentration in Chemistry), B.S.ED.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Professional Education Sequence 28 or 29 hours

- EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
- EDSE 322 - Principles and Methods of Teaching Credits (2)
- PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
  or
- PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)
- PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
- SPED 335 - Teaching Exceptional Children Credits (2)
  or
- SPED 336 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Secondary Education Credits (3)
- SCI 422 - Principles and Methods of Science Education Credits (3)
- EDSE 490 - Supervised Student Teaching Credits (6)
- EDSE 495 - Seminar Credits (3)
- SCI 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in the Sciences, 9-12 Credits (3)

Major Requirements
The major requires 55 hours as follows

- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
- GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)
- GEOL 155 - Historical Geology Credits (4)
- MATH 130 - College Algebra Credits (3)
- MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)
- CHEM 241 - Organic Chemistry I Credits (3)
- CHEM 242 - Organic Chemistry II Credits (3)
- CHEM 272 - Organic Chemistry Lab Credits (2)
- CHEM 321 - Inorganic Chemistry Credits (3)

Plus

- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
  or
- PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)

And

- PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)
  or
- PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

Electives
Chemistry electives, 5 hours, at the junior-senior level

Additional Requirements
2-3 hours of general electives are required to complete the program. 128 total hours are required.

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4409.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Science Education (Concentration in Physics), B.S.ED.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Professional Education Sequence 28 or 29 hours
EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
EDSE 322 - Principles and Methods of Teaching Credits (2)
PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
or
PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)
PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
SPED 335 - Teaching Exceptional Children Credits (2)
or
SPED 336 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Secondary Education Credits (3)
SCI 422 - Principles and Methods of Science Education Credits (3)
EDSE 490 - Supervised Student Teaching Credits (6)
EDSE 495 - Seminar Credits (3)
SCI 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in the Sciences, 9-12 Credits (3)

Major Requirements

The major requires 54 hours as follows

- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
- GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)
- GEOL 155 - Historical Geology Credits (4)
- MATH 130 - College Algebra Credits (3)
- MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)
- PHYS 310 - Modern Physics Credits (3)
- PHYS 360 - Laboratory Physics Credits (2)

Plus

- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
or
- PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)

And

- PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)
or
- PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

Guided Electives

Physics electives, 10 hours (2 hours must be at the junior-senior level)

Additional Requirements

3-4 hours of general electives are required to complete the program. 128 total hours are required.
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4409.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Department of Communication

Don Connelly, head
J Acheson, R Bennett, M Caudill, D L Connelly, W Dulaney, B Farmer, P Harris, S Hawley, C Lee, J Manning, M Mattheis, L Nicodemus

For information on special majors in this department that are available through the Humanities Program, please check the Humanities copy under “The Honors College” in the catalog or contact The Honors College at (828) 227-7383

Broadcast Sales, Minor

Minor Requirements
This minor is designed to prepare students for a career in media sales. The minor requires 18 hours including:

- COMM 303 - Public Relations Writing Credits (3)
- COMM 458 - Broadcast Sales and Promotion Credits (3)
- MKT 306 - Introduction to Professional Selling Credits (3)
- MKT 310 - Consultative Selling Credits (3)
- MKT 409 - Negotiations/Relationship Marketing Credits (3)
- MKT 410 - Sales Management and Negotiation Credits (3)

Note
For students outside the Communication major minoring in Broadcast Sales, a student majoring or minoring in Broadcast Sales cannot pass the above-listed courses with a grade below C- (minus) and still have that course count toward satisfying the minor in Broadcast Sales.

Communication, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major requires 38 hours, including a 6-hour pre-major, 14 hours in communication core courses and an 18-hour concentration.

Communication Pre-major, 6 hours

- COMM 150 - Interpersonal and Small Group Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 240 - Writing for Communication Credits (3)

Communication Core Courses, 14 hours

- COMM 296 - Introduction to Professional Development Credits (1)
- COMM 345 - Public and Mediated Speaking Credits (3)
- COMM 350 - Communication Theory and Criticism Credits (3)
- COMM 415 - Intercultural Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 483 - Internship in Communications Credits (3, R9)
- COMM 496 - Seminar in Professional Development Credits (1)

Concentrations, 18 hours selected from

Broadcasting

- COMM 254 - Radio Production I Credits (3)
- COMM 255 - Television Production I Credits (3)
- COMM 352 - Writing for Broadcast Credits (3, R6)
- LAW 406 - Media Law Credits (3)
- 6 hours of communication department electives

Broadcast Sales

- COMM 458 - Broadcast Sales and Promotion Credits (3)
- ENT 201 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship Credits (3)
- MKT 301 - Marketing Planning and Strategy Credits (3)
- MKT 306 - Introduction to Professional Selling Credits (3)
- MKT 310 - Consultative Selling Credits (3)
- 3 hours of marketing electives

Journalism

> To be admitted to the Journalism concentration a student must receive a B or higher in ENGL 101 102 and COMM 240

- COMM 330 - News Reporting I Credits (3)
- COMM 430 - News Reporting II Credits (3)
- ENGL 303 - Introduction to Professional Writing and Editing Credits (3)
- ENGL 313 - Authoring Multimedia Credits (3, R6)
GEOG 103 - Cultural Geography Credits (3)
LAW 406 - Media Law Credits (3)

Public Relations
- COMM 260 - Introduction to Public Relations Credits (3)
- COMM 303 - Public Relations Writing Credits (3)
- COMM 404 - Desktop Publishing Credits (3, R6)
- COMM 365 - Public Relations Case Studies Credits (3)
- COMM 460 - Public Relations Campaigns Credits (3)
- 3 hours of communication department electives

Organizational Communication
- COMM 215 - Organizational Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 312 - Small Group Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 313 - Conflict Resolution Credits (3)
- COMM 414 - Gender Communication Credits (3)
- 6 hours of communication department electives

General Requirements
To become a communication major the student first declares the communication pre-major and must make a C or better in COMM 150 and COMM 240. Upon successful completion of the pre-major, the student will be admitted as a communication major. To continue in the program, a student must earn a grade of C or better in each course required for the major and maintain a 2.5 overall GPA. To complete the program, a total of 40 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and student selected general electives. At least 30 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.

Communication, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours
- COMM 346 - Communications Ethics and Responsibilities Credits (3)
- COMM 140 - Introduction to Mass Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 150 - Interpersonal and Small Group Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 240 - Writing for Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 345 - Public and Mediated Speaking Credits (3)
- COMM 350 - Communication Theory and Criticism Credits (3)

English Department
For more information and updates, please see department web site http://www.wcu.edu/as/english

Brian Gastle, Head

For information on special majors in this department that are available through the Humanities Program, please check the Humanities copy under The Honors College in the catalog or contact The Honors College at (828) 227-7383

Minors
The following minors, also administered by the Department of English, are available to all majors, with the exception of some concentrations in English or Communications, as listed below:

Minor in Creative Writing
Creative Writing, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours, including 6 hours of literature courses, exclusive of those approved for 100-200 level liberal studies credit (Not open to those pursuing the B.A in English with a concentration in Professional Writing) and, 12 hours selected from the following courses:

- ENGL 303 - Introduction to Professional Writing and Editing Credits (3)
- ENGL 308 - Fiction Writing Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 309 - Poetry Writing Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 405 - Advanced Creative Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 493 - Topics in Creative Writing Credits (1-3, R6)
- ENGL 497 - Senior Seminar in Writing Credits (3)
- MPTP 310 - Introduction to Screenwriting Credits (3)

English (Journalism Concentration), B.A

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major requires 48 hours as follows:

- MFL 231, 232, or 240 Credits (6)
- CMCR 465 Communication Ethics and Responsibilities Credits (3)
- CIS 293 - Topics in Computer Information Systems Credits (1-4, R4)
- COMM 140 - Introduction to Mass Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 240 - Writing for Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 302 - Reporting of Public Affairs Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 307 - Professional Editing and Publishing Credits (3)
- ENGL 389 - Cooperative Education Professional Writing Credits (1 or 3, R15)
- ENGL 497 - Senior Seminar in Writing Credits (3)

6 Hours Selected From

- COMM 303 - Public Relations Writing Credits (3)
- COMM 304 - Magazine and Feature Writing Credits (3)
- COMM 305 - Sports Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 306 - Nonfiction Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 312 - Grammar for Teachers Credits (3)
- ENGL 412 - Grammar for Writers Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
To complete the program, a total of 30 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives. Students must take at least 32 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university degree requirements.

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/609.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

English (Literature Concentration), B.A

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements

Language Requirement - 6 hours
MFL 231, 232, 240 Credits (6)

The major requires 34 hours as follows

(1 hour) Gateway Course

- ENGL 200 - Introduction to the English Major Credits (1)

(3 hours) The Capstone Course

- ENGL 498 - Senior Seminar in English Credits (3)

(9 hours) The following three Survey Core Courses

- ENGL 240 - Research, Literary Criticism & British Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 241 - Formalism & American Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 242 - Cultural Studies & Non-Western World Literature Credits (3)

(3 hours) One of the following three Professional Writing Courses

- ENGL 303 - Introduction to Professional Writing and Editing Credits (3)
- ENGL 305 - Technical Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 401 - Writing for Careers Credits (3)

(18 hours) Literature and Film Studies Electives

18 hours of 300-400 level English Literature or Film courses Only 6 of these hours may be Liberal Studies courses

- ENGL 331 - Literary Theory Credits (3)
- ENGL 333 - Introduction to Shakespeare Credits (3)
- ENGL 350 - The Renaissance Credits (3)
- ENGL 351 - The Beats, Radicals, and Avant-Garde Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 352 - The Journey in Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 353 - Stones Retold Credits (3)
- ENGL 364 - Southern Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 365 - African-American Writings Credits (3)
- ENGL 366 - Literature of American Immigration Credits (3)
- ENGL 367 - Appalachian Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 368 - Film Genres Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 370 - The Short Story Credits (3)
- ENGL 378 - Motion Picture Histories Credits (3)
- ENGL 390 - The Bible as Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 394 - Film Adaptation Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 411 - History of the English Language Credits (3)
- ENGL 420 - Chaucer and His Age Credits (3)
- ENGL 421 - Fairy Tale Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 430 - English Literature of the Renaissance Credits (3)
- ENGL 431 - Shakespeare and His Age Credits (3)
- ENGL 440 - Milton and His Age Credits (3)
- ENGL 441 - The Age of Pope, Swift, and Johnson Credits (3)
- ENGL 450 - Major American and British Writers Credits (3, R9)
- ENGL 451 - Nineteenth-Century British Writers Credits (3)
- ENGL 455 - The English Novel Credits (3)
- ENGL 463 - American Literature Since 1945 Credits (3)
- ENGL 464 - Native American Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 469 - Directors/Screenwriters/Stars Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 470 - Twentieth-Century and Contemporary Postcolonial Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 471 - Modern Poetry Credits (3)
- ENGL 472 - Modern Fiction Credits (3)
- ENGL 473 - Modern Drama Credits (3)
- ENGL 475 - The American Novel Credits (3)
- ENGL 477 - Literature and Gender Credits (3)
- ENGL 478 - Film Theory Credits (3)
- ENGL 479 - Studies in Literature Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 480 - Studies in English Credits (1-3, R6)
- ENGL 496 - Seminar in Comparative Literature Credits (3)

**Additional Requirements**

A total of 120 hours is required to graduate with a BA, including a minor, second major, or other approved program. Professional Writing students are encouraged to take ENGL classes as their general electives to meet the 120 hour requirement.

---

**English (Motion Picture Studies Concentration), B.A.**

**Liberal Studies Hours: 42**

**Liberal Studies Program Requirements**

**Major Requirements**

The major requires 39 hours as follows:

- MFL 231, 232 or 240 Credits (6)
- ENGL 231 - The Interpretation of Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 278 - Introduction to Film Studies Credits (3)
- ENGL 308 - Fiction Writing Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 378 - Motion Picture Histories Credits (3)
- ENGL 394 - Film Adaptation Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 478 - Film Theory Credits (3)
- MPTP 310 - Introduction to Screenwriting Credits (3)

**Suggested Courses**

12 hours of 300-400 level courses to be determined by the student and advisor. Suggested but not required:

- COMM 351 - Introduction to Television Studies Credits (3)
- ENGL 331 - Literary Theory Credits (3)
- ENGL 405 - Advanced Creative Writing Credits (3)
- PAR 309 - Philosophy In and Of Film Credits (3)

**Additional Requirements**

To complete the program, a total of 39 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives. Students must take at least 32 hours at the 300-400 level at WCU to satisfy general university degree requirements. Visit the department's website at [http://www.wcu.edu/609.asp](http://www.wcu.edu/609.asp) to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

---

**English (Professional Writing Concentration), B.A.**

**Liberal Studies Hours: 42**

**Liberal Studies Program Requirements**

**Major Requirements**

**Language Requirements**

- MFL 231, 232 or 240 Credits (6)

The major requires 34 hours as follows:

(1 hour) Gateway Course

- ENGL 200 - Introduction to the English Major Credits (1)

(3 hour) Capstone Course

- ENGL 389 - Cooperative Education Professional Writing Credits (1 or 3, R15)
- or
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 240</td>
<td>Research, Literary Criticism &amp; British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 241</td>
<td>Formalism &amp; American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 242</td>
<td>Cultural Studies &amp; Non-Western World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(6 Hours) Two of the following three Survey Core Courses

- ENGL 240 - Research, Literary Criticism & British Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 241 - Formalism & American Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 242 - Cultural Studies & Non-Western World Literature Credits (3)

Professional Writing Required Courses

- ENGL 302 - Introduction to Creative Writing and Editing Credits (3)
- ENGL 303 - Introduction to Professional Writing and Editing Credits (3)

12 Hours Professional Writing Electives Selected From

- ENGL 304 - Writing for Electronic Environments Credits (3)
- ENGL 305 - Technical Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 306 - Nonfiction Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 307 - Professional Editing and Publishing Credits (3)
- ENGL 308 - Fiction Writing Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 309 - Poetry Writing Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 313 - Authoring Multimedia Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 401 - Writing for Careers Credits (3)
- ENGL 405 - Advanced Creative Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 493 - Topics in Creative Writing Credits (1-3, R6)
- MPTP 310 - Introduction to Screenwriting Credits (3)
- ENGL 412 - Grammar for Writers Credits (3)
- ENGL 497 - Senior Seminar in Writing Credits (3)

(6 Hours) Guided English Electives

6 hours selected from 300-400 level ENGL courses

A total of 120 hours is required to graduate with a BA, including a minor, second major, or other approved program. Professional Writing Students are encouraged to take ENGL classes as their general electives to meet the 120 hour requirement. Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/609.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

English, B.S.ED.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements

- The major requires 43 hours as follows

Modern Foreign Languages 6 hours

- Any 6 hours in any foreign language or languages

Gateway Course 1 hour

- ENGL 200 - Introduction to the English Major Credits (1)

English Education Core 12 hours

- ENGL 240 - Research, Literary Criticism & British Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 241 - Formalism & American Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 242 - Cultural Studies & Non-Western World Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 278 - Introduction to Film Studies Credits (3)

Grammar/Writing/Methods 12 hours

- ENGL 312 - Grammar for Teachers Credits (3)
- ENGL 414 - Fundamentals of Teaching Composition Credits (3)
- ENGL 319 - The Teaching of Grammar Credits (3)
- ENGL 416 - Teaching English as a Second Language Credits (3)

Required Literature 6 hours

- ENGL 418 - Fundamentals of Teaching Literature Credits (3)

127
### ENGL 431 - Shakespeare and His Age Credits (3)

**Literature Electives**

Six hours from any 300-400 level literature courses with an ENGL prefix or EDRD 467, Adolescent Literature. Three of these hours may, but need not, be a course in film studies with an ENGL prefix.

- ENGL 331 - Literary Theory Credits (3)
- ENGL 333 - Introduction to Shakespeare Credits (3)
- ENGL 350 - The Renaissance Credits (3)
- ENGL 351 - The Beats, Radicals, and Avant-Garde Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 352 - The Journey in Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 353 - Stones Retold Credits (3)
- ENGL 364 - Southern Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 365 - African-American Writings Credits (3)
- ENGL 366 - Literature of American Immigration Credits (3)
- ENGL 367 - Appalachian Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 368 - Film Genres Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 370 - The Short Story Credits (3)
- ENGL 378 - Motion Picture Histories Credits (3)
- ENGL 390 - The Bible as Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 394 - Film Adaptation Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 411 - History of the English Language Credits (3)
- ENGL 420 - Chaucer and His Age Credits (3)
- ENGL 421 - Fairy Tale Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 430 - English Literature of the Renaissance Credits (3)
- ENGL 440 - Milton and His Age Credits (3)
- ENGL 441 - The Age of Pope, Swift, and Johnson Credits (3)
- ENGL 450 - Major American and British Writers Credits (3, R9)
- ENGL 451 - Nineteenth-Century British Writers Credits (3)
- ENGL 455 - The English Novel Credits (3)
- ENGL 463 - American Literature Since 1945 Credits (3)
- ENGL 464 - Native American Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 469 - Directors/Screenwriters/Stars Credits 3, R6
- ENGL 470 - Twentieth-Century and Contemporary Postcolonial Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 471 - Modern Poetry Credits (3)
- ENGL 472 - Modern Fiction Credits (3)
- ENGL 473 - Modern Drama Credits (3)
- ENGL 475 - The American Novel Credits (3)
- ENGL 477 - Literature and Gender Credits (3)
- ENGL 478 - Film Theory Credits (3)
- ENGL 479 - Studies in Literature Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 480 - Studies in English Credits (1-3, R6)
- ENGL 496 - Seminar in Comparative Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 498 - Senior Seminar in English Credits (3)

**Additional Requirements**

The professional education sequence (28 hours) for secondary and special subject teaching is required to complete the program. For more thorough preparation, English Education majors are encouraged to take the two-part internship (EDSE 484, Internship I, and EDSE 485, Internship II) rather than EDSE 490, Student Teaching, and SPED 336 (3) instead of SPED 335 (2). Doing so adds 4 hours.

Students must take at least 32 hours at the junior-senior level at WCU in order to satisfy general university requirements.
Students must maintain a minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA in the major, and no grade below a C (2.0) for any required course in the major (applies to the English courses listed above and EDEL 467) will be accepted.

Capstone Course: Student Teaching Internship - see Professional Education Sequence.

General Electives: 0-7 hours (depending on how many hours count for Liberal Studies).

A total of 120 hours is required to graduate. English Education students are encouraged to take ENGL classes as their general electives to meet the 120 hour requirement.

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/609.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

**English, Minor**

**Minor Requirements**
The minor requires 18 hours of English courses, exclusive of ENGL 300 and those approved for 100-200 level liberal studies credit.

**Film Studies, Minor**

**Minor Requirements**
The minor requires 18 hours, including:
- ENGL 278 - Introduction to Film Studies Credits (3)
- ENGL 378 - Motion Picture Histories Credits (3)

**Additional Requirements**
12 hours selected from the following courses:
- COMM 351 - Introduction to Television Studies Credits (3)
- ENGL 368 - Film Genres Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 394 - Film Adaptation Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 478 - Film Theory Credits (3)
- MPTP 310 - Introduction to Screenwriting Credits (3)
- PAR 309 - Philosophy In and Of Film Credits (3)

**Journalism, Minor**

Not open to those pursuing the BS in Communications—Print Media or the BA in English with a concentration in journalism.

**Minor Requirements**
The minor requires 18 hours, including:

**12 Hours Selected From the Following Courses**
- COMM 346 - Communications Ethics and Responsibilities Credits (3)
- COMM 140 - Introduction to Mass Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 240 - Writing for Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 302 - Reporting of Public Affairs Credits (3, R6)
- COMM 303 - Public Relations Writing Credits (3)
- COMM 304 - Magazine and Feature Writing Credits (3)
- COMM 305 - Sports Writing Credits (3)

**6 Hours Selected From the Following Courses**
- ENGL 303 - Introduction to Professional Writing and Editing Credits (3)
- ENGL 306 - Nonfiction Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 307 - Professional Editing and Publishing Credits (3)
- ENGL 312 - Grammar for Teachers Credits (3)
- ENGL 389 - Cooperative Education Professional Writing Credits (1 or 3, R15)
Literature, Minor

Not open to those pursuing the B.A. in English with a concentration in literature

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours of literature courses, exclusive of those approved for 100-200 level liberal studies credit

Professional Writing, Minor

Not open to those pursuing the B.A. in English with a concentration in professional writing

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours, including 12 hours selected from the following courses

- ENGL 302 - Introduction to Creative Writing and Editing Credits (3)
- ENGL 303 - Introduction to Professional Writing and Editing Credits (3)
- ENGL 304 - Writing for Electronic Environments Credits (3)
- ENGL 305 - Technical Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 306 - Nonfiction Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 307 - Professional Editing and Publishing Credits (3)
- ENGL 308 - Fiction Writing Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 309 - Poetry Writing Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 312 - Grammar for Teachers Credits (3)
- ENGL 313 - Authoring Multimedia Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 389 - Cooperative Education Professional Writing Credits (1 or 3, R15)
- ENGL 401 - Writing for Careers Credits (3)
- ENGL 405 - Advanced Creative Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 483 - Writing Internship Credits (3)
- ENGL 493 - Topics in Creative Writing Credits (1-3, R6)
- ENGL 497 - Senior Seminar in Writing Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
6 hours from any English course, exclusive of ENGL 300 and those approved for 100-200 level liberal studies credit

Geosciences and Natural Resources Department

Mark Lord, head
S Barbour-Wood, P Bates, J Bugden-Store, R Davis, L DeWald, D Kuner, B Kloeppe, J Miller, J Neff, B Tanner, C Waters-Tormey, R Young, S Yurkovich

Earth Sciences, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 17 or 18 hours, including

- GEOG 150 - Environmental Geography Credits (3)
- GEOG 300 - Weather and Climate Credits (4)
- GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)
- GEOL 250 - Introduction to the Rock Forming Minerals Credits (3)

Plus
One other freshman-level geology course
Geography, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 21 hours, including
- GEOG 150 - Environmental Geography Credits (3)
- GEOG 350 - Economic Geography Credits (3)

Electives
15 hours of electives above the freshmen level

Geology, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 64 hours, including 29 hours in core courses and 35 hours in a concentration

Core Courses
- Capstone course such as a research project, senior thesis, or senior research seminar Credits (3)
- GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)
- GEOL 155 - Historical Geology Credits (4)
- GEOL 250 - Introduction to the Rock Forming Minerals Credits (3)
- GEOL 305 - Soils and Hydrology Credits (4)
- GEOL 355 - Petrology Credits (3)
- GEOL 371 - Structural Geology Credits (4)
- GEOL 422 - Sedimentation and Stratigraphy Credits (4)

Concentrations
Environmental Hydrology Concentration Hours 35
- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- CHEM 330 - Aquatic Chemistry (Lecture 3, Lab 1) Credits (Lecture 3, Lab 1)
or
- CHEM 461 - Environmental Chemistry Credits (3)
- GEOL 405 - Hydrogeology Credits (4)
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics | Credits (4)
or
- PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)

And Either
- MATH 145 - Trigonometry Credits (3)
  and
- MATH 146 - Precalculus Credits (4)
  and
- MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)

Or
- MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)
  and
- MATH 270 - Statistical Methods I Credits (3)

Upper Level Electives
Upper-level electives in sciences or mathematics chosen from courses below or one approved by advisor, 10 to 12 hours
- GEOL 420 - Assessment, Remediation, and Restoration of Contaminated Rivers Credits (3)
- GEOL 450 - Wetlands Credits (3)
- GEOL 260 - Oceanography Credits (3)
- GEOL 410 - Fluvial Geomorphology Credits (3)

Solid Earth Concentration Hours 35
CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
GEOL 356 - Advanced Petrology Credits (2)
or
GEOL 471 - Tectonics Credits (3)
PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
or
PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)

And Either
- MATH 145 - Trigonometry Credits (3)
- MATH 146 - Precalculus Credits (4)
- MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)

Or
- MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)
- MATH 270 - Statistical Methods I Credits (3)

Plus
- CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
or
- PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)
or
- PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

Upper Level Electives
Upper-level electives in sciences or mathematics courses approved by advisor, 10 to 14 hours

Interdisciplinary Concentration Hours 35
- CHEM 132 - Survey of Chemistry I Credits (4)
or
- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- MATH 145 - Trigonometry Credits (3)
- MATH 146 - Precalculus Credits (4)
- MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
or
- MATH 270 - Statistical Methods I Credits (3)

Plus
- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
or
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
or
- PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)

Upper Level Electives
Upper-level electives in sciences or mathematics courses approved by advisor, 18 hours At least 9 hours must form an approved set of coherent courses outside of geology

General Electives
General electives, (22 hours) are required to complete the degree

Additional Requirements
At least 32 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements

Note For students planning to pursue graduate work, it is recommended that the following courses be included in the above curriculum At least two chemistry courses, a Geology Summer Field course and
- MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
- MATH 255 - Calculus II Credits (4)
- PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)
• PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

Additional Information
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/as/GeosciencesNRM/index.html to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Geology, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 21 hours, including
• GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)
• GEOL 250 - Introduction to the Rock Forming Minerals Credits (3)

Plus
One other freshman-level geology course

Electives
10-11 hours of geology electives above the freshman level

Natural Resource Conservation and Management, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 72 hours, including 51 hours in core courses and a 21-hour concentration
• BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
• BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
• CHEM 132 - Survey of Chemistry I Credits (4)
•CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
• GEOG 150 - Environmental Geography Credits (3)
• GEOG 324 - Introduction to Remote Sensing Credits (4)
• GEOG 402 - Conservation of Natural Resources Credits (3)
• GEOL 305 - Soils and Hydrology Credits (4)
• MATH 146 - Precalculus Credits (4)
• NRM 210 - Methods in Natural Resources Management Credits (4)
• NRM 344 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems Credits (4)
• NRM 440 - Integrated Resources Management Credits (4)
• NRM 442 - Natural Resources Policy and Administration Credits (3)

Plus
• ECON 310 - Natural Resource Economics Credits (3)
  (prerequisite required) (required for the forest resources concentration)
  or
• MGT 300 - Introduction to Management Credits (3)

Plus
• BIOL 304 - General Ecology Credits (3)
  or
• NRM 351 - Forest Ecology Credits (3)
  (required for the forest resources concentration)

Concentration
Concentration, 21 hours, selected from

Forest Resources
• BIOL 254 - Dendrology Credits (4)
• NRM 351 - Forest Ecology Credits (3)
• NRM 352 - Forest Resource Measurements Credits (3)
• NRM 451 - Foundations of Silviculture Credits (4)
• NRM 452 - Forest Management Credits (4)

6 Hours Selected From
• NRM 330 - Introduction to Wildlife Ecology and Management Credits (3)
• NRM 371 - Landscape Ecology Credits (4)
• NRM 460 - Watershed Management Credits (3)
• NRM 483 - Applications in Forest Management Credits (1-3, R6)

Soil and Water Conservation

• CHEM 133 - Survey of Chemistry II Credits (4)
• GEOG 300 - Weather and Climate Credits (4)
• NRM 420 - Soil Genesis and Classification Credits (3)
• NRM 460 - Watershed Management Credits (3)

7 Hours Selected From
• BIOL 435 - Aquatic Ecology Credits (4)
• BIOL 476 - Contemporary Fisheries Credits (4)
• CHEM 330 - Aquatic Chemistry (Lecture 3, Lab 1) Credits (Lecture 3, Lab 1)
• GEOL 455 - Wetlands Credits (3)
• NRM 320 - Soil Conservation Credits (3)

Landscape Analysis

• GEOG 424 - Advanced Remote Sensing Credits (3)
• NRM 371 - Landscape Ecology Credits (4)
• NRM 444 - Applied Geographic Information Systems Credits (4)
• NRM 472 - Ecosystem Structure and Analysis Credits (4)

6 Hours Selected From
• NRM 351 - Forest Ecology Credits (3)
• NRM 420 - Soil Genesis and Classification Credits (3)
• NRM 460 - Watershed Management Credits (3)
• NRM 470 - Land Suitability Classification Credits (3)

General Electives
General electives (14 hours) are required to complete the program

Additional Requirements
At least 32 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/as/GeosciencesNRM/NRM/index.html to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Natural Resources Management, Minor

The minor requires 18 hours, including
• GEOG 150 - Environmental Geography Credits (3)
• NRM 210 - Methods in Natural Resources Management Credits (4)

Select 11 hours from the following
• GEOG 324 - Introduction to Remote Sensing Credits (4)
• GEOG 424 - Advanced Remote Sensing Credits (3)
• NRM 320 - Soil Conservation Credits (3)
• NRM 330 - Introduction to Wildlife Ecology and Management Credits (3)
• NRM 344 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems Credits (4)
• NRM 351 - Forest Ecology Credits (3)
• NRM 371 - Landscape Ecology Credits (4)
• NRM 420 - Soil Genesis and Classification Credits (3)
• NRM 442 - Natural Resources Policy and Administration Credits (3)
Science Education (Concentration in Earth Sciences), B.S.Ed.

**Liberal Studies Hours** 42

**Liberal Studies Program Requirements**

**Professional Education Sequence** 28 or 29 hours

**Professional Education Sequence (28 or 29 hours)**  
**Major Requirements**  
The major requires 54-58 hours as follows

- AST 103 - The Solar System Credits (3)
- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- CHEM 232 - Quantitative Analysis Credits (3)
- GEOG 300 - Weather and Climate Credits (4)
- GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)
- GEOL 155 - Historical Geology Credits (4)
- GEOL 250 - Introduction to the Rock Forming Minerals Credits (3)
- GEOL 302 - Geomorphology Credits (4)
  or
- GEOL 305 - Soils and Hydrology Credits (4)
- MATH 130 - College Algebra Credits (3)
- MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)
  or
- MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
  or
- PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)
  
**Plus**

- PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)
  or
- PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

**Additional Requirements**

Seven to sixteen hours of general electives are required to complete the program.  
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/as/GeosciencesNRM/index.html to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

**History Department**

*Richard Starnes, head*

*T. Blethen, V. Clement, L. Cruz, A. Denson, D. Dorondo, G. Graham, J. Lewis, E. McRae, A. Macaulay, S. Philyaw, V. Szabo*

**Certificate in Public History**

**Certificate Requirements**  
The Certificate (15 hours) requires completion of

- HIST 471 - Introduction to Public History Credits (3)
- HIST 472 - Local History and Genealogy Credits (3)
History, B.A.

Liberal Studies Hours  42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major requires 33 hours in addition to
- MFL 231-232 or 240
6 Hours Required From
- HIST 221 - European History to 1517 Credits (3)
- HIST 222 - European History Since 1517 Credits (3)
- HIST 231 - American History to 1865 Credits (3)
- HIST 232 - American History Since 1865 Credits (3)
3 Hours Required From
- HIST 297 - Sophomore Seminar Credits (3)
Additional Requirements
24 hours of junior-senior history electives to include 6 hours in United States, 6 hours in European, and 3 hours in non-Western history. At least 9 hours in the major need to be 400 level history courses.
To complete the program, a total of 39 hours is required, including a minor, or second major, or other approved program and general electives. At least 30 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/as/history/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

History, B.S.

Major Requirements
The major requires 33 hours in addition to
- MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
6 Hours Required From
- HIST 221 - European History to 1517 Credits (3)
- HIST 222 - European History Since 1517 Credits (3)
- HIST 231 - American History to 1865 Credits (3)
- HIST 232 - American History Since 1865 Credits (3)
3 Hours Required From
- HIST 297 - Sophomore Seminar Credits (3)
Additional Requirements
24 hours of junior-senior history electives to include 6 hours in United States, 6 hours in European, and 3 hours in non-Western history. At least 9 hours in the major need to be 400 level history courses.
To complete the program, a total of 42 hours is required, including a minor, or second major, or other approved program and general electives. At least 30 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/as/history/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

History, Minor
Minor Requirements
The minor requires 21 hours, including 6 hours from

- HIST 221 - European History to 1517 Credits (3)
- HIST 222 - European History Since 1517 Credits (3)
- HIST 231 - American History to 1865 Credits (3)
- HIST 232 - American History Since 1865 Credits (3)

Electives
15 hours of junior-senior history electives

Department of Mathematics and Computer Science

Tuval Foguel, head

B.S./M.S. Applied Mathematics-Four Plus One

The BS Mathematics / MS Applied Mathematics allows an outstanding student to complete the requirements for both degrees in a period of 5 years Guidelines Students eligible for the Four Plus One Program have:

1. Completed a minimum of seventy-five (75) and a maximum of ninety-six (96) credit hours in their undergraduate programs, including credits earned from advanced placement, and
2. A minimum accumulated grade point average (GPA) of 3.25 at WCU

Students may apply for admission to Graduate School and permission to have up to 12 credit hours of graduate level coursework during their senior year count as advanced placement toward their MS degree. Such a request must be approved by both the Head of the Mathematics Department and the Director of the Graduate Program of the Mathematics Department. They in turn must recommend this course of action to the Graduate School. After the student receives the BS degree and completes admission requirements, he or she may be officially admitted into the MS degree program in Applied Mathematics. After admission to the master's program, the designated courses in which the student earned grades of B or better may be applied toward the requirements of that degree. These courses also count toward the 128 hours needed for the BS degree.

Visit the department's website at http://www.cs.wcu.edu/ to view the semester curriculum guide

Computer Science, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major requires 72 hours. Only grades of C (2.0) or higher in required computer science courses will satisfy requirements for the major. The following courses are required:

- CS 150 - Problem Solving and Programming I Credits (4)
- CS 151 - Problem Solving and Programming II Credits (4)
- CS 220 - Social and Ethical Issues of Computing Credits (1)
- CS 263 - Software Engineering Credits (3)
- CS 350 - Computer Organization Credits (3)
- CS 351 - Data Structures and Algorithms Credits (3)
- CS 352 - Organization of Programming Languages Credits (3)
- CS 361 - Computer Graphics Credits (3)
- CS 363 - Software Development Credits (3)
- CS 370 - Operating Systems Credits (3)
* CS 465 - Computer Networking Credits (3)
* CS 495 - Capstone I Credits (2)
* CS 496 - Capstone II Credits (2)
* MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
* MATH 250 - Introduction to Logic and Proof Credits (3)
* MATH 255 - Calculus II Credits (4)
* MATH 310 - Discrete Structures Credits (3)

**Plus**

* MATH 270 - Statistical Methods I Credits (3)
* or
* MATH 370 - Probability and Statistics I Credits (3)

**Complete 12 hours selected from the following groups**

Eight hours to be selected from one group and the remaining four hours from another group in a different science

* BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
* and
* BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
* or
* CHEM 139 - General Chemistry I Credits (4)
* and
* CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
* or
* GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)
* and
* GEOL 155 - Historical Geology Credits (4)
* or
* PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
* and
* PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)
* or
* PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)
* and
* PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)

**Additional Requirements**

Six additional hours of courses selected from CS courses numbered above 250 (excluding CS 301, CS 320, and CS 340) that are not required or from the courses listed below (Three hours of the CS elective courses have to be at the 400 level)

* ECET 331 - Digital Integrated Circuits Credits (4)
* ECET 332 - Microcontrollers Credits (4)
* ECET 431 - Microprocessor Interfacing Credits (4)
* MATH 441 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis Credits (3)
* MATH 450 - Linear Optimization Credits (3)
* TEL 345 - Introduction to Local Area Networks Credits (4)

**Liberal Studies and Electives**

Students must complete all liberal studies requirements and general electives as needed to reach the total of 120 hours. At least 30 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.

Visit the department’s website at [http://www.cs.wcu.edu/](http://www.cs.wcu.edu/) to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

**Computer Science, Minor**

**Minor Requirements**

The minor requires 17 hours, including

* CS 150 - Problem Solving and Programming I Credits (4)
* CS 151 - Problem Solving and Programming II Credits (4)
Additional Requirements
9 hours of other CS courses numbered 250 or above (excluding CS 320) or
• MATH 441 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis Credits (3)

Mathematics, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
In all options, at least 32 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the
general university degree requirements.

All majors in mathematics are strongly encouraged to take a physics sequence to satisfy part of their
liberal studies science sequence requirement. Completion of one of the following options is required
(Note that undergraduate students must be admitted to the BS/MS Four Plus One Program before
being allowed to register for the 500 level courses)

Core, 24 hours
• MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
• MATH 250 - Introduction to Logic and Proof Credits (3)
• MATH 255 - Calculus II Credits (4)
• MATH 256 - Calculus III Credits (4)
• MATH 270 - Statistical Methods I Credits (3)
• MATH 310 - Discrete Structures Credits (3)
• MATH 362 - Introduction to Linear Algebra Credits (3)

> Additional Required Course
• MATH 479 - Capstone Seminar Credits (2)

Math Electives Categories

Algebra/Discrete
• MATH 361 - Introduction to Abstract Algebra Credits (3)
• MATH 461 - Abstract Algebra Credits (3)
or
• MATH 561 - Abstract Algebra Credits (3)
• MATH 462 - Linear Algebra Credits (3)
or
• MATH 562 - Linear Algebra Credits (3)

Analysis
• MATH 422 - Real Analysis Credits (3)
or
• MATH 522 - Real Analysis Credits (3)
• MATH 423 - Advanced Calculus II Credits (3)
or
• MATH 523 - Advanced Calculus II Credits (3)
• MATH 424 - Complex Variable Theory Credits (3)
or
• MATH 524 - Complex Variable Theory Credits (3)

Computer/Modeling
• MATH 320 - Ordinary Differential Equations Credits (3)
• MATH 430 - Mathematical Modeling Credits (3)
or
• MATH 530 - Mathematical Modeling Credits (3)
• MATH 441 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis Credits (3)
or
• MATH 541 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis Credits (3)
• MATH 450 - Linear Optimization Credits (3)
- MATH 550 - Linear Optimization Credits (3)

Statistics
- MATH 370 - Probability and Statistics I Credits (3)
- MATH 373 - Theory of Interest for Actuarial Exam FM Credits (3)
- MATH 375 - Statistical Methods II Credits (3)
- MATH 470 - Probability and Statistics II Credits (3)
- MATH 570 - Statistical Theory II Credits (3)
- MATH 471 - Problem Solving for Actuarial Exam P Credits (3)
- MATH 571 - Problem Solving for Actuarial Exam P Credits (3)

Actuarial Science Option
Required 24 hours
- ACCT 251 - Financial Accounting - A User Perspective Credits (3)
- ECON 231 - Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
- ECON 232 - Introductory Macroeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
- FIN 305 - Financial Management Credits (3)
- MATH 370 - Probability and Statistics I Credits (3)
- MATH 373 - Theory of Interest for Actuarial Exam FM Credits (3)
- MATH 470 - Probability and Statistics II Credits (3)
- MATH 570 - Statistical Theory II Credits (3)
- MATH 471 - Problem Solving for Actuarial Exam P Credits (3)
- MATH 571 - Problem Solving for Actuarial Exam P Credits (3)

To complete the program
36 hours are required, including a second major, minor, or a program approved by the mathematics and computer science department head.

Applied Option
Required 12 hours
Two additional courses from the math electives with at least one of these courses in the Computing/Modeling category and
- CS 340 - Introduction to Scientific Computing Credits (3)
- MATH 320 - Ordinary Differential Equations Credits (3)

To complete the program
48 hours are required, including a second major or a minor in one of the following areas of application: biology, chemistry, computer science, economics, finance, geology, physics, or a program approved by the mathematics and computer science department head.

Traditional Mathematics Option
Required 18 hours
Twelve additional hours, one course from each of the three non-Algebra/Discrete math electives categories, and one additional course from any of the four math elective categories, MATH 400 History of Mathematics, or other math courses approved by the mathematics and computer science department head and
- CS 340 - Introduction to Scientific Computing Credits (3)
- MATH 361 - Introduction to Abstract Algebra Credits (3)

To complete the program
42 hours are required, including a second major, a minor, or a program approved by the mathematics and computer science department head.

Mathematic Education Option
Must earn grades of C or better in the 24 hours of Core Courses in Mathematics

Required 20 hours
- EDEL 466 (3)
- ELMG 466 - Computers in Education Credits (3)
- MATH 300 - Problem Solving Credits (2)
MATH 361 - Introduction to Abstract Algebra Credits (3)
MATH 400 - History of Mathematics Credits (3)
or
MATH 500 - History of Mathematics Credits (3)
MATH 411 - Foundations in Geometry Credits (3)
or
MATH 511 - Foundations in Geometry Credits (3)

Plus one of the following two:
- 6 hours selected from the math electives or
- 3 hours selected from the math electives and (MATH 412 or MATH 512) - Modern Geometries Credits (3)

To complete the program, 40 hours are required, including the 28-hour professional education sequence.

Additional Requirements
In all options, a grade of C or better is required in all core courses, and at least 32 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements.

Visit the department’s website at http://www.cs.wcu.edu/ to view the 8-semester curriculum guide.

Mathematics, B.S. Ed.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 46 hours as follows. Only grades of C (2.0) or higher in required mathematics core courses will satisfy requirements in the major. The following courses are required:

Mathematics Core, 26 hours
- MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
- MATH 250 - Introduction to Logic and Proof Credits (3)
- MATH 255 - Calculus II Credits (4)
- MATH 256 - Calculus III Credits (4)
- MATH 270 - Statistical Methods Credits (3)
- MATH 310 - Discrete Structures Credits (3)
- MATH 362 - Introduction to Linear Algebra Credits (3)
- MATH 479 - Capstone Seminar Credits (2)

Other required courses, 20 hours
- ELMG 466 - Computers in Education Credits (3)
- MATH 300 - Problem Solving Credits (2)
- MATH 361 - Introduction to Abstract Algebra Credits (3)
- MATH 400 - History of Mathematics Credits (3)
- MATH 411 - Foundations in Geometry Credits (3)
- MATH 412 - Modern Geometries Credits (3)

Electives-Math electives (6 hours) selected from
- MATH 320 - Ordinary Differential Equations Credits (3)
- MATH 370 - Probability and Statistics I Credits (3)
- MATH 375 - Statistical Methods II Credits (3)
- MATH 412 - Modern Geometries Credits (3)
- MATH 422 - Real Analysis Credits (3)
- MATH 423 - Advanced Calculus II Credits (3)
- MATH 424 - Complex Variable Theory Credits (3)
- MATH 441 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis Credits (3)
Additional Requirements
To complete the program, 40 hours are required, including the professional education sequence (28 hours—see below) for secondary and special subject teaching and 12 hours of general electives. At least 32 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements. Visit the department’s website at http://www.cs.wcu.edu/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Professional Education Sequence (28 hours)

- EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
- EDSE 322 - Principles and Methods of Teaching Credits (2)
- EDSE 490 - Supervised Student Teaching Credits (6)
- EDSE 495 - Seminar Credits (3)
- PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
- SPED 335 - Teaching Exceptional Children Credits (2)
  or
- SPED 336 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Secondary Education Credits (3)
  and either
- PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
  or
- PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)
- MATH 415 - Methods and Materials for Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School Credits (3)
- MATH 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in Mathematics, 9-12 Credits (3)

Mathematics, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 20 semester hours, including two semesters of calculus

- MATH 152 - Engineering Calculus I Credits (3)
  or
- MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
- MATH 252 - Engineering Calculus II Credits (3)
  or
- MATH 255 - Calculus II Credits (4)

Additional Requirements
additional hours selected from CS 340 or any mathematics courses numbered 250 or higher excepting MATH 301, 311, 321, and 322

Department of Modern Foreign Languages

Santiago Garcia-Castanon, head
M Couture, J Davis, N Norris, J O'Connor, M Takeda
For information on special majors in this department that are available through the Humanities Program, please check the Humanities copy under “The Honors College” in the catalog or contact The Honors College at (828) 227-7383

Native Speaker Policy Native speakers are encouraged to enroll in any of the following courses FREN/GER/SPAN 321, 322, 330, 331, 332, 333, 351, 393, 451, 481, and all 400-level literature courses. Other courses are normally not open to native speakers except where required in degree programs. The department head may make exceptions on an individual basis.
German and Spanish, Minor

Minor Requirements
Each minor requires 21 hours, including

Spanish

- SPAN 231 - Intermediate Spanish I Credits (3)
- SPAN 232 - Intermediate Spanish II Credits (3)
  or
- SPAN 240 - Accelerated Second-Year Spanish Credits (6)
- SPAN 301 - Topics of the Hispanic World I Credits (3)
- SPAN 302 - Topics of the Hispanic World II Credits (3)

German

- GER 231 - Intermediate German I Credits (3)
- GER 232 - Intermediate German II Credits (3)
  or
- GER 240 - Accelerated Second-Year German Credits (6)
- GER 301 - German for Everyday Use I Credits (3)
- GER 302 - German for Everyday Use II Credits (3)

Electives
9 hours of junior-senior electives 303 does not count toward the minor

German, B.A.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Liberal Studies Recommendations
It is strongly recommended that students who choose to major in foreign language meet part of this requirement by taking a course in a different language

Major Requirements
The German major requires 33 hours including 21 hours of German core courses and a 12-hour concentration.

To complete the program, a total of 53 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives. At least 32 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements. Students must maintain a minimum of 2.75 GPA in the major, and no grade below a C (2.0) for any required course in the major will be accepted.

Required German Courses, 21 hours

- GER 322 German Civilization II Credits (3)
- GER 231 - Intermediate German I Credits (3)
- GER 232 - Intermediate German II Credits (3)
  or
- GER 240 - Accelerated Second-Year German Credits (6)
- GER 301 - German for Everyday Use I Credits (3)
- GER 302 - German for Everyday Use II Credits (3)
- GER 321 - German Civilization I Credits (3)

A Concentration of Twelve Hours Selected From One of the Concentrations Below

German Language and Culture
6 hours selected from

- GER 332 - Survey of German Literature Credits (3)
- GER 304 - Introduction to Business German Culture Credits (3)
- GER 310 - Introduction to German Prose and Poetry Credits (3)
- GER 331 - Survey of German Literature II Credits (3)
- GER 431 - Studies in German Literature Credits (3, R6)

6 Hours Selected From
GER 393 - Special Topics in German Credits (1-3, R6)
GER 401 - Contrastive Features of German and English Credits (3)
GER 451 - Advanced German Grammar Credits (3)
GER 452 - Advanced German Conversation Credits (3)

German Studies
6 hours selected from
- GER 332 - Survey of German Literature II Credits (3)
- GER 304 - Introduction to Business German Culture Credits (3)
- GER 310 - Introduction to German Prose and Poetry Credits (3)
- GER 331 - Survey of German Literature II Credits (3)
- GER 393 - Special Topics in German Credits (1-3, R6)
- GER 401 - Contrastive Features of German and English Credits (3)
- GER 431 - Studies in German Literature Credits (3, R6)
- GER 451 - Advanced German Grammar Credits (3)
- GER 452 - Advanced German Conversation Credits (3)

6 Hours Selected From
- PHIL 307 - Liberty, System, and History in the Age of Revolutions Credits (3)
- HIST 221 - European History to 1517 Credits (3)
- HIST 222 - European History Since 1517 Credits (3)
- HIST 330 - Modern Germany Credits (3)
- PSC 215 - European Political Systems Credits (3)

Additional Information
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/as/MFL/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Spanish, B.A.

It is strongly recommended that students who choose to major in a foreign language meet part of this requirement by taking a course in a different language.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements

The major requires 33 hours as follows

I Intermediate Hours 6
- SPAN 231 - Intermediate Spanish I Credits (3)
- SPAN 232 - Intermediate Spanish II Credits (3)
  or
- SPAN 240 - Accelerated Second-Year Spanish Credits (6)

II Language/Culture Hours 6
- SPAN 301 - Topics of the Hispanic World I Credits (3)
- SPAN 302 - Topics of the Hispanic World II Credits (3)

III Civilization and Culture Hours 6
- SPAN 321 - Spanish Civilization Credits (3)
- SPAN 322 - Spanish-American Civilization Credits (3)

IV Literature Hours 6
Two courses selected from
- SPAN 310 - Introduction to Spanish Prose and Poetry Credits (3)
- SPAN 330 - Masterpieces of Spanish Peninsular Literature Credits (3)
- SPAN 333 - Masterpieces of Spanish-American Literature Credits (3)
- SPAN 431 - Studies in Spanish Peninsular Literature Credits (3, R6)
- SPAN 432 - Studies in Spanish-American Literature Credits (3, R6)

V Electives Hours 9
Choose nine hours from the Literature courses listed above or
SPAN 393 - Special Topics in Spanish Credits (1-3, R6)
SPAN 401 - Contrastive Features of Spanish and English Credits (3)
SPAN 451 - Advanced Spanish Grammar Credits (3)
SPAN 452 - Advanced Spanish Conversation Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
To complete the program, a total of 45 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program and general electives coursework. At least 30 hours of the courses taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements. Students must maintain a minimum of 2.75 GPA in the major, and no grade below a C (2.0) for any required course in the major will be accepted. Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/as/MFL/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Spanish, B.S.ED.

It is strongly recommended that students who choose to major in a foreign language meet part of this requirement by taking a course in a different language.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Professional Education Sequence 28 or 29 hours

- EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
- EDSE 322 - Principles and Methods of Teaching Credits (2)
- PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
or
- PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)
- PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
- SPED 335 - Teaching Exceptional Children Credits (2)
or
- SPED 336 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Secondary Education Credits (3)
- SPAN 420 - Methods of Teaching Foreign Language Credits (3)
- EDSE 490 - Supervised Student Teaching Credits (6)
- EDSE 495 - Seminar Credits (3)
- SPAN 491 - Supervised Student Teaching, 9-12 Credits (3)

Major Requirements
The major requires 33 hours as follows

I Intermediate Hours 6
- SPAN 231 - Intermediate Spanish I Credits (3)
- SPAN 232 - Intermediate Spanish II Credits (3)
or
- SPAN 240 - Accelerated Second-Year Spanish Credits (6)

II Language/Culture Hours 9
- SPAN 301 - Topics of the Hispanic World I Credits (3)
- SPAN 302 - Topics of the Hispanic World II Credits (3)
- SPAN 401 - Contrastive Features of Spanish and English Credits (3)

III Civilization and Culture Hours 6
- SPAN 321 - Spanish Civilization Credits (3)
- SPAN 322 - Spanish-American Civilization Credits (3)

IV Literature Hours 6
Two courses selected from
- SPAN 310 - Introduction to Spanish Prose and Poetry Credits (3)
- SPAN 330 - Masterpieces of Spanish Peninsular Literature Credits (3)
- SPAN 333 - Masterpieces of Spanish-American Literature Credits (3)
- SPAN 431 - Studies in Spanish Peninsular Literature Credits (3, R6)
V Guided Electives Hours 6
Choose six hours from
- SPAN 393 - Special Topics in Spanish Credits (1-3, R6)
- SPAN 451 - Advanced Spanish Grammar Credits (3)
- SPAN 452 - Advanced Spanish Conversation Credits (3)

Additional requirements
General electives (22 hours), and EDEL 312 are required to complete the program. At least 32 hours of the courses taken at Western Carolina University must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements. Students must maintain a minimum 2.75 GPA in the major, and no grade below a C (2.0) for any required course in the major will be accepted. Visit the department’s website at http://www.wcu.edu/as/MFL/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Department of Philosophy and Religion

Kevin Schilbrack, head
D Hale C Hoyt, J McLachlan, J Whitmire

For information on special majors in this department that are available through the Humanities Program, please check the Humanities copy under “The Honors College” in the catalog or contact The Honors College at (828) 227-7383

Philosophy (Literature Concentration), B.A.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
Literature of Philosophy Concentration
Modern Foreign Languages 231-232 or 240 6 hours
and
30 hours as follows
I Foundations of Humanities 6 hours
- PAR 102 - Western Moral Traditions Credits (3)
- PAR 230 - Legal, Scientific, & Critical Reasoning Credits (3)

II History of Philosophy 9 hours
- PAR 304 - Justice, Power and Human Nature in the Ancient Greek Polis Credits (3) (required courses in History of Philosophy sequence)
- PAR 306 - Science, Reason, and Autonomy in the Enlightenment Credits (3) (required courses in History of Philosophy sequence)
- PAR 307 - From Existentialism to Feminism Credits (3)
- PAR 308 - From Pragmatism to Postmodernism Credits (3)
- PAR 365 - Medieval and Reformation Theology Divine Foreknowledge, Free Will, and Justification by Faith Credits (3)

III Philosophy and Culture 9 hours
- PAR 309 - Philosophy In and Of Film Credits (3)
- PAR 310 - Philosophy of Art Credits (3)
- PAR 311 - Philosophy of Science Credits (3)
- PAR 312 - Philosophy of Religion Credits (3)
- PAR 313 - Philosophy of Law Credits (3)
- PAR 320 - Philosophical and Religious Classics Credits (3)
- PAR 330 - America's Wilderness Ethics and Aesthetics Credits (3)
- PAR 332 - Biomedical Ethics and Social Justice Credits (3)
- PAR 333 - Environmental Ethics Credits (3)
- PAR 354 - Religion, Suffering, and the Moral Imagination Credits (3)
Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major in Philosophy with a Literature of Religion concentration requires

Literature of Religion Concentration
Modern Foreign Languages 231-232 or 240 6 hours
and 30 hours as follows

I Foundations of the Study of Religion Hours 9
- PAR 145 - Eastern Religious Traditions Credits (3)
- PAR 146 - Western Religious Traditions Credits (3)
- PAR 242 - What is Religion? Credits (3)
- PAR 312 - Philosophy of Religion Credits (3)

II History of Religious Thought Hours 6
- PAR 250 - Origins of Early Christian Traditions Credits (3)
- PAR 251 - Understanding Islamic Traditions Credits (3)
- PAR 307 - From Existentialism to Feminism Credits (3)
- PAR 308 - From Pragmatism to Postmodernism Credits (3)
- PAR 320 - Philosophical and Religious Classics Credits (3)
- PAR 365 - Medieval and Reformation Theology Divine Foreknowledge, Free Will, and Justification by Faith Credits (3)

III Religion, Humanities, and Culture Hours 9
- ANTH 365 - Religion, Magic, Myth Credits (3)
- ART 406 - Renaissance Art Credits (3)
- ENGL 232 - Introduction to Mythology Credits (3)
- ENGL 290 - Literature and the Sacred Credits (3)
- ENGL 350 - The Renaissance Credits (3)
- ENGL 390 - The Bible as Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 420 - Chaucer and His Age Credits (3)
- ENGL 440 - Milton and His Age Credits (3)
- HIST 311 - Ancient Greece and Rome Credits (3)
- HIST 313 - The High Middle Ages Credits (3)
- HIST 375 - Middle East since Mohammed Credits (3)
- HIST 412 - Early Modern Europe Credits (3)
- HIST 431 - Colonial America, 1492-1763 Credits (3)
- HIST 455 - American Religious History Credits (3)
- PAR 260 - Women and Religion Credits (3)
IV Senior Seminar Hours  6
- PAR 393 - Topics in Philosophy and Religion Credits (1-3, R6)
- PAR 495 - Seminar in Philosophy and Religion Credits (3, R9)

(VTaken as an upper level elective)

V Additional Requirements
To complete the Bachelor of Arts program in the Arts and Sciences College, a total of 42 hours is required, which includes a second major, minor, or approved program, and a minimum of 12 general (free) electives. At least 30 hours of courses at WCU must be taken at the junior-senior level to meet one of the University’s degree requirements. Only grades of C (2.0) or higher satisfy requirements for the major.

Additional Information
Visit the department’s website at http://www.wcu.edu/as/philo/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Philosophy, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours, including
- PAR 102 - Western Moral Traditions Credits (3)
- PAR 230 - Legal, Scientific, & Critical Reasoning Credits (3)

Electives
12 hours of electives selected from junior-senior philosophy/religion courses, or
- PSC 345 - Ancient and Medieval Political Thought Credits (3)
- PSC 346 - Modern Political Thought Credits (3)

Religion, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours, including
- PAR 145 - Eastern Religious Traditions Credits (3)
- PAR 146 - Western Religious Traditions Credits (3) and either
- PAR 242 - What is Religion? Credits (3) or
- PAR 312 - Philosophy of Religion Credits (3)

Electives
9 hours of electives selected from junior-senior Philosophy and Religion courses or
- ANTH 365 - Religion, Magic, Myth Credits (3)
- ART 406 - Renaissance Art Credits (3)
- ENGL 390 - The Bible as Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 420 - Chaucer and His Age Credits (3)
- ENGL 440 - Milton and His Age Credits (3)
- HIST 311 - Ancient Greece and Rome Credits (3)
- HIST 313 - The High Middle Ages Credits (3)
- HIST 375 - Middle East since Mohammed Credits (3)
Department of Political Science and Public Affairs

Gibbs Knotts, head
Christopher Cooper, director of MPA
C Bryant, T Collins, F Fisher, C D Livingston, G Mercer, J Sides

Political Science, B.A.

Liberal Studies Hours  42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 39 hours as follows  Core (18 hours), Electives (15), and MFL (6 hours)

Core  18 hours-one course from each category

- PSC 150 - American Government and Politics Credits (3)
- PSC 215 - European Political Systems Credits (3)
  or
- PSC 216 - Politics of Developing Areas Credits (3)
  or
- PSC 219 - Latin American Political Systems Credits (3)
- PSC 241 - International Politics Credits (3)
  or
- PSC 242 - International Organization Credits (3)
- PSC 250 - Introduction to Political Science Credits (1)
- PSC 303 - State and Local Government Credits (3)
  or
- PSC 304 - Public Administration Credits (3)
- PSC 345 - Ancient and Medieval Political Thought Credits (3)
  or
- PSC 346 - Modern Political Thought Credits (3)
- PSC 349 - Civic Learning Credits (1)
  or
- PSC 350 - Advanced Writing in Political Science Credits (1)
- PSC 450 - Portfolio Credits (1)

And

- MFL 231 and 232, or 240 Credits (6)

Electives
15 hours of Political Science electives at the 200 level and above (at least 12 of these hours must be at the 300 or 400 level, no more than 6 hours can be applied to cooperative education or internship)

Additional Requirements
Students must maintain a minimum 2.0 GPA in the major, and no grade below a C (2.0) for any core course in the major will be accepted

To complete the program, a total of 39 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program At least 32 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university requirements

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4834.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Political Science, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours  42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements

The major requires 39 hours as follows: Core (18 hours), Electives (15 hours), and MATH 135 or 170 (3 hours) and PSC 348 (3 hours).

Core

Core 18 hours—one course from each category

- PSC 150 - American Government and Politics Credits (3)
- PSC 215 - European Political Systems Credits (3)
- PSC 216 - Politics of Developing Areas Credits (3)
- PSC 219 - Latin American Political Systems Credits (3)
- PSC 241 - International Politics Credits (3)
- PSC 242 - International Organization Credits (3)
- PSC 250 - Introduction to Political Science Credits (1)
- PSC 303 - State and Local Government Credits (3)
- PSC 304 - Public Administration Credits (3)
- PSC 345 - Ancient and Medieval Political Thought Credits (3)
- PSC 346 - Modern Political Thought Credits (3)
- PSC 349 - Civic Learning Credits (1)
- PSC 350 - Advanced Writing in Political Science Credits (1)
- PSC 450 - Portfolio Credits (1)

And

- MATH 135 - Statistics, Functions, and Rates of Change Credits (3)
- MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
- PSC 348 - Political Analysis Credits (3)

Electives

15 hours of Political Science electives at the 200 level and above. At least 9 of these hours must be at the 300 or 400 level, no more than 6 hours can be applied to cooperative education or internship.

Additional Requirements

Students must maintain a minimum 2.0 GPA in the major, and no grade below a C (2.0) for any core course in the major will be accepted.

To complete the program, a total of 39 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or other approved program. At least 32 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university requirements.

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4834.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Political Science, Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor requires 21 hours in political science, including

- PSC 150 - American Government and Politics Credits (3)
- PSC 215 - European Political Systems Credits (3)
- PSC 216 - Politics of Developing Areas Credits (3)
- PSC 219 - Latin American Political Systems Credits (3)
Electives
15 hours of electives (at least 9 hours at the 300 or 400 level)

Social Science Programs

Libby McRae, head

Social Sciences, B.S.ED.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Professional Education Sequence Core  25 or 26 hours
- EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
- EDSE 322 - Principles and Methods of Teaching Credits (2)
- PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
- PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)
- PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
- SPED 335 - Teaching Exceptional Children Credits (2)
- SPED 336 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Secondary Education Credits (3)
- EDSE 490 - Supervised Student Teaching Credits (6)
- EDSE 495 - Seminar Credits (3)
- HIST 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in Social Sciences, 9-12 Credits (3)

Major Requirements
All Social Science B.S.Ed students double major (Social Sciences and History or Political Science)
The major requires 57-60 hours as follows

I Modern Foreign Language  6 Hours
Six hours in one language beyond the Liberal Studies requirement

II Core Hours  33 Hours
Choose History or Political Science major  As part of major, choose
- HIST 405 - Methods for Teaching Social Sciences Credits (3)
- PSC 405 - Methods for Teaching Social Sciences Credits (3)

III Social Sciences  9 Hours
Geography  3 Hours
- GEOG 350 - Economic Geography Credits (3)

Anthropology/Sociology  3 Hours
- ANTH 260 - Cultural and Social Anthropology Credits (3)
- 300-400 level elective in Anthropology (3)
- 300-400 level elective in Sociology (3)

Economics  3 Hours
- ECON 231 - Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
- ECON 232 - Introductory Macroeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)

IV Guided Advanced Electives  6 Hours
Choose 300-400 level courses from one of the following  History, Political Science, or Geography
(Can not be same area as core major)

V Surveys  3-6 Hours
Choose from outside the core major
History

- HIST 221 - European History to 1517 Credits (3)
  and
- HIST 222 - European History Since 1517 Credits (3)
  (for a total of 6 hours)
  >or
- HIST 231 - American History to 1865 Credits (3)
  and
- HIST 232 - American History Since 1865 Credits (3)
  (for a total of 6 hours)

Or one of the following 3 Hours

- PSC 150 - American Government and Politics Credits (3)
- PSC 303 - State and Local Government Credits (3)
- PSC 305 - Congress Credits (3)
- PSC 306 - American Presidency Credits (3)

Additional Requirements

A minimum of 3 hours of upper division course work in II, III, or IV above must focus on non-Western culture (Asia, Africa, Latin America, or the Middle East).

Students must maintain a minimum 2.75 GPA in the major (I, II, III, IV, and V above), and no grade below a C (2.0) for any required course in the double major will be accepted.

General electives (1-4 hours) are required to complete the program.

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/as/history/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.
Vision The College of Business is a leading educator of high-performance, innovative, leadership talent that meets tomorrow’s business and the region’s evolving development needs.

Mission The College of Business will be a leader among schools of business in graduating students that meet the needs of industries, markets and institutions from the local to the global level. Graduates will achieve their high-performance and innovative leadership potential through a program of active learning involving academic studies enhanced by practical experience gained from engagement opportunities with businesses and economic and community development agencies.

Programs of study include Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (with majors in Accounting, Business Administration and Law, Computer Information Systems, Entrepreneurship, Finance, Management and Marketing), Bachelor of Science in Entrepreneurship, Bachelor of Science in Sport Management, Bachelor of Science in Hospitality and Tourism, Master of Accountancy, Master of Business Administration, Master of Entrepreneurship, and Master of Project Management. The Master of Business Administration is offered in Cullowhee and Asheville, the Master of Accountancy is offered in Asheville, the Master of Entrepreneurship is offered in the Asheville/Hendersonville areas, and the Master of Project Management is Web-based, available internationally.

Admission to BSBA programs Acceptance and registration in business administration courses or the declaration of intent to complete a business major do not guarantee admission to the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration programs. A student is not officially in the college until admitted as a candidate for the degree in a major program. A student may be admitted to degree programs other than accounting after completing a minimum of 30 hours at Western Carolina University with a 2.0 GPA on hours attempted. Applicants transferring directly from another accredited institution must have a 2.0 GPA on all work attempted at the previous institution. Transfer students who complete courses at the university before applying for admission to the College of Business must have a 2.0 GPA on hours attempted. Admission requirements for the accounting and sport management programs are different and can be found in the respective program descriptions. Consistent with the policy on transfer of course work, at least 30 semester hours of courses must be taken in the College of Business at Western Carolina University toward the BSBA or BS degrees.

Application for graduation may be filed with the dean upon completion of 90 hours and must be filed no later than one month before the final semester of enrollment.

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree This degree program requires the following:

Liberal Studies 42 hours
Business pre-core courses 18 hours
Business core courses 33 hours
Major program of study in business and elective courses 27 hours
Minimum requirements for BSBA Degree 120 hours

A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in the major for graduation. The Sport Management program requires a minimum GPA of 2.5 in the major. The major comprises the Business pre-core and Business core course and hours in the major program of study. Appropriate prerequisites must be completed and at least 56 hours are required for enrollment in all courses numbered 300 or above in the College of Business.

Students with majors outside the College of Business are prohibited from taking in excess of 25 percent of the hours required for their degree from College of Business course.
Second Major in Business Administration

The requirements for a second major in business administration are identical to the Business pre-core and core course identified below. Substitutions may be made only with the approval of the dean of the College of Business.

**Business Pre-Core Requirements (18 hours)**

**Required**
- BA 133 - Strategy First Credits (3)
- MATH 130 - College Algebra Credits (3)
- MKT 134 - Small Group Communication and Sales Skills Credits (3)
- ECON 231 - Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
- QA 235 - Decision Making I Credits (3)
- ACCT 251 - Financial Accounting - A User Perspective Credits (3)

BA 133, MATH 130, and ECON 231 also satisfy Liberal Studies requirements. This may allow students additional 9 hours of general electives.

**Business Core Requirements (33 hours)**

**Required Courses**
- ACCT 252 - Using Accounting Information for Management Decisions Credits (3)
- CIS 251 - Managing Enterprise Information Systems Credits (3)
- ECON 300 - Macroeconomics and Business Forecasting Credits (3)
- FIN 305 - Financial Management Credits (3)
- LAW 230 - Legal and Ethical Environment of Business Credits (3)
- MGT 300 - Introduction to Management Credits (3)
- QA 305 - Decision Making II Credits (3)
- MGT 366 - Organizational Leadership Theory and Development Credits (3)
- MGT 367 - Introduction to Project Management in Practice Credits (3)
- MGT 404 - Strategic Management Credits (3)
- MKT 301 - Marketing Planning and Strategy Credits (3)

**Business Mini Core Requirements (15 hours)**

**Required**
- LAW 230 - Legal and Ethical Environment of Business Credits (3)
- ACCT 252 - Using Accounting Information for Management Decisions Credits (3)
- FIN 305 - Financial Management Credits (3)
- MGT 300 - Introduction to Management Credits (3)
- MKT 301 - Marketing Planning and Strategy Credits (3)

**Business Administration, Minor**

**Minor requirements**
The requirement for an 18 semester hour minor in business administration are

- ACCT 161 - Accounting for the Non-Business Major Credits (3)
- ACCT 251 - Financial Accounting - A User Perspective Credits (3)
- ECON 231 - Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
- ECON 232 - Introductory Macroeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
FIN 305 - Financial Management Credits (3)
MGT 300 - Introduction to Management Credits (3)
MKT 301 - Marketing Planning and Strategy Credits (3)
and one other course in the College of Business

Accounting, Finance, Information Systems, and Economics

N Leroy Kauffman, head
G Allen, D Banerjee, D Clapper, D Coffee, K Flynt, J Gould, S Ha, B Jones, R Lirely, S Miller, R Mulligan, W Perry, S Rajagopal, W Richmond, R Rong, J Smith, A Spencer, R Stillwell, S Swanger, T Thompkins, J Ullmer, B J White
The department hosts the Center for Information Technology and Assurance (CITA) directed by Dr Bill Perry

Accountancy, Minor

Requirements
The minor requires 24 hours, including
- ACCT 251 - Financial Accounting - A User Perspective Credits (3)
- ACCT 252 - Using Accounting Information for Management Decisions Credits (3)
- ACCT 275 - Intermediate Accounting I Credits (3)
- ACCT 355 - Introduction to Income Taxation Credits (3)
- ACCT 356 - Cost Accounting Credits (3)
- ECON 231 - Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)

Accounting, B.S.B.A. Degree

A student may be admitted to the B.S.B.A degree program with a major in accounting after completing a minimum of 30 hours at Western Carolina University with a 2.2 GPA on hours attempted. Applicants transferring directly from another accredited institution must have a 2.2 GPA on all work attempted at the previous institution. Transfer students who complete courses at the university before applying for admission to the accounting program must have a 2.2 GPA on hours attempted. If less than 30 hours have been attempted at Western, a 2.2 GPA on hours attempted both at Western and at other institutions is required.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Business Pre-Core 18 hours
Business Pre-Core Requirements
Business Core 33 hours
Business Core Requirements
Major Requirements
The following 21 hours in the major
- ACCT 275 - Intermediate Accounting I Credits (3)
- ACCT 352 - Intermediate Accounting II Credits (3)
- ACCT 355 - Introduction to Income Taxation Credits (3)
- ACCT 356 - Cost Accounting Credits (3)
- ACCT 365 - Accounting Information Systems Credits (3)
- ACCT 454 - Auditing Credits (3)
- ACCT 495 - Senior Seminar Credits (3)
Electives

155
General electives Credits (6)
Visit the department's website at http://afie.wcu.edu/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Banking, Minor

Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours, including
- ACCT 251 - Financial Accounting - A User Perspective Credits (3)
- FIN 305 - Financial Management Credits (3)
- FIN 335 - Financial Institutions Credits (3)
- FIN 406 - Investment Strategies Credits (3)
- FIN 440 - Bank Practice and Policy Credits (3)

Electives
Three hours of electives selected from the following
- FIN 410 - Retirement Planning Credits (3)
- FIN 483 - Internship in Finance Credits (3, R9)
- MKT 306 - Introduction to Professional Selling Credits (3)

Computer Information Systems, B.S.B.A.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Business Pre-Core 18 hours
Business Pre-Core Requirements
Business Core 33 hours
Business Core Requirements
Major Requirements
The following 30 hours in the major
- CIS 235 - Foundations of Information Technology Credits (3)
- CIS 240 - Business Applications Development I Credits (3)
- CIS 253 - Microcomputer Applications Credits (3)
- CIS 335 - Enterprise Technology Management Credits (3)
- CIS 340 - Business Applications Development II Credits (3)
- CIS 453 - Database Management Systems Credits (3)
- CIS 455 - Computer Information Systems Analysis and Design Credits (3)
- CIS 485 - Applications Development III Credits (3)

Program Electives 6 hours required
- CIS 389 - Cooperative Education in Information Systems Credits (1 or 3, R15)
  or
- CIS 493 - Topics in Information Systems Credits (1-3, R15)

Curriculum guide
Visit the department's website at http://afie.wcu.edu/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Computer Information Systems, Minor

Minor Requirements
All course prerequisites must be followed
The minor, which is open only to non-business majors, requires 18 hours including
- CIS 235 - Foundations of Information Technology Credits (3)
- CIS 240 - Business Applications Development I Credits (3)
- CIS 251 - Managing Enterprise Information Systems Credits (3)
- CIS 253 - Microcomputer Applications Credits (3)
And two courses (6 hours) selected from
- CIS 335 - Enterprise Technology Management Credits (3)
- CIS 340 - Business Applications Development II Credits (3)
- CIS 440 - Advanced Business Programming Applications Credits (3)
- CIS 453 - Database Management Systems Credits (3)
- CIS 455 - Computer Information Systems Analysis and Design Credits (3)
- CIS 465 - Applications Development III Credits (3)

Economics, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours including
- ECON 231 - Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
  >Either
- ECON 232 - Introductory Macroeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
  or
- ECON 300 - Macroeconomics and Business Forecasting Credits (3)
- ECON 302 - Intermediate Microeconomics and Applications Credits (3)
  Any one of the following
- QA 235 - Decision Making I Credits (3)
- MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
- MATH 270 - Statistical Methods I Credits (3)

And an additional 6 hours of 300- or 400-level economics courses, which may include
- GEOG 350 - Economic Geography Credits (3)

Finance, B.S.B.A

Liberal Studies Hours  42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Business Pre-Core  18 hours
Business Pre-Core Requirements
Business Core  33 hours
Business Core Requirements
Major Requirements
The following 24 hours in one of the two following concentrations
Banking
- ACCT 275 - Intermediate Accounting I Credits (3)
- BA 300 - Business Communications Credits (3)
- FIN 301 - Financial Statement Analysis Credits (3)
- FIN 335 - Financial Institutions Credits (3)
- FIN 406 - Investment Strategies Credits (3)
- FIN 440 - Bank Practice and Policy Credits (3)
- FIN 450 - Contemporary Manageral Finance Credits (3)
- FIN 483 - Internship in Finance Credits (3, R9)

Financial Planning
- ACCT 355 - Introduction to Income Taxation Credits (3)
- BA 300 - Business Communications Credits (3)
- FIN 310 - Introduction to Financial Planning, Risk Management, and Insurance Planning Credits (3)
- FIN 335 - Financial Institutions Credits (3)
- FIN 406 - Investment Strategies Credits (3)
- FIN 410 - Retirement Planning Credits (3)
• FIN 496 - Seminar in Financial Planning Credits (3)
and 3 hours of electives selected from
• ACCT 301 - Financial Statement Analysis Credits (3)
• COUN 430 - Individual and Group Counseling Credits (3)
• ECON 303 - Money, Financial Markets, and Economic Policy Credits (3)
• FIN 389 - Cooperative Education in Finance Credits (1 or 3, R15)
or
• FIN 483 - Internship in Finance Credits (3, R9)
• MKT 306 - Introduction to Professional Selling Credits (3)
• MKT 310 - Consultative Selling Credits (3)

Electives
General electives Credits (3)
Visit the department's website at http://afie.wcu.edu to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Business Administration and Law, and Sport Management

Debra Burke, head
M Abel, K Ayers, B Berger, J Ford, G Jones, J Long, K Otto, C Pratt, D Willey, J Zanglein

Business Administration and Law, B S B.A

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Business Pre-Core 18 hours
Business Pre-Core Requirements
Business Core 33 hours
Business Core Requirements
Major Requirements
The following 21 hours in the major
Required courses
• LAW 275 - Business Associations Credits (3)
• LAW 331 - Contracts and Sales Credits (3)
• LAW 475 - Legal Aspects of Business Administration and Professionalism Credits (3)
And either
• LAW 320 - International Business Law Credits (3)
or
• LAW 412 - Business Ethics and Corporate Responsibility Credits (3)
Select three from the following
• LAW 285 - Mediation Credits (3)
• LAW 302 - Legal Aspects of Managing Technology Credits (3)
• LAW 303 - Marketing Law Credits (3)
• LAW 320 - International Business Law Credits (3)
• LAW 325 - Entertainment Law Credits (3)
• LAW 393 - Topics in Business Law Credits (1-3, R6)
• LAW 402 - Hospitality Law Credits (3)
• LAW 403 - Property and Estates Credits (3)
• LAW 406 - Media Law Credits (3)
• LAW 410 - Witnesses and Evidence Credits (3)
• LAW 412 - Business Ethics and Corporate Responsibility Credits (3)
• LAW 420 - Risk Management and Liability in Sport Credits (3)
- LAW 440 - Labor and Employment Law Credits (3)
- LAW 480 - Independent Research in Business Law Credits (3)
- LAW 483 - Internship in Business Law Credits (3)

Electives
- General electives 6-15 hours depending on Liberal Studies courses completed
- Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/cob/programs/bal.htm to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

**Business Law, Minor**

**Minor Requirements**

The minor, open to nonbusiness majors only, requires 18 hours, including

- LAW 105 - Introduction to Law Credits (3)
  *or*
- LAW 230 - Legal and Ethical Environment of Business Credits (3)

And 15 hours from the following

- LAW 201 - Individual Rights Credits (3)
- LAW 275 - Business Associations Credits (3)
- LAW 285 - Mediation Credits (3)
- LAW 302 - Legal Aspects of Managing Technology Credits (3)
- LAW 303 - Marketing Law Credits (3)
- LAW 306 - Women and the Law Credits (3)
- LAW 320 - International Business Law Credits (3)
- LAW 325 - Entertainment Law Credits (3)
- LAW 331 - Contracts and Sales Credits (3)
- LAW 402 - Hospitality Law Credits (3)
- LAW 403 - Property and Estates Credits (3)
- LAW 406 - Media Law Credits (3)
- LAW 410 - Witnesses and Evidence Credits (3)
- LAW 412 - Business Ethics and Corporate Responsibility Credits (3)
- LAW 420 - Risk Management and Liability in Sport Credits (3)
- LAW 440 - Labor and Employment Law Credits (3)

**Conflict Resolution, Minor**

The minor offers students an opportunity to learn and practice dispute resolution theory by becoming peer mediators and mediating campus disputes and observing court mediations

**Required hours (9)**

- BA 480 - Independent Research Credits (3)
  *or*
- BA 495 - Dispute Resolution Seminar Credits (3)
- LAW 285 - Mediation Credits (3)
- MKT 409 - Negotiations/Relationship Marketing Credits (3)

Select three electives from the following

- BA 304 - Business Communications in a Multicultural Environment Credits (3)
- CJ 311 - Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Credits (3)
- COMM 313 - Conflict Resolution Credits (3)
- COMM 415 - Intercultural Communication Credits (3)
- LAW 412 - Business Ethics and Corporate Responsibility Credits (3)
- MGT 302 - Labor-Management Relations Credits (3)
Sport Management, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Business Pre-Core 18 hours
Business Pre-Core Requirements
Business Mini-Core 15 hours
Business Mini-Core Requirements (15 hours)
Major Requirements 30 hours

- SM 260 - Introduction to Sport Management Credits (3)
- SM 340 - Sport Ethics Credits (3)
- SM 420 - Risk Management and Liability in Sport Credits (3)
- SM 423 - Sociology of Sport Credits (3)
- SM 435 - Sport Event Management and Sponsorship Credits (3)
- SM 445 - Sport Administration Credits (3)
- SM 460 - Financial Aspects of Sport Credits (3)
- SM 484 - Internship in Sport Management Credits (3)
- SM 485 - Internship in Sport Management Credits (3)
- SM 495 - Sport Management Seminar Credits (3)

Concentrations
Sport Management Majors can also choose to earn a concentration in Athletic Administration and/or Exercise Science and Fitness Management

Athletic Administration Concentration 18 hours

- CIS 251 - Managing Enterprise Information Systems Credits (3)
- COMM 303 - Public Relations Writing Credits (3)
- COMM 260 - Introduction to Public Relations Credits (3)
- SM 461 - Sport Marketing Credits (3)
- PRM 330 - Aquatic Recreation Management Credits (3)
- MGT 304 - Human Resource Management Credits (3)
- MGT 306 - Behavioral Science in Organizations Credits (3)
- MKT 409 - Negotiations/Relationship Marketing Credits (3)
- MKT 410 - Sales Management and Negotiation Credits (3)

Exercise Science and Fitness Management Concentration 20 or 21 hours

- CHEM 132 - Survey of Chemistry I Credits (4)
- CHEM 133 - Survey of Chemistry II Credits (4)
- ND 330 - Human Nutritional Needs Credits (3)
- PE 423 - Kinesiology Credits (3)
- PE 425 - Exercise Physiology Credits (3)
- BIOL 291 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 292 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Credits (4)
- PE 335 - Anatomy and Physiology Credits (3)

Admission Criteria
All requirements for admission to Sport Management (SM) must be met by the semester in which the student submitted the application. The following are requirements for admission:

1. Earn and maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on hours attempted at WCU
2. All students must have a 2.5 GPA to be eligible to take any 400 level SM prefix course

160
Students who have not met the requirement for admission into the Sport Management major (2.5 GPA on hours completed at WCU) may register as pre-majors in Sport Management. Premajors will be advised in the Advising Office, where they will also receive their Registration Access Number (RAN). Students who have not achieved a 2.5 GPA by the time they have completed 60 hours should not remain as pre-majors in Sport Management, but should select another major.

Requirements for Graduation in Sport Management

- 2.5 WCU Grade Point Average (required for admission into the SM program, to take 400 level SM-prefix courses, to intern, and to graduate)
- 120 semester hours
- All other WCU requirements

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/2517.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Minor in Sport Management

Requirements: Sport Management, Minor

Sport Management, Minor

Minor requirements

The minor, which is open to non-Sport Management majors, requires 18 hours as follows:

- SM 260 - Introduction to Sport Management Credits (3)
- and 15 hours from the following:
  - SM 340 - Sport Ethics Credits (3)
  - SM 423 - Sociology of Sport Credits (3)
  - SM 420 - Risk Management and Liability in Sport Credits (3)
  - SM 435 - Sport Event Management and Sponsorship Credits (3)
  - SM 445 - Sport Administration Credits (3)
  - SM 460 - Financial Aspects of Sport Credits (3)
- or
- SM 461 - Sport Marketing Credits (3)

Additional requirements

Students must take SM 260 before taking any other 300-400 level SM courses. Please check the catalog description for specific requirements. Students must have a WCU GPA of 2.5 or greater in order to register for and take 400-level Sport Management classes.

Center for Entrepreneurship and Innovation

Louis Buck, head
M. Boyd, R. Carton, B. Davidson, K. Hill, R. Lahm, F. Lockwood

Entrepreneurship, B.S.

Liberal Studies: 42 hours

Major requirements: 45 hours

The following 45 hours are required in the major:

- ACCT 251 - Financial Accounting - A User Perspective Credits (3)
- CIS 251 - Managing Enterprise Information Systems Credits (3)
- ECON 231 - Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
- ENT 201 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship Credits (3)
- ENT 250 - Innovation and Creativity Credits (3)
- ENT 301 - New Venture Leadership Credits (3)
- ENT 325 - New Venture Creation Credits (3)
- ENT 350 - New Venture Growth Credits (3)
- ENT 450 - New Venture Strategy Credits (3)
• ENT 475 - Entrepreneurship Credits (3)
• FIN 305 - Financial Management Credits (3)
• LAW 230 - Legal and Ethical Environment of Business Credits (3)
• MATH 135 - Statistics, Functions, and Rates of Change Credits (3)
• MGT 300 - Introduction to Management Credits (3)
• MKT 301 - Marketing Planning and Strategy Credits (3)
• or
• MKT 306 - Introduction to Professional Selling Credits (3)

Cognate 18 hours
The underlying philosophy of the B S E N T degree is to give students a foundation in business concepts that can be combined with 18 hours of courses in a discipline-specific area of knowledge in the type of business students would like to start. The Cognate represents the courses in the discipline-specific area of knowledge. At least 6 hours must be at the junior-senior level.

General Electives 15 hours
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/3857.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Entrepreneurship, B S B.A.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Business Pre-Core 18 hours
Business Pre-Core Requirements
Business Core 33 hours
Business Core Requirements
Major Requirements
The following 21 hours in the major
• ENT 201 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship Credits (3)
• ENT 250 - Innovation and Creativity Credits (3)
• ENT 301 - New Venture Leadership Credits (3)
• ENT 325 - New Venture Creation Credits (3)
• ENT 350 - New Venture Growth Credits (3)
• ENT 450 - New Venture Strategy Credits (3)
• ENT 475 - Entrepreneurship Credits (3)

Electives
General electives, 6 hours
Graduation Fee
After earning ninety hours, the student must file an application form with the Dean after paying a $30 graduation fee to the University Cashier.
Total Hours for Degree 120

Additional Information
1 Eighteen hours of perspectives required. Consult with Academic Advisor and The Record for correct distribution of perspective courses.
2 At least 60 hours must be taken outside College of Business (Econ 231, Econ 232, Math 135, and Mgt 235 count in this total as outside of College).
3 ACCT 252, ECON 231, FIN 305, MGT 300, MKT 301 and senior standing are prerequisites for Mgt 404.
4 Students may finish earlier if they attend summer school at WCU or another approved institution.

Entrepreneurship, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor, open to nonbusiness majors only, requires 18 hours, including
Global Management and Strategy

Jerry Kinard, head
V Anantatmula, T Domagalski, J Dorle, Y Fan, R Higgs, P Jacques, S Jarrell, T Kinnear, B Little, G Mechling, H Moss, M Nixon, S Owens, M Smith, M Thomas, H Yin

International Business, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor, open only to non-business majors, requires 24 hours including
- ECON 231 - Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
- ECON 232 - Introductory Macroeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
- IBUS 301 - International Management Credits (3)
- IBUS 309 - International Trade Credits (3)
- IBUS 401 - Information and Materials Exchange in International Business Credits (3)
- MGT 300 - Introduction to Management Credits (3)
- PSC 241 - International Politics Credits (3)

And 3 hours of Modern Foreign Language at the intermediate level (FREN, GER, SPAN 231, 232, or 240)

Management, B.S.B.A.

All Management majors will be required to prepare a portfolio demonstrating competence in Communicating, Decision-making, Leading, Working with others, including groups, professional behavior, and Integrating other fields of study with Management

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Business Pre-Core 18 hours
Business Pre-Core Requirements
Business Core 33 hours
Business Core Requirements
Major Requirements
The following 21 hours in the major
- MGT 304 - Human Resource Management Credits (3)
- MGT 306 - Behavioral Science in Organizations Credits (3)
- MGT 402 - Production and Operations Management Credits (3)
- MGT 495 - Seminar in Management Credits (3)
- MGT 400 - Organization Theory Credits (3)
- MGT 404 - Strategic Management Credits (3)
- 3 hours guided Business elective (300-400 level) with advisor's approval

General Electives, 6 hours

Curriculum Guide
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/cob/mgib/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide
Management, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor, open to non-business majors only, requires 18 hours including 9 hours of approved Management electives
- MGT 300 - Introduction to Management Credits (3)
- MGT 304 - Human Resource Management Credits (3)
- MGT 306 - Behavioral Science in Organizations Credits (3)

Sales, Marketing, and Hospitality and Tourism

Jm DeConinck, head
J Busbin, D Cherner, M DeConinck, S Henson, J Johnson

Hospitality and Tourism, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours
Required
- HT 130 - The Hospitality and Tourism Services Industry Credits (3)
Select 5 courses from the following
- HT 232 - Quality Service Credits (3)
- HT 330 - Hotel Front Office Operations Credits (3)
- HT 331 - Hospitality Facilities Management Credits (3)
- HT 333 - Quantity Foods Credits (3)
- HT 334 - Restaurant Management Credits (3)
- HT 335 - Lodging and Resort Management Credits (3)
- HT 336 - Club Management Credits (3)
- HT 337 - Meeting, Convention, and Event Planning Credits (3)
- HT 338 - Tourism Fundamentals Credits (3)
- HT 339 - Cost Control in the Hospitality and Tourism Industry Credits (3)
- HT 431 - Hospitality and Tourism Marketing Credits (3)
- HT 432 - Hospitality Supervision Credits (3)
- HT 436 - Tourism Planning and Development Credits (3)
- HT 437 - Bar and Beverage Operations Credits (3)

Hospitality Tourism Management, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours  42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Business Pre-Core  18 hours
Business Pre-Core Requirements
Business Mini-Core  15 hours
Business Mini-Core Requirements (15 hours)
Major Requirements (the following 30 hours in the major )
Required courses
- HT 130 - The Hospitality and Tourism Services Industry Credits (3)
- HT 334 - Restaurant Management Credits (3)
- HT 335 - Lodging and Resort Management Credits (3)
- HT 432 - Hospitality Supervision Credits (3)
• HT 436 - Tourism Planning and Development Credits (3)
• HT 438 - Strategic Management in the Hospitality and Tourism Industry Credits (3)
• HT 483 - Internship Credits (3)

Hospitality and Tourism electives
Choose any three from the following
• HT 232 - Quality Service Credits (3)
• HT 330 - Hotel Front Office Operations Credits (3)
• HT 331 - Hospitality Facilities Management Credits (3)
• HT 333 - Quantity Foods Credits (3)
• HT 336 - Club Management Credits (3)
• HT 337 - Meeting, Convention, and Event Planning Credits (3)
• HT 338 - Tourism Fundamentals Credits (3)
• HT 339 - Cost Control in the Hospitality and Tourism Industry Credits (3)
• HT 431 - Hospitality and Tourism Marketing Credits (3)
• HT 434 - Advanced Club Management Credits (3)
• HT 437 - Bar and Beverage Operations Credits (3)
• HT 438 - Strategic Management in the Hospitality and Tourism Industry Credits (3)
• HT 493 - Topics Credits (1-12)
• LAW 402 - Hospitality Law Credits (3)

Electives
General electives, 15 hours
Visit the department’s website at http://www.wcu.edu/cob/HT/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Marketing, B.S.B.A.

Liberal Studies Hours  42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Business Pre-Core  18 hours
Business Pre-Core Requirements
Business Core  33 hours
Business Core Requirements
Major Requirements
The following 24 hours in the major
• MKT 304 - Consumer Behavior Credits (3)
• MKT 306 - Introduction to Professional Selling Credits (3)
• MKT 310 - Consultative Selling Credits (3)
• MKT 409 - Negotiations/Relationship Marketing Credits (3)
• MKT 410 - Sales Management and Negotiation Credits (3)
• MKT 475 - Marketing Strategy and Management Credits (3)

And
Select 2 marketing electives from the following
• MKT 302 - Integrated Marketing Communications Strategy Credits (3)
• MKT 303 - Marketing Research Credits (3)
• MKT 403 - Advertising Management Credits (3)
• MKT 404 - Retailing Management Credits (3)
• MKT 405 - Business and Organizational Marketing Credits (3)
• MKT 406 - Channels of Distribution Credits (3)
• MKT 407 - Global Marketing Credits (3)
• MKT 482 - Independent Study Credits (3)
• MKT 483 - Internship in Marketing Credits (3)
• MKT 493 - Topics in Marketing Credits (1-3, R12)
Electives
General electives, 3 hours

NOTE
Students may select various interest areas, e.g., sales, retailing, general marketing, by carefully choosing their electives in consultation with their academic adviser. Visit the department’s website at http://www.wcu.edu/cob/SalesWebsite/home.html to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Marketing, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor, which is open to nonbusiness majors only, requires 18 hours including

- MKT 301 - Marketing Planning and Strategy Credits (3)
- MKT 411 - Marketing Strategy (for non-marketing majors) Credits (3)

And 12 hours of electives
Selected from other junior-senior level marketing courses. Depending on the electives selected, course prerequisites may add additional hours. Please check the catalog description for specific requirements.
The College of Education and Allied Professions seeks to prepare professional personnel for the schools and colleges of the state and region and for other educational and service agencies. It coordinates all teacher education curricula at the university and provides services to individuals, schools, and regional educational and professional agencies. It undertakes continuous evaluation to assure curricula and professional services of high quality and coordinates the screening, selection, and counseling of students pursuing programs of study in the school.

The Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Science in Education degrees are awarded upon completion of the undergraduate programs offered in the college. The Bachelor of Science degree is awarded in birth-kindergarten, communication sciences and disorders, psychology, sport management, recreational therapy, and parks and recreation management. The Bachelor of Science in Education degree is normally awarded to those completing a teacher education program. Students may pursue programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degrees simultaneously with a program in teacher education but must fulfill all requirements of an approved teacher education program.

Computer Education Endorsement

An endorsement in computer education (18 hours) can be obtained if the individual holds a license in another teaching area. A listing of the course requirements for the endorsement is available in the office of the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions or from the departmental website at www.cs.wcu.edu.

Education and Allied Professions Multi-Media Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor will consist of 18 hours with nine hours of core courses and nine hours of elective courses. Students will take one course in each of the three core areas.

Visual

Choose from

- ART 420 - Intermedia in Contemporary Culture Credits (3)
- ENGL 313 - Authoring Multimedia Credits (3, R6)

Audio

- MUS 383 - Music and Audio in Media Credits (3)

Textual

Choose

- COMM 404 - Desktop Publishing Credits (3, R6)
  or
- ENGL 304 - Writing for Electronic Environments Credits (3)

The remaining nine hours will be selected

From other core courses and these additional courses involving multimedia history and technology:

- EDCD 372
- EDEL 466
- EDEL 472
- EET 301
- EET 302
- ART 479 - Motion Graphics Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 305 - Technical Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 307 - Professional Editing and Publishing Credits (3)
- MPTP 310 - Introduction to Screenwriting Credits (3)

167
Professional Education Sequence (28 or 29 hours)

Required

• EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
• EDSE 322 - Principles and Methods of Teaching Credits (2)
• PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)

or

• PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)
• PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
• SPED 335 - Teaching Exceptional Children Credits (2)

or

• SPED 336 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Secondary Education Credits (3)
• SCI 422 - Principles and Methods of Science Education Credits (3)
• EDSE 490 - Supervised Student Teaching Credits (6)
• EDSE 495 - Seminar Credits (3)
• SCI 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in the Sciences, 9-12 Credits (3)

Teacher Education Program

Admission and retention policies in teacher education programs are based on the standards and guidelines of the State of North Carolina and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). Approved institutions must have established procedures for implementing decisions regarding admission to and retention in teacher education programs. The state and NCATE guidelines require continuous evaluation of students admitted to teacher education programs and states that those found unlikely to succeed as teachers should be withdrawn.

Conceptual Framework for the Professional Education Program

The professional education program at Western Carolina University fulfills its mission by creating and nourishing a community of learners guided by knowledge, values, and experiences. The guiding principles of this community include the belief that the best educational decisions are made after adequate reflection and with careful consideration of the interests, experiences, and welfare of the persons affected by the decisions, appreciation of and respect for diversity, and the fostering of the responsible use of technology.

Second Academic Concentration

A second academic concentration is an eighteen hour course of study in an academic discipline required of education students enrolled in a B S Ed program in elementary, middle grades, or physical education. The concentration areas available are the following: anthropology, art, biology, communication training and development, English, health promotion and wellness, history, mathematics, natural science, philosophy, political science, psychology, social sciences, sociology, Spanish, and theatre. A second academic concentration declaration form must be completed and filed in the dean’s office.

Second Academic Concentrations

(18 Hours must be completed for each concentration)

Please select one of the following:

1 Anthropology Hours 18

Required courses

• ANTH 260 - Cultural and Social Anthropology Credits (3)

Additional courses
Select 15 additional hours from upper level Anthropology courses

2 Art Hours 18
Required courses
- ART 131 - Introductory Drawing Credits (3)
- ART 137 - Art History Survey II Credits (3)

Students must choose either a 2D or 3D concentration

2D Concentration includes
- ART 132 - Two-Dimensional Design Credits (3)

Plus an additional 9 hours chosen from
Painting, drawing, printmaking, photography or book arts courses

3D Concentration includes
- ART 142 - Three-Dimensional Design Credits (3)

Plus an additional 9 hours chosen from
Ceramics or sculpture courses

3 Biology Hours 18
Required courses
- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II Credits (4)
- BIOL 304 - General Ecology Credits (3)
- BIOL 333 - Cell and Molecular Biology Credits (4)
- BIOL 496 - Senior Seminar Credits (1)

4 Cherokee (Total hours 18)
Choice of either a language or cultural competency concentration

Language Concentration
Required
Select 12 hours in Cherokee Language from the following
- CHER 101 - Experiencing Cherokee and the Cherokee-Speaking World Credits (3)
- CHER 132 - Elementary Cherokee I Credits (3)
- CHER 231 - Intermediate Cherokee I Credits (3)
- CHER 232 - Intermediate Cherokee II Credits (3)
- CHER 310 - Introduction to Cherokee Literature Credits (3)
- CHER 351 - Phonetics and General Linguistics Credits (3)
- and other approved courses
- HIST 445 - Cherokee History Credits (3)

Electives
One approved elective

Cultural Competency Concentration
Required
Three hours of Cherokee Language (CHER 101 or equivalent) and
- HIST 445 - Cherokee History Credits (3)

Elective Hours
Twelve hours from at least two other disciplines
- ANTH 379 - Cherokee Arts and Crafts Credits (3)
- ANTH 431 - North American Prehistory Credits (3)
- ANTH 461 - Indians of North America Credits (3)
- ANTH 473 - Contemporary Cherokee Culture and Society Credits (3)
- ASI 494 - Topics in Cherokee Studies Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 464 - Native American Literature Credits (3)
- HIST 175 - Native American Civilizations Credits (3)
- PAR 367 - Native American Religions Credits (3)

(or approved courses)

5 Communication Training and Development Hours 18
Required courses
- COMM 150 - Interpersonal and Small Group Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 345 - Public and Mediated Speaking Credits (3)
Additional courses
Select 12 hours from
- CMTD 316
- CMTD 412
- CMTD 413
- CMCR 465
- COMM 215 - Organizational Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 350 - Communication Theory and Criticism Credits (3)
- COMM 414 - Gender Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 415 - Intercultural Communication Credits (3)

6 English Hours 18
Required courses
- ENGL 312 Grammar for Teachers Credits (3)
- ENGL 414 - Fundamentals of Teaching Composition Credits (3)

7 Health Promotion and Wellness Hours 18
Required courses
- COUN 325 - Survey of Human Development Credits (3)
- HEAL 305 - Current Health Problems Credits (3)
- HEAL 312 - Comprehensive Health Education Credits (3)
- ND 330 - Human Nutritional Needs Credits (3)

Additional courses
Select 6 hours from
- ENVH 230 - Introduction to Environmental Health Science Credits (3)
- HEAL 250 - First Aid and Safety Education Credits (2)
  (for non PE majors)
- ATTR 150 - Introduction to Athletic Training Credits (3) (2 Lecture, 1 Lab)
- PE 240 - Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries Credits (3)
- PE 255 - Fitness, Wellness and Conditioning Theory and Practice Credits (2)
  (for non-PE majors)
- PE 365 - Physical Activity and Aging Credits (3)
- PE 375 - Psychological Aspects of Physical Activity Credits (3)
- PSY 331 - Human Sexuality Credits (3)
- PSY 426 - Death and Dying Credits (3)
- SOC 365 - Marriage and Family Credits (3)

Note
Selecting HEAL 250 and or PE 255 will result in 19 hours in the SAC. Students may take either SM 213 or HSCC 150.

8 History Hours 18
Required courses
- HIST 231 - American History to 1865 Credits (3)
- HIST 232 - American History Since 1865 Credits (3)

Additional courses
Select 12 hours of junior-senior level history courses

9 Mathematics Hours 18
Required courses
- MATH 146 - Precalculus Credits (4)
- MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
  or
- MATH 270 - Statistical Methods I Credits (3)
- MATH 311 - Informal Geometry Credits (3)
And Either
- MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)
  or
- MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
Students majoring in middle grades education must also complete
- MATH 322 - Theory of Arithmetic II Credits (3)

Elective courses
The following elective courses or other courses approved by the Head of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science to complete a minimum of 18 hours
- MATH 250 - Introduction to Logic and Proof Credits (3)
- MATH 255 - Calculus II Credits (4)
- MATH 300 - Problem Solving Credits (2)
- MATH 301 - History of the Scientific Revolution Credits (3)
- MATH 400 - History of Mathematics Credits (3)

10 Natural Science Hours 18

Required courses
- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- CHEM 132 - Survey of Chemistry I Credits (4)
- GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)

Additional courses
Select 2 hours from any AST, BIOL, CHEM, GEOL, or PHYS course not counted for Liberal Studies

11 Philosophy Hours 18

Required courses
- PAR 102 - Western Moral Traditions Credits (3)
- PAR 230 - Legal, Scientific, & Critical Reasoning Credits (3)

Additional courses
Select 12 hours of philosophy or religion courses at the junior-senior level

12 Political Science Hours 18

Required courses
- PSC 150 - American Government and Politics Credits (3)

Additional courses
Select 15 hours from any 200 level and above Political Science courses

13 Psychology Hours 18

Required course
- PSY 150 - General Psychology Credits (3)

Additional courses
Select 3 hours from
- PSY 210 - Social Psychology Credits (3)
- PSY 313 - Organizational and Industrial Psychology Credits (3)
- PSY 331 - Human Sexuality Credits (3)
- PSY 333 - Psychology of Sex Differences Credits (3)
- PSY 360 - Psychological Testing Credits (3)

3 hours from
- PSY 440 - Biological Psychology Credits (3)
- PSY 444 - Cognitive Psychology Credits (3)
- PSY 448 - Human Neuropsychology Credits (3)
- PSY 455 - History of Psychology Credits (3)

3 hours from
- PSY 363 - Behavioral Intervention Credits (3)
- PSY 430 - Personality Credits (3)
- PSY 441 - Health Psychology Credits (3)
- PSY 470 - Abnormal Psychology Credits (3)
- PSY 474 - The Emotionally Disturbed Child and Adolescent Credits (3)

6 Hours of Psychology electives
(excluding PSY 320 and PSY 321)
Available only to Middle Grade majors. Select 6 hours in each of the following three categories. One of the choices must be a geography course, and all courses must be exclusive of liberal studies.

Category I

- HIST 222 - European History Since 1517 Credits (3)
- And one of the following:
  - GEOG 350 - Economic Geography Credits (3)
    (Recommended)
  - GEOG 440 - Regional Geography Credits (3, R12)
    (if European or South American topic)
  - HIST 311 - Ancient Greece and Rome Credits (3)
  - HIST 313 - The High Middle Ages Credits (3)
  - HIST 317 - History of Twentieth-Century International Relations Credits (3)
  - HIST 322 - British History to 1603 Credits (3)
  - HIST 323 - British History Since 1603 Credits (3)
  - HIST 327 - Modern Russia Credits (3)
    (Recommended)
  - HIST 330 - Modern Germany Credits (3)
  - HIST 361 - Latin American History I Credits (3)
  - HIST 362 - Latin American History II Credits (3)
  - HIST 412 - Early Modern Europe Credits (3)
  - HIST 413 - Europe in the Eighteenth Century Credits (3)
  - HIST 414 - Europe in the Nineteenth Century Credits (3)
  - HIST 416 - Europe in the Twentieth Century Credits (3)
  - HIST 425 - Modern European Military History Credits (3)
  - HIST 493 - Topics in History Credits (1-3, R12)
    (if European or South American topic)
  - PSC 215 - European Political Systems Credits (3)
    (Recommended)
  - PSC 219 - Latin American Political Systems Credits (3)
  - PSC 345 - Ancient and Medieval Political Thought Credits (3)
  - PSC 346 - Modern Political Thought Credits (3)
  - PSC 415 - Contemporary British Politics Credits (3)

Category II

Two of the following

- ANTH 477 - Cultures of sub-Saharan Africa Credits (3)
  (Recommended)
- GEOG 440 - Regional Geography Credits (3, R12)
  (if Asian or African topic)
- HIST 107 - (307) World Cultures in Historical Perspective Credits (3)
  (Recommended)
- HIST 373 - Modern Asia Credits (3)
  (Recommended)
- HIST 375 - Middle East since Mohammed Credits (3)
  (Recommended)
- HIST 411 - Western Imperialism, 1500 to the Present Credits (3)
- HIST 493 - Topics in History Credits (1-3, R12)
  (if Asian or African topic)
- PSC 216 - Politics of Developing Areas Credits (3)
- PSC 317 - Politics of East Asia Credits (3)
- PSC 333 - International Law Credits (3)
- PSC 335 - Problems in World Politics Credits (3)
- PSC 436 - Dynamics of World Order Credits (3)
- PSC 493 - Topics in Contemporary Political Systems Credits (3, R6)
If Asian or African topic:

- SOC 434 - Regional and Societal Development Credits (3)

Category III

- HIST 341 - North Carolina History Credits (3)

And one of the following

- GEOG 440 - Regional Geography Credits (3, R12) (if North Carolina topic)
- HIST 431 - Colonial America, 1492-1763 Credits (3)
- HIST 432 - The Revolutionary Era, 1763-1800 Credits (3)
- HIST 433 - The Young Republic, 1800-1848 Credits (3)
- HIST 434 - Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1877 Credits (3)
- HIST 435 - Emergence of Industrial America, 1877-1929 Credits (3)
- HIST 436 - The United States Since 1929 Credits (3)
- HIST 442 - African American History Credits (3)
- HIST 443 - The American South Credits (3) (Recommended)
- HIST 445 - Cherokee History Credits (3)
- HIST 446 - Southern Appalachian History Credits (3) (Recommended)
- HIST 448 - The American West Credits (3)
- HIST 451 - American Women's History Credits (3)
- HIST 454 - American Military History Credits (3)
- HIST 455 - American Religious History Credits (3)
- PSC 347 - American Social and Political Eras Credits (3)
- PSC 408 - Southern Politics Credits (3) (Recommended)

15 Sociology Hours 18

Required courses

- SOC 103 - Human Society Credits (3)

Additional courses

Select 15 hours from any 200-level and above sociology course

16 Spanish Hours 18

Required courses

- SPAN 102 - Experiencing Spanish and the Spanish-Speaking World II Credits (3) or equivalent
- SPAN 231 - Intermediate Spanish I Credits (3) and
- SPAN 232 - Intermediate Spanish II Credits (3) or
- SPAN 240 - Accelerated Second-Year Spanish Credits (6) or equivalent
- SPAN 301 - Topics of the Hispanic World I Credits (3) and
- SPAN 302 - Topics of the Hispanic World II Credits (3)

Additional courses

Select 3 additional hours from upper level Spanish courses

17 Theatre Hours 18

Required courses

- THEA 131 - Introduction to Professions in Theatre Credits (3)
- THEA 140 - Acting I Credits (3)
- THEA 231 - Stagecrafts for Theatre, Motion Pictures and TV Credits (3)
- THEA 350 - Directing I Credits (3)
- THEA 400 - History of the Theatre I Credits (3) or
- THEA 401 - History of the Theatre II Credits (3)
Admission to the Teacher Education Program

Acceptance and registration in a department do not guarantee admission to the teacher education program in that department. A student is not officially in a teacher education program until approved by the student's major department and by the Teacher Education Council. The applicant's fitness for teaching in the chosen area is determined on the basis of demonstrated academic ability and other personal characteristics conducive to effective teaching. A student may be considered suitable in one area and unsuitable in another. Students with speech defects that will interfere with successful teaching may be required to take corrective therapy.

Students who plan to receive a degree in education or a license through Western Carolina University must apply for and be officially admitted to a teacher education program. Students should apply for admission to teacher education during the semester in which they are enrolled in EDCI 231 (BK 250 for B-K majors), a course that is prerequisite to all other courses in the professional education sequence. Application should be made during the advisement and pre-registration weeks of the semester. Application forms are available in Room 219, Killian Building. The only courses in the professional education sequence that may be taken before being fully admitted to teacher education are EDCI 231 and PSY 320 or PSY 322 (BK 250 and SPED 313 for B-K majors).

Admission criteria

All requirements for admission to teacher education should be met by the beginning of the semester following the semester in which the student submitted the application. The following criteria are minimum requirements for admission:

1. Completed at least 30 hours,
2. Earned a C (2.0) or higher grade in EDCI 231, ENGL 101,
3. Earned (and then maintain) a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5, students with a major in elementary or middle grades education must earn (and then maintain) a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75,
4. Achieved the minimum required scores on the PPST (Reading, Writing, Mathematics),
5. Complete the M5-336 Dispositions Scale via TaskStream,
6. Complete the Professional Beliefs About Diversity Scale via TaskStream,
7. Submitted the application for Admission to Teacher Education

Applicants already holding non-teacher education degrees must meet all of the above requirements except they are not required to take the PPST. (Applicants to the B-K program without a teaching license must earn minimum scores on the PPST.) They must have had a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 (2.75 for elementary and middle grades education) at the time of graduation. Applicants with non-teaching degrees from accredited institutions without cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 have two options:

1. The student is eligible to apply for admission to a licensure-only or a second-degree program no sooner than three calendar years after receipt of the baccalaureate degree.

Or

2. The student is eligible to apply with passing scores on Praxis I tests and one of the following:
   - a GPA of 3.0 in the major field of study,
   - a GPA of 3.0 on all work completed in the senior year, or
   - a GPA of 3.0 on a minimum of 15 semester hours of course work (relative to licensure) completed during the preceding five years.

Students must have maintained satisfactory conduct and citizenship records which are in keeping with the ethics of the teaching profession. A student who is readmitted to the university after dismissal, suspension, or expulsion will not be readmitted to the teacher education program the first term after returning. Applicants with a record of legal offenses may not be eligible for admission to teacher education.

Applications for admission to teacher education are considered and acted upon by the Professional Education Council. Application forms are available in the dean's office and at http://ceap.wcu.edu/DEANSHOMEPAGE/Teacher_Education_Handbook.htm. The student should process the application as indicated on the form and file it in the dean's office two weeks before early registration for the term in which admission is sought or by the date designated each term.

Continuation in the Teacher Education Program

The requirements for continuing in the program are (1) a GPA of at least 2.5 on hours attempted, (2) behavior which adheres to the code of ethics of the profession, and (3) satisfactory participation in the required professional laboratory program that is prerequisite to student teaching. An evaluation of each field experience assignment will become a part of the student's professional record.
If a student fails any course in the professional education sequence twice, the student is withdrawn from teacher education.

**Course Requirements in the Program**

The teacher education program requires a professional education sequence of twenty-one to thirty-two semester hours in courses pertinent to teaching in specific areas and at various levels. All courses in the sequence except internship/student teaching and the internship/student-teaching seminar must be completed before admission to internship or student teaching. The courses in the sequence are determined by the student’s major.

**Birth-Kindergarten Hours 32**

- EDEL 313
- BK 250 - Introduction to Birth-Kindergarten Credits (3)
- BK 483 - Internship Credits (10, R20)
- BK 496 - Internship Seminar Credits (2, R4)
- COUN 310 - Family Systems Credits (3)
- EDEL 483 - Internship Credits (5, R20)
- EDEL 496 - Internship Seminar Credits (1, R4)
- SPED 313 - Assessment of the Young Child Credits (3)

**Elementary and Middle Grades Hours 26**

- EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
- ELMG 484 - Supervised Internship I Credits (3)
- ELMG 485 - Supervised Internship II Credits (9)
- ELMG 495 - Seminar for Student Teachers Credits (3)
- PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
- PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
- SPED 335 - Teaching Exceptional Children Credits (2)

**Physical Education Hours 26**

- EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
- PE 325 - Physical Education Curriculum and Methods Credits (3)
- PE 488 - Physical Education Internship I Credits (2)
- PE 489 - Physical Education Internship II Credits (9)
- PE 496 - Seminar in Physical Education Credits (3)
- PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)

And Either

- PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
- PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)

**Special Education Hours 21**

- EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
- PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
- SPED 490 - Supervised Student Teaching Credits (9)
- SPED 495 - Special Education Seminar Credits (3)

And Either

- PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
- PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)

**Secondary and Special Subject Teaching Hours 28**

- EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
- EDSE 322 - Principles and Methods of Teaching Credits (2)
- EDSE 490 - Supervised Student Teaching Credits (6)
- EDSE 495 - Seminar Credits (3)
- PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
- SPED 335 - Teaching Exceptional Children Credits (2)

And Either

- SPED 335 - Teaching Exceptional Children Credits (2)
Methods
One of the following

- ART 463 - Art Methods for the Middle and High School Credits (3)
- ENGL 417 - Methods for Teaching English Credits (3)
- GER 420 - Methods of Teaching Foreign Language Credits (3)
- HIST 405 - Methods for Teaching Social Sciences Credits (3)
- MATH 415 - Methods and Materials for Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School Credits (3)
- MUS 326 - Instrumental Methods and Materials Credits (3)
- MUS 327 - Choral Methods and Materials Credits (3)
- SCI 422 - Principles and Methods of Science Education Credits (3)
- SPAN 420 - Methods of Teaching Foreign Language Credits (3)

Additional Courses
One of the following

- ART 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in Art, K-12 Credits (3)
- ENGL 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in English, 9-12 Credits (3)
- GER 491 - Supervised Student Teaching, 9-12 Credits (3)
- HIST 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in Social Sciences, 9-12 Credits (3)
- MATH 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in Mathematics, 9-12 Credits (3)
- MUS 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in Music, K-12 Credits (3)
- SCI 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in the Sciences, 9-12 Credits (3)
- SPAN 491 - Supervised Student Teaching, 9-12 Credits (3)

Clinical and Field Experience for Professional Education
The teacher education program requires field experiences in conjunction with several courses in addition to the intern/student-teaching requirement. Students are expected to make their own arrangements for transportation and housing and absorb the costs related to field experiences and internship or student teaching. Each program has different requirements, and students should discuss costs with the program head prior to applying for admission to the teacher education program. The goal of professional education clinical and field experiences is to help teacher education students learn to teach all of their pupils to achieve at high levels of performance. Although each field experience requirement has its own specific purpose and placement procedures, the strategies to achieve this goal are stated below:

1. Field experience placements are made so that students have the opportunity to work with qualified educators in successful programs.
2. Field experience placements are made so that students have the opportunity to work with diverse learners. Teacher education students are required to complete one field experience in a diverse setting, as defined by the College of Education and Allied Professions. Students who do not complete one of the early field experience requirements in a diverse setting must be placed in a diverse setting for the internship or student teaching semester.
3. Field experiences placements are made in collaboration with B-12 school personnel.
4. Field experience placements are made to facilitate appropriate supervision of students.

Admission to Student Teaching/Internship
Students apply to the director of field experiences early in the semester prior to the semester in which student teaching/internship is to be done. The requirements for admission to student teaching/internship are (1) completion of at least 39 of 42 hours required for Liberal Studies, (2) enrollment in the professional education sequence for at least two semesters, (3) completion of at least ninety hours in a teacher education curriculum, (4) one term in residence, (5) a GPA of 2.5 or above, both at the beginning of the term immediately preceding the student teaching/internship term and at the time of enrollment in student teaching/internship (2.75 GPA required for elementary and middle grades majors), (6) completion of at least two-thirds of the major, (7) completion of all records designated by the director of field experiences, (8) completion of the applicable professional
education sequence except for student teaching/internship and the student teaching/internship seminar, (9) completion of an approved SBI background check (10) completion of student teaching/internship application including recommendation by adviser and department head

Continuation in Student Teaching/Internship

To continue in student teaching/internship, students must maintain satisfactory professional conduct and adhere to the policies and regulations of the school to which they are assigned. When recommended by the director of field experiences and approved by the dean, students failing to perform at a satisfactory level may be removed from student teaching/internship.

Requirements for Teacher Licensure

To be eligible for teacher licensure, a student must (1) complete one of the approved teacher-education programs, (2) make a minimum grade of C (2.0) in student teaching, (3) receive a public school recommendation indicating that student teaching was successful, (4) successfully complete the technology portfolio, (5) complete applications for licensure and file them with the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions, (6) receive a recommendation from the head of the department of the teaching major, (7) achieve the minimum score on the PRAXIS Tests, (8) receive a professional recommendation for Class A licensure by the dean of the College of Education and Allied Professions, and (9) pay the fee required by the State Board of Education for the issuance of a teacher license.

North Carolina Teaching Fellows

North Carolina Teaching Fellows must complete requirements in addition to those for regular teacher education students.

Educational Leadership and Foundations

Ellen Sigler, head

Secondary and Special Subject Teaching, B.S.ED.

Major Requirements

Degree requirements are as specified for the respective degree programs in the appropriate departmental sections of this catalog.

The subject areas in which majors are available are

Secondary Teaching (grades 9-12)
- Comprehensive Science
- English Mathematics
- Social Sciences

Special Subject Teaching (grades K-12)
- Art
- Physical Education
- Communication Disorders
- Spanish
- German
- Special Education
- Music (General)

Students holding a degree other than a Bachelor of Science in Education may be admitted to the teacher education program and earn teacher licensure. Consult your adviser or department head.

Additional Information

Visit the department's website at http://ceap.wcu.edu/elf/home.html to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

177
The Birth-Kindergarten Program  Admission and retention policies in the B-K program are based on the standards and guidelines of the State of North Carolina and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). Approved institutions must have established procedures for implementing decisions regarding admission to and retention in the program. The state and NCATE guidelines require continuous evaluation of students admitted to the program.

Admission to the Birth-Kindergarten Program  Students in the B-K program, regardless of concentration, must earn and maintain a GPA of 2.5 before being admitted to the program. Students must apply during the semester they complete BK 250. Students may accumulate no more than 12 semester hours in the major before being admitted to the B-K program.

Birth-Kindergarten majors must maintain an overall GPA of 2.5 or better and passing grades in all courses required in the major. If a student’s overall GPA falls below 2.5, the student must have one semester to increase the GPA to the minimum 2.5 level. If after one semester, the overall GPA is not 2.5, the student is withdrawn from the major. The student may redeclare the major at a later semester when the minimum GPA is met. If a student receives an F in a required major course, the student must retake the course when it is offered and earn a passing grade. If a student fails any required major course twice, the student is withdrawn from the major.

Admission to the Professional Education Concentration  Students in the professional education concentration must be admitted to teacher education (See Teacher Education) and are subject to all of the teacher education requirements. BK 250 and SPED 313 are the only courses in the professional education sequence that may be taken before admission to teacher education. The B-K professional education sequence includes BK 250, SPED 313, EDEL 313, COUN 310, BK, SPED, EDEL 483, BK, SPED, EDEL 496.

Continuation in the B-K program. The requirements for continuing in the program are (1) a GPA of at least 2.5 on hours attempted (2) behavior which adheres to the code of ethics of the profession and (3) satisfactory participation in the required professional field experiences, which is prerequisite to internship. An evaluation of each field experience assignment will become a part of the student’s professional record.

Elementary Education, B.S.Ed.

Liberal Studies Hours  42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 41 hours as follows:

- ART 363 - Art for Children Credits (1)
- EDEL 311 - Kindergarten and Primary Curriculum Credits (2)
- EDEL 312 - Elementary School/Methods and Curriculum Credits (2)
- EDEL 318 - Elementary/Middle Grades Mathematics Credits (3)
- EDEL 418 - Mathematics Methods Grades K-3 Credits (3)
- EDRD 303 - Literature for Children and Youth Credits (3)
- EDRD 334 - Reading Instruction in the Elementary School Credits (3)
- EDRD 474 - Practicum in Teaching Reading Credits (3)
- ELMG 390 - Practicum I Credits (1-2)
- ELMG 415 - Elementary/Middle Grades Communication Skills Credits (3)
- ELMG 416 - Elementary/Middle Grades Science Credits (3)
- ELMG 417 - Elementary/Middle Grades Social Studies Credits (3)
- ELMG 419 - Mathematics Methods Grades 4-9 Credits (3)
Middle Grades Education, B.S.ED.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 16 hours in core courses as follows

- EDMG 410 - The Middle School Child and Curriculum Credits (3)
- EDMG 411 - Differentiated Instruction in Middle Grades Education Credits (4)
- EDRD 443 - Middle Grades Reading Credits (3)
- EDRD 474 - Practicum in Teaching Reading Credits (3)
- ELMG 466 - Computers in Education Credits (3)

Two concentrations from the options below
Each concentration area must have a minimum of 24 hours in the discipline area and may include at least one "methods" course in the area

NOTE: Science concentration has 25 hours, including the methods course

Language Arts 24 hours

- EDRD 467 - Adolescent Literature Credits (3)
- ELMG 415 - Elementary/Middle Grades Communication Skills Credits (3)
- ENGL 102 - Composition II Credits (3)
- ENGL 312 - Grammar for Teachers Credits (3)
- ENGL 319 - The Teaching of Grammar Credits (3)
- ENGL 414 - Fundamentals of Teaching Composition Credits (3)

or

- ENGL 416 - Teaching English as a Second Language Credits (3)

6 hours in literature from

- ENGL 231 - The Interpretation of Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 365 - African-American Writings Credits (3)
- ENGL 390 - The Bible as Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 420 - Chaucer and His Age Credits (3)
- ENGL 421 - Fairy Tale Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 440 - Milton and His Age Credits (3)
- ENGL 464 - Native American Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 477 - Literature and Gender Credits (3)

Mathematics 24 hours

- ELMG 419 - Mathematics Methods Grades 4-9 Credits 3
- MATH 146 - Precalculus Credits (4)
- MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
- MATH 311 - Informal Geometry Credits (3)
- MATH 321 - Theory of Arithmetic I Credits (3)
Select one of the following

- MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)
- or
- MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
  (plus one elective)

Science 25 hours

- AST 103 - The Solar System Credits (3)
- BIOL 103 - Environmental Biology Credits (3)
- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
  (plus lab)
- CHEM 132 - Survey of Chemistry I Credits (4)
  (plus lab)
- ELMG 416 - Elementary/Middle Grades Science Credits (3)
- GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology Credits (4)
  (plus lab)
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
  (plus lab)

Social Studies 24 hours

- HIST 221 - European History to 1517 Credits (3)
- HIST 341 - North Carolina History Credits (3)
  (meets upper level perspective requirement)

South America and Europe
Select two from the following

- GEOG 350 - Economic Geography Credits (3)
- HIST 327 - Modern Russia Credits (3)
- PSC 215 - European Political Systems Credits (3)
- PSC 219 - Latin American Political Systems Credits (3)
- PSC 415 - Contemporary British Politics Credits (3)
- PSC 416 - British Legal Studies Credits (3-6, R6)

Africa, Asia, and Australia
Select two from the following

- ANTH 477 - Cultures of subSaharan Africa Credits (3)
- GEOG 440 - Regional Geography Credits (3, R12)
  (Asian or African topic)
- GEOG 444 - Political Geography Credits (3)
- HIST 373 - Modern Asia Credits (3)
- HIST 375 - Middle East since Mohammed Credits (3)
- HIST 411 - Western Imperialism, 1500 to the Present Credits (3)
- PSC 216 - Politics of Developing Areas Credits (3)
- PSC 317 - Politics of East Asia Credits (3)
- PSC 335 - Problems in World Politics Credits (3)

World History
Select two from the following

- ANTH 361 - World Prehistory Credits (3)
- ANTH 363 - Human Origins Credits (3)
- ANTH 431 - North American Prehistory Credits (3)
- ELMG 417 - Elementary/Middle Grades Social Studies Credits (3)
- HIST 107 - (307) World Cultures in Historical Perspective Credits (3)
- HIST 182 - The Ancient Empires Credits (3)
- HIST 311 - Ancient Greece and Rome Credits (3)
- HIST 312 - The Heroic Age Credits (3)
- HIST 313 - The High Middle Ages Credits (3)
• HIST 317 - History of Twentieth-Century International Relations Credits (3)
• PSC 436 - Dynamics of World Order Credits (3)

**Professional Education Sequence, 27 hours**
- EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
- ELMG 484 - Supervised Internship I Credits (3)
- ELMG 485 - Supervised Internship II Credits (9)
- ELMG 495 - Seminar for Student Teachers Credits (3)
- PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
- SPED 337 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Elementary and Middle Grades Credits (3)

**Select one of the following**
- PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
- PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)

**General Electives 0-2 hours**

**Additional requirements**
- No grade lower than C on all program requirements, including all courses with prefix of EDMG, ELMG, EDRD, and courses in the middle grades areas of licensure will be accepted for graduation.
- Visit the department’s website at http://cap.wcu.edu/EMGE/MiddleGrades/index.html to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

**Health, Physical Education, and Recreation**

*Bob Beaudet, interim head*

*K Briggs, D Claxton, D Grube, J Menickell, W Papin, M Phupps, M Schade, D Singleton, B Tholkes, D Troy, M Troy, C Tuten, G Wells*

**Coaching, Minor**

**Minor Requirements**
The minor requires 18 hours, including
- PE 240 - Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries Credits (3)
- PE 267 - Principles of Athletic Coaching Credits (3)

**One course selected from**
- PE 375 - Psychological Aspects of Physical Activity Credits (3)

**Or**

**And two courses selected from**
- PE 410 - Coaching Baseball and Football Credits (3)
- PE 411 - Coaching Basketball, Track, and Field Credits (3)
- SM 340 - Sport Ethics Credits (3)

**Parks and Recreation Management, B.S.**

**Liberal Studies Hours 42**

**Liberal Studies Program Requirements**

**Major Requirements**
The major requires 41-43 hours as follows
- PRM 250 - Foundations of Parks and Recreation Management Credits (3)
- PRM 254 - Introduction to Outdoor Pursuits Education Credits (3)
- PRM 270 - Leadership and Group Dynamics in Recreation Credits (3)
- PRM 361 - Program Planning and Evaluation in Parks and Recreation Management Credits (4)
- PRM 370 - Internship Orientation Credits (1)
- PRM 383 - Internship in Parks and Recreation Management Credits (1, R3)
(mint internships) (1 credit repeat 3 times for a total of 3 credits)

- PRM 430 - Entrepreneurship and Commercial Recreation Credits (3)
- PRM 433 - Outdoor Recreation Credits (3)
- PRM 461 - Management and Administration of PRM Services Credits (3)
- PRM 480 - Independent Study Credits (1-3, R6)
- PRM 483 - Capstone Internship in Parks and Recreation Management Credits (6)
- PRM 495 - Senior Seminar in Parks and Recreation Management Credits (1)
- RTH 250 - Inclusion and Recreation for People with Disabilities Credits (3)

And Either

- HEAL 250 - First Aid and Safety Education Credits (2)
- PRM 356 - Outdoor First Aid Credits (4)

Concentrations, at least 12 hours selected from the following

**Community Recreation**

- PE 264 - Skill Acquisition Credits (1)
- PE 265 - Sports Officiating I, Credits (2)
- PE 410 - Coaching Baseball and Football Credits (3)
- PE 411 - Coaching Basketball, Track, and Field Credits (3)
- PRM 340 - Challenge Course Facilitation Credits (3)
- PRM 352 - Beginner/Intermediate Canoe and Kayak Credits (3)
- PRM 420 - Administration and Leadership of Outdoor Pursuits Credits (3)
- PRM 427 - Wilderness Education Credits (3-6)
- PRM 434 - High Adventure Travel and Outfitting Credits (3)
- PRM 435 - Park and Recreation Sites, Facilities, and Programs Credits (1-6, R6)
- PRM 440 - Travel and Tourism Credits (3)
- SM 315 - Introduction to Intramurals and Recreational Sport Management Credits (3)
- SM 435 - Sport Event Management and Sponsorship Credits (3)

And Either

- PRM 330 - Aquatic Recreation Management Credits (3)
- SM 330 - Aquatic Recreation Management Credits (3)

**Outdoor Leadership and Instruction**

- PRM 313 - Camp Counseling Credits (3)
- PRM 314 - Organization and Administration of Camping Agencies Credits (3)
- PRM 321 - Outdoor Education and Interpretation Credits (3)
- PRM 340 - Challenge Course Facilitation Credits (3)
- PRM 352 - Beginner/Intermediate Canoe and Kayak Credits (3)
- PRM 420 - Administration and Leadership of Outdoor Pursuits Credits (3)
- PRM 425 - Land-Based Outdoor Pursuits Education Credits (3)
- PRM 426 - Water-Based Outdoor Pursuits Education Credits (4)
- PRM 427 - Wilderness Education Credits (3-6)
- PRM 434 - High Adventure Travel and Outfitting Credits (3)
- PRM 486 - Field Experience Credits (1-12)
- RTH 470 - Adventure-Based Recreational Therapy Credits (3)

**Commercial and Resort Recreation**

- ACCT 161 - Accounting for the Non-Business Major Credits (3)
- BA 133 - Strategy First Credits (3)
- HT 130 - The Hospitality and Tourism Services Industry Credits (3)
- HT 335 - Lodging and Resort Management Credits (3)
- HT 336 - Club Management Credits (3)
- MGT 300 - Introduction to Management Credits (3)
- MGT 401 - Small Business Management Credits (3)
- PRM 340 - Challenge Course Facilitation Credits (3)
- PRM 352 - Beginner/Intermediate Canoe and Kayak Credits (3)
- PRM 425 - Land-Based Outdoor Pursuits Education Credits (3)
- PRM 426 - Water-Based Outdoor Pursuits Education Credits (4)
- PRM 427 - Wilderness Education Credits (3-6)
- PRM 434 - High Adventure Travel and Outfitting Credits (3)
- PRM 440 - Travel and Tourism Credits (3)

And Either
- PRM 330 - Aquatic Recreation Management Credits (3)

or

- SM 330 - Aquatic Recreation Management Credits (3)

Recreation Resource Management Hours 12
An approved area of study tailored to suit specific land agencies such as the National Park Service, Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, state parks, and Army Corp of Engineers

Electives
General electives, 23-25 hours, are required to complete the program

Admission criteria
All requirements for admission to Parks and Recreation Management (PRM) must be met by the beginning of the semester following the semester in which the student submitted the application. The following are requirements for admission:
1. Complete an essay after reviewing current PRM journals on reasons for becoming a PRM major,
2. Complete a personal strategic plan with an adviser in which the plan should include involvement in professional activities as well as academic expectations,
3. Earn (and maintain) a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on hours attempted at WCU.

Visit the department's website at http://hhp.wcu.edu/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Parks and Recreation Management, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours, including,
- PRM 250 - Foundations of Parks and Recreation Management Credits (3)
- PRM 270 - Leadership and Group Dynamics in Recreation Credits (3)

And 12 hours of approved electives

Physical Education, B.S.ED.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major requires 40 hours as follows:
- HEAL 250 - First Aid and Safety Education Credits (2)
- PE 255 - Fitness, Wellness and Conditioning Theory and Practice Credits (2)
- PE 256 - Pedagogical Aspects of Physical Education Credits (2)
- PE 264 - Skill Acquisition Credits (1)
- PE 311 - Measurement and Evaluation Credits (3)
- PE 312 - Foundations of Health and Physical Education Credits (3)
- PE 335 - Anatomy and Physiology Credits (3)
- PE 345 - Physical Education for Children Credits (3)
- PE 346 - Rhythmic Fundamentals Credits (2)
- PE 353 - Methods and Teaching Analysis of Team Sports Credits (3)
- PE 354 - Methods and Teaching Analysis of Dual and Individual Sports Credits (3)
• PE 405 - Adventure Education Credits (1)
• PE 423 - Kinesiology Credits (3)
• PE 424 - Physical Education for the Exceptional Child Credits (3)
• PE 425 - Exercise Physiology Credits (3)
• PE 435 - Motor Behavior Credits (3)

In order to complete the program, the following are also required
A second academic concentration of 18 hours is required for all physical education majors. All physical education majors are required to complete 26 hours in the professional education sequence of courses. These courses may be taken only when all criteria for continuation in the Teacher Education program have been met, with the exception of EDCI 231 and PSY 320 or 322. The following courses are in the professional education sequence for the physical education major:

• EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
• PE 325 - Physical Education Curriculum and Methods Credits (3)
• PE 488 - Physical Education Internship I Credits (2)
• PE 489 - Physical Education Internship II Credits (9)
• PE 496 - Seminar in Physical Education Credits (3)
• PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)

And Either

• PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)

or

• PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
A grade of C or better is required in all major classes including PE 325, PE 488, PE 489, and PE 496, which are also courses in the professional education sequence.

All majors are required to demonstrate a level of professional involvement in physical education, fitness, and sport programs or activities. Professional involvement activities in physical education, fitness, and sport include a requirement of 50 hours of community service prior to Internship II and may come in a variety of other ways such as membership and participation in professional organizations, selected service activities, and full semester activities. Examples of professional involvement activities include, but are not limited to, intramural participant or coach, active participation in a varsity sport (including cheerleading, athletic training or managing), membership in the Physical Education Majors Club, various certifications, coaching or officiating, or employment in a field related to physical education, fitness and/or sport. Documentation of such activities is required. A professional involvement point system will be made available upon declaration of the major. Points will be awarded at the discretion of physical education faculty advisers.

Visit the department’s website at http://hhp.wcu.edu/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Physical Education, Minor

The minor is not open to physical education majors.

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 21 hours, including

• HEAL 250 - First Aid and Safety Education Credits (2)
• PE 255 - Fitness, Wellness and Conditioning Theory and Practice Credits (2)
• PE 256 - Pedagogical Aspects of Physical Education Credits (2)
• PE 312 - Foundations of Health and Physical Education Credits (3)
• PE 345 - Physical Education for Children Credits (3)
• PE 353 - Methods and Teaching Analysis of Team Sports Credits (3)
• PE 424 - Physical Education for the Exceptional Child Credits (3)
• PE 435 - Motor Behavior Credits (3)
Department of Human Services

D Brotherton, interim head

Academically or Intellectually Gifted (AIG) Add-on Licensure (K-12)

Licensure in AIG may be obtained by students holding or eligible for a North Carolina license in any area. The program requires 12 hours and includes SPED 400, SPED 471, SPED 475, and SPED 477. The licensure program is completely online with the exception of a one-week field experience associated with SPED 400 that takes place in the summer.

Birth-Kindergarten, B.S.

The Birth-Kindergarten Residential Undergraduate Program is on inactive status.

Liberal Studies Hours: 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

The major requires 63-66 hours as follows:

33 Hour Core

- BK 250 - Introduction to Birth-Kindergarten Credits (3)
- BK 260 - Foundations of Child Study Credits (3)
- BK 361 - Environments for Young Children Credits (3)
- BK 315 - Early Childhood Literacy, Birth-5 Credits 3
- BK 462 - Adult-Child Interaction Credits (3)
- BK 470 - Early Childhood Curriculum Credits (3)
- BK 363 - Child Development Credits (3)
- BK 463 - Computer Applications for Early Childhood Professionals Credits (3)
- SPED 240 - The Exceptional Child Credits (3)
- SPED 345 - Adaptations and Modifications for Young Children with Disabilities Credits (3)
- SPED 415 - Promoting the Soc Emotional Comp of Young Child Credits 3

Professional Education Concentration, B S 33 hours

- BK 483 - Internship Credits (10, R20)
- BK 496 - Internship Seminar Credits (2, R4)
- BK 482 - Internship I Credits 6
- SPED 313 - Assessment of the Young Child Credits (3)
- SPED 412 - Interagency Practicum Credits (3)
- SPED 427 - Teaching Reading to Yng Children w/Disabilities Credits 3
- BK 312 - Kindergarten Curriculum Credits (3)
- BK 316 - Mathematics and Science Credits (3)

Early Childhood Concentration, B S 30 hours

- BK 366 - Infant Development and Curriculum Credits (3)
- SPED 314 - Assessment of the Young Child Credits 3
- SPED 411 - Family Collaborative Planning Credits (3)
- BK 414 - Theory and Practice in Early Childhood Administration Credits 3
- BK 457 - Action Research Credits 9
- BK 458 - Action Research II Credits 9

Guided Electives

12-15 hours Suggested courses Courses approved by the BK program
Additional Requirements
Birth-Kindergarten majors must maintain an overall GPA of 2.75 or better and passing grades of "C" in all courses required in the major, regardless of concentration. If a student earns a grade below a "C" in a required course or a student's grade point average in the major falls below a 2.75, the student will not be permitted to enroll in SPED 313, SPED 314, SPED 411, SPED 412, SPED 345, BK 312, BK 315, BK 316, BK 414, BK 427, BK 457, BK 458, BK 483, and BK 482.

Admission to the Professional Education Concentration
Students in the professional education concentration must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program and are subject to all of the teacher education requirements. Though there are other program requirements that may be taken, BK 250 is the only course in the professional education sequence that may be taken before admission to teacher education. The BK professional education sequence includes BK 250, BK 312, SPED 313, BK 316, SPED 412, BK 482, BK 483, BK 496 and SPED 427.

Continuation in the B-K Program
The requirements of continuing in the program are (1) a GPA of at least 2.75 on hours attempted (2) behavior which adheres to the code of ethics of the profession and the North Carolina BK standards (3) satisfactory participation in the required professional field experiences, which is prerequisite to internship. An evaluation of each field experience assignment will become a part of the student's professional record. Students will also be evaluated on candidate dispositions by BM faculty.

Professional Education Concentration Internships
Students are allowed to take 6 hours with Internship I (BK 482) and are not allowed to take any classes with Internship II (BK 483) and Seminar (BK 496) unless the BK faculty grants permission.

Birth-Kindergarten, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 21 hours, including:
- BK 363 - Child Development Credits (3)
- BK 462 - Adult-Child Interaction Credits (3)
- COUN 310 - Family Systems Credits (3)
- SPED 240 - The Exceptional Child Credits (3)
- SPED 345 - Adaptations and Modifications for Young Children with Disabilities Credits (3)

And 6 hours selected from:
- BK 260 - Foundations of Child Study Credits (3)
- BK 361 - Environments for Young Children Credits (3)
- SPED 313 - Assessment of the Young Child Credits (3)
- SPED 411 - Family Collaborative Planning Credits (3)
- SPED 412 - Interagency Practicum Credits (3)

Leadership, Minor

The leadership minor, 18 hours, consists of 9 hours of core courses and 9 hours of elective courses. Required courses are HR 244, 344, and 444. The remaining 9 hours may be selected from any of the Human Resources (HR) undergraduate level courses. In addition, other upper division courses may qualify, based on the students' major and course offerings in their department areas, with the permission and agreement of the Leadership faculty and faculty in their major.

Special Education, General, B.S ED

Students who complete this major are eligible for North Carolina teaching licensure in Special Education General Curriculum.
Total hours required is 128
Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements

Special education major, 44 hours as follows

- Guided electives Credits (6)
- EDEL 418 - Mathematics Methods Grades K-3 Credits (3)
- EDRD 474 - Practicum in Teaching Reading Credits (3)
- SPED 240 - The Exceptional Child Credits (3)
- SPED 310 - Evaluation of the Exceptional Child Credits (3)
- SPED 312 - Teaching Elementary Students with Learning Problems (K-6) Credits (3)
- SPED 336 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Secondary Education Credits (3)
- or
- SPED 337 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Elementary and Middle Grades Credits (3)
- SPED 401 - Exceptional Learners in the General Curriculum I Credits (3)
- SPED 405 - Exceptional Learners in the General Curriculum II Credits (3)
- SPED 407 - Behavioral Issues in the General Curriculum Credits (3)
- SPED 413 - Teaching Adolescents with Learning Problems Credits (3)
- SPED 417 - Managing Classrooms for Exceptional Children Credits (3)
- SPED 423 - Teaching Reading to Individuals with Mild to Moderate Disabilities Credits (3)
- SPED 484 - Special Education Internship I Credits (1-3) (3 hours required)

Concentration in one of the following (18 hours)

Adaptive Curriculum, Cherokee Studies, Elementary Education, English, Mathematics, Middle Grades Language Arts, Middle Grades Mathematics

Concentration Options

Adaptive Concentration (18 hours)

- EDRD 334 - Reading Instruction in the Elementary School Credits (3)
- EDRD 443 - Middle Grades Reading Credits (3)
- SPED 241 - Exceptional Learners in the Adapted Curriculum Credits (3)
- SPED 311 - Positive Behavioral Supports for Students with Severe Disabilities Credits (3)
- SPED 344 - Assistive Technology for Severe Disabilities Credits (3)
- SPED 414 - Curriculum and Methods for Students in the Adapted Curriculum Credits (3)

Cherokee Studies Concentration (18 hours to be chosen from the following)

Art & Culture (Select 6 hours from the following)

- ANTH/ART 379
  - ANTH 465 - Cultures of Latin America Credits (3)
  - ANTH 473 - Contemporary Cherokee Culture and Society Credits (3)
  - ENGL 464 - Native American Literature Credits (3)
  - PAR 367 - Native American Religions Credits (3)

History & Archaeology (Select 6 hours from the following)

- ANTH 431 - North American Prehistory Credits (3)
- ANTH 440 - Archaeological Field Techniques Credits (6)
- ANTH 441 - Archaeological Problems and Analyses Credits (3)
- ANTH 461 - Indians of North America Credits (3)
- ANTH 493 - Topics in Anthropology Credits (3, R6)
- HIST 175 - Native American Civilizations Credits (3)
- HIST 445 - Cherokee History Credits (3)

Language (Select 3 hours from the following)

- CHER 101 - Experiencing Cherokee and the Cherokee-Speaking World Credits (3)
- CHER 132 - Elementary Cherokee II Credits (3)
- CHER 231 - Intermediate Cherokee I Credits (3)
- CHER 232 - Intermediate Cherokee II Credits (3)
- CHER 351 - Phonetics and General Linguistics Credits (3)

Electives (3 hours)
May be selected from any of the above or an approved course

Elementary Education (18 hours)
- EDRD 303 - Literature for Children and Youth Credits (3)
- EDRD 334 - Reading Instruction in the Elementary School Credits (3)
- ELMG 415 - Elementary/Middle Grades Communication Skills Credits (3)
- ELMG 416 - Elementary/Middle Grades Science Credits (3)
  or
- ELMG 417 - Elementary/Middle Grades Social Studies Credits (3)
- ELMG 419 - Mathematics Methods Grades 4-9 Credits 3
- ELMG 466 - Computers in Education Credits (3)

English Concentration (18 hours)
- EDRD 467 - Adolescent Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 231 - The Interpretation of Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 312 - Grammar for Teachers Credits (3)
- ENGL 414 - Fundamentals of Teaching Composition Credits (3)
- ENGL 416 - Teaching English as a Second Language Credits (3)

Electives
Elective (3) hours from one of the following
- ENGL 365 - African-American Writings Credits (3)
- ENGL 366 - Literature of American Immigration Credits (3)
- ENGL 367 - Appalachian Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 464 - Native American Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 477 - Literature and Gender Credits (3)

Mathematics Concentration (18 hours)
- MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
- MATH 255 - Calculus II Credits (4)
- MATH 270 - Statistical Methods I Credits (3)
- MATH 411 - Foundations in Geometry Credits (3)
  or
- MATH 412 - Modern Geometries Credits (3)

Electives
Electives (4 hours) any mathematics course numbered 250 or higher with the exception of MATH 301 and 311

Middle Grades Language Arts (18 hours)
- EDMG 410 - The Middle School Child and Curriculum Credits (3)
- EDRD 443 - Middle Grades Reading Credits (3)
- EDRD 467 - Adolescent Literature Credits (3)
  or
- ELMG 466 - Computers in Education Credits (3)
- ENGL 312 - Grammar for Teachers Credits (3)
- ENGL 416 - Teaching English as a Second Language Credits (3)

Middle Grades Math (18 hours)
- EDMG 410 - The Middle School Child and Curriculum Credits (3)
- ELMG 419 - Mathematics Methods Grades 4-9 Credits 3
- MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
- MATH 311 - Informal Geometry Credits (3)
- MATH 321 - Theory of Arithmetic I Credits (3)
- MATH 322 - Theory of Arithmetic II Credits (3)

The Professional Education Sequence (21 hours)
- EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
- PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
- PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
SPED 490 - Supervised Student Teaching Credits (9)
SPED 495 - Special Education Seminar Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
2 hours of general electives, 50 hours of service learning and the development of a portfolio are required to complete the program. Special education majors are required to maintain a 2.5 in the major and to earn a "C" or better in all courses required in the major. If a student earns a grade below a "C" in a required course or a student's grade point average in the major falls below 2.5, the student will not be permitted to enroll in SPED 312, SPED 417, SPED 413, SPED 423 or SPED 484. Visit the department's website at http://ceap.wcu.edu/HumanServices/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Special Education, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor in special education requires 18 hours, including
- SPED 240 - The Exceptional Child Credits (3)
- SPED 310 - Evaluation of the Exceptional Child Credits (3)
- SPED 401 - Exceptional Learners in the General Curriculum I Credits (3)
- SPED 405 - Exceptional Learners in the General Curriculum II Credits (3)
And 6 hours of guided electives

Psychology Department

David McCord, head

Psychology, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major requires 39 hours as follows
- PSY 150 - General Psychology Credits (3)
- PSY 271 - Research Design and Data Analysis I Credits (3)
- PSY 272 - Research Design and Data Analysis II Credits (3)
- PSY 455 - History of Psychology Credits (3)
- PSY 495 - Senior Seminar in Psychology Credits (3)
Psychology electives
- Developmental, 3 hours selected from
  - PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
  - PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)
  - PSY 325 - Development Early Adulthood through Maturity Credits (3)
  - PSY 327 - Psychology of Aging Credits (3)
- Social, 3 hours selected from
  - PSY 310 Credits (3)
  - PSY 313 - Organizational and Industrial Psychology Credits (3)
  - PSY 333 - Psychology of Sex Differences Credits (3)
- Experimental, 3 hours selected from
  - PSY 440 - Biological Psychology Credits (3)
  - PSY 444 - Cognitive Psychology Credits (3)
• PSY 448 - Human Neuropsychology Credits (3)

Clinical, 3 hours selected from
• PSY 363 - Behavioral Intervention Credits (3)
• PSY 430 - Personality Credits (3)
• PSY 441 - Health Psychology Credits (3)
• PSY 470 - Abnormal Psychology Credits (3)
• PSY 474 - The Emotionally Disturbed Child and Adolescent Credits (3)

Other Psychology electives (Hours 12)

In addition
To completing 39 hours of PSY courses, psychology majors must also complete a second major, a minor, or another approved program. Of the 39 required PSY hours, at least 12 must be in junior/senior level courses.

Visit the department’s website at http://www.wcu.edu/ceap/psychology/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Psychology, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 24 hours, including
• PSY 150 - General Psychology Credits (3)
• PSY 271 - Research Design and Data Analysis I Credits (3)
• PSY 272 - Research Design and Data Analysis II Credits (3)

And 15 hours of Psychology electives
College of Fine and Performing Arts

Robert Kehrberg, Dean
John T West, Associate dean

The role of the College of Fine and Performing Arts is to implement the University's mission through exploration of a broad range of human culture and knowledge through great experiences in the arts.

The mission of the College is to strengthen and expand the intellectual and cultural horizons of the university and the larger community by providing a creative learning environment in the arts. The College is responsible to the Provost and is organized into the following units: the School of Art and Design, the School of Music, the Department of Stage and Screen, the Fine and Performing Arts Center, Fine Arts Museum, and Performance Halls.

The College of Fine and Performing Arts is the creative showcase for the university. Through its dedication to excellence and the integration of teaching, scholarship, and service by its faculty, the College offers a wide variety of educational and cultural opportunities to the campus and the region. Through design, musical performances, theatre, dance, motion pictures, videos, and the visual arts, the College is a unique and highly visible source of cultural enrichment.

Of primary importance in the College is the teaching/learning process that takes place in classrooms, studios, rehearsal halls, theatres and field locations which engages students, staff and faculty in a common effort to provide an environment where intellectual challenges, the free exchange of ideas, and high standards of scholarship and creativity prevail to provide great experiences for our various constituencies. The fine arts programs hold national accreditation by the National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST), the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD—pending)) and the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM).

Department of Stage and Screen

Thomas M Salzman, head
A Armenaki, R Beam, S Brown-Strauss, D V Caitlyn, M DeLorm, A Dowling, C Eye, T Fox, G Hensley, A Jacque, L Jones, J Lent, P Lormand, T Mann, P Savage, J Sholder

Dance, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 20 hours, including

- DA 259 - Dance Appreciation Credits (3)
- DA 260 - Anatomy for Dance Credits (1)
- DA 301 - Dance Choreography Credits (2)

Additional Requirements
10 hours selected from

- DA 261 - Ballet I Credits (2, R4)
- DA 262 - Modern I Credits (2, R4)
- DA 264 - Jazz Credits (2, R4)
- DA 303 - Ballet II Credits (2, R4)
- DA 304 - Modern II Credits (2, R4)
- DA 305 - Jazz II Credits (2, R4)

Plus an Additional 4 hours selected from

- DA 253 - Social/Ballroom Dance Credits (1)
- DA 255 - Tap Credits (1, R3)
- DA 257 - Dance Performance Credits (1)
- DA 258 - Dance Techniques Credits (2, R6)
Liberal Studies, 42 hours

Required Motion Picture and Television Production Core Courses, 41 hours
- Elective Credits (3)
- COMM 140 - Introduction to Mass Communication Credits (3)
- COMM 483 - Internship in Communications Credits (3, R9)
- MPTP 250 - Basic Production Techniques Credits (3)
- MPTP 253 - Introduction to Film Directing Credits (3)
- MPTP 310 - Introduction to Screenwriting Credits (3)
- MPTP 357 - Non-linear editing Credits (3)
- MPTP 361 - Intermediate Directing Credits (3)
- MPTP 365 - Producing Credits (3)
- MPTP 386 - Production Practicum II Credits (1, R5)
- MPTP 488 - Senior Project I Credits (1)
- MPTP 489 - Senior Project II Credits (2)
- MUS 383 - Music and Audio in Media Credits (3)
- THEA 231 - Stagecrafts for Theatre, Motion Pictures and TV Credits (3)

Motion Picture Concentration, 21 hours
- COMM 255 - Television Production I Credits (3)
- ENGL 278 - Introduction to Film Studies Credits (3)
- MPTP 335 - Intermediate Cinematography Credits (3)
- MPTP 406 - Screenwriting II Credits (3) (or other approved screenwriting course)
- MPTP 460 - Directing the Documentary Credits (3)
- MPTP 461 - Advanced Directing Credits (3)
- MUS 469 - Music in Motion Pictures Credits (3)

Television Concentration, 21 hours
- Elective in Concentration Credits (6)
- COMM 255 - Television Production I Credits (3)
- COMM 351 - Introduction to Television Studies Credits (3)
- COMM 355 - Television Production II Credits (3)
- LAW 406 - Media Law Credits (3)
- MPTP 335 - Intermediate Cinematography Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
Students must have a 2.5 OVERALL GPA or better to enter and to remain in the program. Students falling below a 2.5 GPA will be on departmental probation for one semester. If grades are not improved, students will be dropped from the program.

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/2360.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Motion Picture Production, Minor
Minor Requirements
The minor requires 21 hours as follows

- ENGL 278 - Introduction to Film Studies Credits (3)
- MPTP 250 - Basic Production Techniques Credits (3)
- MPTP 253 - Introduction to Film Directing Credits (3)
- MPTP 310 - Introduction to Screenwriting Credits (3)
- MPTP 335 - Intermediate Cinematography Credits (3)
  or
- MPTP 357 - Non-linear editing Credits (3)

Plus an additional 6 hours selected from the following
A departmentally approved course in the Motion Picture Production or

- MPTP 361 - Intermediate Directing Credits (3)
- MPTP 365 - Producing Credits (3)
- MPTP 406 - Screenwriting II Credits (3)
- MPTP 460 - Directing the Documentary Credits (3)
- MPTP 461 - Advanced Directing Credits (3)
- MUS 383 - Music and Audio in Media Credits (3)

Stage and Screen, B.A.

See Communication B.S. for additional concentrations

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Theatre Concentration Requirements
The Theatre concentration requires 47 hours as follows

- MFL 231, 232, or 240 (6 hrs)
- THEA 130 - Makeup Credits (1)
- THEA 131 - Introduction to Professions in Theatre Credits (3)
- THEA 140 - Acting I Credits (3)
- THEA 170 - Theatre Production Seminar Credits (1, R4)
- THEA 231 - Stagecrafts for Theatre, Motion Pictures and TV Credits (3)
- THEA 302 - Dramatic Literature and Criticism Credits (3)
- THEA 332 - Introduction to Design for Stage and Screen Credits (3)
- THEA 350 - Directing I Credits (3)
- THEA 400 - History of the Theatre I Credits (3)
- THEA 401 - History of the Theatre II Credits (3)
- THEA 496 - Seminar in Professional Development Credits (1)

Electives
8 hours of CMTA junior-senior electives

Additional Requirements
To complete the program, a total of 31 hours is required, including a minor, second major, or approved program, and at least 12 hours of general electives. At least 30 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements. Visit the department’s website at http://www.wcu.edu/2264.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Theatre, B.F.A.

Admission to the Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre
Entrance into the program will require the following
(1) Sophomore standing and the completion of no more than 90 hours,
(2) Minimum overall GPA of 2.5,
(3) Completion of CMTA 131, ENGL 102, a liberal studies course in oral communication, history, and art or music with a grade of "C" or better, and completion of a liberal studies science course and the core mathematics course, and
(4) Resume documenting involvement and/or training in theatre
(5) Applicants must complete a letter of application and present an audition piece or design/tech portfolio
Each student will be required, upon admission, to declare an area of emphasis in either Performance or Design/Tech
Within the area of emphasis, the student will then declare a concentration
- In Performance, concentrations are Acting or Musical Theatre
- In Design/Tech, concentrations are Design or Technical Production
Early admission into the program by audition is encouraged, but is provisional pending completion of the above. Complete admission procedures and retention policies are outlined in the PROCEDURAL GUIDE FOR THE BFA IN THEATRE located in the Department of Communication, Theatre, and Dance.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 128 hours as follows
Liberal Studies, 42 hours
Required Theatre Core Courses, 35 hours
Performance or Design/Tech focus 25 hours, and Concentration, 26 hours

Required Courses
Required Theatre Core Courses for all BFA students, 35 hours
- THEA 130 - Makeup Credits (1)
- THEA 131 - Introduction to Professions in Theatre Credits (3)
- THEA 140 - Acting I Credits (3)
- THEA 170 - Theatre Production Seminar Credits (1, R4)
- THEA 231 - Stagecrafts for Theatre, Motion Pictures and TV Credits (3)
- THEA 240 - Voice and Articulation Credits (3)
- THEA 302 - Dramatic Literature and Criticism Credits (3)
- THEA 332 - Introduction to Design for Stage and Screen Credits (3)
- THEA 350 - Directing I Credits (3)
- THEA 400 - History of the Theatre I Credits (3)
- THEA 401 - History of the Theatre II Credits (3)
- THEA 496 - Seminar in Professional Development Credits (1)
- THEA 499 - BFA Thesis/Senior Showcase Credits (2)

Performance Emphasis-25 hours
- DA 258 - Dance Techniques Credits (2, R6)
- DA 260 - Anatomy for Dance Credits (1)
- THEA 220 - Stage Movement Credits (3)
- THEA 340 - Acting II Credits (3)
- THEA 341 - Acting III Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
4 hours from
- MUS 106 - Applied Minor Credits (1, R3)
- MUS 206 - Applied Minor Credits (1, R3)
- THEA 270 - Theatre Arts Workshops I Credits (1-3, R6)
- THEA 370 - Theatre Arts Workshops II Credits (1-3, R6)

Additional requirements
8 hours of electives and one of the following concentrations

Additional Requirements
Select one of the following courses
- MUS 258 - Diction for Singers | Credits (1)
- THEA 260 - Dialects Credits (1)

**Acting concentration-26 hours**
- 9 hours from CMTA 345, 346, 351, 441
- 8 hours from DA 253, 255, 261, 264, 303, 304, 305, 306, PE 207
- 3 hours from ENGL 333, ENGL 431
- 6 hours of performance credits at the Jr/Sr level

**Musical Theatre concentration-26 hours**
- 3 hours from MUS 171 or MUS 371
- 3 hours from MUS 175 or MUS 370
- 2 hours of MUS 306
- 2 hours of MUS 406
- MUS 108 - Aural Skills I | Fundamentals of Sight Singing Credits (1)
- MUS 118 - Music Theory I | Fundamentals Credits (3)
- MUS 148 - Piano Class I Credits (1)
- MUS 149 - Piano Class II Credits (1)
- MUS 208 - Aural Skills II | Basic Tonal Functions Credits (1)
- MUS 218 - Music Theory II | Tonal Harmony Credits (3)
- MUS 304 - Jazz Appreciation Credits (3)
- MUS 410 - History of American Musical Theatre Credits (3)

**Additional requirements**
Recommend 6 hours of electives be taken in DA (Students in the Musical Theatre Concentration must achieve a level two proficiency in one of the following: Ballet, Tap, or Jazz)

**Design/Tech Emphasis-25 hours**
- ART 131 - Introductory Drawing Credits (3)
- HEAL 250 - First Aid and Safety Education Credits (2)

**Additional requirements**
- 6 hours from ART 136, 137, IDES 350, 355
- 6 hours from HIST 221, 222 or higher level
- 3 hours from ENGL 333, 431

**Additional requirements**
5 hours of electives and one of the following concentrations

**Design concentration-26 hours**
- 6 hours from CMTA 333, 335, 337, 493 (with advisor approval)
- 6 hours from CMTA 433, 435, 437, 438
- 3 hours from ET 132, IDES 251, ART 132
- 6 hours of production credits from CMTA 370, 483, or 486
- 5 hrs advisor approved electives in concentration

**Technical Production concentration-26 hours**
- 6 hours from CMTA 333, 335, 337, 438
- 6 hours of production credits--at least 3 must be at the Jr/Sr level
- 5 hours of advisor approved electives in concentration
- ET 132 - Engineering Graphics Credits (3)
- IDES 251 - Architectural Drafting and Design Credits (3)
- THEA 483 - Internship in Theatre Arts Credits (3, R9)
- THEA 486 - Theatre Production Credits (3, R12)

**Total hours required for the BFA**

195
To complete the program, a total of 128 hours are required. A student will have only one concentration in the BFA degree. At least 32 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements. Visit the department’s website at http://www.wcu.edu/2264.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Theatre, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 24 hours

- THEA 131 - Introduction to Professions in Theatre Credits (3)
- THEA 140 - Acting I Credits (3)
- THEA 231 - Stagecrafts for Theatre, Motion Pictures and TV Credits (3)
- THEA 302 - Dramatic Literature and Criticism Credits (3)
- THEA 332 - Introduction to Design for Stage and Screen Credits (3)
- THEA 340 - Acting II Credits (3)
- THEA 350 - Directing I Credits (3)
- THEA 400 - History of the Theatre I Credits (3)
  or
- THEA 401 - History of the Theatre II Credits (3)

School of Art and Design

Richard Tichich, Director
P Bailey, J Byrd, M Cochran, M Dewitt, C Griffin, J Jicha, M Liddle, K Moorman, J Nichols, C Roberts, M Roland, E Tapley, J Thompson, M Yops

For information on special majors in this department that are available through the Humanities Program, please check the Humanities copy under “The Honors College” in the catalog or contact The Honors College at (828) 227-7383.

During the sophomore year, a portfolio review will be required for admission into the BFA, B S Ed, and B A programs.

Art, B A.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 48 hours as follows

- MFL 231-232 or 240 Credits (6)
- ART 131 - Introductory Drawing Credits (3)
- ART 132 - Two-Dimensional Design Credits (3)
- ART 136 - Art History Survey I Credits (3)
- ART 137 - Art History Survey II Credits (3)
- ART 141 - Life Drawing Credits (3, R6)
- ART 142 - Three-Dimensional Design Credits (3)
- ART 416 - Contemporary Art Credits (3)
- PAR 310 - Philosophy of Art Credits (3)

Studio emphasis (18 hours), including at least 12 hours at the junior-senior level, or an art history emphasis (18 hours) to include 15 hours in junior-senior art history courses and 3 hours of art electives is required.

Additional Requirements
To complete the program, a total of 30 hours is required, including a second major, minor, or other approved program and general electives. At least 32 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-
senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements. Students must earn a grade of C or better in each art course in the major.

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/3313.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

**Art, B.F.A.**

**Liberal Studies Hours 42**

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

**Major Requirements**

The major requires 81 hours as follows:

- ART 131 - Introductory Drawing Credits (3)
- ART 132 - Two-Dimensional Design Credits (3)
- ART 136 - Art History Survey I Credits (3)
- ART 137 - Art History Survey II Credits (3)
- ART 141 - Life Drawing I Credits (3, R6)
- ART 142 - Three-Dimensional Design Credits (3)
- ART 416 - Contemporary Art Credits (3)
- PAR 310 - Philosophy of Art Credits (3)

**Art History Electives**

Art history electives (6 hours) at the junior-senior level and studio electives (21 hours) selected from

**Studio Electives**

- ART 233 - Introductory Painting Credits (3)
- ART 234 - Introductory Printmaking Credits (3)
- ART 241 - Introductory Sculpture Credits (3)
- ART 251 - Introductory Ceramics Credits (3)
- ART 270 - Communication Design Credits (3)
- ART 330 - Drawing II Credits (3, R12)
- ART 333 - Painting II Credits (3, R12)
- ART 334 - Printmaking II Credits (3, R12)
- ART 342 - Sculpture II Credits (3, R12)
- ART 351 - Ceramics II Credits (3, R12)
- ART 359 - Introductory Book Arts Credits (3)
- ART 372 - Introductory Photography Credits (3)
- ART 455 - Photography II Credits (3)
- ART 459 - Book Arts II Credits (3, R12)
- ART 480 - Experimental Studio Credits (3, R12)

**Emphasis Area (30 hours) selected from Studio**

30 hours of courses at the junior-senior level, taken in no more than one area, selected from painting/drawing, printmaking/book arts, sculpture, ceramics, graphic design, and photography are required to complete the major.

**Electives**

General electives (5 hours) are required to complete the program. At least 32 hours taken at WCU must be at the junior-senior level to meet one of the general university degree requirements. To continue in the program, students must earn a grade of C or better in each course in the major.

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/3313.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

**Art, B.S.ED.**

**Liberal Studies Hours 42**

197
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements

Professional Education Sequence - 28 or 29 hours

- EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
- EDSE 322 - Principles and Methods of Teaching Credits (2)
- PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
  or
- PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)
- PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
- SPED 335 - Teaching Exceptional Children Credits (2)
  or
- SPED 336 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Secondary Education Credits (3)
  or
- SPED 337 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Elementary and Middle Grades Credits (3)
- ART 463 - Art Methods for the Middle and High School Credits (3)
- EDSE 490 - Supervised Student Teaching Credits (6)
- EDSE 495 - Seminar Credits (3)
  or
- ART 491 - Supervised Student Teaching In Art, K-12 Credits (3)

The major further requires 55 hours as follows

- ART 131 - Introductory Drawing Credits (3)
- ART 132 - Two-Dimensional Design Credits (3)
- ART 136 - Art History Survey I Credits (3)
- ART 137 - Art History Survey II Credits (3)
- ART 142 - Three-Dimensional Design Credits (3)
- ART 263 - Introduction to Art Education Credits (1)
- ART 367 - History and Philosophy of Art Education Credits (3)
- ART 416 - Contemporary Art Credits (3)
- ART 465 - Art Methods for the Elementary School Credits (3)

Art Studio

18 hours art studio

- ART 233 - Introductory Painting Credits (3)
- ART 234 - Introductory Printmaking Credits (3)
- ART 241 - Introductory Sculpture Credits (3)
- ART 251 - Introductory Ceramics Credits (3)
- ART 270 - Communication Design Credits (3)
- ART 372 - Introductory Photography Credits (3)

Art Electives

9 hours art studio electives selected as 300- or 400-level courses in the same studio discipline
3 hours art history electives at the junior-senior level

Additional Requirements

To continue in the program, students must earn a grade of C (2.0) or better in each art course in the major

Free elective from 300-400 level courses (3)

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/3313.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Art, Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor requires 21 hours, including

- ART 131 - Introductory Drawing Credits (3)
- ART 132 - Two-Dimensional Design Credits (3)
Electives
9 hours of art electives are required, selected with the advice of the head of the art department

**Interior Design, B.S.**

**Liberal Studies Hours 42**

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 81 hours as follows

Interior Design Studio, 42 hours

- IDES 250 - Introduction to Interior Design Credits (3)
- IDES 251 - Architectural Drafting and Design Credits (3)
- IDES 252 - Survey of Interior Materials Credits (3)
- IDES 255 - Space Planning Credits (3)
- IDES 256 - Perspective Drawing Credits (3)
- IDES 257 - Architectural Construction Process Credits (3)
- IDES 351 - Lighting Design Credits (3)
- IDES 352 - Residential Design I Credits (3)
- IDES 356 - Contract Design I Credits (3)
- IDES 357 - Kitchen and Bath Design I Credits (3)
- IDES 358 - CADD for Interior Design Credits (3)
- IDES 450 - Residential Design II Credits (3)
- IDES 451 - Kitchen and Bath Design II Credits (3)
- IDES 455 - Contract Design II Credits (3)

Art Foundations, 9 hours

- ART 131 - Introductory Drawing Credits (3)
- ART 132 - Two-Dimensional Design Credits (3)
- ART 142 - Three-Dimensional Design Credits (3)

Design and Art History, 12 hours

- ART 136 - Art History Survey I Credits (3)
- ART 137 - Art History Survey II Credits (3)
- IDES 350 - History of Furniture and Design I Credits (3)
- IDES 355 - History of Furniture and Design II Credits (3)

Select 9 hours from the following
(ART 372 Introduction to Photography suggested)

- ART 233 - Introductory Painting Credits (3)
- ART 234 - Introductory Printmaking Credits (3)
- ART 241 - Introductory Sculpture Credits (3)
- ART 251 - Introductory Ceramics Credits (3)
- ART 270 - Communication Design Credits (3)
- ART 330 - Drawing II Credits (3, R12)
- ART 333 - Painting II Credits (3, R12)
- ART 334 - Printmaking II Credits (3, R12)
- ART 342 - Sculpture II Credits (3, R12)
- ART 351 - Ceramics II Credits (3, R12)
- ART 359 - Introductory Book Arts Credits (3)
- ART 372 - Introductory Photography Credits (3)
- ART 455 - Photography II Credits (3)
- ART 459 - Book Arts II Credits (3, R12)
Select one of the following to complete the research/project requirement

- IDES 452 - Senior Research Credits (3)
- IDES 457 - Senior Project Credits (3)
- IDES 465 - Travel Studies in Interior Design Credits (6)

Select 3 hours from the following

- IDES 389 - Cooperative Education in Interior Design Credits (1 or 3, R15)
- IDES 483 - Internship Credits (3)

Electives

General Electives, 5 hours

Additional Requirements

To continue in the program, students must earn a grade of C or better in each IDES course in the major.

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/3327.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Residential Environments, Minor

Minor Requirements

The minor requires 18 hours

- IDES 250 - Introduction to Interior Design Credits (3)
- IDES 251 - Architectural Drafting and Design Credits (3)
- IDES 252 - Survey of Interior Materials Credits (3)
- IDES 257 - Architectural Construction Process Credits (3)
- IDES 350 - History of Furniture and Design I Credits (3)
- IDES 355 - History of Furniture and Design II Credits (3)

Additional Courses

In lieu of taking IDES 251, one of the following art courses may be substituted

- ART 131 - Introductory Drawing Credits (3)
- ART 132 - Two-Dimensional Design Credits (3)
- ART 141 - Life Drawing I Credits (3, R6)
- ART 142 - Three-Dimensional Design Credits (3)
- ART 233 - Introductory Painting Credits (3)
- ART 234 - Introductory Printmaking Credits (3)
- ART 241 - Introductory Sculpture Credits (3)
- ART 251 - Introductory Ceramics Credits (3)

School of Music

Will Peebles, head


To major in music, students must pass an audition in the principal performance area and take a music aptitude examination. Based on the audition and examination, MUS 105, 108, 118 may be required. These courses do not count toward degree requirements. If a student fails MUS 108 or MUS 118 twice, the student shall be ineligible to continue in a music program.

All music majors must pass a junior qualifying examination or recital in the principal applied area before a degree will be granted. All students on the B.S.Ed. degree plan must pass a senior...
To major in music, students must pass an audition in the principal performance area and take a music aptitude examination. Based on the audition and examination, MUS 105, 108, 118 may be required. These courses do not count toward degree requirements. If a student fails MUS 108 or MUS 118 twice, the student shall be ineligible to continue in a music program.

All music majors must pass a public recital in the last semester of principal applied lessons before a degree will be granted. MUS 171, 172, 173, 371, 372, 373 must (unless exempted) reflect the applied study area, only one will count per semester. All wind and percussion majors in the B.A. program must include a minimum of 1 semester in marching band.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 38 hours as follows:

- MUS 107 - Applied Major Credits (2, R6)
  (Two semesters required)
- MUS 148 - Piano Class I Credits (1)
- MUS 149 - Piano Class II Credits (1)
- MUS 171 - Chorus Credits (1, R8)
  and/or
- MUS 172 - Concert Choir Credits (1, R8)
  or
- MUS 173 - Band Credits (1-2, R8)
  (For a total of 4 semesters in 171, 172, or 173)
- MUS 207 - Applied Major Credits (2, R6)
  (Two semesters required)
- MUS 208 - Aural Skills II Basic Tonal Functions Credits (1)
- MUS 218 - Music Theory II Tonal Harmony Credits (3)
- MUS 248 - Piano Class III Credits (1)
- MUS 249 - Piano Class IV Credits (1)
- MUS 308 - Aural Skills III Advanced Tonal Functions Credits (1)
- MUS 309 - Aural Skills IV Jazz and Commercial Music Credits (1)
- MUS 318 - Music Theory III Advanced Forms and Chromaticism Credits (3)
- MUS 319 - Music Theory IV Twentieth Century Styles Credits (3)
- MUS 329 - Fundamentals of Conducting Credits (2)
- MUS 358 - Concert Attendance Credits (0)
  (Six semesters required)
- MUS 371 - University Chorus Credits (1, R8)
  and/or
- MUS 372 - Concert Choir Credits (1, R8)
  or
- MUS 373 - Band Credits (1-2, R8)
  (For a total of 2 semesters in 371, 372, or 373)
- MUS 418 - Music History I Music Before 1750 Credits (3)
- MUS 419 - Music History II Music after 1750 Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
To complete the program, 48 hours, including a minimum of 11 hours at the junior-senior level are required and 6 hours of MFL 231-232 or 240. One of the following options or concentrations must be completed:

Music Industry Option Hours 30
- ACCT 161 - Accounting for the Non-Business Major Credits (3)
- BA 133 - Strategy First Credits (3)
- CIS 251 - Managing Enterprise Information Systems Credits (3)
- LAW 230 - Legal and Ethical Environment of Business Credits (3)
- MGT 300 - Introduction to Management Credits (3)
- MKT 301 - Marketing Planning and Strategy Credits (3)
- MUS 378 - Survey of the Music Industry Credits (3)
- MUS 489 - Internship Credits (3, R9)
  *(9 hours required in MUS 489)*

**Electives Hours 12**

**Minor, Second Major, or Approved Program Hours 42**

**Additional Information**

Visit the department's website at http://music.wcu.edu/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

**Music, B.M.**

To major in music, students must pass an audition in the principal performance area and take a music aptitude examination. Based on the audition and examination, MUS 105, 108, 118 may be required. These courses do not count toward degree requirements. If a student fails MUS 108 or MUS 118 twice, the student shall be ineligible to continue in a music program.

All music majors must pass a public recital in the last semester of principal applied lessons before a degree will be granted. MUS 171, 172, 173, 371, 372, 373 must (unless exempted) reflect the applied study area, only one will count per semester. Marching band is not required for students in the B.M. program.

**Liberal Studies Hours 42**

**Liberal Studies Program Requirements**

**Major Requirements**

The major requires 38 hours as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 107 - Applied Major</td>
<td>2, R6</td>
<td><em>(Two semesters required)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 148 - Piano Class I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 149 - Piano Class II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 171 - Chorus</td>
<td>1, R8</td>
<td><em>and/or</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 172 - Concert Choir</td>
<td>1, R8</td>
<td><em>or</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 173 - Band</td>
<td>1-2, R8</td>
<td><em>(For a total of 4 semesters in 171 172 or 173)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 207 - Applied Major</td>
<td>2, R6</td>
<td><em>(Two semesters required)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 208 - Aural Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td><em>Basic Tonal Functions</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 218 - Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><em>Tonal Harmony</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 248 - Piano Class III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 249 - Piano Class IV</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 308 - Aural Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td><em>Advanced Tonal Functions</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 309 - Aural Skills IV</td>
<td>1</td>
<td><em>Jazz and Commercial Music</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 318 - Music Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><em>Advanced Forms and Chromaticism</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 319 - Music Theory IV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><em>Twentieth Century Styles</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 329 - Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 358 - Concert Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
<td><em>(Six semesters required)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 371 - University Chorus</td>
<td>1, R8</td>
<td><em>and/or</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- MUS 372 - Concert Choir Credits (1, R8)
  or
- MUS 373 - Band Credits (1-2, R8)
  (For a total of 2 semesters in 371 372 or 373)
- MUS 418 - Music History I Music Before 1750 Credits (3)
- MUS 419 - Music History II Music after 1750 Credits (3)

Concentrations

Commercial and Electronic Music Hours 26
- MUS 320 - Matenals in Popular Music and Jazz Credits (3)
- MUS 379 - Introduction to Recording Arts Credits (3)
- MUS 474 - Entrepreneurship in Music, Senior Project Credits (3)

And either
- MUS 383 - Music and Audio in Media Credits (3)
- MUS 480 - Independent Study Credits (1-3, R9)

And one of the following
- MUS 426 - Jazz Arranging and Composing Credits (3)
- MUS 468 - Scoring for Film and Video Credits (3)
- MUS 479 - Digital Audio Recording and Editing Credits (3)

And eleven hours of music electives selected from
- MUS 184 - Functional Jazz Keyboard Credits (1, R2)
- MUS 284 - MIDI/Synthesis Masterclass Credits (1, R3)
- MUS 304 - Jazz Appreciation Credits (3)
- MUS 307 - Applied Major Credits (2, R6)
- MUS 317 - Applied MIDI/Synthesis Credits (2, R6)
- MUS 383 - Music and Audio in Media Credits (3)
- MUS 407 - Applied Major Credits (2, R6)
- MUS 417 - Applied MIDI/Synthesis Credits (2, R6)
- MUS 426 - Jazz Arranging and Composing Credits (3)
- MUS 468 - Scoring for Film and Video Credits (3)
- MUS 469 - Music in Motion Pictures Credits (3)
- MUS 479 - Digital Audio Recording and Editing Credits (3)
- MUS 483 - Practicum in Commercial and Electronic Music Credits (1-3)
- MUS 489 - Internship Credits (3, R9)

Additional Requirements

The program also requires the following
- 6 hours in MFL (must be in one language)
- 4 hours of MUS 175 and/or MUS 375 Credits (1, R12)
- MUS 181 - Introduction to MIDI/Synthesis Credits (1)
- MUS 182 - Computer Applications in Music Credits (1)
- MUS 378 - Survey of the Music Industry Credits (3)
- MUS 470 - Orchestration and Arranging Credits (2)

General Electives

Five hours of general university electives are required to complete the program.

Performance Hours 26
- MUS 307 - Applied Major Credits (2, R6)
  (Two semesters required)
- MUS 375 - Ensemble Credits (1, R12)
  (Two semesters required)
- MUS 405 - Senior Recital Credits (1)
- MUS 407 - Applied Major Credits (2, R6)
  (Two semesters required)

Two hours selected from
- MUS 371 - University Chorus Credits (1, R8)

203
or

- MUS 372 - Concert Choir Credits (1, R8)

or

- MUS 373 - Band Credits (1-2, R8)

Twelve hours selected from the following groups

**Pedagogy, Literature, and Improvisation** 3 hours

- MUS 412 - Teaching in the Private Studio Credits (1)
- MUS 413 - Studies in Improvisation Credits (1, R4)
- MUS 480 - Independent Study Credits (1-3, R9)

*including one hour in each pedagogy literature and improvisation*

**Advanced studies in music** 6 hours

- MUS 303 - The World of Music Credits (3)
- MUS 304 - Jazz Appreciation Credits (3)
- MUS 420 - Studies in Music Literature Credits (3, R9)
- MUS 425 - Twentieth-Century Music Credits (3)

**Three additional hours from either group above**

- voice majors must substitute
- MUS 258 - Diction for Singers I Credits (1)
- MUS 259 - Diction for Singers II Credits (2)

**Additional Requirements**

The program also requires the following

- 6 hours in MFL (must be in one language)
- 4 hours of MUS 175 and/or MUS 375 Credits (1, R12)
- MUS 181 - Introduction to MIDI/Synthesis Credits (1)
- MUS 182 - Computer Applications in Music Credits (1)
- MUS 378 - Survey of the Music Industry Credits (3)
- MUS 470 - Orchestration and Arranging Credits (2)

**General Electives**

Five hours of general university electives are required to complete the program

**Musical Theatre Hours 26**

- 13 hours of approved courses in Dance (excluding 258, 301, 302, 307), of which five hours must be at the upper level
- THEA 130 - Makeup Credits (1)
- THEA 131 - Introduction to Professions in Theatre Credits (3)
- THEA 140 - Acting I Credits (3)
- THEA 231 - Stagecrafts for Theatre, Motion Pictures and TV Credits (3)
- THEA 340 - Acting II Credits (3)

**Additional Requirements**

The program also requires the following

- 4 hours of MUS 176 and/or MUS 376 Musical Theatre Scenes and Shows Credits (1, R12)
- MUS 258 - Diction for Singers I Credits (1)
- MUS 307 - Applied Major Credits (2, R6)
  *(Two semesters required)*
- MUS 378 - Survey of the Music Industry Credits (3)
- MUS 405 - Senior Recital Credits (1)
- MUS 407 - Applied Major Credits (2, R6)
  *(Two semesters required)*
- MUS 494 - Topics in Musical Theatre Credits (1-3, R6)
  *(One hour required)*

**General Electives**

Three hours of general university electives are required to complete the program

**Additional Information**

Visit the department's website at http://music.wcu.edu/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide
Music, B.S.ED.

To major in music, students must pass an audition in the principal performance area and take a music aptitude examination. Based on the audition and examination, MUS 105, 108, 118 may be required. These courses do not count toward degree requirements. If a student fails MUS 108 or MUS 118 twice, the student shall be ineligible to continue in a music program.

All music majors must pass a public recital in the last semester of principal applied lessons before a degree will be granted. MUS 171, 172, 173, 371, 372, 373 must (unless exempted) reflect the applied study area, only one will count per semester. All wind and percussion majors in the B.S. Ed program must include a minimum of 3 semesters in a concert band and 2 semesters in marching band.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major requirements

The major requires 38 hours as follows:

- MUS 107 - Applied Major Credits (2, R6) (Two semesters required)
- MUS 148 - Piano Class I Credits (1)
- MUS 149 - Piano Class II Credits (1)
- MUS 171 - Chorus Credits (1, R8) and/or
- MUS 172 - Concert Choir Credits (1, R8)
- MUS 173 - Band Credits (1-2, R8) (For a total of 4 semesters in 171, 172, or 173)
- MUS 207 - Applied Major Credits (2, R6) (Two semesters required)
- MUS 208 - Aural Skills II Basic Tonal Functions Credits (1)
- MUS 218 - Music Theory II Tonal Harmony Credits (3)
- MUS 248 - Piano Class III Credits (1)
- MUS 249 - Piano Class IV Credits (1)
- MUS 308 - Aural Skills III Advanced Tonal Functions Credits (1)
- MUS 309 - Aural Skills IV Jazz and Commercial Music Credits (1)
- MUS 318 - Music Theory III Advanced Forms and Chromaticism Credits (3)
- MUS 319 - Music Theory IV Twentieth Century Styles Credits (3)
- MUS 329 - Fundamentals of Conducting Credits (2)
- MUS 358 - Concert Attendance Credits (0) (Six semesters required)
- MUS 371 - University Chorus Credits (1, R8) and/or
- MUS 372 - Concert Choir Credits (1, R8)
- MUS 373 - Band Credits (1-2, R8) (For a total of 2 semesters in 371, 372, or 373)
- MUS 418 - Music History I Music Before 1750 Credits (3)
- MUS 419 - Music History II Music after 1750 Credits (3)

Professional Education Sequence - 28 or 29 hours

- EDCI 231 - Historical, Social, and Philosophical Foundations of Education Credits (3)
- EDSE 322 - Principles and Methods of Teaching Credits (2)
- PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
- PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements Credits (3)
- PSY 321 - Educational Psychology Credits (3)
• SPED 335 - Teaching Exceptional Children Credits (2)
  or
• SPED 336 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Secondary Education Credits (3)
  or
• SPED 337 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Elementary and Middle Grades Credits (3)
• MUS 326 - Instrumental Methods and Materials Credits (3)
  or
• MUS 327 - Choral Methods and Materials Credits (3)
• EDSE 490 - Supervised Student Teaching Credits (6)
• EDSE 495 - Seminar Credits (3)
• MUS 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in Music, K-12 Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
The program requires the following 11 hours
• MUS 168 - String Class Credits (1)
• MUS 283 - Music Technology Methods Credits (1)
• MUS 307 - Applied Major Credits (2, R6)
  (Two semesters required)
• MUS 325 - Music in the Elementary and Middle School Credits (3)
• MUS 470 - Orchestration and Arranging Credits (2)

Concentrations
One of the following concentrations, 8 hours
General Music
• MUS 258 - Diction for Singers I Credits (1)
• MUS 259 - Diction for Singers II Credits (2)
• MUS 279 - Wind and Percussion Class I Credits (1)
• MUS 407 - Applied Major Credits (2, R6)
• MUS 428 - Choral Conducting Credits (2)

Instrumental Music
If piano is the principal instrument, 3 hours in one secondary applied wind instrument or percussion is required in lieu of piano class. For keyboard, strings, and guitar majors, MUS 173 or MUS 373 must be the major ensemble, performance on secondary winds or percussion is required
• MUS 158 - Voice Methods Class Credits (1)
• MUS 272 - Percussion Class Credits (1)
• MUS 311 - Pedagogy of Brass Instruments Credits (2)
• MUS 312 - Pedagogy of Woodwind Instruments Credits (2)
• MUS 429 - Instrumental Conducting Credits (2)

Electives
One hour of electives is required to complete the program
Visit the department's website at http://music.wcu.edu/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Music, Minor

Minor Requirements
Audition and permission of the department head are required to enroll in the minor. The minor requires 22 hours, including
• MUS 108 - Aural Skills I Fundamentals of Sight Singing Credits (1)
• MUS 118 - Music Theory I Fundamentals Credits (3)
• MUS 208 - Aural Skills II Basic Tonal Functions Credits (1)
• MUS 218 - Music Theory II Tonal Harmony Credits (3)
• MUS 308 - Aural Skills III Advanced Tonal Functions Credits (1)
• MUS 318 - Music Theory III Advanced Forms and Chromaticism Credits (3)

3 semesters of
• MUS 358 - Concert Attendance Credits (0)
2 hours of
- MUS 106 - Applied Minor Credits (1, R3)
- MUS 206 - Applied Minor Credits (1, R3)

Additional Requirements
- 4 hours in a major ensemble,
- and 2 hours of music electives
College of Health and Human Sciences

Linda Stanford, Ph D, Dean Professor,
Department of Communication and Sciences Disorders

Marie Huff, PhD, MSW, Associate Dean
Associate Professor, Department of Social Work

Jay Scifers, DScPT Associate Dean,
Professor, School of Health Sciences, Athletic Training

The College of Health and Human Sciences is comprised of five academic units. These include the School of Health Sciences, the School of Nursing, and the departments of Criminology and Criminal Justice, Physical Therapy, and Social Work. The mission of the College of Health and Human Sciences is to offer quality education for a variety of professional careers. In fulfilling this role, the college provides undergraduate and graduate educational programs in Cullowhee, Asheville, and through the world wide web.

College Mission Statement

The mission of the College of Health and Human Sciences is to provide a dynamic learning community that prepares individuals for professional life by providing quality educational experiences that promote scholarship, engagement and life-long learning in a global environment. This goal will be met with active, scholarly, collaborative faculty. The college will be recognized for graduates who are ethical, adaptive, technically capable and innovative professionals.

Introduction

Careers in both health professions and criminal justice are among the fastest growing segments of the job market. There is a rising demand for health care professionals to meet the current and projected health care needs of a growing and increasingly more diverse population. In addition, our nation's criminal justice system provides numerous career opportunities in both the public and private security areas.

Through its graduate and undergraduate educational programs, the College is committed to providing learning opportunities to students aspiring to careers in professions that serve the needs of our society. Service to disadvantaged segments of society most in need of care across age, cultural, and socioeconomic spectrum are central to the mission of the College's educational programs. To this end, the College is committed to fostering community-centered education and to educating and training future professionals who are knowledgeable, competent, ethical, and caring, with a strong commitment to human service.

Undergraduate Programs

Majors Athletic Training, Criminal Justice, Clinical Laboratory Sciences, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Emergency and Disaster Management, Emergency Medical Care, Environmental Health, Health Information Administration, Nutrition and Dietetics, Nursing, Recreational Therapy, and Social Work.

Graduate Programs

The College offers graduate programs in Emergency Medical Care, Physical Therapy, Social Work, Speech Pathology, Health Sciences, (with concentrations in environmental health, nutrition, gerontology, and management) and Nursing (Nurse Administrator, Family Nurse Practitioner, Nurse Educator, and Nurse Anesthesia).

Applied Sciences Multi-Media Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor will consist of 18 hours with nine hours of core courses and nine hours of elective courses. Students will take one course in each of the three core areas.

Visual Core

- ART 420 - Intermedia in Contemporary Culture Credits (3)
Additional Requirements
The remaining nine hours will be selected from other core courses and these additional courses involving multimedia history and technology

- EDCD 372
- EDEL 466
- EDEL 472
- ART 479 - Motion Graphics Credits (3, R6)
- ECET 301 - Electrical Systems Credits (3)
- ECET 302 - Instrumentation and Controls Credits (3)
- ENGL 305 - Technical Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 307 - Professional Editing and Publishing Credits (3)
- MPTP 310 - Introduction to Screenwriting Credits (3)
- MUS 181 - Introduction to MIDI/Synthesis Credits (1)
- MUS 283 - Music Technology Methods Credits (1)

Certificate in Gerontology

The gerontology certificate will be awarded upon the completion of the following hours

Certificate Requirements
The certificate requires the following 18 hours

- GERN 210
- GERN 498 - Aging Seminar Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
12 hours credit selected from the following, or other courses as approved by the gerontology advisor

- GERN 480 - Independent Study Credits (1-3, R9)
- GERN 493 - Topics Credits (1-6)
- PSY 325 - Development Early Adulthood through Maturity Credits (3)
- PSY 327 - Psychology of Aging Credits (3)
- PSY 426 - Death and Dying Credits (3)
- RTH 360 - Recreational Therapy Services for Older Adults Credits (3)
- SOCW 429 - Social Work with Older Adults Credits (3)

Clinical Forensics, Minor

This program is on inactive status and no new students are being enrolled

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours, including

- ANTH 251 - Introduction to Forensic Anthropology Credits (3)
- CJ 250 - The Criminal Justice System Credits (3)
- or
- CJ 290 - Introduction to Forensic Science Credits 3
- CLS 315 - Molecular Diagnostics Credits (3)

Electives
Suggested electives include

- ANTH 364 - Human Osteology Credits (3)
Gerontology, Minor

Minor Requirements (18 hours)
The minor requires 18 hours

- GERN 310 - Aging Lifestyles and Society Credits (3)
- GERN 498 - Aging Seminar Credits (3)

Additional Requirements (12 hours)
The additional 12 credit hours to be selected from the following, or other courses as approved by the gerontology advisor

- GERN 480 - Independent Study Credits (1-3, R9)
- GERN 493 - Topics Credits (1-6)
- PSY 325 - Development Early Adulthood through Maturity Credits (3)
- PSY 327 - Psychology of Aging Credits (3)
- PSY 426 - Death and Dying Credits (3)
- RTH 360 - Recreational Therapy Services for Older Adults Credits (3)
- SOCW 429 - Social Work with Older Adults Credits (3)

Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders

Billy Ogletree, head

Communication Sciences And Disorders, B.S

This is a preprofessional program. Licensure and certification by the State of North Carolina and the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association require successful completion of a master's degree.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 36 hours as follows

- CSD 270 - Introduction to Communication Disorders Credits (3)
- CSD 301 - Speech and Language Development Credits (3)
- CSD 370 - Phonetics Credits (3)
- CSD 372 - Acoustics and Speech Science Credits (3)
- CSD 380 - Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism Credits (3)
- CSD 450 - Introduction to Audiology Credits (3)
- CSD 470 - Speech-Language Disorders in Adults Credits (3)
- CSD 472 - Aural Rehabilitation Credits (3)
- CSD 477 - Speech-Language Disorders in Children Credits (3)
- CSD 478 - Fluency and Voice Disorders Credits (3)
- CSD 479 - The Clinical Process Credits (3)
- SPED 240 - The Exceptional Child Credits (3)

Concentration (24 hours)
The professional education sequence requires 6 hours

- PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development Credits (3)
Electives

Electives include 20 hours
Visit the department's website at http://commdis.wcu.edu to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Department of Criminology and Criminal Justice

Stephen Brown, head
K Bell, R Berry, L Briggs, F Hawley, R Hunter, K Mason, C Merritt, L B Myers, L J Myers

Criminal Justice, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements (48 hours)
The major requires 48 hours as follows:
- CJ 250 - The Criminal Justice System Credits (3)
- CJ 300 - Research Methods and Writings Credits (3)
- CJ 320 - Police in Society Credits (3)
- CJ 330 - Criminal Courts Credits (3)
- CJ 340 - Institutional Corrections Credits (3)
- CJ 370 - Ethics in Criminal Justice Credits (3)
- CJ 455 - Theories of Crime Credits (3)
- CJ 495 - Senior Seminar Credits (3)

Upper Division Electives
Twenty-four hours of approved major electives

Electives
General electives (30 hours) are required to complete the program.
Visit the department's website at http://cj.wcu.edu/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Criminal Justice, Minor

Minor Requirements Hours 18
The minor requires 18 hours, including:
- CJ 250 - The Criminal Justice System Credits (3)

Electives
15 hours of electives approved by the department head.

Emergency and Disaster Management, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major requires 48 hours as follows:
- CJ 300 - Research Methods and Writings Credits (3)
- CJ 435 - Homeland Security Credits (3)
- EDM 250 - Introduction to Emergency and Disaster Management Credits (3)
- EDM 322 - Social Dimensions of a Disaster Credits (3)
- EDM 324 - Emergency Planning Credits (3)
- EDM 326 - Risk Assessment and Vulnerability Analysis Credits (3)
- EDM 332 - Disaster Response Operations and Management Credits (3)
EDM 340 - Political and Policy Basis of Emergency and Disaster Management Credits (3)
EMC 445 - EMC Systems Management Credits (3)
Electives (21 hours) selected from
- CJ 360 - Asset Protection Credits (3)
- CJ 457 - Terrorism Credits (3)
- other EDM non-core courses with a maximum of 15 hours in other approved electives

General Electives
General electives (30 hours) are required to complete the program
Visit the department's website at http://cj.wcu.edu/ to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Emergency Management, Minor

Minor Requirements Hours 18
- EDM 250 - Introduction to Emergency and Disaster Management Credits (3)
- EDM 324 - Emergency Planning Credits (3)
- EDM 340 - Political and Policy Basis of Emergency and Disaster Management Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
9 hours selected from the following courses
- COMM 400 - Crisis Communications Credits (3)
- EDM 326 - Risk Assessment and Vulnerability Analysis Credits (3)
- EDM 332 - Disaster Response Operations and Management Credits (3)
- EDM 340 - Political and Policy Basis of Emergency and Disaster Management Credits (3)
- EDM 351 - Resource Management Credits (3)
- EDM 448 - Emergency Exercise Design and Evaluation Credits (3)
- EDM 480 - Independent Study in Emergency and Disaster Management Credits (1-3, R6)
- EDM 493 - Topics in Emergency and Disaster Management Credits (1-3, R12)
- EMC 445 - EMC Systems Management Credits (3)
- ENVH 380 - Biosafety and Bioterrorism Credits (3)
- PSC 303 - State and Local Government Credits (3)
- PSC 304 - Public Administration Credits (3)
or approval by the department head

School of Health Sciences

James Scifers, Interim Director
Wayne Billon, Susan Bogardus, Brian Byrd, Theodore Chappelli, Peg Connolly, Sally Feltner, Jennifer Hinton, Glenn Kastrnssos, Phil Kneller, Marianne Hollis, Michael Hubble, Ashley Long, Jill Manners, Melissa Martin, Irene Muller, Burton Ogle, Nicole Pekarek, Sherry Robison Baldwin Sanders, James Scifers, Michelle Scifers, Timothy Stegall, April Tallant, Charles Taylor, Mary Teslow, David Trigg, Keith Wells, Betty White, Denise Wilfong, Tracy Zontek

Athletic Training, B. S.

Declaration of a major in Athletic Training does not guarantee admission into the program. Students must formally apply and be admitted into the program and before beginning the professional sequence of courses and/or proceeding into advanced clinical placements. In addition to the academic requirements below, students are expected to adhere to the technical and professional standards of the program. For the most up-to-date information regarding these standards, program suspension, and termination refer to the Athletic Training program website linked from the School of Health Sciences.

Minimum GPA Requirement 2.75
When do students apply? Completed applications must be received by September 15 for provisional admission to the program. Students will typically apply for
porvisional admission to the program during their first semester at WCU. Students must have been provisionally admitted to the program for a minimum of one semester in order to apply for full admission to the program. Application for full admission to the program occurs December 15 of each year. Students will typically apply for full admission to the program during their second academic year at WCU.

**Required Pre-requisites** Admission to the professional sequence requires completion of ATTR 150, ATTR 210, ATTR 265, HSCC 240, ATTR 221 and ATTR 283 with grades of C+ or higher in all courses. Students must also complete all clinical observation requirements at WCU or one of its approved affiliate clinical sites under the direct supervision of an Approved Clinical Instructor prior to full admission to the program.

**Retention in the Program** Students admitted into the program must maintain an overall GPA of 2.75 and a major GPA of 2.75 to remain in the program. In addition, students must earn a grade of C+ or better in each of the ATTR courses in the major.

**Additional Information** Transfer students and WCU varsity athletes should contact the program director for program information. The program is fully accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE).

**Liberal Studies Hours** 42

**Liberal Studies Program Requirements**

**Major Requirements**

The major requires 74 hours as follows:

- ATTR 210 - Clinical Anatomy & Biomechanics Credits (4)
- ATTR 221 - Therapeutic Modalities I Credits (1)
- ATTR 222 - Therapeutic Modalities II Credits (1)
- ATTR 283 - Clinical Education I Credits (1)
- ATTR 284 - Clinical Education II Credits (1)
- ATTR 323 - Therapeutic Modalities III Credits (1)
- ATTR 324 - Manual Therapy Credits (1)
- ATTR 330 - Clinical Measures for the Lower Extremity Credits (2)
- ATTR 340 - Clinical Measures for the Upper Extremity Credits (2)
- ATTR 350 - Analysis of Dysfunction of the Lower Extremity Credits (3)
- ATTR 360 - Analysis of Dysfunction of the Upper Extremity Credits (3)
- ATTR 265 - Clinical Physiology and Pathology Credits (4)
- ATTR 370 - Evaluation and Treatment of the Spine Credits (3)
- ATTR 375 - Therapeutic Exercise Credits (4)
- ATTR 377 - Physical Adaptation to Exercise Credits (4)
- ATTR 383 - Clinical Education III Credits (3)
- ATTR 384 - Clinical Education IV Credits (3)
- ATTR 410 - Organization and Administration in Athletic Training Credits (3)
- ATTR 415 - Evidence-Based Practice in Athletic Training Credits (3)
- ATTR 450 - Radiology and Diagnostic Procedures Credits (1)
- ATTR 483 - Clinical Education V Credits (3)
- ATTR 484 - Clinical Education VI Credits (8)
- ATTR 150 - Introduction to Athletic Training Credits (3) (2 Lecture, 1 Lab)
- HSCC 240 - Introduction to Emergency Medical Care Credits (3)
- HSCC 241 - Basic Emergency Medical Techniques Credits (3)
- ND 342 - Nutrition in Athletics Credits (3)
- ATTR 465 - Pathophysiology Credits (3)

**Electives**

General electives, 7 hours

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4640.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.
Emergency Medical Care, B.S.

Declaration of a major in Emergency Medical Care does not guarantee admission into the program. Students must formally apply and be admitted into the program and before beginning the professional sequence of courses and/or proceeding into clinical placements. In addition to the academic requirements below, students are expected to adhere to the technical and professional standards of the program. For the most up-to-date information regarding these standards, program suspension, and termination refer to the Emergency Medical Care program website linked from the School of Health Sciences.

Minimum GPA Requirement 2.0

When do students apply? Applicants must hold or be eligible for North Carolina EMT certification and forward an application to the program office by February 15 of each year for entry the following August.

Required Pre-requisites Complete a minimum of 60 semester hours including all liberal studies and pre-professional courses.

Retention in the Program Students admitted to the professional sequence must earn a grade of C (2.0) or better in each EMC course in the major and an overall 2.0 GPA to remain in the program.

Additional Information An accelerated curriculum available for associate degree medical laboratory technicians normally allows completion of degree requirements in two years. Articulating and other transfer students holding current paramedic certification should contact the program director about degree requirements and program admission. WCU's EMC Program is accredited by the Committee on Accreditation of Education Programs for the EMS Professions (CoAEMSP).

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements

The major requires 78-79 hours as follows:

- **EMC 340 - Introduction to Clinical Medicine** Credits (3)
- **EMC 340 - Introduction to Clinical Medicine Lab** Credits (1)
- **EMC 350 - Cardiology** Credits (2)
- **EMC 351 - Basic ECG Interpretation** Credits (1)
- **EMC 360 - Acute Fluid and Respiratory Disorders** Credits (2)
- **EMC 361 - Advanced Emergency Medical Techniques** Credits (1)
- **EMC 370 - Medical Emergencies** Credits (3)
- **EMC 381 - Clinical Practicum I** Credits (1)
- **EMC 382 - Clinical Practicum II** Credits (1)
- **EMC 410 - Trauma Management** Credits (2)
- **EMC 410 - Trauma Management Laboratory** Credits (1)
- **EMC 420 - Maternal and Child Emergency Care** Credits (3)
- **EMC 430 - Special Needs Patients** Credits (1)
- **EMC 451 - Advanced ECG Interpretation** Credits (1)
- **EMC 452 - Advanced Cardiac Life Support** Credits (1)
- **EMC 461 - Simulation Laboratory** Credits (1-3)
- **EMC 483 - Clinical Practicum III** Credits (1-4)
- **EMC 484 - Clinical Practicum IV** Credits (2)
- **EMC 485 - MICU Practicum** Credits (1-3)
- **EMC 496 - Senior Seminar in Emergency Medical Care** Credits (1)
- **HSCC 240 - Introduction to Emergency Medical Care** Credits (3)
  *(course to be completed before the junior year)*
- **HSCC 241 - Basic Emergency Medical Techniques** Credits (3)
  *(course to be completed before the junior-year)*
- **HSCC 330 - Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care** Credits (1-3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Pharmacology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 371</td>
<td>Pharmacology Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 460</td>
<td>Crisis Intervention</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 291</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 292</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 132</td>
<td>Survey of Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 133</td>
<td>Survey of Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 140</td>
<td>Advanced General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 240</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 242</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 272</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 470</td>
<td>Research Methodology and Analysis in Health Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 130</td>
<td>Introductory Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 131</td>
<td>Introductory Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVH 470</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 311</td>
<td>Systems and Trends in Health Care Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 318</td>
<td>Department Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 450</td>
<td>Financial Management in Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 470</td>
<td>Research Methodology and Analysis in Health Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 161</td>
<td>Accounting for the Non-Business Major</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 231</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 445</td>
<td>EMC Systems Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 488</td>
<td>EMC Management Internship</td>
<td>2, R4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 320</td>
<td>Human Resource Management in Health Care Agencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 440</td>
<td>Quality Management in Health Care Agencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 471</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>1, R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 170</td>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 304</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 306</td>
<td>Behavioral Science in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Wilderness Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 310</td>
<td>Wilderness Medicine I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 440</td>
<td>Wilderness Medicine II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC 450</td>
<td>Wilderness Medicine III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration**
Concentration selected from

**Science Hours 17**

- CHEM 242 - Organic Chemistry II
- CHEM 272 - Organic Chemistry Lab
- HSCC 470 - Research Methodology and Analysis in Health Science
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I
- PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II

**Health Management Hours 17**

- HSCC 311 - Systems and Trends in Health Care Delivery
- HSCC 318 - Department Administration
- HSCC 450 - Financial Management in Health Care
- HSCC 470 - Research Methodology and Analysis in Health Science

**Wilderness Medicine Hours 17**

- EMC 210 - Introduction to Wilderness Medicine
- EMC 310 - Wilderness Medicine I
- EMC 440 - Wilderness Medicine II
- EMC 450 - Wilderness Medicine III

---

215
• EMC 486 - Wildemess Medicine Clinical Practicum Credits (3)
• HSCC 470 - Research Methodology and Analysis in Health Science Credits (2)

**Electives**

General electives (7-8 hours)

Visit the department's website at [http://www.wcu.edu/4637.asp](http://www.wcu.edu/4637.asp) to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

---

**Environmental Health, B.S.**

Declaration of a major in Environmental Health does not guarantee admission into the program. Students are eligible to apply for admission when they have attained an overall 2.5 GPA, and have completed or enrolled in ENVH 230 or ENVH 210. Students must maintain an overall 2.5 GPA in order to remain in the program. Transfer students will be admitted with provisional status for one semester. In addition, students are expected to adhere to the technical and professional standards of the program. For the most up to date information regarding these standards, program suspension, and termination, refer to the Environmental Health Program website linked from the School of Health Sciences. The program is nationally accredited by the National Environmental Health Science and Protection Accreditation Council (EHAC).

**Liberal Studies Hours 42**

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

**Major Requirements**

The major requires 76 hours as follows:

- BIOL 293 - Human Physiology for Health Science Majors Credits 4
- BIOL 313 - Microbiology in Health and Nutrition Credits (3)
- CHEM 139 - General Chemistry I Credits (4)
- CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)
- CHEM 330 - Aquatic Chemistry (Lecture 3, Lab 1) Credits (Lecture 3, Lab 1)
- ENVH 230 - Introduction to Environmental Health Science Credits (3)
- ENVH 310 - Water Quality Control Credits (3)
- ENVH 311 - Water Quality Control Laboratory Credits (1)
- ENVH 330 - Food Protection and Sanitation Credits (3)
- ENVH 331 - Food Protection and Sanitation Laboratory Credits (1)
- ENVH 375 - Environmental Toxicology Credits (3)
- ENVH 430 - Arthropod Vectors and Public Health Pests Credits (3)
- ENVH 431 - Arthropod Vectors and Public Health Pests Laboratory Credits (1)
- ENVH 440 - Air Quality Control Credits (3)
- ENVH 450 - Quantitative Air Analysis Credits (2)
- ENVH 457 - Industrial Hygiene Credits (3)
- ENVH 458 - Environmental Regulation and Law Credits (3)
- ENVH 460 - Senior Seminar in Environmental Health Credits (1)
- ENVH 470 - Principles of Epidemiology Credits (3)
- ENVH 483 - Environmental Health Internship Credits (3, R6)
- MATH 146 - Precalculus Credits (4)
- MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)

**Total 66 hours**

**Additional Requirements**

Designated Electives (Emphasis) (10 hours) in such areas as environmental health (ENVH), chemistry (CHEM), environmental science (ES), natural resources management (NRM), biology (BIOL), geology (GEOL) and foreign language are required. The area of emphasis will be chosen in conjunction with the student's advisor. Six (6) or more of the emphasis hours must come from 300 or 400 level courses.
General Electives

General electives (8 hours) are required to complete the program

Total Hours 126

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4636.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Admission Information

Declaration of a major in environmental health does not guarantee admission to the program. Students are eligible to apply for admission when they have attained an overall 2.5 GPA, have completed 35 credit hours, and in addition, have completed ENVH 230 or ENVH 210 (or be enrolled in ENVH 230 or ENVH 210). Students must maintain an overall 2.5 GPA each semester after admission in order to remain in the program.

Environmental Health, Minor

A minor in environmental health requires 18 hours of Environmental Health courses. At least 12 hours must be at the junior/senior level. ENVH 190 is not a valid course for the minor.

Health Information Administration, B.S.

Declaration of a major in Health Information Administration does not guarantee admission into the program. Students must formally apply and be admitted into the program and before beginning the professional sequence of courses and/or proceeding into clinical placements. In addition to the academic requirements below, students are expected to adhere to the technical and professional standards of the program. For the most up to date information regarding these standards, program solicitation, and termination, refer to the Health Information program website linked from the School of Health Sciences.

Minimum GPA Requirement 2.25

When do students apply? Students may apply to the program after or while completing a minimum of 60 semester hours including all liberal studies and pre-professional courses with a 2.25 GPA.

Required Pre-requisites None

Retention in the Program In order to remain in the program, students must earn a grade of C (2.0) or above in each professional course (HSCC and HIA prefixes).

Additional Information The Health Information Administration program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM). HIA graduates are eligible to take the national certification examination. Successful completers of the exam earn the Registered Health Information Administrator (RHIA) credential.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Liberal Studies Requirements

BIOL 291 (4) may be used to meet liberal studies requirements. Students using this option will need 3 hours of additional electives to complete the 122 hour program.

Major Requirements

The major requires 68 hours as follows:

- BA 300 - Business Communications Credits (3)
- BIOL 291 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 292 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Credits (4)
- HIA 310 - Introduction to Health Information Administration Credits (2)
- HIA 313 - Health Care Statistics and Registers Credits (3)
- HIA 314 - Health Data Systems Credits (3)
- HIA 322 - Inpatient Coding Credits (3)
- HIA 324 - Outpatient Coding Credits (3)
- HIA 326 - Principles of Disease Credits (4)
- HIA 387 - Professional Practice Experience I Credits (1)
- HIA 388 - Professional Practice Experience II Credits (1)
- HIA 412 - Health Care Rembursement Credits (3)
- HIA 418 - Organization Administration Credits (3)
- HIA 420 - Health Care Informatics Credits (3)
- HIA 487 - Professional Practice Experience III Credits (1)
- HIA 488 - Professional Practice Experience IV Credits (4)
- HIA 495 - Seminar in Health Information Administration Credits (3)
- HSCC 220 - Medical Terminology Credits (3)
- HSCC 311 - Systems and Trends in Health Care Delivery Credits (3)
- HSCC 318 - Department Administration Credits (3)
- HSCC 330 - Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care Credits (1-3)
- HSCC 440 - Quality Management in Health Care Agencies Credits (3)
- HSCC 450 - Financial Management in Health Care Credits (3)
- HSCC 470 - Research Methodology and Analysis in Health Science Credits (2)

Electives
Electives (12 hours) are required to complete the program

Additional Information
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4635.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Nutrition and Dietetics, B.S.

The program consists of 42 hours of liberal studies, 42 hours in the major, and a choice of either the Registered Dietitian or Community Health Concentration (42-43 hours) and general electives (9-10 hours)

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major core requires 42 hours as follows (9 of which are included in the Liberal Studies core)

- BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 240 - Introduction to Genetics Credits (4)
- HSCC 220 - Medical Terminology Credits (3)
- HSCC 370 - Introduction to Pharmacology Credits (2)
- MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
- ND 239 - Dietetics as a Profession Credits (1)
- ND 310 - Food, Nutrition, and Culture Credits (3)
- ND 330 - Human Nutritional Needs Credits (3)
- ND 331 - Food Science Credits (4)
- ND 334 - Nutritional Applications Credits (3)
- ND 335 - Nutrition Through the Life Cycle Credits (3)
- ND 340 - Community Nutrition Credits (3)
- ND 433 - Research Methods in Nutrition Credits (3)
- PSY 150 - General Psychology Credits (3)

Registered Dietitian Concentration
The Registered Dietitian concentration requires 43 hours (6 of which are liberal studies)

- BIOL 293 - Human Physiology for Health Science Majors Credits 4
(course to be completed before the junior year)
- BIOL 313 - Microbiology in Health and Nutrition Credits (3)
- CHEM 132 - Survey of Chemistry I Credits (4)
(course to be completed before the junior year)
- CHEM 133 - Survey of Chemistry II Credits (4)
(course to be completed before the junior year)
HSCC 260 - Etiology of Infectious Diseases Credits (3)
ND 333 - Quantity Food Production Credits (3)
ND 342 - Nutrition in Athletics Credits (3)
ND 432 - Institutional Food Service Management I Credits (3)
ND 435 - Institutional Food Service Management II Credits (3)
ND 439 - Introduction to Professional Practice Credits (1)
ND 441 - Nutritional Biochemistry I Credits (3)
ND 442 - Nutritional Biochemistry II Credits (3)
ND 451 - Medical Nutrition Therapy I Credits (3)
ND 452 - Medical Nutrition Therapy II Credits (3)
ND 453 - Therapeutic Nutrition Laboratory Credits (1)
ND 461 - Media Presentations for Dietetics Professionals Credits (1, R2)
ND 483 - Internship Credits (1)
or
ND 484 - Internship Credits (1)
or
ND 485 - Internship Credits (1)

Electives
General electives (8 hours) are required to complete the program. Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4633.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Community Health Concentration
The Community Health Concentration requires 42 hours. (Six of these eight hours are in the Liberal Studies core)

BIOL 293 - Human Physiology for Health Science Majors Credits 4
CHEM 132 - Survey of Chemistry I Credits (4)
CHEM 133 - Survey of Chemistry II Credits (4)
COUN 430 - Individual and Group Counseling Credits (3)
ENVH 210 - Global Disparities in Public Health Credits (3)
ENVH 470 - Principles of Epidemiology Credits (3)
HEAL 305 - Current Health Problems Credits (3)
HEAL 312 - Comprehensive Health Education Credits (3)
HSCC 260 - Etiology of Infectious Diseases Credits (3)
ND 444 - Nutrition Education Credits (3)
ND 450 - Nutrition Theory for Health Professionals Credits (3)
PSY 363 - Behavioral Intervention Credits (3)
PSY 470 - Abnormal Psychology Credits (3)

Electives
General electives (9 hours) are required to complete the program.

Nutrition and Dietetics, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 20 hours, including

ND 239 - Dietetics as a Profession Credits (1)
ND 330 - Human Nutritional Needs Credits (3)
ND 331 - Food Science Credits (4)
ND 334 - Nutritional Applications Credits (3)
ND 340 - Community Nutrition Credits (3)

Electives
Select 6 hours of approved electives from the following

ND 310 - Food, Nutrition, and Culture Credits (3)
Recreational Therapy, B S.

Declaration of a major in Recreational Therapy does not guarantee admission into the program. Students must formally apply and be admitted into the program and before beginning the professional sequence of courses and/or proceeding into clinical placements. In addition to the academic requirements below, students are expected to adhere to the technical and professional standards of the program. For the most up to date information regarding these standards, program suspension, and termination refer to the Recreational program website linked from the School of Health Sciences.

Minimum GPA Requirement 2.5

When do students apply? Students may apply for admission to the major at any time after becoming a student at WCU.

Required Pre-requisites None

Retention in the Program Students admitted to the program must earn a grade of C or better in each RTH course in the major and must maintain an overall GPA of 2.50 to remain in the program.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements

The major requires 70 hours as follows:

- BIOL 291 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 292 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Credits (4)
- COUN 325 - Survey of Human Development Credits (3)
- COUN 430 - Individual and Group Counseling Credits (3)
- HEAL 250 - First Aid and Safety Education Credits (2)
- HSCC 220 - Medical Terminology Credits (3)
- HSCC 370 - Introduction to Pharmacology Credits (2)
- PE 423 - Kinesiology Credits (3)
- PRM 270 - Leadership and Group Dynamics in Recreation Credits (3)
- PSY 150 - General Psychology Credits (3)
- PSY 470 - Abnormal Psychology Credits (3)
- RTH 200 - Foundations of Recreational Therapy Credits (3)
- RTH 350 - Recreational Therapy and People with Physical Disabilities Credits (3)
- RTH 351 - Client Assessment in Recreational Therapy Credits (3)
- RTH 352 - Recreational Therapy Processes and Techniques Credits (3)
- RTH 360 - Recreational Therapy Services for Older Adults Credits (3)
- RTH 395 - Pre-Internship Seminar Credits 1
- RTH 417 - Administration of Recreational Therapy Services Credits (3)
- RTH 450 - Advanced Methods in Recreational Therapy Credits (3)
- RTH 470 - Adventure-Based Recreational Therapy Credits (3)
- RTH 484 - Recreational Therapy Clinical Internship Credits (6)
- RTH 485 - Recreational Therapy Clinical Internship Credits (6)

Electives

General electives (8 hours) are required to complete the program.

NOTE

Students may apply for admission to the major at anytime after becoming a student at WCU.

Admission to the bachelor of science degree requires completion of the application for new majors. The recreational therapy admission application includes development of a strategic plan for...
undergraduate studies in recreational therapy, submission of a reflective essay on why the applicant is choosing to study recreational therapy, and completion of the recreational therapy pre-admission knowledge assessment. Application to the program does not assure acceptance. Students admitted to the program must earn a grade of C or better in each RTH course in the major and must maintain an overall GPA of 2.50 to remain in the program. Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4632.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

School of Nursing

Vincent P. Hall, Director


Pre-Licensure Nursing: Declaration of a major in pre-nursing does not guarantee admission into the program. Students must formally apply and be admitted into the program before beginning the professional sequence of courses and/or proceeding into clinical placements. Admission to the upper-division nursing major is competitive, and priority is given to the best qualified students. Admission is based on cumulative GPA (3.00) minimum on all previous undergraduate college work and test scores. In addition to the academic requirements below, students are expected to adhere to the technical and professional standards and safe practice policies of the program. For the most up to date information regarding these standards, refer to the Nursing program website.

Minimum GPA Requirement: 3.00 (Students who are already licensed as RNs must continue to meet the 2.50 minimum GPA requirement.)

When do students apply? To be considered for admission, all students must have completed, or be in the process of completing, 60 semester hours of college work, including program requirements. Applications from non-RNs should be received with all supporting materials by January 31. Registered nurses may apply at any time of the year.

Required Pre-requisites: To be considered for admission, all students must have completed, or be in the process of completing, 60 semester hours of college work, including program requirements.

Retention in the Program: Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.25 in the major, take and pass with a grade of C (2.00) or better all required courses in sequence and demonstrate professional and safe nursing practice. In addition, courses which combine selected content areas require the student to demonstrate competency in each content area by achieving a minimum exam score average of C (77%). For more information on retention policies in the nursing program, refer to the Nursing program website.

Accelerated Entry-Option For Second Degree Students - Pre-Licensure Nursing Track: The accelerated 15-month option provides a fast track for students ready for a challenging transition to a career as a bachelor-of-science-educated registered nurse. The course requirements for the ABSN are the same as for the traditionally scheduled program, however the content is taught in a compressed format. The ABSN is designed for non-working, full-time students. The ABSN option is taught on the Enka campus of Asheville-Buncombe Community College. Admission is based on cumulative GPA (3.00) minimum on all previous undergraduate college work and test scores. An interview with ABSN Admissions Committee (scheduled after application is complete) is also required.

The "accelerated" pre-licensure entry-option, ABSN, is only for persons who

- Already have a bachelor's (or higher) degree in another discipline from an accredited college or university
- Have completed the prerequisites for the nursing major as listed on the website
- Can commit to an intense 15-month course of study
- In addition to the academic requirements below, students are expected to adhere to the technical and professional standards and safe practice policies of the program

Minimum GPA Requirement: 3.0 cumulative GPA from all undergraduate institutions.

221
When do students apply? Classes begin in May of each year - applications are posted on the Nursing program website in late October and are due in early January.

Retention in the Program Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.25 in the major, take and pass with a grade of C (2.00) or better all required courses in sequence and demonstrate professional and safe nursing practice. In addition, courses which combine selected content areas require the student to demonstrate competency in each content area by achieving a minimum exam score average of C (77%). For more information on retention policies in the nursing program, refer to the Nursing program website.

RN to BSN Nursing Track To be admitted to the program, students must satisfy the following admission prerequisites:

- A current, unrestricted license to practice as an RN in North Carolina (includes Compact states)
- A cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher on all post-secondary courses
- Completion of the School of Nursing course prerequisites and the WCU Liberal Studies requirements with grades of C or better
- Accumulation of at least 65 semester non-nursing credit hours
- The WCU Liberal Studies requirement is waived if student has a previous baccalaureate degree or an Associate of Arts or Associate of Science from a North Carolina Community College. An Associate of Applied Science degree does not waive this requirement.

Retention in the Program Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.25 overall in the major and earn a grade of C (2.0) or better in each required course in the major in order to remain in the program.

- Students are expected to adhere to the technical and professional standards and safe practice policies of the program.
- For the most up to date information regarding standards, refer to the Nursing program website.

See the Nursing program website for application deadlines.

The RN to BSN track is only for persons who:

- Have a current, unrestricted license to practice as an RN in North Carolina OR will have such a license before starting WCU NSG courses.
- Have completed WCU Liberal Studies requirements.
- Have at least 65 semester hours not counting previous Nursing courses.
- Want an online program (two meetings per semester in Enka).

Nursing, B.S. N Degree/Basic Curriculum Option

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements
Major Requirements
The major requires 83 hours as follows:

- BIOL 291 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 292 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Credits (4)
- CHEM 133 - Survey of Chemistry II Credits (4)
- HSCC 260 - Etiology of Infectious Diseases Credits (3)
- MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
- ND 338 - Normal and Therapeutic Nutrition Credits (3)
- NSG 340 - Basic Nursing Skills Credits (3)
- NSG 341 - Nursing Pharmacotherapeutics I Credits (1)
- NSG 342 - Nursing Pharmacotherapeutics II Credits (2)
NSG 346 - Pathophysiology for Nursing Credits (3)
NSG 350 - Dimensions of Professional Nursing Credits (2)
NSG 353 - Nursing Science I Credits (5)
NSG 357 - Nursing Science II Credits (4)
NSG 383 - Clinical Practicum I Credits (4)
NSG 387 - Clinical Practicum II Credits (4)
NSG 461 - Basic Nursing Leadership and Management Credits (2)
NSG 466 - Nursing Science III Credits (6)
NSG 468 - Nursing Science IV Credits (5)
NSG 470 - Nursing Research Credits (2)
NSG 476 - Advanced Concepts and Issues for Nursing Practice Credits (2)
NSG 486 - Clinical Practicum III Credits (4)
NSG 488 - Clinical Practicum IV Credits (6)
PSY 150 - General Psychology Credits (3)
(or approved substitute)

Plus

CHEM 132 - Survey of Chemistry I Credits (4)
or
CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry Credits (4)

Electives

General electives (3-17 hours) are required to complete the program, depending on liberal studies courses chosen.

NOTE The following courses count toward the Liberal Studies requirements:
MATH 170 meets the C2 requirement
BIOL 291 and CHEM 133 meet the C5 requirement
PSY 150 meets one of the P1 requirements

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4193.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Nursing, B.S.N. Degree/RN to BSN Track (formerly Capstone)

Liberal Studies Hours  42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements

The major requires 73 hours as follows:

- BIOL 291 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Credits (4)
- BIOL 292 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Credits (4)
- HSCC 260 - Etiology of Infectious Diseases Credits (3)
- NSG 301 - Professional Transitions in Nursing Credits (3)
- NSG 302 - Community Health Nursing I Theory Credits (3)
- NSG 305 - Community Health Nursing III Intervention Project Credits (1)
- NSG 384 - Community Health Nursing II Practicum Credits (2)
- NSG 398 - APA Writing Style and Format Credits (1)
- NSG 399 - Clinical Update for RN's Credits (2)
  Credit by validation on successful completion of NSG 399
- NSG 460 - Nursing Leadership I Theory Credits (3)
- NSG 471 - Nursing Research I Research Process Credits (2)
- NSG 472 - Nursing Research II Critical Reading Credits (2)
- NSG 473 - Nursing Research III Clinical Application Credits (2)
- NSG 483 - Nursing Leadership II Practicum Credits (2)
- NSG 484 - Nursing Leadership III Intervention Project Credits (1)
Electives
General electives (13 hours) are required to complete the program. Eight of these hours must be from WCU at the upper-division level to satisfy degree requirements.

RN to MS(N) early-entry option
Purpose To assist selected RNs with good academic records to move smoothly through the RN to BSN curriculum directly into MS(N) study for advanced nursing roles. Normally, the student would take 8 semester hours of WCU undergraduate upper-division electives to complete the BSN. These electives could be replaced with up to 8 hours of WCU MS(N) graduate-level work, reducing the time needed to complete both degrees by one semester.

Students interested in this option should consult with both their RN to BSN advisor and the RN to MS(N) advisor.

Application requirements for the RN to MS(N) early-entry option
- Admission to and enrollment in the WCU RN to BSN program.
- Completion of at least 12 of the required 24 hours of WCU RN to BSN NSG courses, with projected completion of the remaining hours before or during the semester of application to the WCU RN to MS(N) early-entry option.
- GRE submitted with acceptable scores.
- Statistics course completed from any accredited institution in any discipline.
- GPA of 3.00 on last 60 hours or cumulative post-secondary GPA of 2.85.
- Professional statement and resume.

Enrollment in the RN to MS(N) entry option does not guarantee admission to the MS(N) program. Admission of the RN to MS(N) applicant is provisional until the BSN is successfully completed.

If RN students are admitted provisionally to the early-entry option at WCU, this option replaces the WCU undergraduate upper-division electives needed for the RN to BSN with up to eight hours of MS(N) graduate credits. The BSN is then awarded by WCU.

If RN students are admitted provisionally to the early-entry option at WCU but elect not to finish it, they may apply any combination of WCU undergraduate upper-division electives with WCU MS(N) graduate credits for a total of eight hours to complete the BSN.

If RN students are not admitted provisionally to the early-entry option at WCU, they may still complete the BSN by taking eight hours of WCU undergraduate upper-division electives.

Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/4193.asp to view the semester curriculum guide.

Social Work Department

John Q. Hodges, head


The social work program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, and its principal educational goal is to prepare students for beginning generalist social work practice.

Social Work, B.S.W.

Declaration of a major in Social Work does not guarantee admission into the program. Students must formally apply and be admitted into the program and before beginning the professional sequence of
Minimum GPA Requirement 2.5

When do students apply? Students must complete application and submit to the department by the third Monday in September or third Monday of February.

Required Pre-requisites SOCW 151 completed and be enrolled in SOCW 251 and SOCW 253

Retention in the Program Students must maintain an overall GPA of 2.5 and make a "C" or above in all social work courses.

Additional Information The Social Work Program has been accredited by the Council of Social Work Education (CSWE) since 1974.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 57 hours. Only grades of C (2.0) or higher in required and elective social work courses will satisfy requirements for the major. The following courses are required:

- SOCW 151 - Introduction to Social Work Credits (3)
- SOCW 251 - Social Issues, Policy and Programs Credits (3)
- SOCW 253 - Interviewing Skills for Practice Credits (3)
- SOCW 334 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment I Credits (3)
- SOCW 335 - Social Work Research and Evaluation Credits (3)
- SOCW 354 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment II Credits (3)
- SOCW 362 - Direct Practice Individuals and Families Credits (3)
- SOCW 364 - Community Practice Credits (3)
- SOCW 402 - Diversity in Contemporary Society Credits (3)
- SOCW 486 - Field Practicum Credits (12)
- SOCW 496 - Field Practicum Seminar Credits (3)

Electives
9 hours of social work electives and general electives (29 hours) are required to complete the program.

Additional Requirements
A grade of C- (1.67) is required in the following courses:

- PSC 150 - American Government and Politics Credits (3)
- PSY 150 - General Psychology Credits (3)

Admission Information
Declaration of a major in social work does not guarantee admission to the program. Students are eligible to apply for admission when they have attained an overall 2.50 GPA, have completed 35 credit hours, and in addition, have completed SOCW 151, SOCW 251, and SOCW 253 (or be enrolled in SOCW 251 and SOCW 253). Students must maintain an overall 2.50 GPA each semester after admission in order to remain in the program. See the Department of Social Work's "Admission and Termination Policies" for detailed information.

Visit the department's website at http://cas.wcu.edu/sw/SW_undergrad.htm to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Social Work, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 18 hours, including:

- SOCW 151 - Introduction to Social Work Credits (3)
- SOCW 251 - Social Issues, Policy and Programs Credits (3)

Additional Requirements
12 hours of social work courses
Honors College

Brian Railsback, Dean
Steve Carlisle, Associate Dean
Emily Sharpe, Director of Honors/Pre-Professional Advising

143 Reynolds Hall
(828) 227-7383

The College serves over 1,300 Honors students, and manages programs that are open to all undergraduates at Western Carolina University. The Honors College is a student-centered enterprise that enhances the educational experience for high-achieving students, encourages innovative teaching, learning, and curriculum development, serves students and faculty across all disciplines, and encourages and supports undergraduate research.

Honors College Benefits: Honors College students are invited to live in the Honors Hall. Honors students also benefit from a special diploma (see “Honors College Diploma” below), priority registration, the opportunity to customize their curriculum (see “Honors Curriculum” below), access to Honors courses, special library privileges, and free copying/printing at the Honors Office in the Honors Hall. Note: social events put on by the Honors College Student Board of Directors, such as dances, parties, special trips, tournaments, or events through the Jerry Jackson Lectures in the Humanities Series, are open to all Western Carolina University students.

Admission: To be considered for The Honors College, incoming first-year students must have a high school record that meets at least one of these standards: weighted 4.0, 1875 SAT or 30 ACT, or top 10% of the high school class. First-year students who achieve a 3.50 GPA or above on at least 12 credit hours in the first semester at Western Carolina University will be invited to join The Honors College. After the first semester, students who have at least a cumulative 3.33 GPA are welcome to meet with the Dean to be considered for admission on a case-by-case basis.

To Remain in The College: Honors College students must maintain a 3.10 cumulative GPA at 1 to 29 credit hours, a 3.20 GPA at 30 to 59 hours, and must have a cumulative 3.33 GPA at 60 hours until graduation. Until completing the required 24 Honors hours for the diploma, Honors students must earn at least 3 hours of Honors credit each semester, students lacking at least 3 Honors hours will be put on probation after the first term, and then removed from The Honors College if 3 Honors hours are not completed by the end of the second term. A student who is dropped from The Honors College may be reinstated if the cumulative GPA is brought up to an acceptable level. Students dropped from Honors due to a lack of Honors hours per term can meet with the Dean to be reinstated and may be allowed to register for Honors courses or do Honors contracts to return to good standing in the College.

Advising: Honors students who have not yet declared a major or are changing their majors are advised by the Honors Director of Advising or the Associate Dean. Honors students who have declared a major are advised by a faculty member in the major department, for questions related to The Honors College or its programs, students are welcome to meet with an Honors advisor or the Dean.

Honors College Curriculum: Because of their academic achievement, Honors students are able to “customize” their Liberal Studies and degree programs. In Liberal Studies, an Honors student may elect to take a higher level course in place of the Liberal Studies course (this requires a completed approval form, available at the Honors Office). If the Honors student completes the higher level course with a B- or higher, the student will receive Honors credit for the course. Honors students may create their own degree program (Special Studies degree) with “fast track” approval. For more information on the Special Studies degree and the approval process, contact the Honors Dean.

Honors College Special Studies Option: Since 2004, Honors students have had the option to get “fast track” approval for Special Studies degrees. Of course, Special Studies Honors students can complete Honors requirements and graduate with The Honors College diploma.

To gain approval for a Special Studies degree, the Honors student must:

1. Begin the process by consulting with a primary advisor (check with Dean Railsback to determine who this will be)
2 Work with the primary advisor to create a Special Studies degree proposal, which will include the completed Special Studies Program Form for Honors Students (PDF) and all required signatures, a list of all courses needed to reach at least 120 total hours for the degree (including Liberal Studies), and a statement (usually one page) from the student that explains how the proposed Special Studies degree will meet that student's professional plans after graduation (career or graduate school).

3 Once the Special Studies degree is approved, the student must follow the plan and all courses required in order to graduate.

For more information or to get started, contact Dean Railsback at 828-227-7383

The Honors College Diploma The diploma, available in any major at Western Carolina University, is a special honor—a signal of high achievement to employers and graduate school admissions officers. Honors College students must complete 24 Honors hours and have at least a 3.33 cumulative GPA upon graduation to receive the diploma. Graduation from The Honors College will be designated on the transcript.

Honors College Credits Honors students do not take extra hours to earn the College diploma, they do enroll in special Honors classes, usually in the Liberal Studies Program, to earn the hours needed for the College diploma. At the major level, Honors students may arrange for an Honors contract with the instructor of the course (this is a one-on-one project worked out between the student and the instructor) to earn Honors credit. Contract forms are available at the Honors Office or at http://honors.wcu.edu, the Honors College website. Transfer students who have Honors credit from other institutions must meet with the Dean to determine how Honors credits will be accepted at Western Carolina University. Honors students who travel abroad may earn Honors hours for the experience by working out a special Honors contract with the Dean before they travel.

Honors College Scholar Program This is designed for exceptional students who are interested in preparation and sponsorship for prestigious national or international scholarships (for example, the Goldwater, Truman, or Rhodes) Honors College Scholars are allowed to enroll in special tutorial courses with top professors, these experiences usually lead to regional or national undergraduate research experiences. To complete the program, Honors College Scholars must complete at least 12 Tutorial hours (these are not additional hours, however, but they do count as Honors credit) incoming first-year students who have achieved a minimum weighted 4.0 high school GPA and at least a 1300/2000 SAT or 33 ACT score may be admitted. First-year students who make at least a 3.75 cumulative GPA on at least 12 hours may be admitted. Honors College Scholars must maintain at least a 3.75 cumulative GPA to remain in the program. Graduates of this program will receive special recognition on the diploma and transcript.

Pre-Professional Programs Pre-Medicine, Pre-Pharmacy, Pre-Law, Pre-Veterinary Medicine, Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Dental, Pre-Optometry, Pre-Physician’s Assistant

Students who attend the University to prepare for admission into a professional school are provided with a variety of options for the programs they may pursue. Students should make decisions early in their undergraduate career regarding preparation for professional school. The majority of professional school programs now require a bachelor’s degree for admission, although there are still some exceptions. To make wise decisions regarding undergraduate prerequisite courses and selecting an undergraduate major, students should contact the Pre-Professional Advisor at The Honors College. Call (828) 227-3277, email easharpe@wcu.edu, come by the Honors Hall, or visit the website at http://www.wcu.edu/5502.asp

Undergraduate Research The Honors College sponsors Undergraduate Academic Project Grants, which are grants of up to $500 each, to support supplies or travel related to student research and creative/performance projects. Students who are accepted to present at the National Conference for Undergraduate Research will have lodging, travel, and registration expenses paid for by The Honors College. Please contact the Dean for more information about these programs at (828) 227-7383 or check the Honors website under “Undergraduate Research.”

Humanities Program

ACADEMICS

The Humanities Program simplifies the path to a double major. Participating departments have designed curriculums so that students can maximize credits in order to graduate with a double
At present, you can choose from Art History (BA), Broadcasting (BS), German (BA), English Literature (BA), Motion Picture Studies (BA), Philosophy (BA), Professional Writing (BA), Religion (BA), Spanish (BA), Communications (BS), and Theatre Arts (BA). Students can combine any two as long as they are NOT in the same department.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Students who enroll in the Humanities Program must complete:

- Two special 27-hour majors specifically for Humanities students (for a total of 54 hours)
- At least six hours of a modern foreign language at the sophomore level (MFL 231 and 232 or 240)
- The 42-hour Liberal Studies Program
- Complete one-hour Humanities Seminars in the freshman, sophomore, and junior year for a total of 3 hours
- Fifteen general elective hours at the 300-400 level unless used for 100-200 level course that is a prerequisite in the major
- The above equals the total of 120 hours required for the Humanities Program

For more information, contact the Humanities Program Director at (828) 227-3276.

**The Humanities Program Double Major (120 hours)**

**MAJORS AVAILABLE IN THE HUMANITIES PROGRAM**

**Liberal Studies Hours - 42**

**Liberal Studies Program Requirements**

1. **Humanities Seminars (3 hours)**
   - USI 103 - Humanities Colloquium I Humanities in the Region Credits (1)
   - USI 203 - Humanities Colloquium II The Humanities in the Nation Credits (1)
   - USI 303 - Humanities Colloquium III The Humanities for World Cultures Credits (1)

2. **Modern Foreign Languages (6 hours)**
   - MFL 231, 232, or 240 Credits 6

3. **General elective courses (15 hours)**
   - 300-400 level (unless used for prerequisite class in the major)

4. **Two majors (B.A. or B.S. degrees) from the following (27 hours each, for a total of 54 hours)**
   - **Art History (BA), 27 hours**
   - **Art History Core, 15 hours**
   - Six hours selected from:
     - ART 136 - Art History Survey I Credits (3)
     - ART 137 - Art History Survey II Credits (3)

5. **Nine hours selected from**
   - ART 131 - Introductory Drawing Credits (3)
   - ART 132 - Two-Dimensional Design Credits (3)
   - ART 141 - Life Drawing I Credits (3, R6)
   - ART 142 - Three-Dimensional Design Credits (3)

6. **Art History Electives (12 hours)**
   - 12 hours selected from 300-400 level art history electives or 9 hours of 300-400 level art history electives and three hours of PAR 310, Philosophy of Art
   - ART 367 - History and Philosophy of Art Education Credits (3)
   - ART 379 - Cherokee Arts and Crafts Credits (3)
   - ART 406 - Renaissance Art Credits (3)
   - ART 409 - Seventeenth-and Eighteenth-Century Art Credits (3)
   - ART 412 - Nineteenth-Century Painting Credits (3)
   - ART 414 - American Art Credits (3)
   - ART 416 - Contemporary Art Credits (3)
   - ART 417 - Modern Sculpture Credits (3)
   - ART 418 - Development of Modern Art Painting, Sculpture, and Architecture Credits (3)
   - ART 419 - History of Design Credits (3)
   - ART 420 - Intermedia in Contemporary Culture Credits (3)
   - ART 482 - Independent Study in Art History Credits (1-6, R6)
• ART 495 - Art History Seminar Credits (3, R6)

Broadcasting (BS) 27 hours
Broadcasting Core (18 hours)
One (1) three hour Communication course of student’s choice, and
• COMM 254 - Radio Production I Credits (3)
• COMM 255 - Television Production I Credits (3)
• COMM 352 - Writing for Broadcast Credits (3, R6)
• COMM 483 - Internship in Communications Credits (3, R9)
• LAW 406 - Media Law Credits (3)

Elective Broadcasting courses (9 hours selected from)
• COMM 351 - Introduction to Television Studies Credits (3)
• COMM 354 - Radio Production II Credits (3)
• COMM 355 - Television Production II Credits (3)
• COMM 456 - The Business of Broadcasting Credits (3)
• COMM 457 - Radio and Television Programming Credits (3)
• COMM 458 - Broadcast Sales and Promotion Credits (3)
• COMM 493 - Selected Topics in Communication Credits (3, R9)
• ENGL 313 - Authoring Multimedia Credits (3, R6)
• MPTP 361 - Intermediate Directing Credits (3)
• COMM 330 - News Reporting I Credits (3)

Communication (BS), 27 hours
Communication Core (9 hours)
• COMM 345 - Public and Mediated Speaking Credits (3)
• COMM 346 - Communications Ethics and Responsibilities Credits (3)
• COMM 483 - Internship in Communications Credits (3, R9)

Elective Communication courses (15 hours selected from)
• COMM 215 - Organizational Communication Credits (3)
• COMM 260 - Introduction to Public Relations Credits (3)
• COMM 312 - Small Group Communication Credits (3)
• COMM 313 - Conflict Resolution Credits (3)
• COMM 400 - Crisis Communications Credits (3)
• COMM 414 - Gender Communication Credits (3)
• COMM 415 - Intercultural Communication Credits (3)
• COMM 493 - Selected Topics in Communication Credits (3, R9)

German (BA), 27 hours
German Core (12 hours)
• GER 301 - German for Everyday Use I Credits (3)
• GER 302 - German for Everyday Use II Credits (3)
• GER 321 - German Civilization I Credits (3)
• GER 322 - German Civilization II Credits (3)

Select 6 hours from German Language and Culture
• GER 310 - Introduction to German Prose and Poetry Credits (3)
• GER 331 - Survey of German Literature II Credits (3)
• GER 332 - Survey of German Literature II Credits (3)
• GER 431 - Studies in German Literature Credits (3, R6)

Select 9 hours from the following
• GER 393 - Special Topics in German Credits (1-3, R6)
• GER 401 - Contrastive Features of German and English Credits (3)
• GER 451 - Advanced German Grammar Credits (3)
• GER 452 - Advanced German Conversation Credits (3)

Literature (BA), 27 hours
Literature Core (15 hours)
ENGL 231 - The Interpretation of Literature Credits (3)

12 hours of 300-400 level literature courses to be determined by the student and English advisor.

- ENGL 331 - Literary Theory Credits (3)
- ENGL 333 - Introduction to Shakespeare Credits (3)
- ENGL 350 - The Renaissance Credits (3)
- ENGL 351 - The Beats, Radicals, and Avant-Garde Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 352 - The Journey in Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 353 - Stones Retold Credits (3)
- ENGL 364 - Southern Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 365 - African-American Writings Credits (3)
- ENGL 366 - Literature of American Immigration Credits (3)
- ENGL 367 - Appalachian Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 368 - Film Genres Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 370 - The Short Story Credits (3)
- ENGL 390 - The Bible as Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 411 - History of the English Language Credits (3)
- ENGL 420 - Chaucer and His Age Credits (3)
- ENGL 421 - Fairy Tale Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 430 - English Literature of the Renaissance Credits (3)
- ENGL 431 - Shakespeare and His Age Credits (3)
- ENGL 440 - Milton and His Age Credits (3)
- ENGL 441 - The Age of Pope, Swift, and Johnson Credits (3)
- ENGL 450 - Major American and British Writers Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 451 - Nineteenth-Century British Writers Credits (3)
- ENGL 455 - The English Novel Credits (3)
- ENGL 463 - American Literature Since 1945 Credits (3)
- ENGL 464 - Native American Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 469 - Directors/Screenwriters/Stars Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 470 - Twentieth-Century and Contemporary Postcolonial Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 471 - Modern Poetry Credits (3)
- ENGL 472 - Modern Fiction Credits (3)
- ENGL 473 - Modern Drama Credits (3)
- ENGL 475 - The American Novel Credits (3)
- ENGL 477 - Literature and Gender Credits (3)
- ENGL 479 - Studies in Literature Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 480 - Studies in English Credits (1-3, R6)
- ENGL 496 - Seminar in Comparative Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 498 - Senior Seminar in English Credits (3)

Motion Picture Studies (BA), 27 hours

Motion Picture Studies Core (15 hours)

- ENGL 278 - Introduction to Film Studies Credits (3)
- ENGL 378 - Motion Picture Histories Credits (3)
- ENGL 394 - Film Adaptation Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 478 - Film Theory Credits (3)
- MPTP 310 - Introduction to Screenwriting Credits (3)

12 hours of 300-400 level courses to be determined by the student and advisor.

- ART 420 - Intermedia in Contemporary Culture Credits (3)
- COMM 351 - Introduction to Television Studies Credits (3)
- ENGL 331 - Literary Theory Credits (3)
ENGL 333 - Introduction to Shakespeare Credits (3)
ENGL 350 - The Renaissance Credits (3)
ENGL 351 - The Beats, Radicals, and Avant-Garde Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 352 - The Journey in Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 353 - Stones Retold Credits (3)
ENGL 364 - Southern Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 365 - African-American Writings Credits (3)
ENGL 366 - Literature of American Immigration Credits (3)
ENGL 367 - Appalachian Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 368 - Film Genres Credits (3, R6)
ENGL 370 - The Short Story Credits (3)
ENGL 390 - The Bible as Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 411 - History of the English Language Credits (3)
ENGL 420 - Chaucer and His Age Credits (3)
ENGL 421 - Fairy Tale Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 430 - English Literature of the Renaissance Credits (3)
ENGL 431 - Shakespeare and His Age Credits (3)
ENGL 440 - Milton and His Age Credits (3)
ENGL 441 - The Age of Pope, Swift, and Johnson Credits (3)
ENGL 450 - Major American and British Writers Credits (3, R9)
ENGL 451 - Nineteenth-Century British Writers Credits (3)
ENGL 455 - The English Novel Credits (3)
ENGL 463 - American Literature Since 1945 Credits (3)
ENGL 464 - Native American Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 469 - Directors/Screenwriters/Stars Credits 3, R6
ENGL 470 - Twentieth-Century and Contemporary Postcolonial Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 471 - Modern Poetry Credits (3)
ENGL 472 - Modern Fiction Credits (3)
ENGL 473 - Modern Drama Credits (3)
ENGL 475 - The American Novel Credits (3)
ENGL 477 - Literature and Gender Credits (3)
ENGL 479 - Studies in Literature Credits (3, R6)
ENGL 480 - Studies in English Credits (1-3, R6)
ENGL 496 - Seminar in Comparative Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 498 - Senior Seminar in English Credits (3)
MPTP 250 - Basic Production Techniques Credits (3)
MPTP 253 - Introduction to Film Directing Credits (3)
MPTP 320 - Adapting the Short Story Credits (3)
MPTP 321 - Scene Writing Credits (3)
MPTP 406 - Screenwriting II Credits (3)
MPTP 407 - Screenwriting III Credits (3)
MUS 469 - Music in Motion Pictures Credits (3)
PAR 309 - Philosophy In and Of Film Credits (3)
PAR 353 - Religion in Film Credits (3)

Philosophy (BA), 27 hours
Philosophical Foundations of Humanities (Select 6 hours)

PAR 230 - Legal, Scientific and Critical Reasoning Credits (3)
PAR 102 - Western Moral Traditions Credits (3)
or
PAR 392 - Morality, Conflict, and Community Credits (3)
Select 9 hours within the History of Philosophy

- PAR 304 - Justice, Power and Human Nature in the Ancient Greek Polis Credits (3)
- PAR 306 - Science, Reason, and Autonomy in the Enlightenment Credits (3)
- PAR 307 - From Existentialism to Feminism Credits (3)
- PAR 308 - From Pragmatism to Postmodernism Credits (3)
- PAR 365 - Medieval and Reformation Theology Divine Foreknowledge, Free Will, and Justification by Faith Credits (3)
- PAR 404 - Ancient Cynics, Stoics, and Skeptics Credits (3)

Select 12 hours from within Philosophy and Culture

- PAR 309 - Philosophy In and Of Film Credits (3)
- PAR 310 - Philosophy of Art Credits (3)
- PAR 312 - Philosophy of Religion Credits (3)
- PAR 313 - Philosophy of Law Credits (3)
- PAR 320 - Philosophical and Religious Classics Credits (3)
- PAR 330 - America's Wilderness Ethics and Aesthetics Credits (3)
- PAR 332 - Biomedical Ethics and Social Justice Credits (3)
- PAR 333 - Environmental Ethics Credits (3)
- PAR 354 - Religion, Suffering, and the Moral Imagination Credits (3)
- PAR 366 - Religion and Science God's Law and the Laws of Nature Credits (3)
- PAR 393 - Topics in Philosophy and Religion Credits (1-3, R6)
- PAR 495 - Seminar in Philosophy and Religion Credits (3, R9)
- PAR 315 - Philosophy of Mind Credits (3)

Professional Writing (BA), 27 hours

Professional Writing Core (6 hours)

- ENGL 303 - Introduction to Professional Writing and Editing Credits (3)
- ENGL 412 - Grammar for Writers Credits (3)

Additional Requirements

21 hours of 300-400 level professional writing courses to be determined by the student and advisor, (6 of these 21 hours may be selected from 300-400 level Literature courses Please see Literature section below )

- ENGL 304 - Writing for Electronic Environments Credits (3)
- ENGL 305 - Technical Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 306 - Nonfiction Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 307 - Professional Editing and Publishing Credits (3)
- ENGL 308 - Fiction Writing Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 309 - Poetry Writing Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 313 - Authoring Multimedia Credits (3, R6)
- ENGL 401 - Writing for Careers Credits (3)
- ENGL 405 - Advanced Creative Writing Credits (3)
- ENGL 493 - Topics in Creative Writing Credits (1-3, R6)
- MPTP 310 - Introduction to Screenwriting Credits (3)

(6 of the 21 hours may be selected from 300-400 level Literature courses below)

- ENGL 331 - Literary Theory Credits (3)
- ENGL 333 - Introduction to Shakespeare Credits (3)
- ENGL 350 - The Renaissance Credits (3)
- ENGL 351 - The Beats, Radicals, and Avant-Garde Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 352 - The Journey in Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 353 - Stones Retold Credits (3)
- ENGL 364 - Southern Literature Credits (3)
- ENGL 365 - African-American Writings Credits (3)
- ENGL 366 - Literature of American Immigration Credits (3)
ENGL 367 - Appalachian Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 368 - Film Genres Credits (3, R6)
ENGL 370 - The Short Story Credits (3)
ENGL 390 - The Bible as Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 411 - History of the English Language Credits (3)
ENGL 420 - Chaucer and His Age Credits (3)
ENGL 421 - Fairy Tale Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 430 - English Literature of the Renaissance Credits (3)
ENGL 431 - Shakespeare and His Age Credits (3)
ENGL 440 - Milton and His Age Credits (3)
ENGL 441 - The Age of Pope, Swift, and Johnson Credits (3)
ENGL 450 - Major American and British Writers Credits (3, R9)
ENGL 451 - Nineteenth-Century British Writers Credits (3)
ENGL 455 - The English Novel Credits (3)
ENGL 463 - American Literature Since 1945 Credits (3)
ENGL 464 - Native American Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 469 - Directors/Screenwriters/Stars Credits 3, R6
ENGL 470 - Twentieth-Century and Contemporary Postcolonial Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 471 - Modern Poetry Credits (3)
ENGL 472 - Modern Fiction Credits (3)
ENGL 473 - Modern Drama Credits (3)
ENGL 475 - The American Novel Credits (3)
ENGL 477 - Literature and Gender Credits (3)
ENGL 479 - Studies in Literature Credits (3, R6)
ENGL 480 - Studies in English Credits (1-3, R6)
ENGL 496 - Seminar in Comparative Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 498 - Senior Seminar in English Credits (3)
MPTP 320 - Adapting the Short Story Credits (3)
MPTP 321 - Screenwriting Credits (3)
PAR 145 - Eastern Religious Traditions Credits (3)
PAR 146 - Western Religious Traditions Credits (3)
PAR 242 - What is Religion? Credits (3)
PAR 312 - Philosophy of Religion Credits (3)
PAR 250 - Origins of Early Christian Traditions Credits (3)
PAR 251 - Understanding Islamic Traditions Credits (3)
PAR 307 - From Existentialism to Feminism Credits (3)
PAR 308 - From Pragmatism to Postmodernism Credits (3)
PAR 365 - Medieval and Reformation Theology Divine Foreknowledge, Free Will, and Justification by Faith Credits (3)
ANTH 365 - Religion, Magic, Myth Credits (3)
ART 406 - Renaissance Art Credits (3)
ENGL 232 - Introduction to Mythology Credits (3)
ENGL 290 - Literature and the Sacred Credits (3)
ENGL 350 - The Renaissance Credits (3)
ENGL 390 - The Bible as Literature Credits (3)
ENGL 420 - Chaucer and His Age Credits (3)
ENGL 440 - Milton and His Age Credits (3)
HIST 311 - Ancient Greece and Rome Credits (3)
HIST 313 - The High Middle Ages Credits (3)
HIST 375 - Middle East since Mohammed Credits (3)
HIST 412 - Early Modern Europe Credits (3)
HIST 431 - Colonial America, 1492-1763 Credits (3)
HIST 455 - American Religious History Credits (3)
PAR 260 - Women and Religion Credits (3)
PAR 330 - America's Wilderness Ethics and Aesthetics Credits (3)
PAR 353 - Religion in Film Credits (3)
PAR 354 - Religion, Suffering, and the Moral Imagination Credits (3)
PAR 355 - Contemporary Religious Classics Credits (3)
PAR 366 - Religion and Science God's Law and the Laws of Nature Credits (3)
PAR 367 - Native American Religions Credits (3)

Select 6 hours from the following
- PAR 320 - Philosophical and Religious Classics Credits (3)
- PAR 393 - Topics in Philosophy and Religion Credits (1-3, R6)
- PAR 495 - Seminar in Philosophy and Religion Credits (3, R9)

Spanish (BA), 27 hours
Language and Culture courses (6 hours)
- SPAN 301 - Topics of the Hispanic World I Credits (3)
- SPAN 302 - Topics of the Hispanic World II Credits (3)

Civilization and Culture courses (6 hours)
- SPAN 321 - Spanish Civilization Credits (3)
- SPAN 322 - Spanish-American Civilization Credits (3)

Select 6 hours from Spanisn Literature Courses
- SPAN 310 - Introduction to Spanish Prose and Poetry Credits (3)
- SPAN 330 - Masterpieces of Spanish Peninsular Literature Credits (3)
- SPAN 333 - Masterpieces of Spanish-American Literature Credits (3)
- SPAN 431 - Studies in Spanish Peninsular Literature Credits (3, R6)
- SPAN 432 - Studies in Spanish-American Literature Credits (3, R6)

Select 9 hours from the following electives
- SPAN 401 - Contrastive Features of Spanish and English Credits (3)
- SPAN 451 - Advanced Spanish Grammar Credits (3)
- SPAN 452 - Advanced Spanish Conversation Credits (3)

Theatre (BA), (27 hours)
Theatre Communication Core (12 hours)
- THEA 140 - Acting Credits (3)
- THEA 231 - Stagecrafts for Theatre, Motion Pictures and TV Credits (3)
- THEA 240 - Voice and Articulation Credits (3)
- THEA 332 - Introduction to Design for Stage and Screen Credits (3)

Elective Theatre Communication courses (15 hours selected from)
- THEA 130 - Makeup Credits (1)
- THEA 131 - Introduction to Professions in Theatre Credits (3)
- THEA 170 - Theatre Production Seminar Credits (1, R4)
- THEA 270 - Theatre Arts Workshops I Credits (1-3, R6)
- THEA 310 - Black Theatre Experience Credits (3)
- THEA 330 - Makeup II Credits (1)
- THEA 333 - Scenic Technology Credits (3)

235
- THEA 335 - Lighting Technology Credits (3)
- THEA 337 - Costume Technology Credits (3)
- THEA 340 - Acting II Credits (3)
- THEA 341 - Acting III Credits (3)
- THEA 345 - Acting for the Camera I Credits (3)
- THEA 346 - Acting for the Camera II Credits (3)
- THEA 350 - Directing I Credits (3)
- THEA 351 - Directing II Credits (3)
- THEA 400 - History of the Theatre I Credits (3)
- THEA 401 - History of the Theatre II Credits (3)
- THEA 438 - Costume and History Credits (3)
- THEA 483 - Internship in Theatre Arts Credits (3, R9)
- THEA 496 - Seminar in Professional Development Credits (1)

**Additional Information**
Visit the Honors College website at http://www.wcu.edu/5503.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.
Kimmel School of Construction Management and Technology

Robert McMahan, dean

Kimmel School of Construction Management and Technology

The primary mission of the Kimmel School is to prepare students for professional level careers in construction management, engineering and engineering technology. The faculty is dedicated to providing innovative programs that integrate classroom, laboratory and workplace experience. Faculty bring a strong commitment to teaching and extensive industry and business experience, while the School's laboratories feature some of the most modern, high tech equipment available at any college or university.

A secondary mission of the Kimmel School is to serve as a resource to the region by extending the knowledge and expertise of its faculty to assist business and industry and support economic development. The School's Center for Rapid Product Realization and its multi-university-industry partnerships, including the Carolinas MicroOptics Triangle and the Carolinas Photonics Consortium, facilitate this engagement. Classes as well as individual students have the opportunity to become involved in these engagement activities.

Kimmel School Computer Requirement: The Kimmel School uses Virtual Computing Laboratories for instruction. All students enrolling for courses in the School must have a laptop computer that meets standard university networking and hardware configuration requirements.

Construction Management Department

Bradford Sims, head


Construction Management, B.S.

Liberal Studies Hours 42

Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Liberal Studies Courses

Liberal studies courses that must be taken for the major

> Pl

- ECON 231 - Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues Credits (3)
- GEOL 310 - Principles of Soils and Hydrology for Construction Managers Credits (4)
- MATH 146 - Precalculus Credits (4)
- MKT 409 - Negotiations/Relationship Marketing Credits (3)
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)

Major Requirements

The major requires 79 hours as follows

- ACCT 251 - Financial Accounting - A User Perspective Credits (3)
- CM 121 - Introduction to Construction Credits (3)
- CM 142 - Construction Graphics and Plan Reading Credits (3)
- CM 211 - Construction Methods and Materials I Credits (3)
- CM 212 - Construction Methods and Materials II Credits (3)
- CM 222 - Construction Surveying Layout Credits (3)
- CM 231 - Construction Documents and Codes Credits (3)
CM 232 - Construction Statics and Strength of Materials Credits 3
CM 242 - Estimating I Credits (3)
CM 332 - Construction Site Planning and Equipment Credits (3)
CM 342 - Estimating II and Bidding Credits (3)
CM 362 - Construction Planning and Scheduling Credits (3)
CM 375 - Mechanical and Electrical Construction Credits (3)
CM 390 - Environmental Issues in Construction Credits (4)
CM 401 - Construction Temporary Structures Credits (3)
CM 402 - Construction Financial Management Credits (3)
CM 421 - Construction Human Factors and Safety Credits (3)
CM 424 - Facilities Management Credits (3)
CM 430 - Construction Legal Aspects Credits (3)
CM 431 - Construction Project Management Credits (3)
CM 452 - Construction Capstone Project Credits (3)
CM 483 - Applied and Engaged Internship in Construction Credits (2)
CM 496 - Professional Development Seminar Credits (1)
LAW 230 - Legal and Ethical Environment of Business Credits (3)
MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
MKT 306 - Introduction to Professional Selling Credits (3)

Electives
General electives (3 hours) are required to complete the program
Visit the department's website at http://cm.wcu.edu to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

Construction Management, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor, which is open to non construction management majors only, requires 24 hours including

- CM 121 - Introduction to Construction Credits (3)
- CM 142 - Construction Graphics and Plan Reading Credits (3)
- CM 211 - Construction Methods and Materials I Credits (3)
- CM 242 - Estimating I Credits (3)
- CM 342 - Estimating II and Bidding Credits (3)
- CM 362 - Construction Planning and Scheduling Credits (3)
- CM 430 - Construction Legal Aspects Credits (3)
- CM 431 - Construction Project Management Credits (3)

Land Development, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor, which is open to all majors, requires 16 hours including

- CM 461 - Land Development I Credits (5)
- CM 462 - Land Development II Credits (5)
- CM 463 - Land Development III Credits (6)

Department of Engineering and Technology

Ken Burbank, head

238
Broadcast Telecommunications Engineering Technology, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 19 hours including

- ECET 231 - Circuit Analysis I Credits (4)
  (Corequisite MATH 146)
- ECET 242 - Electronic Circuits Credits (4)
  (Prerequisite ECET 231)
- ECET 290 - Computer Engineering Fundamentals Credits (3)
- ECET 331 - Digital Integrated Circuits Credits (4)
  (Prerequisite ECET 231)
- TEL 312 - Electronic Communication Fundamentals Credits (4)
  (Prerequisite ECET 242 and MATH 153)

Digital Communications Engineering Technology, Minor

Minor Requirements
The minor requires 19 hours including

- ECET 231 - Circuit Analysis I Credits (4)
  (Corequisite MATH 145)
- ECET 290 - Computer Engineering Fundamentals Credits (3)
- ECET 331 - Digital Integrated Circuits Credits (4)
  (Prerequisite ECET 231)
- ECET 332 - Microcontrollers Credits (4)
  (Prerequisite ECET 331)
- PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)
  (Prerequisite PHYS 130)

Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology, B.S.

The program emphasizes the application of microcomputers to the solution of industrial problems relating to automation, instrumentation, and control, in systems involving robotics, data communications, networks, and/or automated testing. In all cases, microcomputer hardware and software are used for data acquisition, transfer, and analysis.

Liberal Studies Hours 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major Requirements
The major requires 86 hours as follows

Core Courses (52 hours)

- CS 301 - High-Level Languages Credits (3)
- ECET 231 - Circuit Analysis I Credits (4)
- ECET 242 - Electronic Circuits Credits (4)
- ECET 290 - Computer Engineering Fundamentals Credits (3)
- ECET 321 - Circuit Analysis II Credits (4)
- ECET 331 - Digital Integrated Circuits Credits (4)
- ECET 341 - Advanced Circuit Analysis Credits (3)
- ECET 478 - Senior Design Project Proposal Credits (1)
ECET 479 - Senior Design Project Credits (3)
MATH 146 - Precalculus Credits (4)
MATH 153 - Calculus I Credits (4)
MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
MATH 255 - Calculus II Credits (4)
PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)
PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II Credits (4)

Upper Division (34 hours)
To enroll in the junior-senior major courses, students must have completed the following courses with a C or better: ECET 231, 321 and MATH 153
- ECET, MET, TEL, CS Technical Electives Credits (7)
- ECET 332 - Microcontrollers Credits (4)
- ECET 431 - Microprocessor Interfacing Credits (4)
- ECET 452 - Control Systems Credits (4)
- ECET 461 - Digital Signal Processing Credits (3)
- ECET 464 - Instrumentation Credits (4)
- TEL 312 - Electronic Communication Fundamentals Credits (4)
- TEL 345 - Introduction to Local Area Networks Credits (4)

Additional Information
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/3626.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Electrical Engineering, B.S.E.E.

The B.S.E.E. degree in Electrical Engineering is a joint offering between WCU and UNC-Charlotte. All courses in the degree program are offered on the Cullowhee campus.

Freshmen and transfer students accepted into the University with the request to be in the electrical engineering program will be further evaluated by the department. Based upon an overall evaluation of high school records and test scores, with particular emphasis on advanced courses in math and science and test scores, freshmen may be admitted to one of two tracks:
- FENG - Students with acceptable records will be accepted directly to the Freshman Engineering sequence.
- PENG - Students needing additional courses before being accepted into the Freshman Engineering sequence will be advised as pre-engineers.

Admission to the Electrical Engineering program requires completion of all freshman year engineering program requirements with grades of C or better. Students from the FENG track must also have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 for all courses taken. Students from the PENG track must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 for all courses taken.

In addition to the University requirements for continued enrollment, students in the electrical engineering program must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 for all courses in the electrical engineering major. Failure to meet this requirement for two consecutive semesters will result in suspension from the electrical engineering program.

Liberal Studies Hours: 42
Liberal Studies Program Requirements

Major courses
Four major courses (12 credits) also meet Liberal Studies requirements: ENGR 199, MATH 152, CHEM 139, and PHYS 230.

Major Requirements
The major requires 85 hours as follows:

Electrical Engineering
- EE 200 - Computer Utilization in C++ Credits (3)
- EE 201 - Network Theory I Credits (3)
- EE 202 - Network Theory II Credits (3)
- EE 211 - Logic and Networks Laboratory Credits (1)
- EE 212 - Instrumentation and Networks Laboratory Credits (1)
- EE 221 - Logic Systems Design I Credits (3)
- EE 222 - Electrical Engineering Design I Credits (2)
- EE 311 - Systems and Electronics Laboratory Credits (1)
- EE 312 - Electromagnetic and Electronic Devices Laboratory Credits (1)
- EE 321 - Electromagnetic Fields Credits (3)
- EE 322 - Electromagnetic Devices Credits (3)
- EE 331 - Fundamentals of Electronics and Semiconductors Credits (3)
- EE 332 - Electronics Credits (3)
- EE 341 - Electrical Engineering Design II Credits (2)
- EE 342 - Solid State Electronic Devices Credits (3)
- EE 351 - Systems Analysis I Credits (3)
- EE 401 - Senior Design I Credits (2)
- EE 402 - Senior Design II Credits (2)
- EE 411 - Analog and Digital Communication Credits (3)
- EE 412 - Electrical Engineering Professional Practice Credits (2)
- EE 425 - Foundations of Optical Engineering Credits (3)
- EE 427 - Foundations of Optical Imaging Credits (3)
- EE 436 - Optical Fiber Communications Credits (3)
- EE 465 - Foundations of Laser Electronics Credits (3)
- ENGR 199 - Introduction to Engineering Practices and Principles I Credits (3)
- ENGR 200 - Introduction to Engineering Practices and Principles II Credits (2)
- ENGR 300 - Professional Development Credits (1)

**Mathematics/Science**
- CHEM 139 - General Chemistry I Credits (4)
- MATH 152 - Engineering Calculus I Credits (3)
- MATH 252 - Engineering Calculus II Credits (3)
- MATH 253 - Engineering Calculus III Credits (3)
- MATH 320 - Ordinary Differential Equations Credits (3)
- MATH 370 - Probability and Statistics I Credits (3)
- PHYS 230 - General Physics I Credits (4)
- PHYS 231 - General Physics II Credits (3-4)
  *(PHYS 231 Lab is not required for Electrical Engineering majors)*
- PHYS 310 - Modern Physics Credits (3)
- PHYS 322 - Optics Credits (3)

**Additional Information**
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/3626.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide

**Engineering Sales and Distribution Certificate**

The Engineering Sales and Distribution Certificate is available to students who are pursuing the Engineering Technology degree

**Certificate Requirements**
An Engineering Sales and Distribution Certificate requires 18 hours to include the following courses
- ET 362 - Engineering Logistics Credits (3)
- ET 436 - Engineering Economic Analysis Credits (3)
MKT 301 - Marketing Planning and Strategy Credits (3)
MKT 306 - Introduction to Professional Selling Credits (3)
MKT 310 - Consultative Selling Credits (3)
MKT 409 - Negotiations/Relationship Marketing Credits (3)

Engineering Technology (Applied Systems Technology Concentration), B.S.

Engineering Technology (Applied Systems Technology Concentration), B.S.

Major Requirements
The major requires 79 hours as follows

Applied Systems Technology (APT) Concentration Requirements
- CHEM 139 - General Chemistry I Credits (4)
- ECET 301 - Electrical Systems Credits (3)
- ENGL 305 - Technical Writing Credits (3)
- ET 132 - Engineering Graphics Credits (3)
- ET 141 - Engineering Materials and Processes Credits (3)
- ET 231 - 3-D Computer Modeling Credits (3)
- ET 232 - Statics and Strength of Materials Credits (3)
- ET 331 - Quality Systems Credits (3)
- ET 335 - Occupational Safety Standards Credits (3)
- ET 349 - Rapid Tooling and Prototyping Credits (3)
- ET 351 - Engineering Analysis Credits (3)
- ET 362 - Engineering Logistics Credits (3)
- ET 410 - Advanced 3D Computer Modeling and Rapid Prototyping Credits (3)
- ET 420 - Polymer Technology Credits (3)
- ET 425 - Metrology and Reverse Engineering Credits (3)
- ET 436 - Engineering Economic Analysis Credits (3)
- ET 441 - Power Transmission Systems Credits (3)
- ET 449 - Advanced Rapid Tooling and Prototyping Credits (3)
- ET 461 - Engineering Project Management Credits (3)
- ET 472 - Integrated Control Systems Credits (3)
- ET 478 - Integrated Systems Project Credits (3)
- MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus Credits (5)
- MATH 145 - Trigonometry Credits (3)
  or
- MATH 146 - Precalculus Credits (4)
- MATH 170 - Applied Statistics Credits (3)
- PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I Credits (4)

General Electives
General electives (3 hours)

Additional Requirements
The mathematics and sciences courses that are required in the major may be used to satisfy liberal studies categories C2 and C5. In this case 9 hours of general electives must be taken to meet degree requirements.
Visit the department's website at http://www.wcu.edu/3626.asp to view the 8 semester curriculum guide.

Engineering Technology (Engineering and Technical Operations Concentration), B.S.
The Department of Engineering and Technology offers upper level courses for two year college graduates at three off campus sites Asheville, Hickory (Morganton), and Spindale, North Carolina. Graduates earn a B.S. degree in Engineering Technology - Concentration in Engineering and Technical Operations. This program is accredited by Southern Association of Colleges (SACS) Accreditation by the Accreditation Board for Engineering Technology (ABET) is anticipated in 2010. For further information, contact Dr. William McDaniel, Distance Learning Program Coordinator, at 828-227-2517 or email mcdaniel@wcu.edu.

**Occupational Safety Certificate**

Students may elect to include in their programs of study a 14-15 hour sequence in the area of occupational safety. Emphasis is placed on interpretation, application, and administration of the Occupational Safety and Health Act and other regulations to assist students to develop entry-level expertise that can be applied directly in business and industry.

**Certificate Requirements**

Students who complete the courses below, with a minimum GPA of 2.0 will be awarded a certificate in occupational safety by the Department of Engineering Technology. The certificate is co-sponsored by the North Carolina Industrial Commission.

- ENVH 230 - Introduction to Environmental Health Science Credits (3)
- ENVH 457 - Industrial Hygiene Credits (3)
- HEAL 120 - Personal and Community Health Credits (2)
- HSCC 240 - Introduction to Emergency Medical Care Credits (3)

**Plus**

- ET 335 - Occupational Safety Standards Credits (3)
- ET 336 - Environmental Instrumentation Credits (3)
- ET 337 - Management of Safety Systems Credits (3)

**Telecommunications, Minor**

A minor of 17 hours may be arranged with the approval of the TEL program director to meet the individual needs and interests of non-majors.

**Minor Requirements**

A typical minor will include the following courses:

- TEL 345 - Introduction to Local Area Networks Credits (4)
- TEL 346 - Wide Area Networks Credits (4)
- TEL 445 - Network Planning and Design I Credits (3)
- TEL 446 - Telecommunications Management Credits (3)
- TEL 495 - Seminar on Telecommunications Credits (3)
The Graduate School

Scott E Higgins, dean
Kathleen Brennan, associate dean

Note Complete information will be found in the graduate catalog, The Record, Graduate Catalog, available from the Graduate School.

The Graduate School at Western Carolina University awarded its first graduate degrees in 1952. Since that time, it has continuously broadened its offerings. Programs offered by the Graduate School lead to sixteen master's degrees with more than fifty options in the different professional and academic areas. The education specialist and doctoral degree in educational leadership are also offered.

Master of Accountancy

Master of Arts Majors in History (American or European concentration), English, and psychology (clinical, school, and general experimental).

Master of Arts in Education Majors in educational administration (two-year college), counseling (school), elementary education, middle grades education, special education general (with concentrations in behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, mental retardation, and severe and profound disabilities), and educational supervision (curriculum-instruction, instructional technology specialist-computers, international studies).

Master of Arts in Teaching Options in Art, Biology, Chemistry, English, Mathematics, Physical Education, Reading, Social Sciences, and Special Education general (with a concentration in learning disabilities/mental retardation).

- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Construction Management
- Master of Education College Student Personnel
- Master of Entrepreneurship
- Master of Fine Arts in Fine Arts
- Master of Health Sciences Options in Education, Environmental Health, Management, Nutrition
- Master of Music
- Master of Physical Therapy
- Master of Project Management
- Master of Public Affairs
- Master of School Administration
- Master of Science Majors in Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Community Counseling, Human Resources, Nursing, and Technology
- Master of Social Work
- Education Specialist Educational Leadership
- Doctor of Education Educational Leadership

Admission and Program Requirements. Admission to the Graduate School requires a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university with an undergraduate background appropriate for graduate study in the proposed field and a minimum GPA of 3.00 in the last two years of the undergraduate program. Departments also require some form of standardized test such as GMAT or GRE. Please consult The Record, Graduate Catalog, for specific requirements for each program. Prospective students are encouraged to talk to the head of the department of the intended program concerning their eligibility to be admitted as a graduate student. Many programs require three letters of reference from former instructors or employers who are in a position to judge the applicant's aptitude for graduate study. Formal application and all credentials should be submitted to the Graduate School not later than six weeks prior to the opening of the term in which the student expects to enroll. Some programs have application deadlines. Applicants should contact the Graduate School to determine these programs.

Some graduate programs require a thesis. These are master of arts in History (excluding nonthesis option and public history option), master of arts in English, master of arts in psychology (clinical,
school, and general experimental), master of fine arts in fine arts, master of science in biology, and
master of science in chemistry. A thesis or lecture/recital is required for the MM in music. A thesis
may be accepted for degree programs leading to the master of arts in education, the master of health
sciences, the master of science in applied mathematics, and the master of science in communication
disorders. A dissertation is required for the EdD.

A reading knowledge of a foreign language is required for the following programs: master of arts in
History and the master of arts in English. Other degree programs do not require proficiency in a
foreign language.

All degrees may be completed with a minimum of thirty to seventy-five semester hours of graduate
study. However, applicants may be required to take additional course work to strengthen their
academic background.
All courses offered by the university are listed in the Course Descriptions section of this catalog. For the full description of graduate courses, refer to the graduate catalog. If the entry for an undergraduate course does not carry the full description, refer to the listing for the field of study designated by the parenthetical course prefix and number.

**Numbering System**

Each course is identified by means of a course prefix and a three-digit number. The first digit of the number designates the level of the course and indicates the minimum class rank a student should have achieved to enroll in the course.

- 01-100: Noncredit courses which are not applicable to degrees
- 101-199: Courses for freshmen
- 190-199: First-Year Seminar courses
- 200-299: Courses for sophomores
- 300-399: Courses for juniors
- 400-499: Courses for seniors
- 500-799: Masters-level courses
- 800-999: Doctoral-level courses

Students should not enroll in courses numbered above their class rank without the permission of the department offering the course. Undergraduate students may not enroll in graduate level courses for either undergraduate or graduate credit except under the conditions specified in the graduate catalog. In such cases, the student must meet graduate-level requirements to receive credit.

Courses numbered 293, 294, 393, 394, 493, 494, 593, 594, 693 or 694 are for special topics that reflect a student's or faculty member's special interest not covered by regular departmental curriculum offerings. Credit in these courses varies from one to four credit hours, to be determined by the department for each offering. Students may take up to 12 hours of special topic credit in a single department/program. A particular topic course can be taught at most two times in a five-year period. If a department/program wishes to teach a particular topic course more than twice in a five-year period, it must propose the course as a regular course, subject to the curriculum review process.

The category of liberal studies to which each course applies may be found in the liberal studies requirements section. The applicable category also is indicated by the parenthetical code at the end of each course description.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core</th>
<th>Perspectives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1 Writing</td>
<td>P1 Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2 Mathematics</td>
<td>P2 Physical and Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3 Oral Communication</td>
<td>P3 History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4 Wellness</td>
<td>P4 Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P5 Fine and Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P6 World Cultures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The number 389 is reserved for cooperative education undergraduate courses, and the number 589 is reserved for cooperative education graduate courses.
Within the sequences 480-499, 580-599, 680-699, and 780-799, the second and third digits of the numbers are assigned to special types of courses

- 80-82 Independent study and directed-readings courses
- 83-89 Internships, practicum, and special applied field projects
- 90-92 Student teaching
- 93-94 Special topics courses
- 95-98 Seminars
- 699 Thesis
- 779 Continuing Research - Non-Thesis Option
- 799 Continuing Research - Thesis Option
- 999 Continuing Research - Dissertation

Course Prefixes The prefixes used to designate courses, except in the case of very short names such as art, are abbreviations of the names of departments or of fields of study within the departments.

Credits and Class Meetings Unless otherwise indicated at the end of the course description, the number of hours a class meets each week is the same as the credit-hour value of the course. The credit-hour value of each course is indicated in parentheses immediately following its title. For example, if 3 hours of credit may be earned, the credit is indicated as follows (3). In variable credit courses, the minimum and maximum hours are shown as follows (1-3). Unless repeat credit is specified in the course description, a course may be applied only once toward the hours required for graduation. The availability of a course for repeat credit and the maximum hours that may be earned are indicated within the parentheses and immediately following the credit-hour value of the course as follows (3, R6). In this example, the course carries 3 hours of credit and may be repeated once for a total maximum of 6 hours applicable toward a degree.

Prerequisites and Corequisites A prerequisite (PREQ) is any special requirement, usually one or more background courses or requirements other than class rank, that must be met before enrolling in a course specifying the prerequisite. A corequisite (COREQ) is any course which must be taken during the same term as the course that specifies the corequisite. Experiential Courses The maximum credit in experiential courses that may be applied toward a degree within the minimum of 120 or 128 hours required in all bachelor's programs is 26 semester hours (20 percent). The maximum credit that may be earned in cooperative education or applied field project courses/internships or in any combination of the two is 15 hours.

Credit is awarded in experiential courses on the basis of a minimum of three contact hours per credit hour.

Cooperative Education Courses Students participating in a cooperative education work term are registered for a 389 course in the major department, or the department most closely related to the work experience. To be eligible, a student must be at least a sophomore and have a GPA of 2.0 or above. Exceptions must be approved by the departmental co-op placement adviser. A full statement of the requirements for academic credit is available from the Cooperative Education Office in the Career Services Office. Academic assignments and work performance are used to evaluate the student on an S/U basis.

Special Topics Course Policy Courses numbered 293, 294, 393, 394, 493, 494, 593, 594, 693 or 694 are for special topics that reflect a student's or faculty member's special interest not covered by regular departmental curriculum offerings. Credit in these courses varies from one to four credit hours, to be determined by the department for each offering. Students may take up to 12 hours of special topic credit in a single department/program. A particular topic course can be taught at most two times in a five-year period. If a department/program wishes to teach a particular topic course.
more than twice in a five year period, it must propose the course as a regular course, subject to the curriculum review process

**Guide to Course Prefixes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Department/College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Accountancy, Finance, and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Anthropology and Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>School of Art and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASI</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary</td>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTR</td>
<td>Athletic Training Sports Medicine</td>
<td>School of Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCST</td>
<td>Broadcasting</td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Business Administration and Law, and Sport Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>Birth-Kindergarten</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHER</td>
<td>Cherokee</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>Business Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJ</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>Criminology and Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLS</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Sciences</td>
<td>School of Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMCR</td>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Mathematics and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
<td>College of Health and Human Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSP</td>
<td>College Student Personnel</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA</td>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>Stage and Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECET</td>
<td>Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Accounting, Finance, and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDCI</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL</td>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>Elementary and Middle Grades Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDHE</td>
<td>Higher Education</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDL</td>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM</td>
<td>Emergency and Disaster Management</td>
<td>Criminology and Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDMG</td>
<td>Middle Grades Education</td>
<td>Elementary and Middle Grades Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPY</td>
<td>Education and Psychology</td>
<td>College of Education and Allied Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDRD</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Elementary and Middle Grades Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE</td>
<td>Secondary Education and Special Subject Teaching</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSU</td>
<td>Educational Supervision</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Foundations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EE  Electrical Engineering  Engineering and Technology
ELMG  Elementary and Middle Grades Education  Elementary and Middle Grades Education
EMC  Emergency Medical Care  School of Health Sciences
ENGL  English  English
ENGR  Engineering  Engineering and Technology
ENT  Entrepreneurship  Center for Entrepreneurship and Innovation
ENVH  Environmental Health  School of Health Sciences
ES  Environmental Sciences  Chemistry and Physics
ESI  Earth Sciences  Geosciences and Natural Resources
ET  Engineering Technology  Engineering and Technology
FIN  Finance  Accounting, Finance, and Economics
FS  Forensic Science  Chemistry and Physics
FOR  Forestry  Geosciences and Natural Resources
FREN  French  Modern Foreign Languages
GEOG  Geography  Geosciences and Natural Resources
GEOL  Geology  Geosciences and Natural Resources
GER  German  Modern Foreign Languages
GERN  Gerontology  College of Health and Human Sciences
HEAL  Health Education  Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
HIA  Health Information Administration  School of Health Sciences
HIST  History  History
HR  Human Resources  Human Services
HT  Hospitality and Tourism  Sales, Marketing, and Hospitality and Tourism
HSCC  Health Sciences  School of Health Sciences
IBUS  International Business  Global Management and Strategy
ID  Industrial Distribution  Engineering and Technology
IDES  Interior Design  School of Art and Design
JPN  Japan  Modern Foreign Languages
LAT  Latin  Modern Foreign Languages
LAW  Business Law  Business Administration and Law and Sport Management
LEAD  Leadership  Human Services
MATH  Mathematics  Mathematics and Computer Science
MBA  Master of Business Administration  College of Business
MET  Manufacturing Engineering Technology  Engineering and Technology
MGT  Management  Global Management and Strategy
MKT  Marketing  Sales, Marketing, and Hospitality and Tourism
MPTP  Motion Picture and Television Production  Stage and Screen
MUS  Music  School of Music
NAS  Native American Studies  Anthropology and Sociology
ND  Nutrition and Dietetics  College of Health Sciences
NRM  Natural Resources Management  Geosciences and Natural Resources
NSG  Nursing  School of Nursing
PA  Public Affairs  Political Science and Public Affairs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Program Name</th>
<th>Program Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAR</td>
<td>Philosophy and Religion</td>
<td>Philosophy and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Health, Physical Education, and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>Global Management and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM</td>
<td>Parks and Recreation Management</td>
<td>Health, Physical Education, and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Political Science and Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QA</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>Business Computer Information Systems and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTH</td>
<td>Recreational Therapy</td>
<td>School of Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAE</td>
<td>Science and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>Chemistry and Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCI</td>
<td>Science Education</td>
<td>Biology, Chemistry and Physics, Geosciences,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM</td>
<td>Sport Management</td>
<td>Business Administration and Law, and Sport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Anthropology and Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCW</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Modern Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED</td>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEL</td>
<td>Telecommunications Engineering Technology</td>
<td>Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA</td>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>Stage and Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI</td>
<td>University Studies, Interdisciplinary</td>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accounting Courses

ACCT 161 - Accounting for the Non-Business Major
The basic accounting cycle, financial statements, uses of accounting in business and non-business organizations. Not open to students seeking the B.S.B.A. degree. Credits (3)

ACCT 251 - Financial Accounting - A User Perspective
Financial accounting presented from a user perspective with a focus on decision making. Reading and comprehending an annual report. Credits (3)

ACCT 252 - Using Accounting Information for Management Decisions
Use of the accounting information to manage, measure, and improve the performance of a company, and to make decisions about future operations. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 251 Credits (3)

ACCT 275 - Intermediate Accounting I
Accounting theory in financial statements, valuation and present value concepts, current assets. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 251 Credits (3)

ACCT 293 - Topics in Accounting
Credits (1-3, R3)

ACCT 301 - Financial Statement Analysis
Short-term liquidity, cash flow from operations, funds flow, capital structure, long-term solvency, return on investment, asset utilization, and operating performance. Co listed with FIN 301. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 275 Credits (3)

ACCT 330 - Fraud Examination
Overview of occupational fraud, including fraud theory, prevention, and investigation. Emphasis on fraudulent financial reporting. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 275 Credits (3)

ACCT 352 - Intermediate Accounting II
Theory applied to current and long-term liabilities, plant property and equipment, intangible assets, and stockholders equity. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 275 and pass WCU's Accounting Competency Exam. Credits (3)

ACCT 355 - Introduction to Income Taxation
Federal income taxation of individuals and sole proprietors, gross income inclusions and exclusions, business and employee deductions, property transactions, capital gains and losses, cost recovery. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 161 or 251 Credits (3)

ACCT 356 - Cost Accounting
Budgeting, systems design, responsibility accounting and motivation, standard costing, variance analysis, cost behavior patterns, relevant costs, contribution analysis, and income effects of costing alternatives. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 252 Credits (3)

ACCT 361 - Not-For-Profit Accounting
Accounting principles as applied to governmental agencies and other nonprofit organizations. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 252 Credits (3)

ACCT 365 - Accounting Information Systems
Accounting information systems including understanding appropriate computer technology in accounting, systems design and evaluation, systems controls, and systems implementation. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 252 Credits (3)

ACCT 389 - Cooperative Education in Accounting
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

ACCT 454 - Auditing
Theory, practice, and procedures in auditing standards, professional ethics and internal controls. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 275 Credits (3)

ACCT 480 - Independent Research in Accounting
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Accounting major, permission of department head. Credits (3)

ACCT 483 - Accounting Internship
A full time work situation providing in-depth experience in accounting practices. S/U grading. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Junior standing, formal application, permission of accounting internship coordinator. Credits (3, R6)

ACCT 484 - Accounting Internship
A full time work situation providing in-depth experience in accounting practices. S/U grading. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Junior standing, formal application, permission of accounting internship coordinator. Credits (3)

ACCT 485 - Accounting Internship
A full time work situation providing in-depth experience in accounting practices. S/U grading. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Junior standing, formal application, permission of accounting internship coordinator. Credits (3)

ACCT 493 - Topics in Accounting
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of department head. Credits (1-3, R6)

ACCT 495 - Senior Seminar
Contemporary issues facing accountants in managerial decision-making responsibilities. Comprehensive evaluation of information used for...
decisions with strategic implications for the company

Anthropology Courses

ANTH 110 - Origins of Civilization
Survey of human and cultural development from the earliest hominids to the advent of ancient civilizations (P1) Credits (3)

ANTH 120 - Comparative Cultural Systems
Analysis and comparison of the major features of diverse human cultures (P6) Credits (3)

ANTH 190 - Freshman Seminar The Human Condition
Examination of various aspects of human cultural behavior 3 Seminar Credits (3)

ANTH 250 - Archaeology and Bioanthropology
Evolutionary theory, human genetics, primatology, fossil humans, and early civilizations Credits (3)

ANTH 251 - Introduction to Forensic Anthropology
A survey of the forensic applications of the human skeleton and related aspects of death investigation Credits (3)

ANTH 260 - Cultural and Social Anthropology
Survey and comparison of social, political, economic, religious, and artistic achievements to provide understanding of cultural diversity Credits (3)

ANTH 327 - Economy and Society
Types of economic systems examined and compared, emphasis on preindustrial and industrializing societies Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 260 Credits (3)

ANTH 341 - History of Anthropological Theory
Concepts, theories, and schools of thought in historical context, contributions to contemporary anthropology Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250, 260 Credits (3)

ANTH 349 - Applied Anthropology
Examination of problems and solutions in programs of directed social and cultural change, case studies Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 260 Credits (3)

ANTH 351 - Environmental Anthropology
Relationships between physical environment and culture, nonphysiological means of environmental adaptation Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250, 260, or SOC 103 Credits (3)

ANTH 361 - World Prehistory
Examination of prehistoric cultural developments and the advent of modern civilization in major world areas Credits (3)

ANTH 363 - Human Origins
Examination of the human, hominid, and primate fossil records Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ANTH 364 - Human Osteology
An examination of the human skeleton focusing on bone anatomy and fundamental analytical methods Credits (3)

ANTH 365 - Religion, Magic, Myth
Nonliterate religious tradition and ritual behavior, life-crisis rituals, secret societies, magic and witchcraft, notions of divinity Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 260 Credits (3)

ANTH 379 - Cherokee Arts and Crafts
Present-day Cherokee skills of woodcarving, basketry, pottery making, and other arts of Cherokee culture and society This course is cross-listed with ART 379 1 Lecture, 5 Lab Credits (3)

ANTH 380 - Ethnographic Research Methods
Theory and method, techniques of observation, description, interviewing, notetaking, and analyzing data, planning and completing a field study This course is cross-listed with SOC 380 Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 260 or SOC 103 Credits (3)

ANTH 389 - Cooperative Education in Anthropology
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

ANTH 400 - Advanced Topics in Human Osteology
An in-depth examination of the analytical and theoretical aspects of human osteology with an emphasis on forensic applications Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 364 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ANTH 401 - Osteopathology
A study of bony evidences of disease in prehistory and in forensic applications Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 251 or 364 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ANTH 414 - Minority Groups
Relations between dominant and subordinate races and ethnic groups, historical, economic and cultural aspects are considered Not available as a P1 for Sociology majors Cross listed with Sociology 414 (P1) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ SOC 103 and SOC 245, or ANTH 260, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ANTH 417 - Southern Appalachian Culture
Stability and change in the sociocultural institutions of the region Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 260 or SOC 103 Credits (3)

ANTH 419 - Comparative Family
The family as a social institution in various cultures Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 260 or SOC 103 Credits (3)

ANTH 431 - North American Prehistory
Cultural history of the peoples of prehistoric North America, including Mexico Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250 Credits (3)

ANTH 440 - Archaeological Field Techniques
Basics of field work, surveying, photography, excavation, recording, and preservation techniques Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (6)

ANTH 441 - Archaeological Problems and Analyses
Experience in collecting and analyzing relevant archaeological data Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

ANTH 461 - Indians of North America
Traditional and changing life styles of native North Americans environmental adaptations, social organizations, religions, and arts Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 260 Credits (3)

ANTH 465 - Cultures of Latin America
Cultural and historical perspectives on the political relations, social structures, and religions of the indigenous peoples of the region Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 260 Credits (3)

ANTH 466 - Folklore
Major forms, theories, and functions of lore among the world’s cultures, collection, classification, and analysis of folklore Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 260 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ANTH 473 - Contemporary Cherokee Culture and Society
Present-day Cherokee culture and society, effects of tourism and the reservation system on life styles Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 260 Credits (3)

ANTH 477 - Cultures of subSaharan Africa
Cultural diversity and development in subSaharan Africa from earliest times to the present Credits (3)

ANTH 481 - Independent Study in Anthropology
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Written application, approval of instructor and adviser Credits (1-2, R6)

ANTH 483 - Anthropology Internship
Application of academic training in an approved agency under faculty supervision Credit toward anthropology major or minor limited to 3 hours S/U grading 9 hours per week per course Credits (3)

ANTH 484 - Anthropology Internship
Application of academic training in an approved agency under faculty supervision Credit toward anthropology major or minor limited to 3 hours S/U grading 9 hours per week per course Credits (3)

ANTH 485 - Anthropology Internship
Application of academic training in an approved agency under faculty supervision Credit toward anthropology major or minor limited to 3 hours S/U grading 9 hours per week per course Credits (3)

ANTH 486 - Field Recovery of Human Remains
Fundamentals of the field recovery of human remains, survey, photography, excavation and recovery, and processing Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (6)

ANTH 493 - Topics in Anthropology
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3, R6)

Art Courses

ART 103 - Art in Society
Examination of recurring visual forms in historic context as expressions of cultural values and aspirations Credits (3)

ART 104 - Introduction to the Visual Arts
An analysis of artists and their works, forms and methods of visual expression, and examination of critical thinking as applied to visual form and content (P5) Credits (3)

ART 124 - Beginning Ceramics
Introduction to clay forming, firing, and glazing techniques for nonmajors 2 Studio Credits (1)

ART 131 - Introductory Drawing
Foundation course emphasizing mark making as a way of seeing and organizing ideas, using both perceptual and conceptual approaches Exit portfolio required 6 Studio Credits (3)

ART 132 - Two-Dimensional Design
Foundation course developing creative 2-D visual thinking and problem solving with connections to theory, criticism and practice Exit portfolio required 6 Studio Credits (3)

ART 136 - Art History Survey I
Ancient, medieval, and non-European art Credits (3)

ART 137 - Art History Survey II
Western art, Renaissance through modern Credits (3)

ART 141 - Life Drawing I
Foundation course using life models as resources for developing visual thinking, drawing ability and essential hand/eye skills Exit portfolio required 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 131 Credits (3, R6)
ART 142 - Three-Dimensional Design
Foundation course focusing on traditional and experimental 3-D techniques and media, using theory and criticism as problem-solving approaches. Exit portfolio required. 6 Studio Credits (3)

ART 191 - Integral Arts
Exploring the integral nature of art as we live, record our life and world, and imagine our future. Credits (3)

ART 202 - Art of World Cultures
Traditional and contemporary art of the indigenous peoples of the Americas, Africa, and the Pacific Rim from a social, ethnological, environmental, and religious viewpoint. (P6) Credits (3)

ART 231 - Life Drawing II
Students will develop individual drawing styles while using the human figure as a model. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 141 Credits (3)

ART 233 - Introductory Painting
Emphasis on color theory and the materials and techniques of painting. Historical concerns are integral parts of directed and individual investigations. 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 131, 132, or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

ART 234 - Introductory Printmaking
Materials and methods of various printmaking techniques as they relate to historical and contemporary issues. 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 131, 132, or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

ART 241 - Introductory Sculpture
Principles and processes of sculpture, supported by critical thinking, class critique, historical, and contemporary references. 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 131 and 142 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

ART 251 - Introductory Ceramics
Basic principles of ceramics technical, critical, and historical. 6 Studio Credits (3)

ART 263 - Introduction to Art Education
Introduction to current art education topics and approaches for teaching art in the traditional and nontraditional settings. Spring only. Credits (1)

ART 270 - Communication Design
Principles of visual communications including structure, typography, color and semantics, emphasis on developing an understanding of the scope of graphic design including theory, practice, and technology. 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 132 Credits (3)

ART 330 - Drawing II
The history and functions of drawing, drawing as a method of developing ideas and as an end itself, relationship to other media. 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 141 Credits (3, R12)

ART 333 - Painting II
Materials, techniques, and aesthetic issues of painting in contemporary and abstract modes with focus on personal interpretation and perception. 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 233 Credits (3, R12)

ART 334 - Printmaking II
Exploration of various printmaking techniques with focus on personal interpretation and perception. 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 234 Credits (3, R12)

ART 342 - Sculpture II
Materials, techniques, and aesthetic issues of sculpture in contemporary and abstract modes with focus on personal interpretation and perception. 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 241 Credits (3, R12)

ART 351 - Ceramics II
Study of ceramics within a historical and contemporary context, emphasis on clay-forming techniques combined with class discussion and criticism. 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 251 Credits (3, R12)

ART 359 - Introductory Book Arts
Principles and techniques for producing handmade books, including papermaking, bookbinding, and printing. Exploration of books as a format for developing concepts and imagery. 6 Studio Credits (3)

ART 363 - Art for Children
Fundamentals for designing and implementing lessons to teach art to children in all educational settings. Teaching diverse multicultural populations discussed. 4 Studio Credits (1)

ART 367 - History and Philosophy of Art Education
A study of art education as influenced by educational, philosophical, and socioanthropological developments throughout history. Credits (3)

ART 370 - Graphic Design Studio Procedures
Equipment, materials, and procedures of professional graphic design. Focus on creative expression and critical thinking through photomechanical and production techniques in graphic arts industry. 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 270 Credits (3)

ART 371 - Intermediate Graphic Design
Study of typography's interface with drawing and photography through contemporary modes of visual communication. Readings, research, and discussions on critical thinking and aesthetic theory. 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 270, 370, or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

ART 372 - Introductory Photography
Camera operation, film processing, and darkroom printing combined with classroom critiques, emphasis on historical and current trends of black and white photography 6 Studio Credits (3)

ART 374 - Introductory Typography
Comprehensive analysis of letter forms, structural arrangements, and expressions through computer generated and traditional typographic procedures, emphasis on theoretical and practical aspects of applied typography 6 Studio Credits (3)

ART 377 - Painting III
Exploration of abstract or figurative modes of painting with a focus on the development of an individual direction  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 333 Credits (3)

ART 378 - Life Drawing III
Students will develop advanced individual drawing styles while using the human figure as a model  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 231 Credits (3)

ART 379 - Cherokee Arts and Crafts
Present-day Cherokee skills of woodcarving, basketry, pottery making, and other arts of Cherokee culture and society This course is cross-listed with ANTH 379 1 Lecture, 5 Lab Credits (3)

ART 380 - Ceramics III
Advanced study in one aesthetic direction with a focus on solving technical and presentation concerns Credits (3)

ART 381 - Sculpture III
Advanced study in one aesthetic direction with a focus on solving technical and presentation concerns  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 356 Credits (3)

ART 389 - Cooperative Education in Art
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

ART 401 - Art of World Cultures
The course covers traditional and contemporary arts and crafts of a specific culture TBA Credits (3)

ART 404 - Greco Roman Art
Development of art and architecture of Greek and Minoan civilizations through the Hellenistic period, and of Roman art from the Republic through the Empire  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 136 Credits (3)

ART 405 - History of Photography
Study of modern photography starting with early developments in the renaissance, through digital work  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 137 Credits (3)

ART 406 - Renaissance Art
The Renaissance in Italy and northern Europe, major trends and personalities in art and architecture  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 137 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ART 407 - Seventeenth-and Eighteenth-Century Art
Major baroque and rococo artists, architects, landscape, and urban designers in Europe  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 137 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ART 411 - Ceramics IV
Advanced wheel-throwing and hand-building techniques  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 380 Credits (3)

ART 412 - Nineteenth-Century Painting
Major figures and styles in European painting  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 137 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ART 414 - American Art
From colonial limners to contemporary art  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 137 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ART 416 - Contemporary Art
Contemporary directions in the visual arts since 1945, emphasis on trends during the past five years  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 137 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ART 417 - Modern Sculpture
Academic sculpture in the nineteenth century Modernist innovations from Rodin to David Smith  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 137 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ART 418 - Development of Modern Art Painting, Sculpture, and Architecture
From Manet, Rodin, and Richardson to Post-Modernism in painting, sculpture, and architecture  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 137 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ART 419 - History of Design
Survey of the development of graphic design from prehistory through contemporary visual communications, topics include typography, photography, illustration, and current conceptual and art historical issues  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

ART 420 - Intermedia in Contemporary Culture
Historical perspective of critical developments in visual media arts beginning with early twentieth century through the present Examination of internet, broadcast, video interactivity, and virtual media Credits (3)

ART 433 - Painting III
Emphasis on the exploration of abstract or figurative modes of painting and critical thinking within a contemporary context 6 Studio  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 333 Credits (3, R12)

ART 434 - Problems in Printmaking
Study of selected printing media through independent, self-directed projects under faculty supervision. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 334 Credits (3, R12)

**ART 440 - Advanced Drawing**
Perceptual and conceptual drawing design problems, emphasis on a drawing project augmented by discussion, readings, and critique. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 330 Credits (3, R12)

**ART 443 - Sculpture IV**
Emphasis on exploration of sculptural materials and critical thinking within a contemporary context. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 342 Credits (3, R12)

**ART 451 - Problems in Ceramics**
Emphasis on personal direction, critiques of current work, reading in history and criticism. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 411 Credits (3, R12)

**ART 452 - Problems in Sculpture**
Individualized course of study arranged in consultation with a faculty member. For advanced students in the major. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 443 or permission of instructor Credits (3, R9)

**ART 453 - Problems in Painting**
Individualized course of study arranged in consultation with a faculty member. For advanced students in the major. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 433 or permission of instructor Credits (3, R9)

**ART 454 - Problems in Drawing**
Individualized course of study arranged in consultation with a faculty member. For advanced students in the major. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 330 or permission of instructor Credits (3, R9)

**ART 455 - Photography II**
Emphasis on developing an individual style of vision by utilizing traditional and contemporary photographic techniques. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 372 Credits (3)

**ART 455 - Photography II**
Emphasis on developing an individual style of vision by utilizing traditional and contemporary photographic techniques. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 372 Credits (3)

**ART 459 - Book Arts II**
The exploration of working with the book as an artist's medium. Students will investigate traditional bookbinding, nontraditional book formats, and image making techniques. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 234, 359 Credits (3, R12)

**ART 460 - Computer Graphics Practicum**
Production and experimentation with computer-generated imagery and investigation of software programs. Studio Credits (3, R6)

**ART 461 - Problems in Design**
Individualized course of study in studio arranged in consultation with a faculty member. For advanced students in the major. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3, R9)

**ART 463 - Art Methods for the Middle and High School**
Curriculum planning, exploration of suitable art media and methods for teaching art to diverse populations at the middle and high school level. Field experience required. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 263, 365, EDSE 322, admission to the teacher education program. Credits (3)

**ART 465 - Art Methods for the Elementary School**
Curriculum planning, exploration of age-appropriate art media, and methods for teaching art to diverse populations in the elementary school. Field experience required. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 263 Credits (3)

**ART 466 - Problems in Book Arts**
Individualized course of study in studio arranged in consultation with a faculty member. For advanced students in the major. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 459 or permission of instructor Credits (3, R9)

**ART 471 - Advanced Graphic Design**
Emphasis on personal exploration of materials and methods related to visual communications. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 371 Credits (3)

**ART 472 - Photography III**
Emphasis on personal direction and advanced technical problems. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 372 or permission of instructor Credits (3, R12)

**ART 474 - Portfolio**
Professional preparation, including a portfolio of professional level work. A capstone course required of all senior BFA majors. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

**ART 475 - Typography II**
Emphasis on personal directions and advanced technical problems applied to typographic expression. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 132, 370, 371, 374 Credits (3, R6)

**ART 476 - Problems in Photography**
Emphasis on personal interpretation and advanced technical solutions to guided projects. Studio Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 472 or permission of instructor Credits (3, R9)

**ART 477 - Tilemaking**
Investigation of a wide range of concepts and techniques in the field of ceramic tile. Studio
ART 479 - Motion Graphics
Through lectures and studio projects learn
techniques and history of motion graphics,
storyboard an animation, and compile professional
graphics into time-based projects 6 Studio
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of
instructor Credits (3, R6)

ART 480 - Experimental Studio
Theoretical and conceptual issues and modes of
making art relevant to the contemporary or post-
studio artist 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3, R12)

ART 481 - Independent Study in
Studio Art
Individualized course of study arranged in
consultation with a faculty member For advanced
students in the major Studio Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-6, R12)

ART 482 - Independent Study in Art
History
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Submitted
proposal must be approved by instructor Credits
(1-6, R6)

ART 483 - Art Internship
Directed work experience in a professional design
studio 9 hours per week per course Prerequisites
& Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits
(3)

ART 486 - Exhibition Practicum
Organizational, administrative, and operational
structures of an art gallery and museum, including
the introduction of planning, curating, and
installing professional art exhibitions Credits (3)

ART 491 - Supervised Student
Teaching in Art, K-12
A full-time supervised teaching experience in Art
Prerequisites & Notes COREQ EDSE 490, 495
Credits (3)

ART 493 - Topics in Art
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of
instructor Credits (1-4, R12)

ART 494 - Art Honors Studio
Honors studio for seniors culminating in exhibition
of a body of work demonstrating commitment to
quality and productivity 6 Studio Prerequisites
& Notes PREQ Permission of instructor
Credits (3, R6)

ART 495 - Art History Seminar
Detailed study of a topic in art history or criticism.
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of
instructor, senior standing Credits (3, R6)

Arts & Sciences Interdisciplinary
Courses
Astronomy Courses

AST 101 - Descriptive Astronomy
Characteristics of solar stellar systems examined in terms of the technologies and attitudes of man. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab (lab is optional) Credits (3-4)

AST 102 - Introductory Observational Astronomy
An observationally based introduction to astronomy. To include naked eye and telescopic observations, and laboratory activities. Topics include planets, stars, nebulae, galaxies, and hypothermia prevention (C5) Credits (3)

AST 103 - The Solar System
A descriptive introduction to our solar system from a historical and evolutionary perspective (C5) Credits (3)

AST 104 - Cosmic Evolution
A descriptive introduction to stars, galaxies, and the universe, from an evolutionary perspective (C5) Credits (3)

AST 301 - Modern Astronomy
Techniques of measurement and research. 2 Lecture, 1 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 230 Credits (3)

AST 601 - Astronomy for Teachers
Credits (3)

Athletic Training Courses

ATTR 150 - Introduction to Athletic Training
An introduction to athletic training, including care and prevention of injuries incurred by athletes and physically active individuals and basic skills required of athletic trainers Credits (3) (2 Lecture, 1 Lab)

ATTR 210 - Clinical Anatomy & Biomechanics
Biomechanics and functional anatomy, including the upper extremities, lower extremities and spine Discussion of anatomical, kinesiologic, biomechanical and physiologic principles related to athletic training. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to the Athletic Training major Credits (4)

ATTR 221 - Therapeutic Modalities I
Designed to introduce the student to theories on pain modulation and the acute inflammatory response, as well as cryotherapy and thermotherapy therapeutic modalities. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab (5 week course) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to the Athletic Training major Credits (1)

ATTR 222 - Therapeutic Modalities II
Designed to introduce the student to the foundations of electrical current in rehabilitation and electrical stimulation therapeutic modalities commonly utilized in the athletic training profession. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab (5 week course) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 221 Credits (1)

ATTR 265 - Clinical Physiology and Pathology
Teaches concepts of human physiology and basic pathology, involving detailed evaluation skills necessary for assessment and recognition of general medical conditions of the physically active Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 210 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (4)

ATTR 283 - Clinical Education I
Designed to introduce the student to the process of clinical education through involvement in an approved clinical site at WCU or an affiliate clinical site. 3 meetings Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to the Athletic Training major Credits (1)

ATTR 284 - Clinical Education II
Designed to introduce the student to the process of clinical education through involvement in an approved clinical site at WCU or an affiliate clinical site. 3 meetings Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 283 Credits (1)

ATTR 323 - Therapeutic Modalities III
Designed to introduce the student to theories of ultrasound, iontophoresis and diathermy as therapeutic modalities commonly utilized in athletic training. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab (5 week course) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 222 Credits (1)

ATTR 324 - Manual Therapy
Designed to introduce the student to theories of manual therapy as commonly utilized in athletic training. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab (5 week course) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 323 Credits (1)

ATTR 330 - Clinical Measures for the Lower Extremity
Completion of clinical skills needed for the evaluation of the lower extremity, including the foot, ankle, knee and hip, in the physically active population. 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 210 Credits (2)

ATTR 340 - Clinical Measures for the Upper Extremity
Completion of clinical skills needed for the evaluation of the upper extremity, including the head, face, shoulder, elbow, forearm, wrist and hand in physically active population. 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 330 Credits (2)

ATTR 350 - Analysis of Dysfunction of the Lower Extremity
Evaluation techniques of the lower extremity, including the foot, ankle, knee and hip, and common orthopedic conditions of the lower extremity in the physically active population. 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 210 Credits (3)

ATTR 360 - Analysis of Dysfunction of the Upper Extremity
Evaluation techniques of the upper extremity, including the head, face, shoulder, elbow, forearm, wrist and hand, and common orthopedic conditions.
of the upper extremity  Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ 350 Credits (3)

**ATTR 370 - Evaluation and Treatment of the Spine**
Evaluation techniques of the spine and pelvis, including the cervical spine, thoracic spine, lumbar spine and sacroiliac joints, and common orthopedic conditions of the trunk  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 360 Credits (3)

**ATTR 375 - Therapeutic Exercise**
Designed to provide the student with programs, theories and concepts vital in therapeutic exercise, rehabilitation and reconditioning 3 Lecture, 3 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 350, 360 Credits (4)

**ATTR 377 - Physical Adaptation to Exercise**
Designed to provide an overview of the physiological responses and adaptations to physical activity, aerobic exercise and strength training, including programs, theories and concepts vital in injury prevention, rehabilitation and reconditioning  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 350 Credits (4)

**ATTR 383 - Clinical Education III**
Designed to expose the student to clinical education through involvement in an approved clinical site at Western Carolina University or an affiliate clinical site 3 meetings  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 284 Credits (3)

**ATTR 384 - Clinical Education IV**
Designed to expose the student to clinical education through involvement in an approved clinical site at Western Carolina University or an affiliate clinical site 3 meetings  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 383 Credits (3)

**ATTR 410 - Organization and Administration in Athletic Training**
Designed to examine the various issues, policies and procedures involved with the administration of athletic training in a variety of professional settings  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 375 Credits (3)

**ATTR 415 - Evidence-Based Practice in Athletic Training**
Prepares students to critically review and use evidence in the field of athletic training to prepare for the Board of Certification Examination and professional practice  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 410 COREQ 484 Credits (3)

**ATTR 433 - International Aspects of Sports Medicine**
Designed to engage students in diverse aspects of sports medicine and allow them to experience patient care in a variety of international settings  Prerequisites & Notes Permission of instructor Credits (3, R9)

**ATTR 450 - Radiology and Diagnostic Procedures**
Provides fundamental clinical knowledge of commonly utilized diagnostic imaging techniques in sports medicine  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 365 Credits (1)

**ATTR 465 - Pathophysiology**
Teaches concepts of clinical pathophysiology related to assessment, recognition and treatment of general medical conditions of the physically active  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 210 Credits (3)

**ATTR 483 - Clinical Education V**
Designed to expose the student to clinical education through involvement in an approved clinical site at Western Carolina University or an affiliate clinical site 3 meetings  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 384 Credits (3)

**ATTR 484 - Clinical Education VI**
Designed to expose the student to new theories, concepts and challenges through completion of a fifteen week clinical education experience at an approved affiliate clinical site 2 meetings  Prerequisites & Notes Permission of instructor Credits (8)

**Business Administration Courses**

**BA 133 - Strategy First**
This course provides an introduction to the study of business strategy  Current events are used as a springboard to discuss important business issues  (P1) Credits (3)

**BA 293 - Topics in Business Administration**
Prerequisites & Notes Permission of the dean Credits (1-6, R6)

**BA 300 - Business Communications**
Application of written, oral, and interpersonal communication theory in business  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ ENGL 102 Credits (3)

**BA 304 - Business Communications in a Multicultural Environment**
Analysis of the multicultural workforce and its impact on the communicating process  Studies of effective leadership styles, protocols, and negotiating skills will be examined through case studies, debates, and current research  Credits (3)

**BA 393 - Topics in Business Administration**
Prerequisites & Notes Permission of the dean Credits (1-6, R6)

**BA 480 - Independent Research**
Supervised, student initiated research project  Prerequisites & Notes Permission of department head Credits (3)

**BA 493 - Topics in Business Administration**
Prerequisites & Notes Permission of the dean Credits (1-6, R6)

**BA 495 - Dispute Resolution Seminar**
Advanced seminar on conflict resolution and dispute resolution. Students observe and mediate campus and community cases and train peer mediators for 10 hours per week. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 285 Credits (3)

**BA 589 - Cooperative Education Experience**
Credits (3)

**BA 593 - Current Topics in Business Administration**
Credits (1-3)

**BA 693 - Topics in Business Administration**
Credits (3, R6)

**BA 779 - Continuing Research, Non-Thesis Option**
Credits (1, R10) R4

**Biology Courses**

**BIOL 102 - Human Genetics**
Principles of biology relative to development of human hereditary characteristics 2 Lecture, 2 Lab (C5) Credits (3)

**BIOL 103 - Environmental Biology**
Principles of biology relative to ecology and modern environmental problems. Ecosystem structure and function, population growth, food production, pollution, and resource use 2 Lecture, 2 Lab (C5) Credits (3)

**BIOL 104 - Human Biology**
The biology which underlines medical, social, and developmental issues of the human lifecycle 2 Lecture, 2 Lab (C5) Credits (3)

**BIOL 105 - Biology in the 21st Century**
Modern biology from a cellular and molecular perspective, emphasizing cell structure, function, genetics and genetic engineering, disease and evolution 2 Lecture, 2 Lab (C5) Credits (3)

**BIOL 108 - Recreational Botany**
Identification of native plants on campus and in the field using popular plant guides, derivation of plant names, food and medicinal uses of plants. Two Saturday hikes required 2 Field Credits (1)

**BIOL 140 - Principles of Biology I**
Introduction to biology for majors. Basic cell structure and function, bioenergetics, introduction to genetics and molecular biology. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab (Lecture 4 credits, Lab-0 credit) (Lab is required) Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ 140 lecture and 140 Lab Credits (4)

**BIOL 141 - Principles of Biology II**
Second course for biology majors. A comparative introduction to structure, physiology, and evolutionary trends among organisms. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab (Lecture 4 credits, Lab-0 credit) (Lab is required) Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ 140 and Nutrition major Credits (4)

**BIOL 190 - Discoveries in Biology**
Discoveries in biology used as the basis for exercises involving analysis of scientific reasoning, the scientific method, and experimental design. Credits (3)

**BIOL 192 - Plant Biodiversity**
Southern Appalachian plant diversity as a background in botanical sciences. Experience with field identification techniques and human use of plants in medicines, foods, and fiber. 2 Seminar, 2 Lab Credits (3)

**BIOL 193 - Forensic Biology**
An exploration of techniques, applications, and social implication of forensic biology, including the science behind fingerprints, blood typing, DNA fingerprints, and other forensic areas. Credits (3)

**BIOL 194 - Biotechnology Methods, Applications, and Implications**
This course addresses the methods used in biotechnology and their use in genetic engineering of bacteria, plants, animals, and ethical considerations associated with biotechnology. Credits (3)

**BIOL 240 - Introduction to Genetics**
Introduction to principles of genetics, including Mendelian and molecular genetics. Topics include Mendelism, linkage, recombination, DNA structure and function, genomics, evolution of development, molecular evolution. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 140, 141 or BIOL 140 and Nutrition major Credits (4)

**BIOL 241 - Introduction to Ecology and Evolution**
This course examines the interaction of organisms with their environment and each other to provide a broad overview of the fields of evolution and ecology. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 140, 141, and 240 Credits (4)

**BIOL 251 - Natural History of the Southern Appalachians**
Interdisciplinary study of this unique environment, on-site studies, scheduled pack trips. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 141 Credits (4)

**BIOL 254 - Dendrology**
Structure, distribution, identification, and economic uses of major forest trees of the United States. Emphasis on regional species. 2 Lecture, 4 Lab/field Credits (4)

**BIOL 291 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I**
The skeletal, muscular, digestive, circulatory, respiratory, excretory, integrative, and reproductive systems. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Completion of 24 semester hours Credits (4)
BIOL 292 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
The skeletal, muscular, digestive, circulatory, respiratory, excretory, integrative, and reproductive systems. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes: 291 Credits (4)

BIOL 293 - Human Physiology for Health Science Majors
Comprehensive examination of Human Physiology for Health Science majors. Open only to Nutrition, Environmental Health and Clinical Laboratory Science majors. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits: 4

BIOL 304 - General Ecology
Ecosystem and population processes, pathways of energy and materials, interactions between organisms and populations and human role in the biosphere. 3 Lecture. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ BIOL 241 or permission of instructor Credits: (3)

BIOL 306 - Evolutionary Biology
Introduction to evolutionary biology, including population genetic processes, speciation, selection models, phylogeny reconstruction, and molecular evolution. History and analytical approaches will also be emphasized. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 140, 141, 240, 241 Credits: (3)

BIOL 311 - Animal Physiology
Principles of homeostasis, cell and tissue communication systems, contractility, respiration, excretion, and metabolism in animals. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ BIOL 141 and CHEM 140 Credits: (3)

BIOL 313 - Microbiology in Health and Nutrition
Morphological, cultural, biochemical, and staining characteristics of microorganisms, emphasis on those that infect man and occur in water, food, and dairy products. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ BIOL 141 and CHEM 140 Credits: (3)

BIOL 315 - Introduction to Plant Physiology
Introduction to plant metabolism, conduction, development, and defense mechanisms. 1 Lecture, 1 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ BIOL 141 and CHEM 140 Credits: (1)

BIOL 333 - Cell and Molecular Biology
Viral, prokaryotic, and eukaryotic cell structure, DNA structure and replication, RNA and protein synthesis, control of gene expression. Structure and function of specific cell types. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab (Lecture-3 credits, Lab-1 credit) (Lab is required). Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 240 or 305 or permission of instructor. COREQ 333 Lecture and 333 Lab Credits: (4)

BIOL 334 - Biotechnology and Society
An exploration of the ethical and legal issues raised by recent innovations in biotechnology, emphasizing forensic genetics, human genetic engineering and agricultural biotechnology (GMOS). Cross listed with PAR 334. No credit for PAR 334. (P1) Credits: (3)

BIOL 361 - Principles of Biochemistry
This course is cross listed with CHEM 361. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ CHEM 242 Credits: (3)

BIOL 373 - Invertebrate Zoology
Morphology, physiology, behavior, ecology, and evolution of invertebrates. 2 Lecture, 6 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 141 Credits: (4)

BIOL 374 - Vertebrate Zoology
Morphology, physiology, behavior, ecology, and evolution of vertebrates. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 141 or permission of instructor Credits: (4)

BIOL 375 - Methods in Ecology and Evolution
Field, computer-simulation, and laboratory methods used to study the environment, evolutionary ecology, and the general ecology of individuals, populations, communities, ecosystem landscapes. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ BIOL 241 or permission of instructor Credits: (4)

BIOL 389 - Cooperative Education in Biology
See Cooperative Education Program. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of Department Head Credits: (1 or 3, R15)

BIOL 412 - Cellular and Molecular Immunology
Detailed examination of the immune response, including antigen recognition, effector mechanisms, immunogenetics, immunoregulation, immunity to infection, immunopathology, tumor and transplantation immunology, and autoimmunity. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 240, 240 PREQ or COREQ 333. 240 PREQ or COREQ. 333 Credits: (3)

BIOL 413 - Principles of General Microbiology
Survey of microorganisms emphasizing morphology, physiology, and ecology, microorganisms and disease. Environmental and applied microbiology. Not open to students with credit in 313. Credits: (3)

BIOL 414 - Methods of General Microbiology
Microscopy, morphological, cultural, physiological, and serological characteristics of microorganisms. Microbiology of food, milk, water, and soil. 6 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ 413 Credits: (2)

BIOL 415 - Plant Physiology

261
physiology Prerequisites & Notes PREQ BIOL 141 and CHEM 140 Credits (3)

**BIOL 416 - Plant Molecular Biology**
Molecular aspects of plant development
Examination of the structure, expression, and function of genes involved in the flowering plant life cycle, including genes controlling embryogenesis, vegetative growth, plant-pathogen interaction, and reproduction  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 333 or equivalent  Credits (3)

**BIOL 417 - Biochemistry**
The metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, and proteins in plant and animal systems  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ BIOL 240, or 304 and 305, CHEM 242 and 272, or permission of instructor  Credits (3)

**BIOL 419 - Cell Biology**
Structure, function, and techniques for the study of cells  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 240  Credits (3)

**BIOL 420 - Darwin's Origin of Species**
A detailed reading and analysis of Darwin's landmark work, *On the Origin of Species*
Examining its historical and philosophical context, and its social and scientific significance  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 304 and 305, or 240 and 241  Credits (3)

**BIOL 421 - Principles of Biotechnology**
Survey of the methods and applications used in biotechnology, including recombinant DNA methods, genomics, and proteomics  3 Lecture, 3 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 333  Credits (4)

**BIOL 422 - Forensic Biology**
Principles of nuclear and mitochondrial DNA analysis, decomposition, autopsy, forensic databases, and bioterrorism  3 Lecture, 3 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 140, 141, 240, 241  Credits (4)

**BIOL 423 - Biophysics**
Principles of biophysics relating to E. coli
Topics include cell physiology, chemotaxis, molecular motors, physical constraints of an environment, diffusion, receptor complexes, and signal transduction  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 140, 141, 240, 241, MATH 140  Credits (3)

**BIOL 424 - Pharmacology**
An introduction to medicinal chemistry
Topics include pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, and the process of drug discovery, design, and development  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ CHEM 242  Credits (3)

**BIOL 425 - Flora of the Southern Appalachians**
Taxonomy of the flowering plants of the region, family relationships, use of keys for identification, and recognition, collection, documentation, and preservation of specimens  One weekend field collecting trip  2 Lecture, 6 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 141  Credits (4)

**BIOL 433 - Ecological Co-Adaptations**
In depth study of co-evolutionary interactions, including seed dispersal, pollination, host-parasite, and plant-microbe interactions such as nitrogen fixation  Lecture, laboratory, and field trips  3 Lecture, 3 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 241  Credits (4)

**BIOL 434 - Terrestrial Ecology**
Population, ecosystem, community structure, and dynamics, major North American biomes, field and descriptive methods, required weekend field trips  3 Lecture, 3 Lab/field  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 241 or 304  Credits (4)

**BIOL 435 - Aquatic Ecology**
Biological, physical, and chemical components and processes in lakes and streams, field studies of local lakes and their biota  3 Lecture, 3 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 241 or 304  Credits (4)

**BIOL 438 - Ecological Restoration**
Exploration of ecological restoration theory and management applications from fine to coarse scales approaches, and including composition, structural and functional components of ecosystems  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 140, 141  Credits (3)

**BIOL 441 - Conservation Biology**
Exploration of biodiversity conservation principles as they apply to managed ecosystems
Components of biodiversity, threats to biodiversity and strategies for conserving will be examined  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 140, 141  Credits (3)

**BIOL 452 - Plant Anatomy**
Plant cells, tissue organization in phylogenetic perspective, botanical microtechniques  3 Lecture, 3 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 140, 141, 240, 241  Credits (4)

**BIOL 453 - Principles of Systematics**
Principles and methods used in describing animal and/or plant taxa and in testing hypotheses of evolutionary relationship
Individual research projects on the systematics of selected taxa  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior status in biology or permission of instructor  Credits (3)

**BIOL 455 - Vascular Plants**
Biology of higher plants club and small club mosses, quill worts, scouring rushes, ferns, gymnosperms, and angiosperms in living and fossil form  3 Lecture, 3 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 141  Credits (4)

**BIOL 467 - Biostatistics**
Statistical concepts and methods for biologists
Design of experiments for computer analysis by ANOVA, single or multiple regression, principal components  2 Lecture, 2 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ MATH 170  Credits (3)

**BIOL 470 - Biology of Arthropods**
Functional morphology, physiology, natural history, and systematics of the arthropods, field/lab emphasis on spiders

BIOL 471 - Animal Behavior
Mechanisms, development, functional significance, and evolution of behavior, individual research projects, films, and discussions in lab 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 241 or 304 Credits (4)

BIOL 472 - Ornithology
Anatomy, physiology, ecology, behavior, diversity and evolution of birds Lab will focus on identification of North Carolina birds, field research techniques and behavior 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 241 Credits (4)

BIOL 473 - Microbial Ecology
Ecology of archaea and bacteria Populations and community detection, diversity, and roles in biogeochemical cycling using cultivation and molecular techniques 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ BIOL 241, or 304 and 413, or 414 COREQ BIOL 473 Lab Credits (4)

BIOL 475 - Animal Development
Development in animals gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation, organogenesis, embryonic adaptations, differentiation, and growth 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 241, or 304 and 305 Credits (4)

BIOL 476 - Contemporary Fisheries
Brological concepts and alternative management practices involved in the protection, conservation, restoration, augmentation, and cultivation of fisheries resources 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 241 or 304 or permission of instructor Credits (4)

BIOL 477 - Herpetology
Study of the biological diversity, evolution, life history, ecology, and conservation of amphibians and reptiles Field trips required 3 Lecture/discussion 3 Lab/field Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 140, 141, 240 or 305, 241 or 304 Credits (4)

BIOL 480 - Research in Biology
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing, permission of research director Credits (1-3, R6)

BIOL 493 - Studies in Biology
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of department head Credits (1-6, R12)

BIOL 495 - Introduction to Senior Thesis
Designed to introduce experimental design and assist in selection of a senior thesis project Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of department head Credits (1)

Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 140, 141, 304, 305, and 333, or permission of instructor Credits (1)

BIOL 498 - Senior Thesis I
Directed research conducted in the first semester of the senior year Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of department head Credits (2)

BIOL 499 - Senior Thesis II
Senior thesis and oral presentation following completion of directed undergraduate research Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 498 Credits (1)

Birth to Kindergarten Courses

BK 250 - Introduction to Birth-Kindergarten
Introduction to the Birth-Kindergarten major and profession 2 Lecture, 1 Lab Credits (3)

BK 260 - Foundations of Child Study
Childhood in western culture from a multidisciplinary perspective Emphasis on the philosophical roots of the early childhood model and its role in educational reform Credits (3)

BK 312 - Kindergarten Curriculum
Overview of methods for kindergarten curriculum for typical and atypical children in the public school environment 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (3)

BK 313 - Literacy and Numeracy
A study of emergent literacy and numeracy in young children from a developmental and constructivist perspective Includes regular observation and data collection Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to program Credits (3)

BK 315 - Early Childhood Literacy, Birth-5
A study of emergent literacy in young children from a developmental and constructivist perspective Includes regular observation and data collection Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to program GPA 2.75 Credits 3

BK 316 - Mathematics and Science
A study of the development of young children's understanding of numeracy and scientific concepts from a constructivist perspective Includes regular observation and data collection Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to BK program Credits (3)

BK 361 - Environments for Young Children
The physical, emotional, and social environment suitable for young children, room arrangement, scheduling, space utilization, and teacher-child interaction Prerequisites & Notes Students must have a GPA of 2.5 or higher to take this course Credits (3)

BK 363 - Child Development
Physical, emotional, social, and mental development from birth through middle childhood 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (3)
BK 366 - Infant Development and Curriculum
Dynamics of infant development and curriculum for both typical children and children with, or at risk, for disabilities. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits (3)

BK 414 - Theory and Practice in Early Childhood Administration
Policies, procedures, and responsibilities for administration of early childhood education programs. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ GPA of 2.75 Credits 3

BK 457 - Action Research
Development, implementation, and evaluation of action research addressing an issue or trend in early childhood education. Early Childhood Concentration only. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ GPA of 2.75 Credits 3

BK 458 - Action Research II
Development, implementation, and evaluation of action research addressing an issue or trend in early childhood education. Early Childhood Concentration only. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ GPA of 2.75 Credits 3

BK 462 - Adult-Child Interaction
Various cultural paradigms influencing behavior of adults regarding children's discipline. Facilitation of self-management through nonverbal and verbal communication, and the dimensions of play. Prerequisites & Notes: Student must have a GPA of 2.5 or higher to take this course. Credits (3)

BK 463 - Computer Applications for Early Childhood Professionals
The advancement of basic technology and multimedia for developing an electronic content/technology portfolio. Prerequisites & Notes: Student must have a GPA of 2.5 or higher to take this course. Credits (3)

BK 465 - Portfolio Development and Assessment
Documentation of artifacts illustrating BK knowledge and pedagogical expertise as required by the BK state program of study. Credits (3, R6)

BK 470 - Early Childhood Curriculum
Materials, environments, and interactions for 2.5 year olds in all curricular areas including thinking and social problem-solving for children with and without disabilities. This course is cross-listed with EDEL and SPED 470. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits (3)

BK 480 - Independent Study
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor. Credits (1-3, R6)

BK 482 - Internship I
Observing, planning, teaching, and evaluating young children with and without disabilities in a variety of settings. 2 days a week (6 credit hours). Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ GPA of 2.75 Admitted to Teacher Education. Credits 6

BK 483 - Internship
Observing, planning, teaching, and evaluating young children with and without disabilities in a variety of settings. 5 days/week, full-time. Coreq BK 496 GPA 2.75 Admitted to Teacher Ed. Credits (10, R20)

BK 488 - Internship II
Observing, planning, teaching, and evaluating young children with and without disabilities in a variety of settings. This course is cross-listed with EDEL 488. Credits (9)

BK 493 - Special Topics
Current topics in birth-kindergarten development and curriculum. Credits (1-3, R6)

BK 496 - Internship Seminar
The interrelationships of theory and practice in the context of experience. Prerequisites & Notes: Coreq BK 483. Admitted to Teacher Ed. Credits (2, R4)

Chemistry Courses
CHEM 101 - Chemistry in Society
Introduction to chemistry emphasizing the impact of chemistry and scientific reasoning on society. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab (C5) Credits (3)

CHEM 132 - Survey of Chemistry
Basic chemistry, atomic structure, chemical bonding and reactions, introduction to organic chemistry, lab introduction to experimentation. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits (4)

CHEM 133 - Survey of Chemistry II
Continuation of CHEM 132, surveys organic and biochemistry, including structure and nomenclature, chemical and physical properties. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 132 Credits (4)

CHEM 139 - General Chemistry
Basic chemistry, atomic structure, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, acid/base, lab introduction to experimentation. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits (4)

CHEM 140 - Advanced General Chemistry
Bonding, thermochemistry, equilibria, acid/base principles, kinetics, and redox chemistry. Laboratory uses an inquiry-based approach. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ High school chemistry Credits (4)

CHEM 171 - Inquiries Into Chemistry
A discovery-based laboratory featuring guided inquiries into chemistry using current technologies. 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 140, permission of instructor or department head. Credits (1)

CHEM 190 - Chemistry in Industry
Principles of chemistry applied to industrial activities and the modern world. Scientific, economic, social, and ethical considerations will be discussed. Credits (3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 191</td>
<td>Issues in Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td>Study of scientific concepts and facts relating to environmental issues. Topics will include environmental ethics, air and water pollution, recycling, food production, and agricultural chemistry. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 192</td>
<td>Human Gene Discovery Laboratory</td>
<td>Introduction to techniques used in gene discovery process. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 193</td>
<td>Chemistry in the Arts</td>
<td>Introduction to the chemical techniques and principles involved in visual art. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 194</td>
<td>Forensic Chemistry</td>
<td>Introduction to the chemical techniques used in criminal investigations. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 232</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>Theory and practice of methods to quantitatively determine chemical compounds, including equilibria, titrations, redox reactions, and spectrophotometry. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ CHEM 140, MATH 146 or higher. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>Aliphatic and aromatic compounds of carbon, relationships between structure and reactivity. Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ 140. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 242</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>Continuation of 241, introductory theory of instrumentation and applications of spectral methods in structure determination. Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ 241. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 272</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>Synthetic organic techniques and contemporary methods of analysis including NMR, FT-IR, and GC. 6 Lab Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ or COREQ 242. Credits (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>Physical and chemical properties of the elements and their compounds. Emphasis on chemical reactions. Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ 140. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 330</td>
<td>Aquatic Chemistry</td>
<td>(Lecture 3, Lab 1) The sources, reactions, transport and effects of chemical species in water. Topics include phase interactions, aquatic microbial biochemistry, water pollution and treatment. 3 Lecture, 1 Lab. (Lab is not available to chemistry majors) Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ 133 or 241. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 352</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>Introduction to chemical thermodynamics and kinetics. Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ 242, MATH 140 or 153. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 361</td>
<td>Principles of Biochemistry</td>
<td>Structures and properties of biomolecules, central principles of metabolism. This course is cross-listed with BIOL 361. Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ 242. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 370</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis I</td>
<td>Introduction to instrumental methods, including gas and liquid chromatography, atomic, ultraviolet/visible, infrared, and fluorescence spectroscopy, and photometric methods. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab. Prerequisites &amp; Notes. PREQ 232. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 371</td>
<td>Chemical Dynamics</td>
<td>Measurements and data treatment of the dynamics (e.g., kinetics, thermodynamics) of chemical systems. 6 Lab Prerequisites &amp; Notes. PREQ 370. Credits (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 380</td>
<td>Research in Chemistry</td>
<td>Chemical research projects for individual students. 6 Lab Prerequisites &amp; Notes. PREQ 242, 370. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 389</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Chemistry</td>
<td>See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 411</td>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>Processes, operations, marketing, and management in chemical manufacturing. Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ 321 and 352, COREQ 453. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 432</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis II</td>
<td>Advanced environmental, biological, and materials applications of modern chemical instrumentation. Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ 370, 352 and 432. COREQ 453. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 441</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>Synthesis of structure and bonding in organic compounds, acid-base theory, coordination complexes of transition elements and fundamentals of crystal-field and ligand-field theory. Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ 242, 370. COREQ 352. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 442</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Polymers</td>
<td>Linear and cross-linked polymers and selected topics emphasizing relationships between structure and properties. Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ 370. Credits (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 453</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Quantum mechanics, introduction to molecular spectroscopy and applications of thermodynamics

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 352, MATH 255, and PHYS 230 Credits (3)

**CHEM 454 - Computer Interfacing**
Digital logic, computer design, and interfacing with laboratory instruments. This course is cross-listed with PHYS 454. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

**CHEM 461 - Environmental Chemistry**
Sources, reactions, transport, effects, and fates of chemical species in water, soil, air, and living environments

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ CHEM 352 Credits (3)

**CHEM 462 - Molecular Bioinformatics**
Provides experience in the computer analysis of DNA and protein sequences, interrogating gene databases, and predicting protein structures and functions

**Prerequisites & Notes** 2 Lecture, 3 Lab PREQ CHEM 361 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

**CHEM 463 - Molecular Biotechnology**
Overview of modern biotechnology from a molecular perspective

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ CHEM or BIOL 361 Credits (3)

**CHEM 464 - Genomics**
Molecular aspects of cellular genomes

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ CHEM or BIOL 361 Credits (3)

**CHEM 465 - Forensic Chemistry**
Introduction to modern forensic chemistry with emphasis on the use of instrumental methods of analysis

**Prerequisites & Notes** 2 Lecture, 3 Lab PREQ CHEM 370 Credits (1)

**CHEM 470 - Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory**
Practical environmental, biological, and materials applications of modern chemical instrumentation

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ CHEM 370 Credits (1)

**CHEM 472 - Chemical Syntheses**
Multistep synthesis of inorganic and organic compounds

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 272 Credits (2)

**CHEM 493 - Topics in Chemistry**
1-3 Lecture, 0-3 Lab or Seminar

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Junior standing and permission of department head Credits (1-3, R6)

**CHEM 495 - Seminar in Chemistry**
2 Seminar Credits (1, R4)

**Cherokee Courses**

**CHER 101 - Experiencing Cherokee and the Cherokee-Speaking World**
Students develop basic knowledge of the Cherokee-speaking world. Using linguistic and content-based material, students will learn basic Cherokee (P6) Credits (3)

**CHER 132 - Elementary Cherokee II**
Continued audio-lingual practice of basic imperatives, idioms on the imperative stem, verbs of motion and locationals, and basic complement types

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 101 Credits (3)

**CHER 231 - Intermediate Cherokee I**
Review and continuation of oral and written grammar, selected readings, and lab practice may be assigned

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 132 Credits (3)

**CHER 232 - Intermediate Cherokee II**
Readings and discussions on Cherokee culture, emphasis on pre-removal culture and its traces in language and readings in specialized areas

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 231 Credits (3)

**CHER 310 - Introduction to Cherokee Literature**
Introduction to written Cherokee and Cherokee literary texts, reading and analysis of literary works

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ CHEM or BIOL Credits (3)

**CHER 351 - Phonetics and General Linguistics**
Introduction to linguistics, the Cherokee sound system from a phonetic and allophonic view, grammatical categories, morphology, syntax

**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

**Chinese Courses**

**CHIN 101 - Modern Chinese Language and Culture I**
An introduction to the study of Chinese language and culture (P6) Credits (3)

**CHIN 102 - Modern Chinese Language and Culture II**
An introduction to Chinese Language and Culture (P6) PREQ 101 Credits (3)

**CHIN 231 - Intermediate Modern Chinese I**
Continued study of Chinese language and culture (P6) PREQ 102 Credits 3

**CHIN 232 - Intermediate Modern Chinese II**
Continued study of Chinese language and culture (P6) PREQ 231 Credits 3

**Computer Information Systems Courses**

**CIS 110 - Introduction to Computer Information Systems**
Introductory computer concepts including a brief history of computers and terms, the Windows
operating system, browsers and the Internet, and microcomputer applications tools. Not open to students seeking the B S B A degree. Credits (3)

CIS 195 - The Information Society at Work
The impact of computer and telecommunications technologies on the way we work, special focus on the individual, organizational, and societal impacts of remote work arrangements. Credits (3)

CIS 235 - Foundations of Information Technology
Architecture of modern computer systems including peripherals, data communications and networking with fault-tolerant computing, language transition, operating systems software, and utilities Credit (3)

CIS 240 - Business Applications Development I
Application of programming principles in business, flowcharting, coding, documentation, and testing, computer architecture and data representation. Credits (3)

CIS 251 - Managing Enterprise Information Systems
An introduction to enterprise information systems and how they are used to assist businesses and organizations achieve their mission and gain a competitive advantage. Credits (3)

CIS 253 - Microcomputer Applications
Problem solving and decision making with selected microcomputer applications such as database and spreadsheets. Credits (3)

CIS 293 - Topics in Computer Information Systems
Credits (1-4, R4)

CIS 335 - Enterprise Technology Management
The development, management, and planning of information technologies in the enterprise environment. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 235 Credits (3)

CIS 340 - Business Applications Development II
The study of state-of-the-art tools and techniques for developing complex business applications, Web application development, multi-tier client-server, SQL. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 240 Credits (3)

CIS 389 - Cooperative Education in Information Systems
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R4)

CIS 403 - Business Research and Reports
Identification of research problems, collecting and analyzing data, presenting findings for decision-making. Credits (3)

CIS 440 - Advanced Business Programming Applications
Use of advanced programming techniques to solve business problems and create web-based applications. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 340 Credits (3)

CIS 453 - Database Management Systems
Database processing and application development emphasizing design, implementation, and maintenance of single-user and enterprise-wide databases. Design and implementation of a database application. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 340 Credits (3)

CIS 455 - Computer Information Systems Analysis and Design
Object-oriented analysis and design. Object identification, problem identification, feasibility, system requirements, prototyping, design-related activities, and formal report writing. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 340 Credits (3)

CIS 465 - Applications Development III
Development of client-server business applications using enterprise-wide databases and cross platform and cross product functionality and connectivity. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 453 and 455 Credits (3)

CIS 466 - Small Business Computing
Technology, software design, programming techniques, system design, and analysis related to miniature and microcomputers. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 251 Credits (3)

CIS 480 - Independent Research in Information Systems
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ CIS major, permission of department head. Credits (3)

CIS 483 - Internship in Information Systems
Supervised experience using previously studied theory. S/U grading. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Sophomore standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, and permission of department head. Minimum of 10 hours per week. Credits (1-3, R4)

CIS 484 - Internship in Information Systems
Supervised experience using previously studied theory. S/U grading. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Sophomore standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, and permission of department head. Minimum of 10 hours per week. Credits (1-3, R4)

CIS 485 - Internship in Information Systems
Supervised experience using previously studied theory. S/U grading. Prerequisites & Notes
CJ 190 - Controversies in Criminal Justice
Topical issues in criminal justice are explored and discussed in the context of political and social realities of contemporary American society. Seminar Credits (3)

CJ 250 - The Criminal Justice System
Evaluation of formal institutions dealing with crime in Western culture, overview of major components of the criminal justice system. Prerequisites & Notes Unless indicated otherwise, this course is a prerequisite for all 300 and 400 level criminal justice courses. Credits (3)

CJ 260 - Judicial Process
The process of judicial decision making. The institutional and political constraints on judicial behavior. Judicial decision making as a tool of interpretation and impact. Credits (3)

CJ 270 - Introduction to Security
This course will provide an overview of private security and loss prevention in light of technological advances and emerging challenges. Credits 3

CJ 290 - Introduction to Forensic Science
This course introduces the concepts and methods involved in applying scientific principles to the collection, examination, evaluation, and interpretation of evidence. Prerequisites & Notes For non-criminal justice majors, this course may serve as the prerequisite for CJ 315, 323, and 430 in lieu of CJ 250. Credits 3

CJ 300 - Research Methods and Writings
This is a writing intensive course that places emphasis upon the design, interpretation, and writing of criminological research. Credits (3)

CJ 304 - Criminal Law
The nature and definition of substantive criminal offenses, examination of federal and state law, principles of criminal liability, defenses, and complicity. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250 Credits (3)

CJ 310 - Victimology
A study of the experiences of crime victims with the criminal justice system as well as victim characteristics, vulnerability, and culpability. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250 Credits (3)

CJ 311 - Juvenile Justice and Delinquency
The phenomenon of juvenile delinquency, evaluation of a unique justice system for children, related concerns, problems, and expectations. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250 Credits (3)

CJ 315 - Investigative Principles
This course introduces the concepts and methods of the investigative process. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

CJ 320 - Police in Society
Philosophical, historical, and operational aspects of law enforcement agencies and processes within a framework of social control in a democratic society. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250 Credits (3)

CJ 323 - Crime Scene Investigations
A survey of methods and techniques used in the scientific investigation of criminal offenses. Credits (3)

CJ 330 - Criminal Courts
State and federal court systems, criminal judicial process, and rights of the individual. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250 Credits (3)

CJ 340 - Institutional Corrections
Examination of modern corrections through review of penal history, theory, and practice. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250 Credits (3)

CJ 345 - Organized Crime
Examination of traditional and emerging organized crime groups and their impact on society and the criminal justice field. Credits (3)

CJ 351 - Violence in American Society
Theories on the causation, manifestations, prevention, and treatment of violent behavior. International, national, and regional constructs of violence are discussed. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250 Credits (3)

CJ 354 - Comparative Criminal Justice Systems
Law enforcement and correctional and court subsystems in the Western world today. Credits (3)

CJ 360 - Asset Protection
The role of private institutional security concerns. Physical security, loss prevention, technology, and the security profession are examined. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 250 Credits (3)

CJ 365 - Cyber Crimes
This course provides an overview of high technology crimes and the procedures used in the detection, investigation and prosecution of technological crimes. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor is required for non-majors. Credits (3)

CJ 370 - Ethics in Criminal Justice
Examination of ethical issues in the criminal justice field  
Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 250  
Credits (3)  

CJ 406 - Criminal Justice Administration  
The administrative aspects of criminal justice practice including financial and human resources, public relations, and issues related to police, courts, and corrections  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 250  Credits (3)  

CJ 424 - Community Corrections  
Development, organization, operation, and results of probation and parole systems as substitutes for incarceration  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 250  Credits (3)  

CJ 425 - Police Practices and Problems  
Examination of the police role and law enforcement policy, police organization, personnel issues, management and operations, consolidating patrol services, and community and problem-oriented policing  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 250  Credits (3)  

CJ 430 - Evidence and Criminal Procedure  
This course covers the basic principles of criminal evidence and its relation to criminal procedure  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 250  Credits (3)  

CJ 435 - Police Practices and Problems  
Examination of the police role and law enforcement policy, police organization, personnel issues, management and operations, consolidating patrol services, and community and problem-oriented policing  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 250  Credits (3)  

CJ 435 - Homeland Security  
Overview of relevant issues relating to the problems and practices of providing 'homeland security' Seminar Credits (3)  

CJ 455 - Theories of Crime  
Theories of law, justice, punishment, and crime causation  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 250  Credits (3)  

CJ 457 - Terrorism  
Examination of the origins, evolution, dimensions, and impacts of both domestic and international terrorism. Credits (3)  

CJ 460 - Drugs and Society  
An examination of drugs pharmacological classification and effects, drug abuse, the evolution of drug laws, law enforcement, and correctional responses for drug offenders  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 250  Credits (3)  

CJ 462 - Applied Research  
Lectures and assignments in applying research techniques to real world problems  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 250 and 352  Credits (3)  

CJ 470 - Criminal Justice Policy  
Overview of the processes of policy development and policy implementation as well as analyses of the role of politics, media, and bureaucracy  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 250, 455  Credits (3)  

CJ 475 - International Studies in Law and Society  
Study abroad program at various international sites, extensive overview of the system of justice and its relationship to the cultural ethos of each country visited  Credits (6)  

CJ 480 - Independent Study in Criminal Justice  
Directed independent study in criminal justice  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ  Junior standing, minimum 3.0 GPA, approval of instructor  Credits 1-3, R6  

CJ 483 - Internship in Criminal Justice  
Supervised applications of academic study in a practical criminal justice setting  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ  Junior standing, 2.5 GPA in major, permission of instructor, 135 internship hours are required per 3 hours credit  Six hours credit given as CJ electives, an additional 6 hours may be given as general elective credit  Credits (3-6, R12)  

CJ 483 - Topics in Criminal Justice  
Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ Approval of department head  Credits (3, R12)  

CJ 495 - Senior Seminar  
Capstone course designed to assess the knowledge and skills of graduating seniors and to prepare them for further study or careers within the discipline  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ Approval of department head  Credits (3)  

Clinical Laboratory Sciences Courses  

CLS 275 - Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Science  
Introduction to the profession for those planning a career in medical technology, emphasis on accreditation, certification, ethics, and job analysis Credits (1)  

CLS 300 - Microscopy/Phlebotomy  
Electronics, optics, and principles of light applied to lab instrumentation, trouble-shooting and preventive maintenance, and blood collection and specimen handling. 2 Lab Credits (1)  

CLS 301 - Analysis of Body Fluids  
The physiology and microscopic-chemical examination of urine, spinal fluid, semen, and gastric constituents. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits (3)  

CLS 303 - Hematology/Hemostasis I  
Formation and function of cellular components of blood, hematological procedures, and coagulation. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits (3)  

CLS 304 - Hematology/Hemostasis II  
Host-parasite relationships, formation and function of antibodies, the immune responses in disease processes. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits (3)  

CLS 306 - Immunohematology  
The study of blood component therapy. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes 303 and 304 Credits (3)  

CLS 308 - Hematology/Hemostasis II  

269
Hematological states involving classification of anemias, leukemias, enzyme deficiencies, platelet anomalies, and coagulation disorders. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 303 Credits (3)

CLS 309 - Clinical Biochemistry
Clinical parameters measuring the biochemical makeup of body fluids and results of lab tests related to disease states. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ BIOL 361 or CHEM 361 Credits (3)

CLS 310 - Principles of Clinical Precepting
Study of the principles of presenting, bench teaching, learning assessment, and entry-level performance in clinical laboratory teaching. Credits (1)

CLS 311 - Clinical Microbiology I
Bacterial physiology as related to disease production, isolation and identification of organisms using current medical laboratory procedures. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits (4)

CLS 312 - Clinical Microbiology II
Mechanisms of disease production of mycobacteria, viruses, fungi, and emerging pathogens, isolation and identification of specific organisms by traditional as well as molecular diagnostic methods. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits (3)

CLS 315 - Molecular Diagnostics
An introduction to principles and applications for molecular techniques used in the clinical laboratory and in forensics. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits (3)

CLS 389 - Cooperative Education in Medical Technology
See Cooperative Education Program. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ HSCC 389 Credits (1 or 3, R12)

CLS 406 - Current Issues in Clinical Laboratory Management
Organization and administration of the clinical laboratory. 1 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Senior status Credits (2)

CLS 480 - Independent Study
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-2)

CLS 485 - Clinical Practicum in Urinalysis
6 Clinic Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 301 Credits (2)

CLS 486 - Clinical Practicum in Hematology
9-15 Clinic Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 308 Credits (3-5)

CLS 487 - Clinical Practicum in Blood Banking and Serology
9-15 Clinic Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 309 Credits (3-5)

CLS 488 - Clinical Practicum in Microbiology
9-15 Clinic Credits (3-5)

CLS 489 - Clinical Practicum in Clinical Chemistry
9-15 Clinic Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 309 Credits (3-5)

Construction Management Courses

CM 121 - Introduction to Construction
A survey of the construction industry to include history, career opportunities, types of construction, differences in office and jobsite working conditions, expectations and vocabulary. Credits (3)

CM 142 - Construction Graphics and Plan Reading
An introduction to construction graphics, sketching, 3D CADD systems and plan reading. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ or COREQ MATH 146 or 152 or 153 and CM 121 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

CM 211 - Construction Methods and Materials I
Vertical construction emphasizing comprehensive analysis of materials, design and specifications, installation methods, testing and inspection, and appropriate construction methodology for application. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ or COREQ Math 146 or 152 or 153 and CM 121 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

CM 212 - Construction Methods and Materials II
Advanced studies on Horizontal Construction Materials, testing procedures, material properties, design, specification, and installation methods using certification standards and guidelines. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes 211, MATH 146 or 152 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

CM 222 - Construction Surveying Layout
Development of the surveying skills necessary on a construction jobsite with emphasis placed on operation of instruments and accuracy of field notes. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ MATH 146 or 152 or 153 and CM 121 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

CM 231 - Construction Documents and Codes
Introduction to CSI specifications, construction documentation terminology, building codes, and the documentation process of construction projects. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ OR COREQ 121 or permission of instructor Credits (3)
CM 232 - Construction Statics and Strength of Materials
Study of forces and the effect of forces acting on static bodies, including the stresses and deflections or deformations from applied loads. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ MATH 146 or 152 or 153, PHYS 130 and construction management major or permission of instructor. Credits: 3

CM 242 - Estimating I
Introduction to the classification of work from the plans and specifications, application of basic quantity surveying principles, and the use of estimating software. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 211, MATH 146 or 152 or 153 or permission of instructor. Credits: 3

CM 332 - Construction Site Planning and Equipment
A study of the construction worksite and preparation of a site utilization plan to include typical construction equipment and its selection and jobsite safety. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 211 and 212 or permission of instructor. Credits: 3

CM 342 - Estimating II and Bidding
Pricing of materials, labor, equipment, overhead costs, and profit margins will be calculated to produce an estimate. A practice bid scenario will also be introduced. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 242, MATH 170. Credits: 3

CM 362 - Construction Planning and Scheduling
A course using construction scheduling software with plans and specifications will be used in planning a construction project from start to finish. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 342 or permission of instructor. Credits: 3

CM 375 - Mechanical and Electrical Construction
An introduction to the basics of mechanical, electrical, plumbing and fire protection systems (MEP) in construction. This includes installation of systems and resources necessary. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 211 or permission of instructor. Credits: 3

CM 389 - Cooperative Education in Construction
See Cooperative Education program. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor. Credits: (1 or 3, R15)

CM 390 - Environmental Issues in Construction
Comprehensive overview of environmental impact of common construction processes, and, environmental/occupational hazards and liability associated with those processes. 3 Lecture, 1 Lab (Lecture 3 credits, Lab 1 credit) (Lab is required). Credits: 4

CM 393 - Topics in Construction Management
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Construction Management major or permission of instructor. Credits: (1-3, R9)

CM 401 - Construction Temporary Structures
Introductory course covering temporary structural supports, formwork, and concrete. Areas of concentration include steel, timber, concrete and masonry. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or permission of instructor. Credits: 3

CM 402 - Construction Financial Management
Financial management of construction companies, using analysis of financial statements, budgeting cash flow and cost code reporting. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ ACCT 251 and with Junior standing or permission of instructor. Credits: (3)

CM 421 - Construction Human Factors and Safety
An overview of the social dynamics within a construction company between management and labor, architect and contractor, and safety issues in construction. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ CM 242 and Junior standing or permission of instructor. Credits: (3)

CM 424 - Facilities Management
Introduction to management and maintenance of residential, commercial, and industrial building systems. Systems for heating, cooling, electrical, communications, water, waste water, protective coatings, and roofing. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ CM 375 and Junior standing or permission of instructor. Credits: (3)

CM 430 - Construction Legal Aspects
An overview of standard construction contracts traditionally used between contractors, owners, design professionals and subcontractors from a general contractors point of view. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 342, LAW 230 or permission of instructor. Credits: (3)

CM 431 - Construction Project Management
The study of construction procedures and administration process using the latest construction management software to explain typical project management functions and documentation. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 342 or permission of instructor. Credits: (3)

CM 452 - Construction Capstone Project
Simulation of a general contracting construction company obtaining work through the estimating, bidding, scheduling, cash flow projections process using plans and specifications. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 362, 431 and construction management major with senior standing or permission of instructor. Credits: (3)

CM 461 - Land Development I
This course introduces and develops the student's knowledge of land development feasibility and site analysis, conceptual design, planning, environment regulations and construction. Credits (5)

**CM 462 - Land Development II**
This course introduces and develops the understanding of construction and land development project financing. The course will focus on analytical techniques and the development process. Credits (5)

**CM 463 - Land Development III**
This course introduces land planning and subdivision regulations, contract administration, and budgetary controls for land development. Credits (6)

**CM 480 - Independent Study**
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Construction management major and permission of instructor. Credits (1-3, R6)

**CM 485 - Applied and Engaged Internship in Construction**
A supervised, integrated, applied and engaged summer work experience of 400 hours in the construction industry as approved in advance. S/U grading. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Construction management major and permission of program director. Four hundred hours of work experience. Credits (2)

**CM 496 - Professional Development Seminar**
Course focuses on job search issues, job offers and counter offers, evaluating job offers, resume preparation, interview skills, and introduces community service as a life long activity. S/U grading. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Construction management major with senior standing or permission of instructor. Credits (1)

**Communication Courses**

**COMM 140 - Introduction to Mass Communication**
Survey of the history, function, and economics of the communication industry. Credits (3)

**COMM 150 - Interpersonal and Small Group Communication**
Basic theory and skills in interpersonal communication including gender, nonverbal, listening, and interviewing skills. Credits (3)

**COMM 190 - A User's Guide to the Mass Media**
Analysis of the practical, theoretical, historical, social and cultural contexts of mass media, the techniques they use, and the impact of those techniques. 3 Seminar Credits (3)

**COMM 201 - Introduction to Speech Communication**
Basic principles of communication skills and theory in interpersonal, small group, and public communication. (C3) Credits (3)

**COMM 215 - Organizational Communication**
Channels of oral communication in complex organizations and organizational influences on communication. Credits (3)

**COMM 240 - Writing for Communication**
Review of writing principles and fundamentals, identifying elements of news, news values, familiarization with styles used in journalism, broadcasting, advertising, and public relations. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ ENGL 102. Credits (3)

**COMM 254 - Radio Production I**
Practical course in the basics of digital audio production of radio commercials and programming elements for radio broadcasting. Credits (3)

**COMM 255 - Television Production I**
Introduction to the elements of TV broadcasting and production technology, equipment and methodology. Minimum of 15 hours lab time per semester. Credits (3)

**COMM 260 - Introduction to Public Relations**
The study of the management function of controlling an organization's communication with its publics. Credits (3)

**COMM 283 - Radio Practicum**
Practical experiences in radio station operations at WWCU FM. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Declared communication major, overall GPA of 2.5. Credits (3)

**COMM 284 - Television Practicum**
Practical experiences in television production. Meets one hour per week with 75 hours of television studio or location activity required for the semester. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ COMM 255. Credits (3)

**COMM 296 - Introduction to Professional Development**
Introductory professional development course for students interested in careers in the increasingly competitive communications industry. Credits (1)

**COMM 302 - Reporting of Public Affairs**
Advanced reporting course on selected public affairs topics. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ COMM 240. Credits (3, R6)

**COMM 303 - Public Relations Writing**
Writing persuasive messages for selected audiences in public relations. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ COMM 240. Credits (3)

**COMM 304 - Magazine and Feature Writing**
Writing feature material for newspapers and magazines. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ COMM 240. Credits (3)
COMM 305 - Sports Writing
Fundamentals of sports reporting for print media
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 240
Credits (3)

COMM 307 - Advertising Writing
Writing advertising messages for the media
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 240
Credits (3)

COMM 312 - Small Group Communication
Techniques for participation in small groups, roles of group leader and participant, practice in problem-solving deliberation
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 150
Credits (3)

COMM 313 - Conflict Resolution
Overview of the theories and applied techniques of conflict resolution, emphasis in acquiring specific conflict resolution skills in group, interpersonal, organizational, and intercultural contexts
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 150
Credits (3)

COMM 330 - News Reporting I
Journalistic style writing for cross-platform news reporting in a digital journalism environment
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 240
Credits (3)

COMM 345 - Public and Mediated Speaking
Principles of public communication skills as related to professional and mediated speaking
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 201 or equivalent and ENGL 102
Credits (3)

COMM 350 - Communication Theory and Criticism
Survey of theoretical genres used across communication disciplines
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 140, 150
Credits (3)

COMM 351 - Introduction to Television Studies
Evaluative study of television in America as it has evolved from the 19th century to the present Perspectives include technology, production, regulation and social impact
3 Lecture, 2 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ CMCR 301 or permission of instructor
Credits (3)

COMM 352 - Writing for Broadcast
Writing commercials, public service announcements, station promotions, and short educational/entertainment features for radio and television
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 240
Credits (3, R6)

COMM 354 - Radio Production II
Advanced course in digital audio production for the radio broadcasting industry including multi-track commercial and programming element production
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 254
Credits (3)

COMM 355 - Television Production II
Continuation of COMM 255 with emphasis on production, editing, and related technical/creative skills Minimum of 30 hours lab time per semester required
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 255
Credits (3)

COMM 365 - Public Relations Case Studies
Analysis and critique of the theories, strategies and factors used in classic and contemporary public relations campaigns and programs
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 260
Credits (3)

COMM 383 - Radio Practicum II
Advanced experiences in radio station operations at WWCU FM
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 283 and overall GPA of 2.5
Credits (3)

COMM 384 - Television Practicum II
Advanced practical experiences in television production
Meets one hour per week with 75 hours of television studio or location activity required for the semester
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 284
Credits (3)

COMM 385 - News Practicum I
Editing, writing, producing news content for use in the on-campus news outlet (s)
Content may include written/audio/video components
Meets 1 hour per week with 75 hours of news gathering and publishing activity required for the semester
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 240, COMM 330, ENGL 313
Credits (3)

COMM 400 - Crisis Communications
Developing, following and evaluating a crisis communication plan, serving as crisis spokesperson, and communicating with the media and other publics during a crisis
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ CMCR 250 or permission of instructor
Credits (3)

COMM 404 - Desktop Publishing
The use of personal computers and peripherals to produce publications and promotional materials
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of the instructor
Credits (3, R6)

COMM 414 - Gender Communication
An examination of the communication behavior of women and men in different contexts, existing communication differences dealing with self-perception, information processing, verbal and nonverbal coding, images of women and men
Credits (3)

COMM 415 - Intercultural Communication
Introduction to the practical application of intercultural communication theory and skills needed to manage the multicultural workplace
(P6) Credits (3)

COMM 416 - Communication Training and Development
This course provides an introduction to the theory, methods, and techniques of communication training and development
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ COMM 150, COMM 345 and 6 hours of
organizational or human communication classes
Credits (3)

COMM 430 - News Reporting II
Finding sources of information, developing interview techniques, and writing news for digital journalism, emphasis on completing tasks under deadline conditions  Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ 330 Credits (3)

COMM 456 - The Business of Broadcasting
Principles of operations management in radio, television, and cable at the local and network levels  Prerequisites & Notes
COMM 254 and 255 Credits (3)

COMM 457 - Radio and Television Programming
Techniques of programming for AM and FM radio, public and commercial television, cable and satellite operations  Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ COMM 354 or 355 Credits (3)

COMM 458 - Broadcast Sales and Promotion
Introduction to the skills involved in marketing and selling broadcast time and promotions. The course includes the opportunity for professional radio marketing certification  Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ COMM 254 or 255 Credits (3)

COMM 460 - Public Relations Campaigns
Identification and analysis of organizational publics, the development of specific communication strategies to influence those publics, and the implementation and evaluation of those communication strategies  Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ COMM 260, 365, 303 PREQ or COREQ COMM 404 Credits (3)

COMM 483 - Internship in Communications
Work experience in the communication industry S/U grading. 9 hours per week, per 3-hour course  Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ Completed 60 hours and permission of department head Credits (3, R9)

COMM 485 - News Practicum II
Editing, writing, producing news content for use in the on campus news outlet (s). Content may include written/audio/video components. One hour per week with 75 hours of news gathering and publishing activity required for the semester  Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ 385 Credits (3)

COMM 493 - Selected Topics in Communication
Study in a special area of interest in communication. Credits (3, R9)

COMM 494 - Communication Projects
Practical experience, performance, research in debate, forensics, film, electronic, and print media  Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

COMM 496 - Seminar in Professional Development
The development and evaluation of professional credentials for entry into the communication industry  Credits (1)

COMM 593 - Selected Topics in Communication
Credits (3)

COMM 346 - Communications Ethics and Responsibilities
The legal and moral responsibilities of communicators in the communication industry  Credits (3)

Counseling Courses
COUN 140 - Study Techniques for College
Study techniques and skills, motivation for learning, use of the library, reading improvement laboratory. 1 Lecture, 1 Lab Credits (1)

COUN 150 - Career and Major Exploration
Theory and practice of career, major and self-exploration  Credits (1)

COUN 230 - Introduction to Peer Tutoring
Theory, practice, and procedures in beginning tutoring, includes standards of conduct, communication skills, analytical thinking, professional ethics, and timesheet documentation  Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ Obtain permission from appropriate Academic Success Center Director COREQ Twenty-five (25) hours of actual tutoring time Credits (1)

COUN 310 - Family Systems
Family organization and function, including intimacy, parenting, communication and conflict negotiation, as well as the interaction of family and economics, government, and ethnicity  Credits (3)

COUN 325 - Survey of Human Development
The life span, prenatal through death, the social, emotional, cognitive, moral, and physical characteristics of each stage  Credits (3)

COUN 335 - Survey of Human Development
The life span, prenatal through death, the social, emotional, cognitive, moral, and physical characteristics of each stage  Credits (3)

COUN 330 - Advanced Leadership and Development for Tutors
Theory, practice, and procedures in advanced peer tutoring, includes characteristics of learning styles, cultural awareness and intercultural communication, self-evaluation and reflection  Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ COUN 230, obtain permission from appropriate Academic Success Center Director COREQ Twenty-five (25) hours of actual tutoring time Credits (1)

COUN 430 - Individual and Group Counseling
Principles and techniques of individual and group counseling, communication techniques, and participation in role playing and group processes  
Credits (3)  

COUN 440 - Leadership and Advocacy  
Leadership and advocacy within agency and educational settings  
Credits (3)  

COUN 450 - Career Development and Guidance  
History of vocational guidance theories of vocational choice, development of vocational maturity, interests, aptitudes, and other factors in vocational development  
Credits (3)  

Computer Science Courses  

CS 130 - Introduction to Computing  
An introduction to programming using a scripting language including variables, input/output, and conditional statements. Other topics covered at the discretion of the instructor.  
Credits (3)  

CS 140 - Problem Solving and Programming for Engineers  
Problem solving, algorithm development, and program design with a focus on engineering applications. Topics include variables, control structures, input/output, arrays.  
Credits (3)  

CS 150 - Problem Solving and Programming I  
Problem solving and algorithm development using an object-based programming language. Classes, selection, iteration, arrays, and generic classes.  
Lecture, 2 Lab  
Prerequisites & Notes  
PREQ or COREQ MATH 146 or MATH 153 or MATH 255  
Credits (4)  

CS 151 - Problem Solving and Programming II  
Object-oriented program development and elementary data structures. Pointers and dynamic allocation, generic classes and inheritance, recursion, linked lists, stacks, and queues.  
Lecture, 2 Lab  
Prerequisites & Notes  
P REQ  
Passing of 150 with at least a grade of C  
Credits (4)  

CS 190 - Privacy, Speech and the Internet  
Ethical issues that arise from the effect of the Internet on privacy and freedom of speech.  
Credits (3)  

CS 210 - Internet Security and Ethics  
Types of Internet-based attacks, counter-measures, and the ethical issues that arise. Hacking, viruses, worms, spam, identity theft, cryptography, intellectual property, software piracy.  
Credits (3)  

CS 220 - Social and Ethical Issues of Computing  
Social and ethical issues of computing, privacy, computer reliability, freedom of speech, intellectual property, and computer crime.  
Prerequisites & Notes  
151 Credits (1)  

CS 250 - Introduction to Computer Systems  
The computer architecture and system call interfaces, assembly language programming, implementation of system calls, linking, exceptions, interrupt handling, and input/output.  
Prerequisites & Notes  
P REQ 151 or both 150 and EET 331  
Credits (3)  

CS 263 - Software Engineering  
Large scale software development methodologies, software development process and life-cycle models, object-oriented analysis and design, verification and validation, planning and estimating software development efforts.  
Prerequisites & Notes  
P REQ 151  
Credits (3)  

CS 301 - High-Level Languages  
ADA, C, PROLOG, LISP, or other high level language(s) approved by the department head.  
Credits (3)  

CS 320 - Computers and Society  
Brief history of computers, survey of growth of applications and current social issues to include legal issues as they relate to businesses and the individual.  
Credits (3)  

CS 330 - Applications of Logic and Discrete Structures  
Applications of mathematics including logic, proof techniques, graph theory, probability, and automata theory to computer system design and software development.  
Prerequisites & Notes  
P REQ CS 151 and MATH 153  
Credits (3)  

CS 340 - Introduction to Scientific Computing  
Survey software and programming languages, applications in modeling and simulation, development of algorithms that require advanced mathematical background.  
Prerequisites & Notes  
P REQ MATH 255  
Credits (3)  

CS 350 - Computer Organization  
Introduction to computer arithmetic, processor organization and design, microprogramming and control unit design, memory organization.  
Prerequisites & Notes  
P REQ 151  
Credits (3)  

CS 351 - Data Structures and Algorithms  
Object-oriented program development and advanced data structures. Recursion, analysis of execution time, sorting and searching, trees, hash tables, and elementary graph algorithms.  
Prerequisites & Notes  
P REQ 151 and MATH 153  
Credits (3)  

CS 352 - Organization of Programming Languages  

Language processors, data and data control, operations, sequence control, storage management, operating environment, syntax, and translation

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 Credits (3)

CS 360 - Theory of Computation
An introduction to finite automata and regular expressions, context-free languages, Turing machines, Church's thesis and recursive functions, uncomputability, and computational complexity

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ MATH 250 Credits (3)

CS 361 - Computer Graphics
Basics of graphics using ray-tracing, data structures, 2-D and 3-D graphics, basic linear algebra, spheres, planes, reflectivity, light sourcing, anti-aliasing

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 Credits (3)

CS 363 - Software Development
Techniques for design and construction of reliable, maintainable, and useful software systems

Software development methodologies and object-oriented design for medium and large projects

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 and 263 Credits (3)

CS 370 - Operating Systems
Concurrency (synchronization primitives and deadlock) and implementation of the operating system kernel (Process management, memory management, and file systems), introduction to computer networks

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 Credits (3)

CS 389 - Cooperative Education in Computing
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

CS 393 - Topics in Computer Science
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of department head Credits (1-3, R6)

CS 430 - Information Security I
Cryptography, authentication, integrity, and non-repudiation, trusted intermediaries, key distribution, and certification, access control and firewalls, attacks and counter-measures

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 COREQ 465 Credits (3)

CS 431 - Information Security II
Software reverse engineering, program security, operating systems and database systems security, security administration and audits (prevention, detection, and response), standards for information assurance

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 430 COREQ 370 Credits (3)

CS 451 - Algorithms
Selected topics from the theory of algorithms

Topics may include algorithms for parallel computers, polynomials and FFT, number-theoretic algorithms, and computational geometry

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 351 Credits (3)

CS 452 - Advanced Computer Architecture
Advanced topics in computer architecture including pipelining, multiple and parallel processing systems, issues in performance enhancement, data flow computers, and VLSI computations

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 350 Credits (3)

CS 453 - Database Systems
Relational query languages (SQL), database design, normal forms, storage structures, access methods, query processing, crash recovery, transactions, distributed databases, object oriented and multimedia databases

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 Credits (3)

CS 460 - Compiler Construction I
Grammar and finite-state automata, parse trees, top-down and bottom-up parsing, LL(k) and LR(k) grammar, syntax-directed translation, term project

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 351 Credits (3)

CS 462 - Systems Programming
Linux tools, shell scripting, program development tools, process controls, Introduction to an advanced scripting language (i.e., php, perl, or python)

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 Credits (3)

CS 465 - Computer Networking
Protocol layers, error control, media access, routing, congestion control, TCP/IP, name resolution, socket programming, client-server, interface definition languages, component APIs

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 Credits (3)

CS 480 - Artificial Intelligence
Machine intelligence, problem reduction, state space search, game trees, expert systems, resolution principle, introduction to LISP

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 Credits (3)

CS 493 - Topics in Computer Science
Credits (1-6, R6)

CS 495 - Capstone I
A seminar in which the student starts the capstone project and the capstone portfolio

Prerequisites & Notes: Seventy earned credit hours Credits (2)

CS 496 - Capstone II
A seminar in which the student completes the capstone project and the capstone portfolio

Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 495 Credits (2)

Communication Sciences and Disorders Courses

CSD 270 - Introduction to Communication Disorders
Overview of speech-language-hearing disorders in children and adults Credits (3)

CSD 301 - Speech and Language Development
Speech and language development in normal children, survey of procedures and tools used to
study language development and acquisition

Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 270 or equivalent  Credits (3)

CSD 302 - Communication Development and Disorders
The developmental phases of content, form, and use of language survey of techniques for use with language-disordered children, designed for nonmajors  Credits (3)

CSD 370 - Phonetics
Study of sound feature production, phonetic transcription  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 270 or equivalent  Credits (3)

CSD 372 - Acoustics and Speech Science
Principles and concepts in speech production and perception, techniques for acoustic analysis  Credits (3)

CSD 380 - Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism
Study of the anatomic structures involved in speech and their function in the speech process  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 270, 370, or equivalent  Credits (3)

CSD 450 - Introduction to Audiology
Fundamentals of audiology the physics of sound and its measurement, aural anatomy, physiology, etiology, and pathology  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 372 or equivalent  Credits (3)

CSD 451 - Sign Language I
Beginning sign language skills, receptive and expressive, cultural issues  Credits (3)

CSD 452 - Sign Language II
Advanced sign language skills, receptive and expressive, cultural issues  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 451 or equivalent  Credits (3)

CSD 470 - Speech-Language Disorders in Adults
A survey course of communication and swallowing disorders in adults following brain injury  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 301, 370, 372, 380, or permission from instructor  Credits (3)

CSD 472 - Aural Rehabilitation
Acoustic and visual components of speech, amplification and training procedures  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 301, 370, 372, or permission of instructor  Credits (3)

CSD 477 - Speech-Language Disorders in Children
Analysis of childhood language and speech disorders, evaluation and implementation of treatment approaches  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 301, 370, 372, and 380  Credits (3)

CSD 478 - Fluency and Voice Disorders
A survey of theory, assessment, and treatment of fluency disorders and voice disorders in children and adults  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 301, 370, 372, 380, or permission of instructor  Credits (3)

CSD 479 - The Clinical Process
Orientation to the roles and responsibilities of clinicians in the practice of speech-language pathology and audiology  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 301, 370, 372 and 380, or permission of instructor  Credits (3)

CSD 494 - Topics in Communication Disorders
Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ Permission of instructor  Credits (1-3, R6)

CSD 594 - Topics in Communication Disorders
Credits (1-3, R6)

Dance Courses

DA 253 - Social/Ballroom Dance
Basic steps involved in popular social and ballroom dances  3 Studio Credits (1)

DA 255 - Tap
Beginning tap rhythms with emphasis on vocabulary and execution  3 Studio  PREQ 258  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 258 or permission of instructor  Credits (1, R3)

DA 257 - Dance Performance
Student involvement in a departmentally sponsored production  S/U grading  3 Studio  PREQ Permission of instructor  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ Permission of instructor  Credits (1)

DA 258 - Dance Techniques
Foundation techniques of basic movement with strong emphasis on dance terminology, barre and floor work  4 Studio  Credits (2, R6)

DA 259 - Dance Appreciation
Survey of the history of Western concert dance with an emphasis on the cultural, political, and social influences that shape our view of the medium  (P5) Credits (3)

DA 260 - Anatomy for Dance
Anatomy/biomechanics as it applies to dance techniques culminating in an individualized conditioning program to improve muscular/cardiovascular strength and range of motion/flexibility  2 Lecture, 1 Studio Credits (1)

DA 261 - Ballet I
Intermediate ballet technique  4 Studio,  PREQ DA 258 or permission of instructor  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 258 or permission of instructor  Credits (2, R4)

DA 262 - Modern I
Intermediate modern dance technique  4 Studio  PREQ DA 258 or permission of instructor
Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 258 or permission of instructor  Credits (2, R4)

DA 263 - Musical Theatre Styles
Survey of historical trends in American Musical Theater through choreography 3 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 258 and (255 or 256 or 261) or permission of instructor  Credits (2, R4)

DA 264 - Jazz
Techniques and style involved in jazz dance 2 Lab  PREQ DA 258 or permission of instructor
Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 258 or permission of instructor  Credits (2, R4)

DA 301 - Dance Choreography
Applications of dance technique in creative composition Involves avanour types of dance 1 lecture, 2 Studio, PREQ DA 258  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 258 Credits (2)

DA 302 - Choreography Production
The development, presentation, and evaluation of choreographic projects designed by individual students These may include theatrical, school, and community involvement 1 Lecture, 2 Studio, PREQ DA 301  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 301 Credits (2)

DA 303 - Ballet II
Intermediate/advanced ballet technique Progressive and continuous perfecting of more advanced skills in ballet technique 4 Studio, PREQ DA 261  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ DA 261 Credits (2, R4)

DA 304 - Modern II
Intermediate/advanced modern dance technique 4 Studio, PREQ DA 262  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ DA 262 Credits (2, R4)

DA 305 - Jazz II
Intermediate/advanced jazz technique 4 Studio, PREQ DA 264, or 261, 262 or permission of instructor  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ DA 264, 261, 262 or permission of instructor  Credits (2, R4)

DA 306 - Tap II
Intermediate/advanced tap rhythms Progressive and continuous perfecting of the tap dance technique 3 Studio, PREQ DA 255 or permission of instructor  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 255 or permission of instructor  Credits (1, R2)

DA 307 - Teaching Methods for Dance
Explores the preparation and execution of a dance technique class Will include curriculum design, teaching assignments and documentation of student assessment 2 Lecture, 1 Studio, PREQ 303, 304, or 305 and 260  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 303, 304, or 305 and 260  Credits (2)

Electrical and Computer Engineering Courses

ECET 211 - Electronic Drafting and Fabrication
Electronic drafting and graphics, design, assembly and fabrication of electronic circuits and equipment 2 Lecture, 2 Lab  Credits (3)

ECET 231 - Circuit Analysis I
Fundamental electrical theory involving DC/AC circuits Topics include series, parallel, series-parallel networks, electromagnetic theory, transient circuit analysis, introduction to AC electricity 2 Lecture, 2 Recitation, 2 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes  COREQ MATH 146  Credits (4)

ECET 242 - Electronic Circuits
Study of analog electronic circuits including amplifiers, regulators, and special applications Both discrete semiconductor devices and integrated circuits are covered (2 Lecture, 2 Lab, 2 Recitation)  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 231 Credits (4)

ECET 290 - Computer Engineering Fundamentals
An introductory course in the engineering study of microcomputers Operating systems, bus architecture, memory structure, motherboard chip sets, and input/output boards will be studied 2 Lecture, 2 Lab  Credits (3)

ECET 301 - Electrical Systems
Direct current and alternating current electricity Topics include Ohm's Law, series, parallel and series-parallel circuits, transformers and measurement techniques Not open to ECET majors 2 Lecture, 2 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ MATH 144 or 145  Credits (3)

ECET 302 - Instrumentation and Controls
Control system components and applications, control diagram, solid-state components, industrial motors and controls, programmable controllers Not open to ECET majors 2 Lecture, 2 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 301 or permission of instructor  Credits (3)

ECET 321 - Circuit Analysis II
Fundamentals of DC/AC circuits Topics include AC series, parallel, series-parallel circuits, analysis techniques, network theorems, resonance, and transformers 2 Lecture, 2 Lab, 2 Recitation  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 231  Credits (4)

ECET 331 - Digital Integrated Circuits
Study of combinational and sequential digital circuits using integrated circuit techniques 2 Lecture, 2 Lab, 2 Recitation  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 231  Credits (4)

ECET 332 - Microcontrollers
Study of contemporary 8 bit microcontrollers Microcontroller architecture, programming, and interfacing 3 Lecture, 2 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 331  Credits (4)
ECET 341 - Advanced Circuit Analysis
Study of linear systems, introduction to digital signal processing
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 321, MATH 153 COREQ MATH 255 Credits (3)

ECET 341 - Microprocessor Interfacing
Study of microprocessor fundamentals including architecture, instruction sets, and programming
Interfacing 8086 microprocessor based equipment to external hardware 3 Lecture, 2 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 331 and CS 301 Credits (4)

ECET 452 - Control Systems
Fundamental principles of control theory and instrumentation with particular applications in manufacturing processes 3 Lecture, 2 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 341 Credits (4)

ECET 461 - Digital Signal Processing
An introduction to discrete and digital systems using transforms The architecture and assembly language of DSP processors will be used in various applications Lecture, 2 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 314 2 Credits (4)

ECET 464 - Instrumentation
Data acquisition using virtual instruments Sensors, transducers, and signal conditioning used in the measurement of physical parameters 3 Lecture, 2 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 341 Credits (4)

ECET 478 - Senior Design Project Proposal
Research methodology, literature review, and industrial writing styles, culminating in a written report proposal for a senior project S/U grading
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 478 Senior standing and permission of instructor Credits (1)

ECET 479 - Senior Design Project
Organizing, planning, and implementing a project using acceptable industrial techniques culminating in a formal written report and oral presentation 1 Lecture, 4 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ or COREQ 478 Credits (3)

ECET 493 - Special Topics
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

Economics Courses
ECON 231 - Introductory Microeconomics and Social Issues
Study of economic and social systems, emphasizing choices made by individuals in society such as consumers, producers, employees, voters, policy makers, and students (P1) Credits (3)

ECON 232 - Introductory Macroeconomics and Social Issues
Macroeconomic principles, alternative theories of economic instability, national income, fiscal policy, monetary policy, and international trade (P1) Credits (3)

ECON 300 - Macroeconomics and Business Forecasting
Macroeconomic principles, national income accounting, monetary and fiscal policy, econometric forecasting methods applied to entrepreneurial planning and evaluation of economic and development policy
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 231 and QA 235 COREQ QA 305 Credits (3)

ECON 302 - Intermediate Microeconomics and Applications
The price mechanism and allocation of resources under competition, monopoly, and imperfect competition, applications to decision making
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 231, QA 235 Credits (3)

ECON 303 - Money, Financial Markets, and Economic Policy
Financial institutions monetary policy, central banking and nongovernmental organizations, money and capital markets
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ ECON 232 or ECON 300 Credits (3)

ECON 304 - Econometrics
Evaluation of business indicators, techniques for analyzing current business conditions and forecasting changes in levels of national economic activity
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232, 302 Credits (3)

ECON 305 - Public Finance
Governmental expenditures sources of revenue, public credit, principles, and methods of taxation and financial administration, fiscal policy
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232, 302 Credits (3)

ECON 307 - Regional Economic Analysis
Regional structure and growth, location theory, interregional income theory, factor mobility, public policy for regional development
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ ECON 231, ECON 232 or ECON 300, QA 235 Credits (3)

ECON 310 - Natural Resource Economics
Economic policy regarding renewable and nonrenewable resources, environmental and energy economics
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ ECON 231 or ECON 232 Credits (3)

ECON 389 - Cooperative Education in Economics
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

ECON 403 - Development of Economic Ideas
Ideas of the great economists, great debates in economics  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232, 302 Credits (3)

ECON 404 - Introductory Mathematical Economics
Functions, graphs, calculus, and systems of equations applied to economic analysis
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232, 302 Credits (3)

ECON 406 - International Economic Development
Institutional forces shaping economic development, developed and less-developed nations compared, population growth, capital formation, educational improvement
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 231, 232 Credits (3)

ECON 420 - Recreation, Sport, and Tourism Economics
Economic models, techniques, and applications related to recreation, sport, and tourism.
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232, 302 Credits (3)

ECON 480 - Independent Research
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of department head Credits (3)

ECON 483 - Internship in Business Economics
Work experience in business economics S/U grading Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head, minimum of 10 hours per week Credits (3, R9)

ECON 484 - Internship in Business Economics
Work experience in business economics S/U grading Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head, minimum of 10 hours per week Credits (3, R9)

EDCI 480 - Reading and Research in Education
Explores newest curricular methods, topics, and issues, and relates these to the work of Jamaican teachers Credits (3)

ECON 607 - Managerial Economics
Credits (3)

ECON 608 - Business and Managerial Forecasting
Credits (3)

ECON 609 - International Economics
Credits (3)
**Elementary Education Courses**

**EDEL 130 - Introduction to Teaching**
Teaching as a profession, the role and function of the teacher in the school and community. Recommended for any student considering teaching as a career. Credits (3)

**EDEL 311 - Kindergarten and Primary Curriculum**
Methods, materials, and curriculum for children from kindergarten through grade 2. A field experience component is required in this course. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence. COREQ 390 Credits (2)

**EDEL 312 - Elementary School/Methods and Curriculum**
Methods, materials, and curriculum for children in grades 3 through 6. Prerequisites & Notes: EDCI 231 with a grade of C or better. Credits (2)

**EDEL 318 - Elementary/Middle Grades Mathematics**
The development of mathematical concepts, programs, methods, and materials for grades K-9. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ MATH 231 and admission to the professional education sequence. Credits (3)

**EDEL 418 - Mathematics Methods Grades K-3**
The development of mathematical concepts, programs, methods, and materials for grades K-3. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ EDCI 231 with a grade of C or better. COREQ or COREQ MATH 230 or MATH 231 Credits (3)

**EDEL 465 - Teaching the Child in Crisis**
Exploration of crisis situations to improve teacher competency, methods for dealing with the child in crisis at various developmental levels. Credits (3)

**EDEL 470 - Early Childhood Curriculum**
Materials, environments, and interactions for 2-5 year olds in all curricular areas including thinking and social problem-solving for children with and without disabilities. This course is cross-listed with BK and SPED 470. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab. Credits (3)

**EDEL 476 - Guiding Children's Behavior and Managing Classrooms**
Methods for managing classrooms and helping students from kindergarten to grade 9 develop self discipline. Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ 490, 495. Credits (2)

**EDEL 483 - Internship**
Observing, planning, teaching, and evaluating young children with and without disabilities in a variety of settings. This course is cross-listed with BK and SPED 483. 5 days/week, full-time. Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ BK/EDEL/SPED 496. Credits (5, R20)

**EDM 250 - Introduction to Emergency and Disaster Management**
Overview of emergency and disaster management. Topics include major concepts, theory and history, terminology, and the roles, functions, and interrelationships of key agencies and organizations involved in this field. Credits (3)

**EDM 322 - Social Dimensions of a Disaster**
An exploration of the social implications of a disaster, including its effects on victims, their families, first responders, the community, businesses, the economy, and special populations. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ EDM 250 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

**EDM 324 - Emergency Planning**
Introduction to the multiple facets of emergency planning. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ EDM 250 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

**EDM 326 - Risk Assessment and Vulnerability Analysis**
Introduction to concepts and principles of risk assessment and vulnerability analysis. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ EDM 250 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

**EDM 332 - Disaster Response Operations and Management**
An overview of the response phase of the disaster management cycle, during which resources are marshaled, deployed and managed. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ EDM 250 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

**EDM 335 - Principles of Hazard Mitigation**
An exploration of the concepts and principles associated with hazard mitigation and its place in disaster management.
EDM 340 - Political and Policy Basis of Emergency and Disaster Management
An exploration of the political dynamics of American emergency and disaster management
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ EDM 250 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

EDM 351 - Resource Management
Identification, coordination and effective utilization of government, private and not-for-profit resources by emergency responders
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ EDM 250 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

EDM 448 - Emergency Exercise Design and Evaluation
Design, development and assessment of simulated exercises to evaluate and improve emergency readiness and response capabilities
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ EDM 250 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

EDM 452 - Legal Issues in Emergency and Disaster Management
Overview of relevant federal and state statutes relating to emergency and disaster management and applicable legal concepts
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ EDM 250 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

EDM 460 - Case Studies in Emergency and Disaster Management
In-depth examination of specific public crises and disasters
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ EDM 250 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

EDM 480 - Independent Study in Emergency and Disaster Management
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ EDM 250 or permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

EDM 483 - Internship in Emergency and Disaster Management
Supervised application of academic study in a practical public safety and/or security management setting
Prerequisites & Notes EDM 250 or permission of instructor Credits (3, 12, R12)

EDM 493 - Topics in Emergency and Disaster Management
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ EDM 250 or permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R12)

Middle Grades Education
EDMG 410 - The Middle School Child and Curriculum
Programs, methods, and materials for students in the middle grades Credits (3)

EDMG 411 - Differentiated Instruction in Middle Grades Education
Exploration of diversity with respect to ways of learning and developing strategies for differentiating instruction and promoting self-discipline in grades 6-9
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to professional education sequence Credits (4)

ELMG 390 - Practicum I
Supervised observation and participation in a public school classroom One day per week
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to professional education sequence and permission of instructor Credits (1-2)

Elementary & Middle Grades Education Courses
ELMG 415 - Elementary/Middle Grades Communication Skills
Teaching methods, materials, and curriculum development in the language arts, grades K-9
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence Credits (3)

ELMG 416 - Elementary/Middle Grades Science
Methods, materials, and curricular development in science, grades K-9, and teaching strategies
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence Credits (3)

ELMG 417 - Elementary/Middle Grades Social Studies
Methods, materials, and strategies for teaching social studies in grades K-9
Prerequisites & Notes EDCI 231 with a grade of C or better Credits (3)

ELMG 419 - Mathematics Methods Grades 4-9
The development of mathematical concepts program, methods, and materials for grades 4-9
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence (EDEL 418 is a prerequisite for elementary education majors) Credits 3

ELMG 466 - Computers in Education
The use of computers in school settings, emphasis on instructional applications, issues, and trends
Credits (3)

ELMG 480 - Independent Study in Elementary/Middle Grades Education
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to professional education sequence Credits (1-3, R6)

ELMG 484 - Supervised Internship I
A part-time internship under university supervision with seminar
Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 415, 466, EDRD 474 Field experience with seminar Credits (3)

ELMG 485 - Supervised Internship II
A full-time internship under university supervision. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 484. COREQ 495. Full-time field experience. Credits: (9).

ELMG 493 - Topics in Elementary/Middle Grades Education
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Admission to professional education sequence. Credits: (1-3, R6).

ELMG 495 - Seminar for Student Teachers
Theory related to practice during student teaching. Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ 485. Credits: (3).

Education and Psychology Courses

EDPY 493 - Topics in Education and Psychology
Credits: (1-3, R6).

Reading Courses

EDRD 150 - College Reading and Vocabulary
Extending skills for college and recreational reading. Emphasis on vocabulary and comprehension. Credits: (3).

EDRD 303 - Literature for Children and Youth
Teaching literature in the elementary and middle grades schools. Function of literary experiences in the total language arts program. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ EDCI 231 with a grade of C or better. Credits: (3).

EDRD 323 - Reading and Communication Skills in Content Areas
Methods for teaching reading and other communication skills in content areas. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence. Credits: (2).

EDRD 334 - Reading Instruction in the Elementary School
Methods and materials for teaching reading in grades K-6. Integration of communication skills in the total developmental reading program. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Admission to the professional sequence or permission of the instructor. Credits: (3).

EDRD 389 - Cooperative Education in Reading
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits: (1 or 3, R15).

EDRD 443 - Middle Grades Reading
Methods and materials for teaching reading and other communication skills in the middle grades. Emphasis on organization for instruction, word identification and comparison skills, and reading in content materials. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence. Credits: (3).

EDRD 453 - High School and Adult Reading
Methods and materials for teaching reading in high school and adult education. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 443. Credits: (3).

EDRD 467 - Adolescent Literature
The reading development and reading interests of adolescents, criteria for evaluation, instructional strategies, study of a wide range of books. Credits: (3).

EDRD 474 - Practicum in Teaching Reading
Assessment of reading problems and strategies for teaching reading. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 334 or 443 and admission to the professional education sequence. Credits: (3).

Secondary Education and Special Subject Teaching Courses

EDSE 322 - Principles and Methods of Teaching
Methods, strategies, materials, and techniques of clinical and classroom teaching. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Admission to the teacher education program. Credits: (2).

EDSE 484 - Supervised Internship I
A part-time internship in K-12 schools. Student internship program for secondary and special subject area majors. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ. Requires admission to the Teacher Education Program. Credits: (1-3).

EDSE 486 - Field Experience in Teaching
Supervised experience for a second teaching certification or for an initial certification for individuals who are employed as full-time teachers. 9 hours per week. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Admission to the Teacher Education Program. Credits: (3, R6).

EDSE 490 - Supervised Student Teaching
A full-time teaching experience. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Admission to the Teacher Education Program. COREQ 495 and ART, ENGL, GER, HIST, MATH, MUS, SCI, or SPAN 491. Credits: (6).

EDSE 495 - Seminar
Theory related to practice during student teaching or internship. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ. Admission to the Teacher Education Program.
COREQ 490 and ART, ENGL, GER, HIST, MATH, MUS, SCI, or SPAN 491 Credits (3)

**Electrical Engineering Courses**

**EE 200 - Computer Utilization in C++**
An introduction to the use of computers and computing methods to solve engineering problems Structure and object oriented programming design using C++ Credits (3)

**EE 201 - Network Theory I**
Direct current circuit analysis, Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's laws, nodal and mesh analysis, Thevenin's theorem, source transformation, maximum power transfer, R-L, R-C and RLC transient circuit analysis Credits (3)

**EE 202 - Network Theory II**
Alternating current circuit analysis, phasors, Kirchhoff's laws, single-phase and 3-phase circuits, resonant circuits, filter networks, Laplace transforms, Fourier series, Fourier transforms and Fourier analysis techniques Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 201 Credits (3)

**EE 211 - Logic and Networks Laboratory**
Network measurements and applications, experimental logic design introduction to laboratory equipment and techniques Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 201 and 221 or permission of program director Credits (1)

**EE 212 - Instrumentation and Networks Laboratory**
Network measurements and applications, experimental logic design, introduction to laboratory equipment and techniques Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 201 or permission of program director Credits (1)

**EE 221 - Logic Systems Design I**
Introduction to Boolean algebra, mixed logic, design of combinational circuits, introduction to sequential systems, MSI building blocks, includes laboratory design projects Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 211 or permission of program director Credits (3)

**EE 222 - Electrical Engineering Design I**
Introduction to conceptual design, circuit design, parameter sensitivity analysis, cost performance tradeoff analysis and interconnection compatibility design, written technical report and oral presentation Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 201, 211, 221, COREQ 202, 212 Credits (2)

**EE 311 - Systems and Electronics Laboratory**
Systems and signals measurements and applications electronics circuits Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 202, 212 COREQ 351, 331 or permission of program director Credits (1)

**EE 312 - Electromagnetic and Electronic Devices Laboratory**
Measurements and applications of electromagnetic and solid state devices Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 311 COREQ 332 or permission of program director Credits (1)

**EE 321 - Electromagnetic Fields**
Electric and magnetic fields using vector formulation Vector Analysis, Stoke's Theorem, Electrostatics, Coulomb's law, Laplace and Poisson's equations, Magnetostatics vector potentials, Lorentz force, Faraday's law Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 202 Credits (3)

**EE 322 - Electromagnetic Devices**
Operation and basic design features of electromechanical energy converters Transformers and electrical machines Generation of induced voltages Electromechanical torque development Speed control Circuit models, machine performance Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 321 Credits (3)

**EE 331 - Fundamentals of Electronics and Semiconductors**
Theory and application of semiconductor devices Ideal operational amplifier applications, diode and its applications, bipolar transistors and MOSFETs with applications, dc biasing and small-signal analysis Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 201 Credits (3)

**EE 332 - Electronics**
Low and high frequency analysis of transistor amplifiers Biasing of Integrated Circuits Multistage and feedback amplifier design Stability and oscillation Operational amplifier design and applications Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 331 Credits (3)

**EE 341 - Electrical Engineering Design II**
Application of conceptual design, circuit design, parameter sensitivity analysis, cost performance tradeoff analysis and interconnection compatibility design Written technical report and oral presentation Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 202, 212, 222 COREQ 311, 331 Credits (2)

**EE 342 - Solid State Electronic Devices**
Theory and applications of semiconductor devices Diode characteristics and applications Transistor fundamentals D C biasing and stabilization Small signal analysis Field effect transistors Operational amplifier fundamentals Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 331, PHYS 310 Credits (3)

**EE 351 - Systems Analysis I**
Complex variables, continuous-time systems, LTI systems, Fourier transforms, Laplace transforms, representation of systems using differential equations Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 201 Credits (3)

**EE 401 - Senior Design I**
A project-oriented course stressing the planning and design of experiments to support the student's project Formation of the design problem and
specifications  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 211, 212, 311, 312, 331, 351 and senior standing in EE Credits (2)

**EE 402 - Senior Design II**
A continuation of EE 401 consisting of project development and analysis, culminating in a written and oral presentation  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 401 Credits (2)

**EE 411 - Analog and Digital Communication**
Analysis and transmission of signals including analog communication (amplitude and frequency modulation), digital communications (Pulse code modulation, data transmission, phase-shift keying, frequency shift keying)  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 351 Credits (2)

**EE 412 - Electrical Engineering Professional Practice**
Engineering ethics, safety and liability in the manufacturing workplace, product design, development, planning, cost estimating for non-recurring engineering work, Total Quality Management, effective technical presentation  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ Senior standing in EE Credits (2)

**EE 424 - Digital Signal Processing**
Sampling and signal recovery in linear systems, analysis of sampled systems, discrete and fast Fourier transforms  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 351, with a C or better Credits (3)

**EE 425 - Foundations of Optical Engineering**
Modern optics, optical communications, optical materials, optical devices, optical fiber and integrated optics, optical signals, optical networks, basic Fourier optics, and methods in signal processing  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 322 and PHYS 322, with a C or better Credits (3)

**EE 427 - Foundations of Optical Imaging**
Design principles and analysis methods of optical imaging systems including advanced geometrical optics approach, diffraction integral approach, and plane wave spectrum approach  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 425, with a C or better Credits (3)

**EE 436 - Optical Fiber Communications**
Optical waveguides, attenuation and dispersion, single and multi mode fiber properties and measurements, sources and detectors, transmitter and receiver design, modulation and multiplexing, system design  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 425 and PHYS 322, with a C or better Credits (3)

**EE 465 - Foundations of Laser Electronics**
Laser oscillation, excitation, amplification, dispersion, absorption, basic principles of quantum electronics, general characteristics of laser, semiconductor lasers, switching and modulation, CW lasers, pulse lasers, applications  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 321 and PHYS 310, with a C or better Credits (3)

**Emergency Medical Care Courses**

**EMC 210 - Introduction to Wilderness Medicine**
Survey and introduction to the principles and practices of medical care in austere or wilderness environment  Credits (3)

**EMC 310 - Wilderness Medicine I**
Advanced life support for wilderness medicine  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 210 Credits (3)

**EMC 340 - Introduction to Clinical Medicine**
The role and responsibilities of the paramedic, basic medical terminology, patient assessment, including history taking and physical examination techniques  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ EMC major or permission of program director COREQ 340 Lab (Lab is required) Credits (3)

**EMC 340 - Introduction to Clinical Medicine Lab**
Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ EMC major or permission of program director COREQ EMC 340 lecture Credits (1)

**EMC 350 - Cardiology**
Pathophysiology, assessment, and treatment of cardiac emergencies 2 Lecture, 1 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 340, 351, or permission of instructor Credits (2)

**EMC 351 - Basic ECG Interpretation**
ECG interpretation in the monitoring leads  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ EMC major or permission of instructor COREQ EMC 351-30 Basic ECG Interpretation Lab Credits (1)

**EMC 360 - Acute Fluid and Respiratory Disorders**
Pathophysiology, assessment, and treatment of respiratory emergencies, fluid and electrolyte imbalance, manifestations and principles of treatment of shock 2 Lecture  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 340, HSCC 370 COREQ 361 Credits (2)

**EMC 361 - Advanced Emergency Medical Techniques**
Traditional techniques of intravenous and respiratory therapy, introduction to new techniques 3 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 340 HSCC 370 COREQ 360 Credits (1)

**EMC 370 - Medical Emergencies**
Assessment and advanced life-support for nontraumatic medical emergencies  Prerequisites & Notes  PREQ 340 and HSCC 370 or permission of program director Credits (3)
EMC 381 - Clinical Practicum I
Development of basic life support skills
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ NC EMT and
junior level EMC major or permission of program
director Credits (1)

EMC 382 - Clinical Practicum II
Development of clinical competency in patient
assessment skills Prerequisites & Notes PREQ
340, 381, or permission of program director 4
Lab Credits (1)

EMC 389 - Cooperative Education in
EMC
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1
or 3, R12)

EMC 410 - Trauma Management
Assessment and management of traumatic
emergencies, including patient access,
stabilization, and transport, radio communications
and use of ALS protocols Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ EMC major or permission of program
director COREQ 410 Lab (Lab is required)
Credits (2)

EMC 420 - Maternal and Child
Emergency Care
Obstetrical, gynecological, and pediatric
emergencies 2 Lecture, 1 Lab Prerequisites &
Notes PREQ 340 and HSCC 370 or permission
of program director Credits (3)

EMC 430 - Special Needs Patients
Assessment and emergency care of the elderly and
handicapped Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 360
or permission of program director Credits (1)

EMC 440 - Wilderness Medicine II
Trauma care and preventive medicine in the
wilderness environment Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ 310 Credits (3)

EMC 445 - EMC Systems
Management
Planning and managing an emergency medical
services system Emphasis on demand analysis,
staffing, medical direction, reimbursement, capital
investment, and cost control Credits (3)

EMC 450 - Wilderness Medicine III
Advanced wilderness survival skills with special
emphasis on medical event planning for outdoor
pursuits Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 486
Credits (3)

EMC 451 - Advanced ECG
Interpretation
Advanced electrocardiography including 12-lead
ECG interpretation Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ 350, 351 Credits (1)

EMC 452 - Advanced Cardiac Life
Support
The American Heart Association course leading to
certification in advanced cardiac life support 2
Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ EMC majors
only Credits (1)

EMC 461 - Simulation Laboratory
Application of Emergency Assessment and
medical management skills using a human patient
simulator 2-6 Lab Credits (1-3)

EMC 482 - Independent Study in
Emergency Medical Care
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of
instructor Credits (2)

EMC 483 - Clinical Practicum III
Experience to develop clinical competency in
advanced life support assessment and skills 12
Lab hours Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 350,
360, 370 Credits (1-4)

EMC 484 - Clinical Practicum IV
Advanced clinical rotations in a hospital setting 8
Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 420, 483
Credits (2)

EMC 485 - MICU Practicum
Supervised field experience on mobile intensive
care units 9 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ
410, 420, 483 Credits (1-3)

EMC 486 - Wilderness Medicine
Clinical Practicum
Clinical experience with skills utilized in back
country medicine, rescue techniques, land
navigation, and evacuation Prerequisites &
Notes COREQ 450 Credits (3)

EMC 487 - Advanced MICU Practicum
Supervised field experience on mobile intensive
care units to review, update, and maintain skills 8
Field Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 485 or
current paramedic certification, permission of
program director Credits (2, R8)

EMC 488 - EMC Management
Internship
Supervised management experience with an
approved emergency medical service provider or
regulator 5 weeks, full time Prerequisites &
Notes PREQ EMC major and permission of
program director Credits (2, R4)

EMC 493 - Topics in Emergency
Medical Care
Credits (1-3, R6)

EMC 496 - Senior Seminar in
Emergency Medical Care
Overview of current EMS practice Examination of
issues related to professionalism and scope of
practice 2 Seminar Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ Senior EMC major Credits (1)

English Courses
ENGL 101 - Composition
First year composition Approaches composition as a process and product Emphasis on writing as a tool for reading, thinking, and communicating (C1) Note ENGL 101 and ENGL 102 must be taken and passed in sequence Credits (3)

ENGL 102 - Composition II
Second year composition Builds on rhetorical activities developed in ENGL 101, with more demanding emphasis on research methods and projects Prerequisites & Notes Note ENGL 101 (C1) Credits (3)

ENGL 131 - Academic English for Non-native Speakers (3)
Helps students develop strategies in reading, writing, speaking, and listening in academic English settings Limited to non-native speakers at an intermediate level or above Credits (3)

ENGL 132 - American English for Non-Native Speakers II
A specialized writing and mechanics skills class providing further preparation for composition courses Exceptional performance and satisfaction of other criteria may result in waiver of 101 Credits (3)

ENGL 190 - Freshman Seminar in Literature
Reading and writing about literature, with emphasis on human experience and values Credits (3)

ENGL 191 - Freshman Seminar in Creative Writing
Allows students to explore, practice, and discuss their creative writing, with emphasis on one or more of the following poetry, fiction, creative nonfiction, and screenwriting Credits (3)

ENGL 192 - First Year Seminar in Motion Picture Studies
Reading and writing about motion pictures, with an emphasis on critical viewing practices The final project will be a student run film festival Credits (3)

ENGL 200 - Introduction to the English Major
This one-hour course provides an opportunity to introduce students to the major Credits (1)

ENGL 204 - The Literature of Culture
The study of a variety of nonwestern cultures through their literature Emphasis on such issues as religion, gender and family, economics, and social organization (P6) Credits (3)

ENGL 205 - Introduction to Language
An examination of the structure and sound system of language and its impact on human behavior at the individual and group level Credits (3)

ENGL 206 - Literature of Place
Liberal studies of literature of place, focusing on one general locations—such as Appalachia, South, West—or pairing of related places, such as urban-suburban (P4) Credits (3)

ENGL 207 - Popular Literature and Culture
Examines various popular literary genres, including gothic, popular romances, mysteries, westerns, science-fiction and fantasy, children's literature, film, television, and the Internet (P4) Credits (3)

ENGL 209 - Past Times Literature and History
Focuses upon the relationship between literature of the past and historical events, historical documents, and the events and texts of our time (P4) Credits (3)

ENGL 220 - Introduction to Writing Fellows
Practical and effective strategies for helping student writers revise their work, focus on the writing process (including one's own process), and examine writing conventions across disciplines

Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Obtain permission from Associate Director of University Writing Center COREQ Twenty-five (25) hours of actual tutoring time Credits (1)

ENGL 221 - Advanced Leadership and Development for Writing Fellows
Develop rhetorical skills and tutorial practice, research writing center and composition theory, reflect on own tutoring practice For experienced tutors Prerequisites & Notes PREQ ENGL 220 or equivalent tutoring experience Obtain permission from Associate Director of University Writing Center COREQ Twenty-five (25) hours of actual tutoring time Credits (1)

ENGL 231 - The Interpretation of Literature
An introduction to the close reading of poetry, fiction and drama, emphasizing theme, structure and form, figurative language, and style Introduction to major critical approaches (P4) Credits (3)

ENGL 232 - Introduction to Mythology
The basic Greek and Roman myths their origins, their manifestations in the great classical epics, and their variations in the works of later authors (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 240 - Research, Literary Criticism & British Literature
Survey of British literature with a particular emphasis on learning research skills as well as how to incorporate outside sources and literary criticism into writing Credits (3)
ENGL 241 - Formalism & American Literature
Survey of American literature with a particular emphasis on formalism, the technical vocabulary used in literary study and the skill of close reading. Credits (3)

ENGL 242 - Cultural Studies & Non-Western World Literature
Survey of non-western world literature with a particular emphasis on the role that culture plays in textual production. Credits (3)

ENGL 278 - Introduction to Film Studies
An introduction to the study of film as a means of artistic expression and as a mirror of cultural values in the twentieth century. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 290 - Literature and the Sacred
Themes, images, and concepts of the Sacred in literature such as the Bible, myths of origin, Native American sacred stones, or Metaphysical poetry. (P4) Credits (3)

ENGL 300 - Foundation Composition
Intensive practice of composition in all its aspects from invention to final polish. Required of undergraduates who receive two Composition Condition marks. Credits (3)

ENGL 302 - Introduction to Creative Writing and Editing
Career opportunities and practices in creative writing genres, editing and preparation of creative manuscripts for publication. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits 3

ENGL 303 - Introduction to Professional Writing and Editing
Career opportunities, practices and skills in professional writing, editing, and conventional and electronic publication. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 304 - Writing for Electronic Environments
A course that teaches clear and coherent writing in electronic environments, including multimedia publication, Web page and document design, and computer documentation, instructions, and manuals. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 305 - Technical Writing
Writing and editing technical manuals and reports, layout and production of technical document with practice in computer applications. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 306 - Nonfiction Writing
Writing and editing nonfiction for academic and commercial publications, specialized audience analysis, preparation of manuscripts for presentation at professional conferences. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 307 - Professional Editing and Publishing
Advanced practicum in student's chosen area in professional writing, editing practices and production, copyright and libel law. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 101 and 102 Credits (3)

ENGL 308 - Fiction Writing
Study and practice of technique and form in fiction writing, workshop discussion of students' stories and assigned exercises, original work and revision. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3, R6)

ENGL 309 - Poetry Writing
Study and practice of technique and form in poetry writing, emphasizing traditional as well as free verse, analysis of contemporary poetry, students' poetry read for class criticism. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3, R6)

ENGL 312 - Grammar for Teachers
The grammar of standard American English. For students who wish to pursue careers in teaching English and language arts. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 313 - Authoring Multimedia
Applying the principles of clear professional writing to the creation of multimedia communications that incorporate text, art, audio, and video. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3, R6)

ENGL 319 - The Teaching of Grammar
Strategies for and application of the concepts of grammar and language in the teaching of English. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 312 Credits (3)

ENGL 322 - Writing the Series
A concentrated seminar/workshop in writing for episodic television. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 310 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

ENGL 323 - Writing the Pilot
A concentrated seminar/workshop in writing the pilot episode for a television drama. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 310, 322 and permission of instructor. Credits (3)

ENGL 331 - Literary Theory
Study of literary theory's most compelling issues and current schools of thought. Deconstruction, Feminism, Psychoanalysis, New Historicism, Marxism, Race and Ethnicity, Post colonial, Ecocriticism. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 333 - Introduction to Shakespeare
General survey of Shakespeare's life, times, and most popular plays. (Literature majors should take 431, Shakespeare and His Age.) (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) (P4) Credits (3)

ENGL 350 - The Renaissance
Examines the Renaissance the nse of religious debate, print culture, humanist philosophies, voyages of discovery, and the effect these had on art and literature (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) (P4) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 101 and 102 Credits (3)

ENGL 351 - The Beats, Radicals, and Avant-Garde Literature
An examination of the literature of the Beat movement and other radical, avant-garde, and protest movements to determine how disenfranchised groups change cultural perceptions (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) (P4) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 101 and 102 Credits (3)

ENGL 352 - The Journey in Literature
Examines literature with the journey as its focal point, both in short pieces like poems and short stories as well as in longer, epic works (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) (P4) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 101 and 102 Credits (3)

ENGL 353 - Stories Retold
This course focuses on novels, plays, poems, and films that are contemporary retellings of canonical works Narratives are retold from the perspectives of marginalized characters (P4) Credits (3)

ENGL 354 - Southern Literature
A survey of the literature of the South from its beginnings to the present with particular emphasis on cultural and historical themes of the region (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) (P4) Credits (3)

ENGL 355 - African-American Writings
A survey of writings by African-American authors, from the earliest slave narratives through contemporary fiction and nonfiction (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 356 - Literature of American Immigration
Examines the literature by and about US immigrants or their descendents (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) (P6) Credits (3)

ENGL 357 - Appalachian Literature
A survey of the poetry, fiction, and nonfiction works from the Southern Appalachian region with particular emphasis on cultural and historical themes of the region (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) (P4) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 101 and 102 Credits (3)

ENGL 358 - Film Genres
An introduction to several film genres or an intensive exploration of one film genre—such as comedy, horror, science fiction, documentary, or musical (P4) Credits (3, R6)

ENGL 359 - The Short Story
History and development of the short story in Western literature (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 360 - The Bible as Literature
The Bible as literature examines key portions of the Bible, exploring its array of subjects and themes, and of literary styles and genre Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours (P4) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 101 and 102 Credits (3)

ENGL 361 - Film Adaptation
Focus on a narrower area of film study, such as a specific direction, period of film history, or nationality of filmmakers Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours Credits (3, R6)

ENGL 362 - Writing for Careers
Theory and application of rhetoric in professional communication, emphasis on traid of author, subject, and audience Practical assignments memos letters, resumes, reports, and persuasive messages Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours Credits (3)

ENGL 363 - Advanced Creative Writing
Intensive study and practice of creative writing, emphasis on required individual projects Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Satisfactory writing sample and permission of instructor Credits (3)

ENGL 364 - History of the English Language
Origins and development of the English language from the beginnings to the present Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours Credits (3)

ENGL 365 - Grammar for Writers
The grammar and editorial practices of standard American English For students who wish to explore careers in writing (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 366 - Fundamentals of Teaching Composition
Theoretical and practical basis for designing and teaching composition course, analysis of rhetorical, cognitive, and linguistic approaches Practical, research-based techniques and issues Offered every spring semester (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 367 - Linguistics
Introduction to sound systems, word systems, sentence patterns, social/regional dialects, psycholinguistics, child/adult language acquisition, historical linguistics, linguistic reconstruction, neurolinguistics, pragmatics, language typology.

ENGL 416 - Teaching English as a Second Language
Current trends/strategies in teaching English to nonnative speakers. Aspects of American culture that affect language learning. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 417 - Methods for Teaching English
Methods, materials, curriculum, and trends in teaching in the secondary schools. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ EDSE 322, admission to the teacher education program. Credits (3)

ENGL 418 - Fundamentals of Teaching Literature
Methods, materials, curriculum, trends, and assessment in teaching literature in secondary schools. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ ENGL 417, admission to the teacher education program. Credits (3)

ENGL 420 - Chaucer and His Age
Chaucer’s major poetry, emphasis on Troilus and Criseyde and The Canterbury Tales, selected readings from the works of contemporaries. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 421 - Fairy Tale Literature
The genre of the fairy tale, its structure and theme, its influence on children’s literature, as well as mainstream literature. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 430 - English Literature of the Renaissance
Representative Tudor and Jacobean prose and nondramatic poetry. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 431 - Shakespeare and His Age
(Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 440 - Milton and His Age
Milton's major poems, selections from his prose, readings from works of contemporaries. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 441 - The Age of Pope, Swift, and Johnson
Selections from the works of Pope, Swift, Johnson, and their contemporaries. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 450 - Major American and British Writers
Selected works of one or more important authors from a single historic period. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3, R3)

ENGL 451 - Nineteenth-Century British Writers
The poetry and fiction of the major Romantic and Victorian authors, including Wordsworth, Coleridge, Keats, Shelley, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, and Dickens. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 455 - The English Novel
Selected eighteenth- and nineteenth-century novels of such writers as Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollet, Austen, Scott, Dickens, Thackeray, and Hardy. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 463 - American Literature Since 1945
Post-World War II American literature and its influences from other nationalities, especially those of Latin America and Canada. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 464 - Native American Literature
Ancient oral tradition and contemporary works. Perceptions of culture, environment, and time observed in "old ways" stories. How influences emerge in "new way" poetry and fiction. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 469 - Directors/Screenwriters/Stars
Focus on specific director, screenwriter, or celebrity important to the development of film and television as artistic and cultural phenomena in the twentieth century. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 278 Credits 3, R6

ENGL 470 - Twentieth-Century and Contemporary Postcolonial Literature
Literature and film by authors from formerly colonized areas such as Africa, India, Australia, New Zealand, and the Caribbean that share English as literary language. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 471 - Modern Poetry
Developments in poetry, forms, and readership. Frost, Yeats, Hardy, Pound, Eliot, Moore, Neruda, Sexton, Plath, Rich, Lowell, Brooks, etc. Examined in context of current criticism. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 472 - Modern Fiction
How modern texts move away from traditionally "representational" ways of developing plot, character, setting, and point of view. Works examined in context of current criticism/theory. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 473 - Modern Drama
Introduction to major figures of theatrical production from 1875 to contemporary, from realistic social dramas to surrealistic dream plays. Includes "acting out" and field trips. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 475 - The American Novel
ENGL 477 - Literature and Gender
Study of literature by or about women, the relationship of men and women in literature, feminist issues from a literary perspective (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 478 - Film Theory
A focused study of classical and contemporary film theory and debates, such as montage, apparatus theory, historiography, realism, and the gaze (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 479 - Studies in Literature
Topics vary (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3, R6)

ENGL 480 - Studies in English
Independent study/directed research in English (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor and department head Credits (1-3, R6)

ENGL 483 - Writing Internship
Practical experience in a writing-related setting S/U grading 9 hours per week per course (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 303 Credits (3)

ENGL 484 - Writing Internship
Practical experience in a writing-related setting S/U grading 9 hours per week per course (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 303 Credits (3)

ENGL 485 - Writing Internship
Practical experience in a writing related setting S/U grading 9 hours per week per course (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 303 Credits (3)

ENGL 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in English, 9-12
A full-time supervised teaching experience in English (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Prerequisites & Notes COREQ EDSE 490, 495 Credits (3)

ENGL 493 - Topics in Creative Writing
Study and practice of writing in a special area, e.g., the novel, drama, science fiction, juvenile literature (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (1-3, R6)

ENGL 494 - Special Topics in Advanced American English for Non-Native Speakers
An advanced academic writing skills class for upper level undergraduates whose native language is not English. Focus will be both on rhetorical style and on mechanics (grammar and punctuation) (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Prerequisites & Notes Credit not applicable toward hours for graduation Credits (1, R6)

ENGL 496 - Seminar in Comparative Literature
World literature in translation (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Credits (3)

ENGL 497 - Senior Seminar in Writing
Capstone course for journalism concentration Majors in Professional Writing and Minors in creative writing, journalism, and professional writing may be admitted with instructor's permission (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Senior standing Credits (3)

ENGL 498 - Senior Seminar in English
This course will provide a capstone experience for the English major, evenly divided between career preparation and an intensive study of a chosen topic (Closed to freshmen, sophomores, and juniors 0-72 hours) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Senior standing Credits (3)

Engineering Courses

ENGR 190 - Technology Systems
An introductory engineering course for non-majors Starting with natural curiosity, the interrelationships between engineering, physics, and mathematics are investigated in everyday objects Credits (3)

ENGR 199 - Introduction to Engineering Practices and Principles I
Application utilizing the tools and techniques in the electrical engineering discipline, curriculum, personal and professional development, teamwork, project planning, communication skills, and conceptual design engineering Freshman Engineering majors only 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (3)

ENGR 200 - Introduction to Engineering Practices and Principles II
Application utilizing the tools and techniques in the electrical engineering discipline Emphasis on analysis skills, mathematical skills, understanding of the profession/curriculum, and problem solving skills 1 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 199 Credits (2)

ENGR 300 - Professional Development
Viewing engineering as a career through participation in activities such as attendance of professional society meetings, participation in student organizations, attendance at visiting lectures, seminars, etc S/U grading Prerequisites & Notes COREQ EDSE 490, 495 Credits (3)

Entrepreneurship Courses

ENGR 389 - Cooperative Education
See Cooperative Education program. Credits (3, R9)
ENT 201 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship
Introduction to the principles of starting and operating an entrepreneurial venture Credits (3)

ENT 250 - Innovation and Creativity
Developing and enhancing individual and organizational creativity and innovation Credits (3)

ENT 293 - Topics in Entrepreneurship
Credits (1-6, R6)

ENT 301 - New Venture Leadership
Developing, enhancing, and maintaining leadership in a successful entrepreneurial venture Credits (3)

ENT 325 - New Venture Creation
Planning and executing the creation of a successful entrepreneurial venture Credits (3)

ENT 350 - New Venture Growth
Instituting and expanding a successful entrepreneurial venture Credits (3)

ENT 389 - Cooperative Education
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

ENT 401 - Entrepreneurial Funding
Introduction to the concepts of capital formation, cash management, capital management, financial reporting and financial analysis for any student seeking to fund a new venture Credits (3)

ENT 450 - New Venture Strategy
Operating and developing a successful entrepreneurial venture in a competitive environment Credits (3)

ENT 475 - Entrepreneurship
The study of entrepreneurship as a driver of economic activity Credits (3)

ENT 482 - Independent Study
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

ENT 483 - Internship
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

ENT 493 - Topics in Entrepreneurship
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-6, R9)

Environmental Health Courses

ENVH 130 - Environmental Health Science Systems and Solutions
A comprehensive overview of environmental health science connecting the natural environment to human society Exploration of environmental issues and sustainability (C5) Credits (3)

ENVH 190 - From Black Death to Bioterrorism - The Public Health Solution
Public Health solutions applied to past and future world health concerns such as emergent diseases and international threats such as bioterrorism Credits (3)

ENVH 210 - Global Disparities in Public Health
This course explores global and cultural disparities in public health healthcare, vaccination programs, safe drinking water, disease vectors, food safety, and wellness programs (P6) Credits 3

ENVH 215 - Principles of Personal Protective Equipment
A study of the hazard assessment, use and selection of PPE as a control for occupational health and safety hazards Credits (2)

ENVH 230 - Introduction to Environmental Health Science
Survey of human impacts on the environment and health problems caused by environmental factors Credits (3)

ENVH 300 - Occupational Health
Historical, social, and legislative overview of occupational health and the prevention of injuries and illnesses The impact of human behavior and culture will be examined (P1) Credits (3)

ENVH 310 - Water Quality Control
Environmental management practices related to water pollution and water quality 3 Lecture Credits (3)

ENVH 311 - Water Quality Control Laboratory
Laboratory to accompany ENVH 310 Water Quality Control Prerequisites & Notes COREQ ENVH 310 PREREQ Junior Standing Credits (1)

ENVH 312 - Solid and Hazardous Waste Management
Techniques for management and disposal of solid and hazardous waste Pollution problems associated with solid and hazardous waste Credits (3)

ENVH 317 - Noise and Hearing Conservation
A study of the recognition, evaluation and control of noise and hearing conservation Prerequisites & Notes PREQ None Credits (2)

ENVH 320 - Institutional and Residential Environment
An introduction to the basic health and safety issues in modern housing and institutional settings 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (3)

ENVH 330 - Food Protection and Sanitation
EN VH 331 - Food Protection and Sanitation Laboratory
Laboratory to accompany EN VH 330 Food Protection and Sanitation
Prerequisites & Notes
Coreq: EN VH 330 Prereq: Junior Standing
Credits (1)

EN VH 340 - Environmental Health Practices
Environmental protection through the study of environmental topics, control methods, and techniques to enhance practice
Credits (3)

EN VH 375 - Environmental Toxicology
The monitoring, effects, and control of toxic materials in the environment. Mechanisms of action of toxic chemicals in humans and other organisms
Prerequisites & Notes
Preq: Junior Standing
Credits (3)

EN VH 380 - Biosafety and Bioterrorism
Overview of concepts related to the successful management of public health response to bioterrorism in the U.S. Includes a review of likely bioterrorism agents and biosafety practices
Environmental Health or Emergency Management Majors or permission of instructor
Credits (3)

EN VH 430 - Arthropod Vectors and Public Health Pests
Vectors responsible for arthropod-borne diseases of medical and veterinary importance
3 Lecture
Credits (3)

EN VH 431 - Arthropod Vectors and Public Health Pests Laboratory
Laboratory to accompany EN VH 430 Arthropod Vectors and Public Health Pests Laboratory
Prerequisites & Notes
Coreq: EN VH 430
Preq: Junior Standing
Credits (1)

EN VH 440 - Air Quality Control
Evaluating and monitoring air quality, effects of pollution control and lab procedures in air quality investigation
3 Lecture
Prerequisites & Notes
Preq: Junior Standing
Credits (3)

EN VH 450 - Quantitative Air Analysis
Principles, techniques, and methods to quantify chemical substances in the air
1 lecture, 2 lab
Prerequisites & Notes
Preq: Junior Standing
Credits (2)

EN VH 457 - Industrial Hygiene
Health aspects of industry relative to the environmental factors of shelter, waste, and air
Prerequisites & Notes
Preq: Environmental health major or permission of instructor
Credits (3)

EN VH 458 - Environmental Regulation and Law
Basic concepts of environmental law including the workings of the justice system, the litigation process, witness testimony, and laws
Credits (3)

EN VH 460 - Senior Seminar in Environmental Health
Exploration of current issues in environmental health
Prerequisites & Notes
Preq: Senior status
Credits (1)

EN VH 465 - Wastewater Issues in Environmental Health
Overview of concepts related to water and wastewater management in the U.S., including residential (on-site), community, and municipal wastewater systems
Prerequisites & Notes
Preq: 310
Credits (3)

EN VH 470 - Principles of Epidemiology
Principles and applications to investigation, control, and prevention of disease
Prerequisites & Notes
Preq: Math 170 and Senior standing, or permission of instructor
Credits (3)

EN VH 480 - Independent Study in Environmental Health
Credits (1-3, R4)

EN VH 483 - Environmental Health Internship
Supervised experience in an approved clinical or environmental health facility
9 weeks, full-time
Prerequisites & Notes
Preq: Environmental health major or permission of instructor
Credits (3, R6)

ES 101 - Careers and Issues in Environmental Science
Topical issues, career opportunities, and degree options in the environmental sciences at WCU
Students will produce a personal/professional development plan as one of the requirements
Credits (1)

ES 150 - Introduction and Approaches to Environmental Science
An introduction for students majoring in environmental science
An overview of environmental science and current issues and approaches to studying environmental problems
3 Lecture, 3 Lab
Credits (4)

ES 495 - Senior Research Seminar in Environmental Science
Principles and techniques applied to the protection of food and milk for human consumption
3 Lecture
Credits (3)
Capstone course for environmental science majors
Students will bring together the principles learned through various coursework in the program and conduct a group research project Credits (3)

**Earth Science Courses**

**ESI 471 - Field Studies of Selected Regions**
Interdisciplinary group project on a designed region, a two-week field trip following spring final exams Cost to be determined Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Junior standing, GEOL 150 or GEOG 150, and permission of instructor Credits (3, R6)

**Engineering Technology Courses**

**ET 101 - Introduction to Computer Graphics and Animation**
Fundamentals of computer graphics and animation, two, three and four dimensional computer graphics, engineered product layout and marketing, image and object types 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (3)

**ET 132 - Engineering Graphics**
Forms of industrial drawing, orthographic and pictorial projections, sketching and basic drawing board procedures 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (3)

**ET 141 - Engineering Materials and Processes**
Fundamentals of industrial materials, their mechanical, physical, and chemical nature as related to manufacturing processes 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (3)

**ET 151 - Computer Graphics for Documentation and Layout**
An introduction to reverse engineering as applied to systems, geometric dimensioning and tolerances, codes and symbols, two dimensional projects related to engineered systems documentation and layout 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ ET 132 Credits (3)

**ET 231 - 3-D Computer Modeling**
Exposure to the broad spectrum of automated graphics and computer-aided design 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 132 Credits (3)

**ET 232 - Statics and Strength of Materials**
Study of forces and the effect of forces acting on static bodies, including the stresses and deflections or deformations from applied loads 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ MATH 145 or 146, MATH 140, PHYS 130 Credits (3)

**ET 331 - Quality Systems**
Techniques for monitoring and assuring quality 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 141 and MATH 170, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

**ET 335 - Occupational Safety Standards**
Standards and practices for industrial and educational safety related to local, state, and federal safety regulations Credits (3)

**ET 336 - Environmental Instrumentation**
Basic instrumentation techniques used to measure industrial safety and health hazards 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 335 Credits (3)

**ET 337 - Management of Safety Systems**
Comprehensive, organized management approach for identifying, measuring, and reducing operational errors leading to accidents Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ 335 Credits (3)

**ET 338 - Fire Control and Compliance Management**
Emergency planning, compliance with standards, recognition of fire hazards, implementation of controls, and extinguishing agents and methods Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ 335 Credits (3)

**ET 341 - CAM Systems**
Manufacture of 2D and 3D parts utilizing computer-aided manufacturing equipment and software Conversion of CAD designs into numerical control programs for milling and turning 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ ET 132, 242, and MATH 146 Credits (3)

**ET 349 - Rapid Tooling and Prototyping**
Prototyping methods and rapid tooling practices for product fabrication Emphasis on computer methods, 3D prototyping, CNC machining and tooling systems 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ PHYS 130, MATH 144 or 145 or 146, ET 231 Credits (3)

**ET 351 - Engineering Analysis**
Emphasis on real world application of engineering derivatives, integrations, rates of change, limits, functions, trigonometric functions, and problem solving methodology Utilization of Microsoft Excel and Matlab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 132, 141, MATH 140, MATH 170, PHYS 130 Credits (3)

**ET 362 - Engineering Logistics**
A study of various aspects of logistics and industrial distribution in the engineering domain Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 132, 141, MATH 170 Credits (3)

**ET 389 - Cooperative Education**
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1-3, R9)

**ET 410 - Advanced 3D Computer Modeling and Rapid Prototyping**
Intermediate to advanced constraint-based parametric computer modeling applied to
mechanical/industrial design components and mechanisms. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ ET 231 Credits (3)

ET 420 - Polymer Technology
Industrial fabrication techniques, topics in polymer science and mold construction. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 141 and CHEM 139 Credits (3)

ET 421 - Ergonomics
Theories and applications of ergonomic principles for the workplace. Topics include ergonomic tools, standards, guidelines, training programs, case studies, work site analysis, common occupational injuries. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ET 422 - Advanced Polymer Technology
Theory and application of molding processes, emphasis on thermoplastic and thermoset injection, topics in polymer science and microprocessing. Credits (3)

ET 423 - Fluid Systems
Basic fluid mechanics, hydraulic and pneumatic systems used in industrial manufacturing processes. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ MATH 144 or 145 or 146, PHYS 130 Credits (3)

ET 425 - Metrology and Reverse Engineering
Dimensional metrology, coordinate measuring machine, GD&T, engineering drawing interpretation, and fundamental technologies that enable the various forms of rapid prototyping. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ MATH 144 or 145 or 146, ET 231, 331, 349 Credits (3)

ET 434 - Plant Layout
Problem analyses and design of plant facilities, plant layout, material flow, and handling, physical storage systems. Prerequisites & Notes Technology major and senior standing Credits (3)

ET 435 - Technology and Civilization
The interdependence of society and technology, modern industrial processes, use of energy and material resources, pollution, population explosion, food supplies. Credits (3)

ET 436 - Engineering Economic Analysis
The study of economics as applied to engineering decision making. Prerequisites & Notes MATH 145 or 146, Engineering Technology student junior standing Credits (3)

ET 441 - Power Transmission Systems
The study of hydrostatic fluid power components and systems specifically focused on industrial and manufacturing applications. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232, 351 Credits (3)

ET 449 - Advanced Rapid Tooling and Prototyping
Advance prototyping methods and rapid tooling practices for product design and fabrication. Advanced machining, tooling, and metrology will be covered. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 349 Credits (3)

ET 461 - Engineering Project Management
Engineering project management is a technique for accomplishing specialized missions or work when normal organizational structure or methods are not sufficient. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes Engineering Technology major and junior standing Credits (3)

ET 470 - AIDC for the Enterprise
A study of methods and systems used to automate data collection and the identification of physical objects. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ ECET 301 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ET 472 - Integrated Control Systems
Electronic sensing, logic, and control functions applied to automated systems. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes ECET 301, MATH 140 Credits (3)

ET 478 - Integrated Systems Project
Organizing, planning, and implementing a project using acceptable industrial techniques culminating in a formal written report and oral presentation. 1 Lecture, 4 Lab Prerequisites & Notes ET 461 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

ET 480 - Independent Study
Independent study in industrial, technical, or vocational education, project required. Prerequisites & Notes Permission of adviser and instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

ET 493 - Special Topics
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

ET 495 - Engineering Technology Seminar
Trends, issues, and selected topics pertinent to current operations and practices. Prerequisites & Notes Engineering technology major and senior standing Seminar Credits (3)

Finance Courses
FIN 301 - Financial Statement Analysis
Short term liquidity, cash flow from operations, funds flow, capital structure, long-term solvency, return on investment, asset utilization, and operating performance. Co listed with ACCT 301. Prerequisites & Notes ACCT 275 Credits (3)

FIN 305 - Financial Management
Financial analysis and planning, time value of money, risk, leverage, capital acquisition, management and budgeting. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ ACCT 161 or 251 Credits (3)

**FIN 310 - Introduction to Financial Planning, Risk Management, and Insurance Planning**
Developing, presenting and monitoring client financial plans, types of insurance, risk management. Credits (3)

**FIN 335 - Financial Institutions**
An introduction to the financial services industry, institutions, money, capital, and derivative instruments. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 305 Credits (3)

**FIN 350 - So You Want To Be A Millionaire**
A multi-discipline approach to issues related to individual wealth accumulation and management. (P1) **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Junior standing Credits (3)

**FIN 389 - Cooperative Education in Finance**
**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 2.0 GPA on courses in business. See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1or3, R15)

**FIN 406 - Investment Strategies**
Investments for individuals, institutions, and business, securities and securities markets. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 305 Credits (3)

**FIN 407 - International Finance**
International financial environment, exchange rate behavior, exchange rate risk management, and multinational business asset and liability management. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 305 Credits (3)

**FIN 409 - Entrepreneurial Finance**
Problems in cash management, financing small business, problems associated with new ventures. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 305, MGT 401 Credits (3)

**FIN 410 - Retirement Planning**
Retirement planning, goals, strategies, implementation and employee benefits. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 305 Credits (3)

**FIN 440 - Bank Practice and Policy**
Principles underlying the employment of bank funds' allocations of funds to asset classes, and changing bank practices. Credits (3)

**FIN 450 - Contemporary Managerial Finance**
Performance measures including EVA and MVA. Working capital management and short-term financing, capital budgeting, break-even and leverage analysis, mergers and acquisitions. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 305 Credits (3)

**FIN 470 - Portfolio Management**
A "hands on" course managing an all-equity portfolio, corporate, industry and market analysis. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 305 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

**FIN 480 - Independent Research**
**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Permission of department head Credits (3)

**FIN 483 - Internship in Finance**
Work experience in finance. S/U grading. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head, minimum of 10 hours per week. Credits (3, R9)

**FIN 484 - Internship in Finance**
Work experience in finance. S/U grading. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head, minimum of 10 hours per week. Credits (3, R9)

**FIN 485 - Internship in Finance**
Work experience in finance. S/U grading. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head, minimum of 10 hours per week. Credits (3, R9)

**FIN 493 - Topics in Finance**
**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Permission of department head Credits (1-3, R6)

**FIN 496 - Seminar in Financial Planning**
Integration of alternative investment instruments and opportunities, tax planning and strategies, retirement and estate planning, with computer software applications. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 305 and 406 Credits (3)

**FIN 570 - Portfolio Management**
Credits (3)

**FIN 601 - Financial Management**
Credits (3)

**FIN 602 - Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management**
Credits (3)

**FIN 682 - Research Project in Finance**
Credits (3, R6)

**FIN 693 - Topics in Finance**
Credits (3, R6)

**Forestry Courses**

**FOR 131 - Introduction to Forest Resources**
The profession of forestry, its scope and opportunities, forest resource conservation and utilization, field exercises in forestry practices. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Pre forestry major Credits (3)

**French Courses**
FREN 101 - Experiencing French and the Francophone World
Students develop basic knowledge of the francophone world, and through that content, acquire basic functional proficiency in French (P6) Credits (3)

FREN 102 - Experiencing French and the Francophone World II
Building on their knowledge of the francophone world, students increase their basic functional proficiency in French (P6) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Some competency in French or consultation with the instructor Credits (3)

FREN 105 - The French-Speaking World
Study of French culture and its relationship to the cultures of countries and regions where French is spoken Credits (3)

FREN 110 - Experiencing French and the Francophone World Accelerated
Students learn about the francophone world, acquiring basic linguistic proficiency in French Three credits only in Liberal Studies 4 Lecture, 5 Lab (P6) Credits (6)

FREN 133 - French for Travelers
A practical guide to travel in French-speaking countries, basic conversational French, tourist information, and travel facts Credits (2)

FREN 231 - Intermediate French I
Continuation of written and oral French grammar, readings and discussions on French culture and civilization, readings in more specialized areas, lab practice may be assigned Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 102 or equivalent or placement for 231, 231 or equivalent or placement for 232 Credits (3)

FREN 232 - Intermediate French II
Continuation of written and oral French grammar, readings and discussions on French culture and civilization, readings in more specialized areas, lab practice may be assigned Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 102 or equivalent or placement for 231, 231 or equivalent or placement for 232 Credits (3)

FREN 240 - Accelerated Second-Year French
Continuation of 110, increased emphasis on reading, writing and the study of the culture of the francophone world 4 Lecture, 5 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 110 or permission of instructor Credits (6)

FREN 301 - French for Everyday Use I
Emphasis on enhancing oral and written communication skills in realistic everyday situations Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 or equivalent, or permission of department head Credits (3)

FREN 302 - French for Everyday Use II
Emphasis on enhancing oral and written skills in realistic, everyday situations Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 or equivalent or permission of department head Credits (3)

FREN 303 - Applied French Conversation
Apprenticeship in the intensive language program. Does not count toward major, minor, or DFA in foreign languages 10 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240, sophomore standing, selection by faculty Credits (3, R6)

FREN 304 - Commercial French I
Review of vocabulary and styles used in French business letters, various aspects of French business institutions Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 Credits (3)

FREN 305 - Commercial French II
Review of vocabulary and styles used in French business letters, various aspects of French business institutions Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 Credits (3)

FREN 310 - Introduction to French Prose and Poetry
Introduction to French literary texts reading and analysis of literary works Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 Credits (3)

FREN 321 - French Civilization
Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of France from its origins to the present Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 or 302 or permission of department head Credits (3)

FREN 322 - Francophone Cultures
A study of the cultures and regions in which French is a native or major language Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 or 302 or permission of department head Credits (3)

FREN 331 - Survey of French Literature I
The main literary movements, authors, and works since the twelfth century course division at the eighteenth century Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head Credits (3)

FREN 332 - Survey of French Literature II
The main literary movements, authors, and works since the twelfth century course division at the eighteenth century Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head Credits (3)

FREN 371 - Twentieth-Century French Novels in Translation
Selected works by Proust, Gide, Mauriac, Camus, Saint-Exupery, and Colette No knowledge of French required not open to French majors Credits (3)
FREN 389 - Cooperative Education in French
See Cooperative Education Program
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 301, 302 Credits (1 or 3, R15)

FREN 393 - Special Topics in French
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 Credits (1-3, R6)

FREN 401 - Contrastive Structures in French and English
Study of similarities and differences of the two languages with an emphasis on the morphology, syntax, vocabulary, phonology, and issues concerning L2 acquisition
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ or COREQ 301, 302, or permission of department head Credits (3)

FREN 420 - Methods of Teaching Foreign Language
Methods and materials for teaching second languages in grades K-12
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence, EDCI 321 Credits (3)

FREN 431 - Studies in French Literature
Intensive study of an author or authors, a genre, movement, school, or literary period
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head Credits (3, R6)

FREN 451 - Advanced French Grammar
Comprehensive study of the more difficult grammatical forms and usages
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head Credits (3)

FREN 452 - Advanced French Conversation
Discussion of selected topics, oral reports on assigned readings, situational dialogues emphasizing practical, everyday French
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head Credits (3)

FREN 481 - Independent Studies in French
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head Credits (1-3, R6)

Forensic Science Courses

FS 380 - Research in Forensic Science
Forensic science research projects for individual students 9 hours lab
Prerequisites & Notes Permission of instructor Credits (3, R15)

FS 389 - Cooperative Education in Forensic Science
Supervised applications of academic study in a practical forensic science setting
Prerequisites & Notes Sophomore status, 2.0 GPA, permission of instructor Credits (3)

FS 465 - Forensic Chemistry
Introduction to modern forensic chemistry with emphasis on the use of instrumental methods of analysis 2 Lecture, 3 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes 242, 272, and 370 Credits (3)

FS 495 - Senior Seminar in Forensic Science
Capstone course, presentations by external scientists and by students 2 hours per week Credits (1, R3)

Geography Courses

GEOG 101 - Population Geography
Analysis of global patterns of human population
Population composition, fertility/mortality, migration are considered Theories of population change and environmental impacts (P1) Credits (3)

GEOG 103 - Cultural Geography
Interrelations of man, earth, and culture, the geography of race, language, religion, political and economic patterns population growth and movements (P6) Credits (3)

GEOG 150 - Environmental Geography
Survey of man's physical habitat, including weather and climate, soils, vegetation, and landforms, emphasis on phenomena that most influence man Credits (3)

GEOG 300 - Weather and Climate
Meteorology (temperature, humidity, pressure, precipitation, winds, radiation), global heat budget, CO2 cycle, jet stream, air masses, fronts, storms, global distribution of climate 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (4)

GEOG 302 - Geomorphology
Classification, description, origin, and development of landforms, relationships to underlying structures and climates This course is cross-listed with GEOL 302 3 Lecture, 2 Lab, field trip
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 and GEOL 150 Credits (4)

GEOG 305 - Soils and Hydrology
Soil genesis, properties, and classification, the hydrologic cycle, surface runoff and groundwater, water budgets and water quality, management of soils and water This course is cross listed with GEOG 305 3 Lecture, 2 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes Permission of instructor Credits (4)

GEOG 321 - Geographic Information Systems
Principles and methods of geographic information systems Discussion of spatial data, analysis, and display Use of an operational geographic information system Credits (3)
GEOG 322 - Cartography
Map design and construction, basic projects, data gathering, and display methods 2 Lecture, 6 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (4)

GEOG 324 - Introduction to Remote Sensing
Interpretation and applications of remote sensing, satellite and aerial imagery, elementary photography, stereoscopic viewing, and photomapping 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor, GEOL 150 desirable Credits (4)

GEOG 350 - Economic Geography
Principles governing world distribution and production of economic and natural resources Credits (3)

GEOG 389 - Cooperative Education in Geography
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

GEOG 400 - Natural Regions of North America
Regions of the United States and Canada, landforms, geology, climates, soils, vegetation, water, emphasis on features most affecting man Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or GEOL 150 Credits (3)

GEOG 402 - Conservation of Natural Resources
Quantity, quality, and distribution of resources in the United States, dilemma of increasing demand on a dwindling resource base Credits (3)

GEOG 424 - Advanced Remote Sensing
Interpretation and application of remotely sensed data on the earth's physical and cultural environments, major project required Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor 6 Lab Credits (3)

GEOG 440 - Regional Geography
Physical, economic, and social aspects of the geography of a selected region (Asia, Europe, USSR, Africa, North America, Middle East, Latin America) (P6) Prerequisites & Notes Only three hours may count toward liberal studies credit (3, R12)

GEOG 441 - Geography of Appalachia
Physical, economic, and cultural aspects of the Appalachian Region Analysis of locational patterns of environmental and human characteristics Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior/senior standing Credits (3)

GEOG 444 - Political Geography
Territorial and cultural elements in the formation of national and international boundaries case studies Credits (3)

GEOG 480 - Urban and Regional Land Use Planning
Principles and practices of urban regional planning, types of planning reports, applications to North Carolina Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

GEOG 482 - Introduction to Urban Geography
Study of the spatial structure and function of urban places, theories of city origin and growth Credits (3)

GEOG 484 - Industrial Location and Community Development
Measures of manufacturing, location theory, decision making factors in the location of industry, community development planning practices Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 350 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

GEOG 483 - Internship in Geography
Practical application of academic training in an approved agency under faculty supervision S/U grading 9 hours per week per course Pre requisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing Credits (3)

GEOG 484 - Internship in Geography
Practical application of academic training in an approved agency under faculty supervision S/U grading 9 hours per week per course Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing Credits (3)

GEOG 485 - Internship in Geography
Practical application of academic training in an approved agency under faculty supervision S/U grading 9 hours per week per course Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing Credits (3)

GEOG 491 - Topics in Geography
Presentation and discussion of subjects of current interest Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

GEOG 493 - Special Problems
Directed individual research on selected topics Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

GEOG 495 - Senior Seminar in Geography
Readings in historical/philosophical foundations and currents topics in geography Written and oral presentation of student research Seminar Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Senior standing or permission of instructor Credits (3)

Geology Courses

GEOL 140 - Investigations in Environmental Geology
Class will conduct a holistic investigation of a problem in environmental geology using basic principles and methods of science and geology, investigation topics will vary (C5) Credits (3)
GEOL 150 - Methods in Geology
Topics related to earth materials and solid and surficial earth processes explored through field, analytical, and computing methods, developing investigation and communication skills. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab (C5) Credits (4)

GEOL 155 - Historical Geology
Major events and changes in life forms in North American geological history, fossils, ancient environments, and geologic interpretation. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (4)

GEOL 191 - Geology, Landscapes, and the Human Psyche
How the physical world determines the appearance, climate, and ecology of our planet and how this physical landscape reflects a region's history, literature, and human ecology. Credits (3)

GEOL 250 - Introduction to the Rock Forming Minerals
Descriptive mineralogy emphasizing hand specimen identification of common rock forming minerals, occurrences, associations, crystallization, and classification. Includes topics in crystallography, crystal chemistry, and optical mineralogy. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 140 or 150 and CHEM 132 or 140 Credits (3)

GEOL 260 - Oceanography
Interdisciplinary study of the ocean through an examination of its physical, biological, and chemical processes. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ: Any 100 level biology, chemistry, or geology course Credits (3)

GEOL 302 - Geomorphology
This course is cross-listed with GEOG 302. Credits (4)

GEOL 305 - Soils and Hydrology
Soil genesis, properties, and classification, the hydrologic cycle, surface runoff and groundwater, water budgets and water quality, management of soils and water. This course is cross-listed with GEOG 305. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ: Permission of instructor. Credits (4)

GEOL 310 - Principles of Soils and Hydrology for Construction Managers
Provides an understanding of the distribution and genesis of soils, soil physical and geotechnical properties, and hydro-geological processes that impact construction, field and geologic analysis. Credits (4)

GEOL 330 - Geophysics
The physics of the Earth. Topics include theory and applications of gravity, magnetism, electricity, and seismics to environmental and tectonic problem-solving in geology. Field-oriented lab problems and applications. This course is cross-listed with PHYS 330. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab

GEOL 355 - Petrology
Introduction to igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rock genesis and their environments of formation, includes hand specimen and optical identification and fieldwork. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 250 Credits (3)

GEOL 356 - Advanced Petrology
Petrogenesis of igneous and metamorphic rocks using geochemistry and phase equilibria studies of mineral assemblages under various temperature-pressure conditions. Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ: GEOL 355 Credits (2)

GEOL 371 - Structural Geology
Descriptive structural geology, emphasis on outcrop and regional scale deformatinal features, use of maps and graphic techniques in structural analysis. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 250 and two 100 level geology courses. Field trips. Credits (4)

GEOL 389 - Cooperative Education in Geology
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

GEOL 393 - Special Problems in Geology
Supervised research that includes a final oral presentation. Research requirements will vary with credit. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ: Permission of instructor. Credits (1, 4, 6)

GEOL 405 - Hydrogeology
Overview of basic principles and methods of hydrogeology with emphasis on groundwater, groundwater-surface water interactions, geologic controls, water chemistry, field investigations, and environmental problems. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ: GEOL/GEOG 305 or GEOL/GEOG 302 or permission of instructor. Credits (4)

GEOL 410 - Fluvial Geomorphology
Survey of channel hydraulics, sediment transport and deposition, and channel responses to natural and anthropogenic disturbances. Emphasizes factors controlling channel form and process. Credits (3)

GEOL 422 - Sedimentation and Stratigraphy
The origin and interpretation of sedimentary rocks, the study of depositional environments and the use of layered rocks in the interpretation and synthesis of the geologic record. Field trips. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 140 or 150 and 155. Credits (4)

GEOL 423 - Contaminated Rivers: Assessment, Remediation, and Restoration
Survey of trace metal transport and fate in riverine environments and their potential impacts on...
ecosystem and human health, emphasizes remediation techniques Credits (3)

GEOL 455 - Wetlands
Wetland science and management with an emphasis on physical processes and field techniques Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior/senior standing or permission Credits (3)

GEOL 471 - Tectonics
History and development of tectonic concepts, geometry and kinematics of plate mosaic, evolution of modern and ancient orogenic belts 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 355, 371, or permission of instructor Field trips Credits (3)

GEOL 491 - Topics in Geology
Special course explores a current topic in geology or environmental geology Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing or permission of instructor Credits (1-4, R8)

GEOL 495 - Senior Seminar in Geology
Investigations of problems in geology and environmental geology Written and oral presentations of student research Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Senior standing or permission of instructor Credits (3)

GEOL 499 - Senior Thesis
An original research project culminating in a written thesis and public presentation of results Projects may last 1 or 2 semesters Senior standing 4 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (2-4, R6)

German Courses

GER 101 - Experiencing German and the German-Speaking World I
Students develop basic knowledge about the German-speaking world, and through that content, acquire functional proficiency in German (P6) Credits (3)

GER 102 - Experiencing German and the German-Speaking World II
Students build on their functional proficiency in German as they build on their cultural and real-world knowledge of the German speaking world (P6) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Some competency in German or consultation with instructor Credits (3)

GER 110 - Experiencing German and The German-Speaking World Accelerated
Students develop knowledge about the German-speaking world and through that content, acquire basic functional proficiency in German. Three credit hours only are applicable to Liberal Studies 4 Lecture, 5 Lab (P6) Credits (6)

GER 190 - Triumph and Tragedy
Reflected in Modern German Film

Modern German culture and values as seen in film Credits (3)

GER 231 - Intermediate German I
Continuation of written and oral German grammar, readings and discussions on German culture and civilization, readings in more specialized areas, lab practice may be assigned Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 102 or equivalent or placement for 231, 231 or equivalent or placement for 232 Credits (3)

GER 232 - Intermediate German II
Continuation of written and oral German grammar, readings and discussions on German culture and civilization, readings in more specialized areas, lab practice may be assigned Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 102 or equivalent or placement for 231, 231 or equivalent or placement for 232 Credits (3)

GER 240 - Accelerated Second-Year German
Continuation of 110, increasing emphasis on reading, writing, and the study of Germanic culture 4 Lecture, 5 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 110 or permission of instructor Credits (6)

GER 301 - German for Everyday Use I
Emphasis on communicating in realistic situations in everyday, practical German Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 or equivalent, or placement, or permission of department head Credits (3)

GER 302 - German for Everyday Use II
Emphasis on communicating in realistic situations in everyday, practical German Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 or equivalent, or placement, or permission of department head Credits (3)

GER 303 - Applied German Conversation
Apprenticeship in the intensive language program Does not count toward major, minor, or DFA in foreign languages 10 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240, sophomore standing, selection by faculty Credits (3, R6)

GER 304 - Introduction to Business German Culture
The development of students' communicative competence while learning about the culture and language surrounding business German Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 301 or 302 Credits (3)

GER 310 - Introduction to German Prose and Poetry
Introduction to German literary texts, reading and analysis of literary works Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 232 or 240 Credits (3)

GER 321 - German Civilization I
Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of Germany, course division at the nineteenth century. 

**GER 322 - German Civilization II**
Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of Germany, course division at the nineteenth century. 
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head. Credits (3)

**GER 331 - Survey of German Literature II**
332 Major literary movements, authors, and works since the twelfth century, course division at the nineteenth century. 
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head. Credits (3)

**GER 332 - Survey of German Literature II**
Major literary movements, authors, and works since the twelfth century, course division at the nineteenth century. 
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head. Credits (3)

**GER 389 - Cooperative Education in German**
See Cooperative Education Program. 
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 301, 302. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

**GER 393 - Special Topics in German**
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240. Credits (1-3, R6)

**GER 401 - Contrastive Features of German and English**
Study of similarities and differences of the two languages regarding phonology, morphology and syntax, and issues concerning L2 acquisition. 
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 or 302, or permission of department head. Credits (3)

**GER 420 - Methods of Teaching Foreign Language**
Methods and materials for teaching second languages in grades K-12. 
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence, EDSE 322. Credits (3)

**GER 431 - Studies in German Literature**
Intensive study of an author or authors, genre, literary movement, school, or literary period. 
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head. Credits (3, R6)

**GER 451 - Advanced German Grammar**
Comprehensive study of the more difficult grammatical forms and usages. 
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head. Credits (3)

**GER 452 - Advanced German Conversation**
Discussion of selected topics, oral reports on assigned reading, situational dialogues emphasizing practical, everyday German. 
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head. Credits (3)

**GER 481 - Independent Studies in German**
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 PREQ or COREQ 301 and 302 or permission of department head. Credits (1-3, R6)

**GER 491 - Supervised Student Teaching, 9-12**
A full-time supervised teaching experience in the discipline. 
Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ EDSE 490, 495. Credits (3)

**GERN 310 - Aging Lifestyles and Society**
A study of how healthy lifestyles can slow and reverse the aging process with emphasis on the meaning of aging in contemporary American society and culture. 
Credits (3)

**GERN 480 - Independent Study**
A directed independent study in the field of gerontology. 
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of advisor. Credits (1-3, R9)

**GERN 493 - Topics**
Credits (1-6)

**GERN 498 - Aging Seminar**
A capstone course with the major focus on researching and presenting a specific aging topic. 
The self-application of healthy aging concepts will be emphasized. 
Credits (3)

**Health Education**

**HEAL 111 - Stress Management for Health and Wellness**
This course provides an overview of the physiology of stress, methods to evaluate stress levels, and stress management techniques that improve health and wellness. 
Credits (C4) Credits (3)

**HEAL 120 - Personal and Community Health**
Philosophy, knowledge, practices of health, coping with problems of living. 
Credits (2)

**HEAL 123 - Health and Wellness**
Foundations in health/wellness. Provides students opportunities to improve wellness related skills and knowledge. Includes physical activities that integrate physical fitness into lifelong wellness. 
Credits (C4) Credits (3)

**HEAL 250 - First Aid and Safety Education**
Prevention and care of accidents and injuries, including American Red Cross training courses  
Credits (2)

**HEAL 305 - Current Health Problems**  
Incidence, diagnosis, treatment, rehabilitation, and prevention of leading community health problems, addictions, individual, family, and community effects, positive mental health as a deterrent  
Credits (3)

**HEAL 312 - Comprehensive Health Education**  
Comprehensive health education including a philosophy and strategies for teaching comprehensive health education, and study of selected topics related to personal and community health problems  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing  
Credits (3)

**HEAL 360 - Sexual Health Throughout the Lifespan**  
(Formerly HEAL 260) Factual information of sexual anatomy and functioning, concepts of sexually transmitted diseases and AIDS, and how decisions, behaviors, and lifestyles may affect our health  
2 Lecture Credits (3)

**Health Information Administration Courses**

**HIA 310 - Introduction to Health Information Administration**  
Orientation to the healthcare environment, health information management profession and its history, ethics, and duties, overview of the basic departmental functions for a paper-based patient record  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to HIA program or permission of HIA program director  
Credits (2)

**HIA 312 - Coding and Classification Systems**  
Theory and application of principles and conventions for inpatient and outpatient coding systems, including abstracting, code assignment, sequencing, NCCI, and computer applications  
3 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (4)

**HIA 313 - Health Care Statistics and Registries**  
Computation of routine healthcare statistics, the United States vital statistics system, registries, and presentation and interpretation of healthcare data  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 310 Credits (3)

**HIA 314 - Health Data Systems**  
Study of creation/uses of patient data across healthcare, including content, format, analyses, control, numbering/filing systems, storage, retention, accreditation, certification, licensure standards, and regulations  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 310 Credits (3)

**HIA 322 - Inpatient Coding**  
Basic ICD coding for inpatients, NCCI, and coding for prospective payment  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 326 Credits (3)

**HIA 324 - Outpatient Coding**  
Basic CPT and HCPCS coding for outpatients, coding for prospective payment  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 322 Credits (3)

**HIA 326 - Principles of Disease**  
Study of the diagnosis, management, and documentation of common diseases with emphasis on etiology, signs and symptoms, complications, and current pharmacological and surgical therapies  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ BIOL 291, 292, and HSCC 220 Credits (4)

**HIA 387 - Professional Practice Experience I**  
Mentored experiential, integrative, and reflective activities that apply health information theory and knowledge  
Emphasizes self-appraisal, introducing professional behaviors and expectations, oral communication, and business etiquette  
Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 310 Credits (1)

**HIA 388 - Professional Practice Experience II**  
Mentored experiential, integrative, and reflective activities that apply health information theory and knowledge  
Emphasizes professional behaviors, rights and responsibilities, writing, and information literacy and technology  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 387 Credits (1)

**HIA 412 - Health Care Reimbursement**  
Principles of professional and facility reimbursement, including common inpatient and outpatient payment systems, current regulations, casemix analysis, chargemaster, compliance, claims auditing, utilization and case management  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 324 Credits (3)

**HIA 418 - Organization Administration**  
HIA roles in healthcare organizations, including strategic planning and decision support, project management, cost-benefit analysis, performance improvement, facilitation of work teams, human resources, and change  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ HSCC 311 Credits (3)

**HIA 420 - Health Care Informatics**  
Analysis, design, and implementation of clinical and administrative automated data systems, including technologies, standards, protocols, regulations, and security requirements  
Study of the electronic health record  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 418 Credits (3)

**HIA 480 - Independent Study in Health Information Administration**  
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of HIA program director and instructor  
Credits (1-3, R6)

**HIA 483 - Professional Practice Experience I**
Supervised professional practice in an acute-care facility, focusing on health information processes

**Prerequisites & Notes**
PREQ All preceding HIA courses Credits (2)

**HIA 484 - Professional Practice Experience II**
Supervised professional practice in non-acute care facilities and other healthcare related organizations

**Prerequisites & Notes**
PREQ 420, 483 Credits (1)

**HIA 485 - Professional Practice Experience III**
Supervised professional practical application in an acute care facility, focusing on administrative and supervisory functions

**Prerequisites & Notes**
PREQ 420, 483, 418 Credits (3)

**HIA 487 - Professional Practice Experience III**
Mentored experiential, integrative, and reflective activities that apply health information theory and knowledge. Emphasizes demonstrating professional behaviors, exploration of HIM roles, introduction to lifelong learning

**Prerequisites & Notes**
PREQ 388 Credits (1)

**HIA 488 - Professional Practice Experience IV**
Observation and application of administrative and management skills in the health care work environment under the supervision of an experienced HIM professional

**Prerequisites & Notes**
COREQ 418 Credits (1)

**HIA 495 - Seminar in Health Information Administration**
Transition to the professional role, including discussion of issues and trends, professional ethics, rights and responsibilities, strategies for the credentialing exam and career management

**Prerequisites & Notes**
PREQ 487 Credits (3)

**History Courses**

**HIST 107 - (307) World Cultures in Historical Perspective**
Comparison of Western culture and non-Western cultures, historical developments and their impact on the modern world

**HIST 141 - Turning Points in American History Paths Taken and Rejected**
Exploration of one or several major turning points in American history

**HIST 142 - Lunatics, Dreamers and Ordinary People Biography in American History**
A study of one or several individuals influencing or influenced by American history

**HIST 151 - Turning Points in European History Paths Taken and Rejected**
Exploration of one or several major turning points in the history of Western Civilization

**HIST 152 - Lunatics, Dreamers and Ordinary People Biography in European History**
A study of one or several individuals influencing or influenced by the history of Europe

**HIST 171 - Religion in America**
An examination of religious texts and history in American culture

**HIST 175 - Native American Civilizations**
Introduction to Native American history

**HIST 181 - Religion in Europe**
An examination of religious texts and history in European culture

**HIST 182 - The Ancient Empires**
An examination of the creation myths and history of the ancient empires of the Old and New Worlds

**HIST 185 - History of Death in Western Civilization**
Tales from the Crypt, a look at the changing perceptions about death

**HIST 190 - Freshman Seminar**
Exploration of various topics in American, European, and Third World history using the seminar method

**HIST 191 - Freshman Seminar**
Examination of the classic texts produced by a significant historical period, trend, or person(s) using the seminar method

**HIST 221 - European History to 1517**
Social, cultural, economic, and political developments that shaped European civilization from earliest times through the Reformation

**HIST 222 - European History Since 1517**
Social, cultural, economic, and political developments that shaped European civilization since the Reformation

**HIST 231 - American History to 1865**
Survey of the American past from its Old and New World origins to the end of the Civil War

**HIST 232 - American History Since 1865**
Survey of recent American history from the Reconstruction Period to the present (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 297 - Sophomore Seminar
Historical methods, historiography, and directed research Credits (3)

HIST 308 - Explorations in Regional History
Examinations of select regions and the groups which influenced their historical evolution Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3, R12)

HIST 311 - Ancient Greece and Rome
Cultural, intellectual, and political developments in Greece and Rome, including the origins of Christianity Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 312 - The Heroic Age
Early medieval Europe from 500 to 1000 Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 313 - The High Middle Ages
The late medieval period from 1000 to 1500 Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 317 - History of Twentieth-Century International Relations
Paris Peace Conference and aftermath, failure of League of Nations, World War II and the Cold War, emergence of the Third World, the Common Market Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 322 - British History to 1603
Ancient and Roman Britain, Anglo-Saxon society, the Middle Ages, Reformation and Tudor government and society, emphasis on England but includes Celtic history Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 323 - British History Since 1603
Constitutional struggles of the seventeenth century, the age of aristocracy, industrial transformation and nineteenth-century growth and reform, rise of the welfare state Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 327 - Modern Russia
The pre revolutionary background and the Soviet period Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 330 - Modern Germany
Germany from 1815 to the present, with emphasis on development in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries in terms of political evolution and international situation Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 335 - History of Capitalism
Rise and spread of capitalism from the ancient world to the present Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 341 - North Carolina History
The social, political, economic, and ethnic history of North Carolina from the colonial era to the present Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 361 - Latin American History I
Indian civilizations, Spanish and Portuguese exploration, the conquistadores, colonial life, consolidation and maturity of empire, influence of the Enlightenment Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 362 - Latin American History II
Revolutions, independence, struggle for political stability, popular government on trial, contests of hegemony, rise of indigenous nationalism. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 373 - Modern Asia
Exploration of the forces shaping the history of the major nations of Asia Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 375 - Middle East since Mohammed
Introduction to Middle East history from the spread of Islam to the present Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours (P3) Credits (3)

HIST 389 - Cooperative Education in History
See Cooperative Education Program. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (1 or 3, R15)

HIST 405 - Methods for Teaching Social Sciences
Methods, materials, curriculum, and trends in teaching secondary social sciences Field experience required Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Prerequisites & Notes PREQ EDSE 322, admission to teacher education, 2.75 GPA in major Credits (3)

HIST 411 - Western Imperialism, 1500 to the Present
Western imperialism in Americas, Africa and Asia, World War I and its aftermath, the roots of Third-World independence movements Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 412 - Early Modern Europe
The Reformation, development of the modern state Scientific Revolution, rise of capitalism, social change Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 413 - Europe in the Eighteenth Century
The Old Regime, wars of expansion the Enlightenment, the French Revolution and Napoléon Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 414 - Europe in the Nineteenth Century
Post-Napoleonic settlement, internal, colonial, and imperial developments, unification movements,
HIST 416 - Europe in the Twentieth Century
World War I, the Paris Peace Conference, domestic developments, the rise of "isms" in Russia, Italy, and Germany, World War II, postwar reconstruction and reorganization, the Cold War. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 421 - Romans, Christians, Barbarians
Explores the three most prominent cultures of the Mediterranean at the end of the Roman Empire. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 425 - Modern European Military History
Focuses on the era of the two World Wars (1914-1945), emphasizing political, technological, and operational issues. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 431 - Colonial America, 1492-1763
Political, social, economic, and cultural characteristics. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 432 - The Revolutionary Era, 1763-1800
Causes and effects of the revolution, the War for Independence, the Constitution, the Federalist Era. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 433 - The Young Republic, 1800-1848
Jeffersonian democracy, War of 1812, Era of Good Feelings, Jacksonian democracy, western expansion, the Mexican War. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 434 - Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1877
Sectional differences, the secession movement, military operations, Reconstruction. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 435 - Emergence of Industrial America, 1877-1929
Growth and conflict of organized industry and labor, agrarian decline and revolt, American Imperialism, progressive reform, World War I, postwar crises and prosperity. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 436 - The United States Since 1929
Great Depression, New Deal, World War II, role as Cold War superpower, domestic developments. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 442 - African American History
Role of African Americans in American history, African background, religious, cultural, economic, and political institutions, civil rights, struggles, tension between assimilation and black nationalism. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 443 - The American South
Social structure and economic interests of the Antebellum South, impact of Civil War and Reconstruction, the New South, the twentieth-century South emphasis on regional differences and social transition. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 445 - Cherokee History
Pre contact Cherokee society, acculturation, removal, post-removal development of the Cherokee Nation West and the Eastern Band of the Cherokees. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 446 - Southern Appalachian History
History and folkways in the period of geographic isolation, changes in regional culture in an age of improved transportation and communications. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 448 - The American West
Explores the history and literature of the trans-Mississippi West from the time of discovery through the present, emphasizing the period since 1800. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 450 - War and Memory
Explores perceptions and social history of American Wars in the Twentieth Century. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 451 - American Women's History
Role of women in American history, conflicting and changing ideologies of femininity and sexuality, women in the family, workplace, and politics. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 452 - American Diplomatic History
US foreign relations from the colonial period to modern times. Credits (3)

HIST 454 - American Military History
Military affairs in the United States from the Revolution to the present, emphasis on war as a social institution. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 455 - American Religious History
Role of organized religion upon American history and culture, primarily since 1865. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 457 - Sports in American History
Interaction between sports and American social, economic, and political history. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)
HIST 459 - Sizzlin' Sixties
Explores key events and trends that characterized US history during the 1960's. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 463 - History of the Mexican Nation
Mexico since 1810, nineteenth-century conflicts, revolution, 1910-1917, progress to the present. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 471 - Introduction to Public History
Explores such topics as museum displays, reenactments, historical pageants, historic preservation, living history, interpretations, and public policy. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 472 - Local History and Genealogy
Role of the family and community in shaping state, regional, and national developments, emphasis on research techniques and local resources. Lecture and fieldwork Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 473 - Introduction to Museum and Historic Site Interpretation
Theory and practice of interpreting history to the public in museums and historic sites. Exhibit development, research methods, public programming, and audience evaluation. Lecture and fieldwork Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 474 - Introduction to Oral History
Explores the uses of oral history, its relationship to other research techniques, the components of interviewing, and the field's numerous ethical, legal, and archival issues. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 483 - Internship Project in History
Work experience on historical problems, written assignments required. S/U grading, 9 hours per week per course. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 484 - Internship Project in History
Work experience on historical problems, written assignments required. S/U grading, 9 hours per week per course. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 485 - Internship Project in History
Work experience on historical problems, written assignments required. S/U grading, 9 hours per week per course. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (3)

HIST 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in Social Sciences, 9-12
A full-time supervised teaching experience in Social Sciences. Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours. Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ EDSE 490, 495 Credits (3)

HIST 493 - Topics in History
Closed to freshmen 0-29 hours Credits (1-3, R12)

HIST 499 - Senior Thesis
Directed research for history majors. Prerequisites & Notes: 297, 32 GPA in History courses, permission of department head Credits (3)

Leadership Courses

LEAD 142 - Peer Education Leadership
Current wellness concerns of today's college students. Translates learning into becoming peer educators and campus leaders through outreach, event planning, and optional participation in CREW Credits (1)

LEAD 145 - Student Leadership for Campus Service and Programming
The Social Change Model of leadership relationship to student leadership for Last Minute Productions programming, or University Center and Ramsey Activity Center student staff Credits (1)

LEAD 146 - Emerging Greek Leaders
Provides new members of WCU Greek organizations opportunities to explore leadership within the Social Change Model from an experiential context of organizational membership Credits (1)

LEAD 147 - Leadership for Understanding and Promoting Non-Violence and Social Change
Designed to educate students about domestic violence and preventative measures while exploring leadership for associated issues within the context of the Social Change Model Credits (1)

LEAD 148 - Leadership Principles
The course presents fundamentals of student leadership covers leadership theory, parliamentary law, committee techniques, democratic organization, principles and functions of student government, and group problems Credits (1)

LEAD 149 - Women, Leadership, and Social Change
This course will focus on women's leadership and service as it relates to personal development and campus involvement through a lens of social change Credits (1)

LEAD 150 - Leadership for Fitness Center and Intramurals Staff
Overview of leadership in relation to fitness and recreation, providing the student opportunity to
LEAD 180 - Freshman Leadership Institute II
Continues the theoretical framework for understanding leadership and followership while participating in a learning community. Students experience the personal discovery of leadership potential and commitment. Prerequisites & Notes: Completion of HR 140. Credits (2)

LEAD 241 - Orientation Leaders
The class design enhances educated, ethical and morally responsible, functioning leaders who can contribute to the success of first year students at Western Carolina University. Credits (1, R4)

LEAD 243 - Service Learning and Leadership for Social Change
Provides understanding of leadership and social change strategies at the community level, focusing on roles and functions of nonprofit/social service agencies and service-learning participants. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ All HR 100 level courses or permission of instructor. Credits (1)

LEAD 244 - Sophomore Leadership Institute
Course design enables practical application of group dynamics utilizing collaboration, common purpose and group identity. Controversy with civility will provide the lens for conflict management. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor. Credits (3)

LEAD 245 - Student Media Leadership
Enables students participating in the context of student media to lead using ethical and social change perspectives in peer and community communications. Credits (1)

LEAD 246 - Advanced Greek Leadership
Advanced Greek Leadership explores the leadership and evolution of the campus Greek community and its relationship to the national organizational structures and university educational mission. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 143, 144, 146, 244 or permission of instructor. Credits (2)

LEAD 247 - Student Athlete Leadership
Enables practical application of leadership for athletes through sports team dynamics, personal goal setting, visioning, and the role of student athletes in the university community. Credits (1)

LEAD 248 - Advanced SGA Leadership Issues and Change
Advanced techniques and issues for student government leadership. It will cover major themes of creating change, creativity, lobbying, and social group dynamics. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 148 or permission of instructor. Credits (1)

LEAD 249 - Diversity and Leadership
Explore and discuss issues of diversity and leadership such as communication, resolving conflicts, motivation, decision-making, community service, and leadership styles. Credits (1)

LEAD 255 - Student Leadership for Campus Service and Programming
Students will learn practical skills and techniques in teaching their peers how to apply the Social Change Model in their role as student leaders. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 145. Credits (1)

LEAD 294 - Special Topics in Leadership
This lower division leadership course will be designed based upon a learning contract developed by the student and agreed upon by the sponsoring faculty member. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor. Credits (1-3, R6)

LEAD 343 - Dimensions of Spirituality in Leadership
Course enhances students' relationship with their world and sense of spirituality, life course and leadership knowledge searching for meaning and purpose of actions and decisions. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 244 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

LEAD 344 - Junior Leadership Seminar
Explore and discuss issues on ethics and values decision making from leadership perspective for understanding how leaders shape moral environment in different contexts. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 244 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

LEAD 346 - Civic Engagement and Leadership in the Local Community
Through education, service or research projects, students draw on history, psychology, political science, sociology, etc. to promote ethical leadership and civic engagement in our local community. Credits (3)

LEAD 444 - Senior Leadership Forum
Course enhances the student's relationship and leadership knowledge with the greater world and societies in which they live, lead, and continue their life long learning. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 344 or permission of the instructor. Credits (3)

LEAD 483 - Leadership (Minor) Field Experience Internship
The field experience is an internship-based course that requires the students to integrate lessons learned from the core leadership courses into practical leadership situations. Credits (3)

LEAD 494 - Special Topics in Leadership
This upper division leadership course will be designed based upon a learning contract developed by the student and agreed upon by the sponsoring
Health Sciences Courses

HSCC 101 - Nutrition, Fitness, and Wellness
Dimensions of human wellness with an emphasis on physical health. Application of skills will be encouraged, and self-responsibility will be highlighted. 1 hour supervised physical activity every other week (C4) Credits (3)

HSCC 130 - Introduction to Health Professions
Survey of health specialties, the health sciences, and the preparation, values, and perspectives of health professionals, roles of members of the healthcare team. Credits (3)

HSCC 191 - Does Inequality Make You Sick?
A study of genetic, environmental, social, and economic influences as determinants of health, introducing an approach to problem solving using scientific, ethical, and social data. Credits (3)

HSCC 205 - Women's Health
Discussion of significant contemporary health issues that impact women around the world and across the lifespan (P6) Credits 3

HSCC 220 - Medical Terminology
The meaning, construction, and use of terms in the medical and health sciences, standard medical abbreviations. Credits (3)

HSCC 231 - Introduction to Health Promotion/Disease Prevention for Preschool Children
An introduction to child growth and development, nutrition, and health promotion, primarily with Head Start-eligible children and their families. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (3)

HSCC 232 - Strategies for Health Promotion/Health Maintenance with Preschool Children
Emphasis on acquisition and development of skills in history taking, screening activities, and planning and participating in the health care of Head Start-eligible children. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 231 Credits (3)

HSCC 233 - Practicum Health Promotion and Disease Prevention in Preschool Programs
Emphasis on application and refinement in a field setting of knowledge and skills previously learned in HSCC 231 and 232. 9 Lab Credits (3)

HSCC 240 - Introduction to Emergency Medical Care
Basic life support assessment and care of traumatic and medical emergencies, patient stabilization, meets state First Responder requirements. Credits (3)

HSCC 241 - Basic Emergency Medical Techniques
Patient assessment, CPR, airway management, splinting and bandaging, childbirth, defibrillation, extrication rescue. 6 Lab/field Prerequisites & Notes PREQ or COREQ 240 Credits (3)

HSCC 260 - Etiology of Infectious Diseases
Disease-causing bacteria, viruses, rickettsia, fungi, and animal parasites, disease-producing mechanisms and resistance to infection. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (3)

HSCC 307 - Evaluating Health Claims Fact or Quack
Examination of health information focusing on social norms, cultural influences, and behavioral characteristics used to target consumers of health care, fitness, diet, and nutritional products. (P1) Credits (3)

HSCC 311 - Systems and Trends in Health Care Delivery
Overview of theories and principles concerning health, disease, and the delivery system. Examination of emerging trends and issues and their relationship to the delivery system. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Health sciences major or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

HSCC 318 - Department Administration
Principles of supervision and administration as applied in health care departments. Emphasis on communication and problem solving related to planning, organizing, directing, controlling, and budgeting. Credits (3)

HSCC 320 - Human Resource Management in Health Care Agencies
Selected knowledge and skills related to recruiting, interviewing, selecting, training, and evaluating human resources in healthcare agencies. Credits (3)

HSCC 330 - Legal and Legislative Aspects of Health Care
The legal aspects of healthcare and legislative forces affecting it, impact on practitioners. Credits (1-3)

HSCC 370 - Introduction to Pharmacology
Principles, including the dynamics of drug activity, synthesis, and toxicity in drug therapy. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ BIOL 292 or 293 or ATTR 210, and emergency medical care, athletic training, nutrition and dietetics or recreational therapy major. Credits (2)

HSCC 371 - Pharmacology Techniques
Techniques of medication calculation and administration. 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ EMC major or permission of program director. COREQ 370 Credits (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 389</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Health Sciences</td>
<td>See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 420</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity for Health Care Practitioners</td>
<td>Discussion of cultural diversity and the unique challenges they afford health care practitioners in their quest for providing culturally competent care with improved health outcomes (P6) Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 440</td>
<td>Quality Management in Health Care Agencies</td>
<td>Quality management terminology, methodology, principles, and selected case studies utilized in healthcare agencies as a vehicle for organizational research Introduction of managed care Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ Health sciences major or permission of instructor Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 450</td>
<td>Financial Management in Health Care</td>
<td>Selected knowledge and skills related to budgeting and the financial management of clinical departments and service units Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 470</td>
<td>Research Methodology and Analysis in Health Science</td>
<td>Overview of methodology and analysis for inquiry in health sciences, designed to prepare health sciences majors for assessing and conducting research Credits (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 471</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>Completion of a research study where the student works independently under the direction of a faculty adviser, within their discipline, in conducting and documenting research Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ 470 Credits (1, R2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCC 493</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>Credits (1-3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 130</td>
<td>The Hospitality and Tourism Services Industry</td>
<td>Survey of industry segments including tourism, restaurants, hotels, clubs, conventions, casinos, and cruise line operations with emphasis on career opportunities Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 232</td>
<td>Quality Service</td>
<td>Practical skills and knowledge for effective management of food service operations with emphasis on time management, food service protocol, interactions with guests, guest expectations, and decor Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 293</td>
<td>Topics</td>
<td>Credits (1-3, R12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 330</td>
<td>Hotel Front Office Operations</td>
<td>Study of front office procedures from reservations through checkout including night audit and property management systems and their impact on other lodging operations Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 331</td>
<td>Hospitality Facilities Management</td>
<td>Management of facility operations including planning and design, facility systems, housekeeping, environmental, safety and security issues, and resource management Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 333</td>
<td>Quantity Foods</td>
<td>Through demonstration, lecture and laboratory experience, participants develop skills in food preparation, recipe usage, and production control 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 334</td>
<td>Restaurant Management</td>
<td>Functions of management as applied to commercial food service systems Emphasis on menu development, procurement, production and service Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 335</td>
<td>Lodging and Resort Management</td>
<td>Study of hotels, resorts, timeshares, condominiums, and other lodging facilities Emphasis on organizational structure, divisional operations, and management responsibilities Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 336</td>
<td>Club Management</td>
<td>Organization, administration and operation of the private club industry with emphasis on club manager responsibilities and the unique sensitivities that contribute to member satisfaction Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 337</td>
<td>Meeting, Convention, and Event Planning</td>
<td>Scope and segmentation of meetings, conventions, and special events, including marketing, sales strategies, negotiations, contracts, and techniques used to meet market needs Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 338</td>
<td>Tourism Fundamentals</td>
<td>An examination of tourism from a social science perspective using a cross-disciplinary approach Emphasis on global factors and the impact of tourism on various societies Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 339</td>
<td>Cost Control in the Hospitality and Tourism Industry</td>
<td>Theories and techniques of controlling costs of food and beverage, and labor cost in hotels and restaurants, analysis and evaluation of financial performance of the settings Prerequisites &amp; Notes PREQ ACCT 161 or 251 Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT 341</td>
<td>Special Events and Festival Management</td>
<td>This course will introduce students to special events and festival management Examination of techniques and methods used to plan, organize, promote, and manage special events and festivals Credits (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HT 389 - Cooperative Education
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

HT 431 - Hospitality and Tourism Marketing
A service management approach to the study of hospitality and tourism. Marketing is viewed as an activity that pervades all hospitality decisions and actions Credits (3)

HT 432 - Hospitality Supervision
Principles and practices of supervision as they apply specifically to meeting the unique labor and service challenges of the hospitality industry. Includes CPR certification Credits (3)

HT 434 - Advanced Club Management
In-depth study of the club manager's leadership role and responsibilities in operating a successful private club. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 336 Credits (3)

HT 436 - Tourism Planning and Development
A comprehensive integrated approach to the issues associated with tourism planning, policy making, and development. Case studies will be utilized Credits (3)

HT 437 - Bar and Beverage Operations
Principles and practices of the production, selection, purchasing, storage, and service of beverage alcohol. Emphasis on legal and social responsibility issues (Minimum age 21). Credits (3)

HT 438 - Strategic Management in the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
Personal and career development, ethics, and the integration of knowledge with related fields. A senior project will be required. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Senior status Credits (3)

HT 465 - British Studies in Hospitality and Tourism
Exploration of the British hospitality and tourism industry through research and on site examination. Credits (6)

HT 477 - Casino Management
History, development and management of casinos and gaming. Investigates the economics, moral and cultural issues of gaming. Field trip required. Enrolled students must be at least 21 years old. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

HT 480 - Independent Study
Credits (1-3, R6)

HT 483 - Internship
Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student's career field. S/U grading. 9 hours per week per course. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

HT 484 - Internship
Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student's career field. S/U grading. 9 hours per week per course. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

HT 485 - Internship
Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student's career field. S/U grading. 9 hours per week per course. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

HT 493 - Topics
Credits (1-12)

International Business Courses

IBUS 301 - International Management
Managerial functions and skills applied to the international business environment. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ MGT 300 Credits (3)

IBUS 309 - International Trade
Trade patterns among nations, effects of trade on participant countries, tariffs and quotas, balance of payments, exchange rates, international monetary system. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ ECON 231, 232 Credits (3)

IBUS 401 - Information and Materials Exchange in International Business
Operations strategy as it relates to fundamentals of logistics, supply chain management, operations management, and e-commerce in the global business environment. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ MGT 300 Credits (3)

IBUS 480 - Independent Research
Prerequisites & Notes Three individual conferences Credits (3)

IBUS 483 - Internship in International Business
Ten hours per week of work. Credits (3)

IBUS 484 - Internship in International Business
Ten hours per week of work. Credits (3)

IBUS 485 - Internship in International Business
Ten hours per week of work. Credits (3)

IBUS 488 - Study Abroad
Participation in WCU study abroad exchange program. Credits (3-15, R30)

IBUS 493 - Topics in International Business
Permission of department head. Credits (1-3, R6)

IBUS 693 - Topics in International Business
Credits (3, R6)

Industrial Distribution Courses
ID 230 - Industrial Distribution
The flow of industrial goods and services through 
the industrial distributor Credits (3)

ID 360 - Industrial Distribution
Organization
Survey of organizational structure in 
manufacturing industries Credits (3)

ID 370 - Product Management and 
Inventory Control
The study of the many aspects of industrial 
distribution product management Topics to be 
covered may include computer systems and their 
uses, purchasing, and warehouse management 
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 230 or permission 
of instructor Credits (3)

ID 389 - Cooperative Education in 
Industrial Distribution
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 
or 3, R15)

ID 440 - Information Management and 
Technology in Industrial Distribution
Using information technology to provide 
distributors a strategic advantage over their 
competitors by facilitating problem solving, 
increasing productivity and quality, improving 
customer service, and enabling change Credits 
(3)

ID 479 - Industrial Distribution 
Seminar
Covers through research, lecture and field trips, 
electronic data interchange, just in-time 
distribution, distribution finance bar coding, take- 
offs and quotes from catalogs and specifications, 
other innovative concepts Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 230, 360 or permission of instructor 
Credits (3)

ID 480 - Problems in Industrial 
Distribution
Independent study of problems in industrial 
distribution, project required Prerequisites & 
Notes PREQ Industrial distribution major and 
permission of instructor Credits (1-3)

ID 493 - Special Topics
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Industrial 
distribution major and permission of instructor 
Credits (1-3, R6)

Interior Design Courses
IDES 250 - Introduction to Interior 
Design
The study of design as applied to creative problem 
solving within the interior environment Credits 
(3)

IDES 251 - Architectural Drafting and 
Design
Architectural drafting techniques for 
communicating working drawings using plans, 
elevations, details, architectural standards,

lettering, and paraline drawings 6 Studio Credits 
(3)

IDES 252 - Survey of Interior 
Materials
Analysis of manufacturing process, source, 
specification, and application of interior materials 
Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 153 or 
permission of instructor Credits (3)

IDES 255 - Space Planning
Introduction to space planning for residential and 
commercial environments Topics explored 
include zoning, furniture placement, circulation 
and accessibility 6 Studio Prerequisites & 
Notes PREQ 250 and 251 Credits (3)

IDES 256 - Perspective Drawing
Visualization of space through various perspective 
views to illustrate a design concept using rendering 
drawing techniques 6 Studio Prerequisites & 
Notes (3)

IDES 257 - Architectural Construction 
Process
Principles of building materials, construction 
techniques, and building codes Prerequisites & 
Notes PREQ 255 Credits (3)

IDES 258 - History of Furniture and 
Design I
Survey of art, architecture, and furniture from 
ancient time to the nineteenth century Credits 
(3)

IDES 259 - Lighting Design
Lighting design in residential and commercial 
spaces and the vital impact it plays on interiors 6 
Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 255 
Credits (3)

IDES 260 - Residential Design I 
The application of the design process to the 
development of small scale residential 
environments 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 252, 255, 256, 257 Credits (3)

IDES 265 - Contract Design I 
Principles of building materials, construction 
techniques, and building codes Prerequisites & 
Notes PREQ 351 Credits (3)

IDES 266 - History of Furniture and 
Design II
Development of art, architecture and furniture 
from nineteenth century to the present Credits 
(3)

IDES 267 - Kitchen and Bath Design I 
The application of the design process to the 
development of small scale commercial 
environments 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 351, 352 Credits (3)

IDES 268 - Kitchen and Bath Design I 
Utilizing the standards established by The National 
Kitchen and Bath Association, students learn how 
to properly design and document safe and
functional kitchen and bath environments 6
Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 351, 352 Credits (3)

IDES 358 - CADD for Interior Design
The advanced application of computer-aided drafting as a design tool for the interior designer 6
Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ IDES 352 Credits (3)

IDES 389 - Cooperative Education in Interior Design
See Cooperative Education Program. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of program director Credits (1 or 3, R15)

IDES 450 - Residential Design II
Design of medium to large scale residential environments, which may include historical and/or cultural aspects 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 352, 357, and 350/ or 355/ or ART History Credits (3)

IDES 451 - Kitchen and Bath Design II
The further development of skills utilized in solving cabinetry related design applications 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 357, 358 Credits (3)

IDES 452 - Senior Research
Supervised research directed toward a topic selected in consultation with the instructor Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 356, 357, 358 Credits (3)

IDES 455 - Contract Design II
Design of medium to large scale commercial environments, which may include historical and/or cultural aspects 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 356, 358 Credits (3)

IDES 456 - Professional Practice in Interior Design
Methods of organizing and marketing design services, the use of business forms and contracts, and how to prepare for the job market Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 450, 451 Credits (3)

IDES 457 - Senior Project
Application of senior research Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 452 Credits (3)

IDES 460 - Problem Solving in Design
Creative problem solving provides an opportunity to apply advanced design concepts and/or theories in a specific area of study 6 Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

IDES 465 - Travel Studies in Interior Design
This course is structured to immerse students in design settings and the cultural heritage of an international or domestic travel destination Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (6)

IDES 480 - Independent Study in Interior Design
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

IDES 483 - Internship
Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student's career field S/U grading Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of program director Credits (3)

IDES 484 - Internship
Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student's career field S/U grading Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of program director Credits (3)

IDES 485 - Internship
Integration of theory and practice in a setting appropriate to the student's career field S/U grading Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of program director Credits (3)

IDES 493 - Topics in Interior Design
Examination of current topics and trends in interior design Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3, R9)

Japanese Courses

JPN 101 - Beginning Japanese I
Introduction to the study of Japanese language and culture Emphasis on speaking (P6) Credits (3)

JPN 102 - Beginning Japanese II
Continued study of Japanese language and culture Emphasis on speaking (P6) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 101 or equivalent Credits (3)

JPN 190 - First Year Seminar An Introduction to Japanese Popular Culture
Selected topics of Japanese popular culture, with a focus on martial arts, cuisine, and animation Credits (3)

JPN 231 - Intermediate Japanese I
Continued study of Japanese language and culture, with emphasis on oral development Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 102 or equivalent Credits (3)

JPN 232 - Intermediate Japanese II
Continued study of Japanese language and culture with emphasis on oral development Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 231 or equivalent Credits (3)

JPN 301 - Third Year Japanese I
Continued study of Japanese language (composition) and culture Prerequisites & Notes 232 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

JPN 302 - Third Year Japanese II
Continued study of Japanese language and culture Prerequisites & Notes 232 or permission of instructor Credits (3)
JPN 305 - Introduction to Japanese Literature in Translation
Overview of Japanese literature in translation
Credits (3)

JPN 393 - Special Topics in Japanese
Prerequisites & Notes Permission of instructor
Credits (1-3, R6)

JPN 451 - Advanced Japanese Grammar
Continued study of Japanese language and culture
Prerequisites & Notes 301 or permission of instructor
Credits (3)

JPN 452 - Advanced Japanese Conversation
Continued study of Japanese language (conversational) and culture
Prerequisites & Notes 302 or permission of instructor
Credits (3)

Latin Courses

LAT 101 - Beginning Latin I
Students learn to analyze and understand Classical Latin texts through study of this progenitor language’s logic system of word formation and sentence construction (P6) Credits (3)

LAT 102 - Beginning Latin II
Continued study of basic Latin (P6) Credits (3)

Business Law Courses

LAW 105 - Introduction to Law
Study of the relationship between the individual, law and society, structure of the system for dispute resolution in a legal and social context, role that law plays in a complex society (P1) Credits (3)

LAW 195 - Contemporary Legal Issues
The social change through the legal environment, legal institutions in various cultures, the impact on other social institutions, and the interpretation and analysis of interrelationships Credits (3)

LAW 201 - Individual Rights
Philosophical and historical aspects of individual rights, and interpretation of constitutional provisions as applied by courts in public, private and business situations (P4) Credits (3)

LAW 230 - Legal and Ethical Environment of Business
Social responsibility of business, ethics, legal concepts, and legislation and administrative decisions having an impact on business Credits (3)

LAW 275 - Business Associations
Agency, Unincorporated Business Associations, and Corporations
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ or COREQ 230 Credits (3)

LAW 285 - Mediation
Survey of conflict resolution theory and communication skills Role plays and observation of mediations provide experience Completion of course fulfills requirements for community mediators Credits (3)

LAW 302 - Legal Aspects of Managing Technology
Study of the relationship of law in the information age to a range of controversial issues regarding intellectual property rights, privacy, biotechnology, e-commerce and antitrust
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 230 Credits (3)

LAW 303 - Marketing Law
A study of how law affects marketing activities and current marketing trends Credits (3)

LAW 306 - Women and the Law
The study of the legal history of issues relating to women, case-law and legal precedent, statutory and constitutional law, and current legal issues surrounding women (P4) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing Credits (3)

LAW 320 - International Business Law
Regulation of transnational business in the global environment by individual and international organizations
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 230 and junior standing Credits (3)

LAW 325 - Entertainment Law
The study of the relationship between individual segments of the entertainment industry and the law Credits (3)

LAW 331 - Contracts and Sales
Law of contracts, sales, and Uniform Commercial Code
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 230 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

LAW 389 - Cooperative Education in Business Law
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

LAW 393 - Topics in Business Law
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 230 and junior standing or permission of department head Credits (1-3, R6)

LAW 402 - Hospitality Law
Legal issues and litigation affecting the hospitality industry
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing Credits (3)

LAW 403 - Property and Estates
Legal aspects of buying and selling real estate, federal and state taxation, and estate planning and administration
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Senior standing or permission of instructor Credits (3)

LAW 406 - Media Law
Study of legal issues which affect the media defamation, privacy rights, advertising regulation, indecent speech, broadcast programming, and
press coverage of the administration of justice

LAW 410 - Witnesses and Evidence
Persuasion, evidence, and presumptions, introduction and exclusion of evidence, examination, opinions, and competency of witnesses, testimonial and constitutional privileges, pretrial communications, real, scientific, and hearsay evidence Credits (3)

LAW 412 - Business Ethics and Corporate Responsibility
Ethical theory and decision making in the market, corporation as a moral agent, ethics as a component in strategic decision making, and government regulations and fiduciary obligations Credits (4) Credits (3)

LAW 420 - Risk Management and Liability in Sport
Liability associated with sports and the sport industry, including risk management systems and legal strategies to minimize liability Credits (3)

LAW 430 - Construction Contracts and Law
An overview of standard construction contracts traditionally used between contractors, owners, architects, and subcontractors from a general contractor point of view Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 230, senior standing or permission of instructor Credits (3)

LAW 440 - Labor and Employment Law
Legal aspects of industrial relations, arbitration, bargaining, strikes, and labor practices, employment dispute resolution and federal employment laws Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 230 Upper division standing Credits (3)

LAW 475 - Legal Aspects of Business Administration and Professionalism
A capstone course involving a comprehensive study of legal considerations in developing and managing a business Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 230, 275, 331, senior standing or permission of department head Credits (3)

LAW 480 - Independent Research in Business Law
PREQ Business law major, permission of department head Minimum GPA of 3.2 and senior standing Credits (3)

LAW 483 - Internship in Business Law
Supervised experience in applications of previously studied theory S/U grading Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, permission of department head Minimum of 10 hours per week Credits (3)

LAW 484 - Internship in Business Law
Supervised experience in applications of previously studied theory S/U grading Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, permission of department head Minimum of 10 hours per week Credits (3)

Leadership Courses

LEAD 140 - Freshman Leadership Institute I
An introduction to leadership for understanding leadership and followership, while participating in a learning community. Students experience the personal discovery of leadership potential and commitment Prerequisites & Notes Placement and Acceptance into the Freshman Leadership Living-Learning Institute and Housing Credits (2)

LEAD 141 - Student Development and Leadership
Designed to promote ethically and morally responsible, fully functioning leaders for resident advisor positions Credits (1, R3)

LEAD 143 - Western Peaks Leadership and the Collegiate Experience
An interactive learning experience designed to introduce leadership concepts and experiential leadership opportunities at WCU, encouraging participation in a context of personal and leadership knowledge Credits (2)

Mathematics Courses

MATH 101 - Mathematical Concepts
Introduction to applications of mathematics to daily experience. Topics to include statistical analysis and interpretation, applications to business, measurement methods, and selected topics of interest Credits (3)

MATH 130 - College Algebra
Real number properties, solving equations, inequalities, systems of equations, functions, and graphs Credits (3)

MATH 135 - Statistics, Functions, and Rates of Change
Descriptive statistics, probability distributions, functions, and an introduction to derivatives Credits (3)

MATH 140 - Introductory Calculus
The differential and integral calculus of algebraic functions of one variable Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 130 or consent of the director of mathematics placement Credits (5)
MATH 144 - Applied Trigonometry
Topics including right triangles, trigonometric functions, graphing, basic identities, triangle solutions, and complex numbers, emphasis on applications. Credit not available for both MATH 144 and MATH 145. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 130 Credits (3)

MATH 145 - Trigonometry
Basic trigonometry functions, identities, graphs, solution of equations and triangles, complex numbers, analytical trigonometry. Credit not available for both MATH 144 and MATH 145. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 130 or consent of the director of mathematics placement Credits (3)

MATH 146 - Precalculus
Functions using equations, graphs, and numerical data, linear, exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, polynomial, and rational functions transformations, compositions, inverses, and combinations of functions, trigonometry with identities. Credits (3)

MATH 152 - Engineering Calculus I
Limits, continuity, derivatives of algebraic and trigonometric functions with applications. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 146, or consent of the director of mathematics placement Credits (3)

MATH 153 - Calculus I
Limits, continuity, derivative, and integrals of algebraic and trigonometric functions with applications. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 146, or consent of the director of mathematics placement Credits (3)

MATH 170 - Applied Statistics
Descriptive statistics, exploratory data analysis, probability distributions, correlation, regression, estimation, and hypothesis testing. Credits (3)

MATH 190 - Mathematical Models of Population Growth
Exponential, logistic, age-structured populations, metapopulation dynamics, viable population size, and probability of regional extinction. Credits (3)

MATH 191 - Mathematics in Social Choice and Decision-Making
This course covers topics from voting methods, weighted voting, fair division, apportionment and game theory. Credits (3)

MATH 192 - Fractals The Geometry of Nature
Investigate basic mathematical principles behind fractals with connections to literature, art, science, and the general world. Credits (3)

MATH 250 - Introduction to Logic and Proof
An introduction to the principles of logic and the methods of proof necessary for the successful study of mathematics. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 140 or 153 or consent of Department Head Credits (3)

MATH 252 - Engineering Calculus II
Integrals of algebraic and trigonometric functions with applications. Series. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 152, or consent of the director of mathematics placement Credits (3)

MATH 253 - Engineering Calculus III
Multivariable calculus, partial derivatives, multiple integrals. Green’s Theorem. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 252, or consent of the director of mathematics director Credits (3)

MATH 255 - Calculus II
Derivatives and integrals of transcendental functions, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 255 or above Credits (3)

MATH 256 - Calculus III
Plane curves, polar coordinates, vectors and solid analytical geometry, vector-valued functions, partial differentiation, multiple integrals. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 255 Credits (4)

MATH 270 - Statistical Methods
Descriptive statistics, correlation, least square regression, basic probability models, probability distributions, central limit theorem, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 140 or above Credits (3)

MATH 300 - Problem Solving
Methods and techniques for problem solving in mathematics. 1 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (2)

MATH 301 - History of the Scientific Revolution
A study of the role of science in Western culture from classical antiquity to the seventeenth century. (P3) Credits (3)

MATH 310 - Discrete Structures
Graph theory, planarity, eulerian, hamiltonian, colorings, and trees. Enumeration, permutations, combinations, binomial distribution, generating functions, recurrence relations, and inclusion-exclusion. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ MATH 250 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

MATH 311 - Informal Geometry
This course covers topics from voting methods, weighted voting, fair division, apportionment and game theory. Credits (3)

MATH 312 - Informal Geometry
This course covers topics from voting methods, weighted voting, fair division, apportionment and game theory. Credits (3)

MATH 311 - Informal Geometry
Points, lines, planes, constructions, axiomatic structure of geometry and the nature of proof. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ MATH 321 and 322 Credits (3)

MATH 320 - Ordinary Differential Equations
Differential equations of first order, first degree with applications, linear equations of higher order and numerical methods, special equations of second order. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 255 Credits (3)
MATH 321 - Theory of Arithmetic I
Logic, sets, relations, mathematical systems, counting, numeration systems, and algorithms for whole numbers Credits (3)

MATH 322 - Theory of Arithmetic II
Measurement (metric system), number theory integers, rationals, irrationals, and reals Prequisites & Notes PREQ 321 Credits (3)

MATH 361 - Introduction to Abstract Algebra
Groups, rings, and fields Prequisites & Notes PREQ 250 Credits (3)

MATH 362 - Introduction to Linear Algebra
Systems of equations, matrices, vector spaces, and linear transformations Prequisites & Notes PREQ 250 and 153 Credits (3)

MATH 370 - Probability and Statistics I
Classical probability models, distributions of discrete and continuous random variables, joint probability distributions, mathematical expectation Prequisites & Notes PREQ 255 Credits (3)

MATH 373 - Theory of Interest for Actuarial Exam FM
Topics in financial mathematics on the second exam of the Actuarial Societies interest rates, annuities, accumulation functions, amortization schedules, present values, future values, and bonds Prequisites & Notes PREQ 255 Credits (3)

MATH 375 - Statistical Methods II
Analysis of variance, regression, and correlation, analysis of categorical data, distribution free procedures Prequisites & Notes PREQ 270 Credits (3)

MATH 386 - Practicum
Practical experience under faculty supervision for prospective teachers as teaching aides and as tutors 5 Lab Prequisites & Notes PREQ MATH 255, permission of department head Credits (2)

MATH 389 - Cooperative Education in Mathematics
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

MATH 393 - Topics in Mathematics
Prequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of department head Credits (1-6, R6)

MATH 400 - History of Mathematics
The development of mathematics from a historical perspective Topics include elementary number theory, probability, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and calculus Prequisites & Notes PREQ 153 or 140 or permission of department head Credits (3)

MATH 411 - Foundations in Geometry
Axiomatic approach to the study and development of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry Prequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing or permission of department head Credits (3)

MATH 412 - Modern Geometries
Finite geometries, transformations, motions of the Euclidean plane and three-space, similarity transformations, convexity, and other topics Prequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing or permission of department head Credits (3)

MATH 415 - Methods and Materials for Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School
A survey of contemporary trends and issues in teaching mathematics at the secondary level Methods, materials, curriculum, and other current practices are included Prequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to the professional education sequence, EDSE 322 Credits (3)

MATH 422 - Real Analysis
Sequences of real numbers, continuous functions, and differentiation Prequisites & Notes PREQ 250 and 255 Credits (3)

MATH 423 - Advanced Calculus II
Differentiation including L'Hospital's rule and Taylor's theorem, integration theory, other classical topics Prequisites & Notes PREQ 422 Credits (3)

MATH 424 - Complex Variable Theory
The complex number system, limits, continuity, derivatives, transcendental and multiple valued functions, integration Prequisites & Notes PREQ 256 Credits (3)

MATH 430 - Mathematical Modeling
Topics including design of models, analysis of stability and sensitivity, optimization, programming, forecasting, differential equation models, diffusion, or wave propagation Prequisites & Notes PREQ MATH 320, MATH 362, CS 340 Credits (3)

MATH 441 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
Numerical techniques in root-finding, interpolation, differentiation and integration, ordinary differential equations, linear systems, and error analysis Prequisites & Notes PREQ 255, CS 150 or 340 Credits (3)

MATH 450 - Linear Optimization
Formulation and solution of linear programming models, development of simplex method, duality theory, sensitivity analysis, software, and applications Prequisites & Notes PREQ 255, 362 Credits (3)

MATH 461 - Abstract Algebra
Topics from abstract algebra including quotient groups and rings, rings of polynomials and field extensions, quaternions, homomorphism theorems Prequisites & Notes PREQ 361 Credits (3)
MATH 462 - Linear Algebra
Topics from linear algebra including algebra of linear transformations, dual space, algebra of polynomials, determinants, eigenvalues, diagonalization, and selected applications
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 362 Credits (3)

MATH 470 - Probability and Statistics II
Point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, decision theory, likelihood ratio and sequential testing, correlation and regression Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 370 Credits (3)

MATH 471 - Problem Solving for Actuarial Exam P
Advanced problem solving by means of extensive review and practice Preparing students for Exam P of the Society of Actuaries and the Casualty Actuarial Society Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 370 Credits (3)

MATH 479 - Capstone Seminar
A course requiring written papers and oral presentations by students on historical and contemporary ideas from the current mathematical literature Prerequisites & Notes PREQ MATH 250 and senior standing or permission of instructor Credits (2)

MGT 300 - Introduction to Management
Principles, issues, and practices of managing in modern organizations Prerequisites & Notes COREQ HM 430 for HM majors Credits (3)

MGT 302 - Labor-Management Relations
Critical roles of labor unions, legislative bodies and government regulations, negotiation of collective bargaining agreements and dispute resolution Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 300 Credits (3)

MGT 304 - Human Resource Management
Staffing, training, evaluating, and rewarding employees developing and implementing effective personnel programs Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 300 Credits (3)

MGT 306 - Behavioral Science in Organizations
Examination of individual and collective human behavior in organizations Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 300 Credits (3)

MGT 320 - E-Management The Internet's Impact
Exploration of the effect of the Internet and new technology on productivity and management, case studies of how established companies are developing their e-business strategies Credits (3)

MGT 366 - Organizational Leadership Theory and Development
The development of leadership skills through examination of the theory, nature, and impact of leadership in organizations Credits (3)

MGT 367 - Introduction to Project Management in Practice
An introduction to project management competencies required by contemporary global organizations Credits (3)

MGT 389 - Cooperative Education in Management
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

MGT 400 - Organization Theory
Structure and process at the organizational level, size, complexity, formalization, goals, centralization and decentralization, and environment Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 306 Credits (3)

MGT 401 - Small Business Management
Operations and strategies of small firms, integration of functional areas, economic, social, political, technological, and governmental factors Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 300 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

MGT 402 - Production and Operations Management
Management processes for the creation of products and services, analytical techniques and controls Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 300 Credits (3)

MGT 404 - Strategic Management
Capstone course integrating all aspects of the business core curriculum using case method, term projects, and/or computer simulations Prerequisites & Notes PREQ ACCT 252, ECON 231, FIN 305, MGT 300, MKT 301 and senior standing Credits (3)

MGT 405 - Compensation Management
Design of compensation systems based on economic, behavioral science, and public policy models Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 304 Credits (3)

MGT 407 - Interpersonal Behavior
Managerial interpersonal relationships, listening behavior, self-awareness Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 300 Credits (3)

MGT 480 - Independent Research
Supervised, student-initiated research project Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of department head Credits (3)
MGT 483 - Internship in Management
Supervised work or research in applications of previously studied theory S/U grading Minimum of 10 hours per week Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head Credits (3)

MGT 484 - Internship in Management
Supervised work or research in applications of previously studied theory S/U grading Minimum of 10 hours per week Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head Credits (3)

MGT 485 - Internship in Management
Supervised work or research in applications of previously studied theory S/U grading Minimum of 10 hours per week Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head Credits (3)

MGT 493 - Topics in Management
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of department head Credits (1-3, R6)

MGT 495 - Seminar in Management
Integration of management concepts, development of management knowledge and skills, preparation for the professional world of work Prerequisites & Notes PREQ or COREQ All management courses in Foundations of Knowledge for Business and management major courses Credits (3)

Marketing Courses

MKT 134 - Small Group Communication and Sales Skills
Current behavioral theory and research in the areas of small group communications and selling skills which are essential to managers in organizations Credits (3)

MKT 301 - Marketing Planning and Strategy
This course presents the process of planning and executing a marketing strategy that satisfies consumer and organizational objectives Credits (3)

MKT 302 - Integrated Marketing Communications Strategy
An understanding of the communications process Research methods for audience identification Gathering, analyzing data to understand customer responses Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 301 Credits (3)

MKT 303 - Marketing Research
Role of integrated research in marketing decisions Emphasis on problem formulation, research design, questionnaire construction, sampling, data collection procedures, and analysis of data Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 301, MGT 235 Credits (3)

MKT 304 - Consumer Behavior
Examines psychological and sociological factors that influence consumption and decision making Studies practical implications of consumer attitudes and behavior Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ 301 Credits (3)

MKT 306 - Introduction to Professional Selling
Sales persuasion skills, theories, and principles, simulated selling situations Credits (3)

MKT 310 - Consultative Selling
Building long-term customer relationships through consultative selling, delivering customer value, and satisfying customer needs Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ 306 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

MKT 389 - Cooperative Education in Marketing
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

MKT 403 - Advertising Management
Planning and production of a professional advertising campaign Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ 301 Credits (3)

MKT 404 - Retailing Management
Retailing organization and management, including store location, merchandise management, expense analysis and control, and current issues and trends Credits (3)

MKT 405 - Business and Organizational Marketing
Strategic implications of marketing high volume, cost, or technological products to organizations Focuses on needs and processes of businesses and inter-firm dynamics Credits (3)

MKT 406 - Channels of Distribution
Theory and concepts in channel management, emphasis on structural, operational, and leadership decisions Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ 301 Credits (3)

MKT 407 - Global Marketing
The importance of global marketing to the US economy problems, opportunities and practices of managing multinational activities characteristics and structure of international markets Prerequisites & Notes
PREQ 301 Credits (3)

MKT 409 - Negotiations/Relationship Marketing
Focuses on the evolution of relationship marketing, interpersonal and group relationship development, and negotiation skills (P1) Credits (3)

MKT 410 - Sales Management and Negotiation
Managing sales people through applications oriented assignments focusing on territory design, salesperson motivation, and quota attainment Credits (3)
MKT 411 - Marketing Strategy (for non-marketing majors)
This course provides a survey of key issues in marketing strategy and management. Credit for course not applicable to hours required for graduation for students majoring in marketing.
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 301 Credits (3)

MKT 475 - Marketing Strategy and Management
A capstone course that integrates the collection of individual marketing concerns into a managerial decision-making framework. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 301 and six hours of other marketing courses, ECON 231, 232, ACCT 251, 252. Marketing majors only. Credits (3)

MKT 482 - Independent Study
Supervised, student-initiated project. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Marketing major, MKT 475, senior standing, minimum GPA of 3.25, permission of instructor and department head. Credits (3)

MKT 483 - Internship in Marketing
Supervised experience in applications of previously studied theory. S/U grading. Minimum of 10 hours per week. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Junior standing, 2.0 GPA, written application, permission of department head. Credits (3)

MKT 493 - Topics in Marketing
Credits (1-3, R12)

Motion Picture and Television Production Courses

MPTP 250 - Basic Production Techniques
Introduction to use of camera, lighting, sound, and editing. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ MPT major or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

MPTP 253 - Introduction to Film Directing
Students will shoot and edit short films as they learn the basics of cinematic language. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 250 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

MPTP 310 - Introduction to Screenwriting
Introduction to writing teleplays and screenplays, preparation of original manuscripts for agents. (Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours) Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 101 and 102. Credits (3)

MPTP 320 - Adapting the Short Story
Students will each choose a short story and then write a screen adaptation. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 310 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

MPTP 321 - Scene Writing
A concentrated seminar/workshop in writing scenes for the screen. Prerequisites & Notes: 310 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

MPTP 335 - Intermediate Cinematography
This course covers intermediate techniques of cinematography and production lighting. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 250 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

MPTP 340 - Filmmakers on Filmmaking
Students will examine in depth how screen artists approach their craft and art. Lecture. P5. Credits 3

MPTP 357 - Non-linear editing
Students will learn the art of editing from assembly through fine cut, sound, and music editing. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 353 (Storytelling for the screen) or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

MPTP 359 - Elements of Motion Picture Production
Course examines how a motion picture is put together from script to final print. Lectures plus hands on workshops. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab. Credits (3)

MPTP 361 - Intermediate Directing
Focus on directing actors, staging for camera, and scene analysis. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 353. Credits (3)

MPTP 365 - Producing
Students will learn how to produce a film project from script development, financing and legal issues through production to sales and marketing. Prerequisites & Notes: 353. Credits (3)

MPTP 386 - Production Practicum II
Students will work on independent or departmental projects. 1 Lecture, 2 Lab. Credits (1, R5)

MPTP 406 - Screenwriting II
Outline a complete feature-length screenplay and write the first act of that screenplay. Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 310. Credits (3)

MPTP 407 - Screenwriting III
Complete and rewrite the screenplay begun in MPTP 406. Closed to freshmen 0-24 hours. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 406 and permission of instructor. Credits (3)

MPTP 436 - Advanced Cinematography
Advanced techniques of cinematography, production lighting techniques, and use of the High Definition Camcorder and recorder operations in professional high definition formats. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ MPTP 335 plus permission of instructor. Credits (3)

MPTP 457 - Advanced Editing
Advanced techniques of editing and post-production explored within context of editing a major project. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 357 and permission of instructor. Credits (3)
MPTP 460 - Directing the Documentary
This intermediate course will teach students the theory and techniques required to direct a digitally shot and edited documentary. 
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 250 or permission of instructor. Credits: (3)

MPTP 461 - Advanced Directing
Students will work in teams to write, produce and direct a narrative short building on techniques learned in MPTP 450. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes: MPTP 450. Credits: (3)

MPTP 488 - Senior Project I
Students will write and prep their senior production. 3 Lab Credits (1)

MPTP 493 - Special Topics in Motion Picture Production
Study in special area of interest in motion picture and television production. Credits: (3, R9)

Music Courses

MUS 101 - Music Appreciation
Introduction to the materials, performing media, and fundamental principles of music in the context of the western classical tradition. (P5) Credits: (3)

MUS 102 - Music in American Culture
The role of folk, popular, and art music in American culture from 1607 to the present. (P5) Credits: (3)

MUS 105 - Applied Preparatory
Applied music study with one hour of private instruction and one hour master class each week. Studio. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Audition or permission of the department head. Credits: (2)

MUS 106 - Applied Minor
Applied music study with one-half hour private instruction per week. Studio. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Audition or permission of the department head. 30-minute music lesson Credits: (1, R3)

MUS 107 - Applied Major
Applied music with one hour of private instruction and one hour master class each week. Studio. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Audition or permission of the department head. Credits: (2, R6)

MUS 108 - Aural Skills I
Fundamentals of Sight Singing
Aural analysis and sight singing of intervals, scales, chords, and simple meters using solfege syllables. 2 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Placement exam or permission of the department head. Credits: (1)

MUS 118 - Music Theory I
Fundamentals
Fundamentals of music notation keys, modes, scales, triads, seventh chords, 2-part counterpoint, ranges and transpositions of instruments, elementary analysis and composition, basic Finale notation. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Placement exam or permission of the department head. Credits: (3)

MUS 148 - Piano Class I
Basic functional keyboard skills. 2 meetings
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Music major or permission of department head. Credits: (1)

MUS 149 - Piano Class II
Basic functional keyboard skills. 2 meetings
Prerequisites & Notes: MUS 148. Credits: (1)

MUS 158 - Voice Methods Class
Fundamentals of voice instruction. 2 meetings
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Music education majors. Credits: (1)

MUS 168 - String Class
Playing stringed instruments, basic technical problems and teaching techniques. 2 meetings
Credits: (1)

MUS 169 - Classroom Guitar Technique
Basic technical problems and teaching techniques. 2 meetings
Prerequisites & Notes: MUS 148. Credits: (1)

MUS 171 - Chorus
Study and performance of representative choral works, open to any student meeting eligibility requirements. 3 meetings Credits: (1, R8)

MUS 172 - Concert Choir
Audition required, public performances. 4 meetings Credits: (1, R8)

MUS 173 - Band
Performance of a wide variety of music in the marching, symphonic, and concert bands, open to any student meeting eligibility requirements. 4 meetings Credits: (1, R8)

MUS 174 - Orchestra
Experience for advanced string, wind, and percussion players, formal concerts and performances. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor. Credits: (1, R8)

MUS 175 - Ensemble
Performance in vocal or instrumental ensembles. 2 meetings Credits: (1, R12)

MUS 176 - Musical Theatre Ensemble
Staged production of scenes or shows from the operatic and musical theatre repertory. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor. Credits: (1, R8)

MUS 181 - Introduction to MIDI/Synthesis
Survey of MIDI devices, synthesis techniques, and contemporary music technology 2 Lab

Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Music major or permission of instructor Credits (1)

MUS 182 - Computer Applications in Music
Use of the computer to prepare parts and scores, and to orchestrate and arrange music 2 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 208, 218 or permission of the instructor Credits (1)

MUS 184 - Functional Jazz Keyboard
Functional keyboard skills in jazz and popular styles 2 meetings Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 208, 218 or permission of the instructor Credits (1)

MUS 190 - First-Year Seminar
Variable topics such as jazz, rock music, music and community, music technology, etc. See schedule of classes for topic of each section Credits (3)

MUS 191 - Integral Arts
Exploring the integral nature of art as how we live, record our life and world, and imagine our future Credits (3)

MUS 206 - Applied Minor
One thirty-minute private lesson per week Studio
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 108, 118, two semesters of MUS 106 Credits (1, R3)

MUS 207 - Applied Major
Applied music with one hour of private instruction and one hour master class each week Studio
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 108, 118, successful sophomore qualifying exam or audition and permission of the department head Credits (2, R6)

MUS 208 - Aural Skills II Basic Tonal Functions
Aural analysis and performance of basic tonal functions, modulation, simple tonal forms, simple and compound meters Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 108 and 118, placement exam, or permission of department head Credits (1)

MUS 218 - Music Theory II Tonal Harmony
Introduction to tonal functions non harmonic tones, tonization, modulation, 4 part voice leading, analysis and composition of simple forms, introduction to computer-based music engraving Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 118 and/or placement exam or permission of department head Credits (3)

MUS 248 - Piano Class III
Continuation of keyboard skill development 2 meetings Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 149 Credits (1)

MUS 249 - Piano Class IV
Piano proficiency completion 2 meetings Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 248 Credits (1)

MUS 258 - Diction for Singers I
Fundamentals of the International Phonetic Alphabet and the principles utilized in a singing pronunciation of English and Italian Credits (1)

MUS 259 - Diction for Singers II
Continuation of the International Phonetic Alphabet and the principles utilized in a singing pronunciation of German and French Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 258 or permission of instructor Credits (2)

MUS 272 - Percussion Class
Playing percussion instruments, basic technical problems and teaching techniques 2 meetings Credits (1)

MUS 279 - Wind and Percussion Class I
Instrumental teaching techniques for voice and keyboard music education majors 2 meetings Credits (1)

MUS 283 - Music Technology Methods
Topics, equipment, and pedagogy of music technology in music education 2 lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 108 and 118 or permission of instructor Credits (1)

MUS 284 - MIDI/Synthesis Masterclass
Group lessons in MIDI/Synthesis including an introduction to performance on selected MIDI controllers 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 181 and 182 or permission of instructor Credits (1, R3)

MUS 301 - Basic Skills
Music fundamentals and elementary performance skills 2 Lab Credits (1)

MUS 303 - The World of Music
Musical traditions of various world cultures in their social contexts (P6) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior level status Credits (3)

MUS 304 - Jazz Appreciation
Introduction to the materials, performing media, fundamental principles, and performers of American jazz in a social and historical context (P5) Credits (3)

MUS 305 - Junior Recital
Public performance May be scheduled after hearing committee approval and completion of junior-qualifying examination Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior-level qualifying examination Credits (1)

MUS 306 - Applied Minor
One thirty-minute private lesson per week Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Two semesters of MUS 206 Credits (1, R3)

MUS 307 - Applied Major
Applied music with one hour of private instruction and one hour master class each week Studio
Prerequisites & Notes
PRQ Successful junior qualifying examination or audition and permission of the department head Credits (2, R6)

MUS 308 - Aural Skills III Advanced Tonal Functions
Aural analysis and performance of advanced forms and chromatic tonal functions, 4-part dictation and performance, and complex meters 2 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes PRQ 208, 218 Credits (1)

MUS 309 - Aural Skills IV Jazz and Commercial Music
Aural identification of common commercial chord groups, progressions, and musical forms including blues, rhythm changes, and “American Song” form, basic improvisation 2 Lab
Prerequisites & Notes
PRQ 308, 318

Credits (1)

MUS 311 - Pedagogy of Brass Instruments
Teaching methodology and materials for brass instruments in a beginning band setting, including basic performance proficiency on each instrument 1 Lecture, 2 Lab 3 meetings/week Credits (2)

MUS 312 - Pedagogy of Woodwind Instruments
Teaching methodology and materials for woodwind instruments in beginning band setting, including basic performance proficiency on each instrument 1 Lecture, 2 Lab 3 meetings/week Credits (2)

MUS 313 - Band Instrument Repair
Introduction to the repair and maintenance of band instruments for the music educator 2 Lab Credits (1)

MUS 314 - Jazz Pedagogy
Fundamentals of jazz pedagogy in the secondary schools Prerequisites & Notes PRQ Music Education majors or permission of instructor Credits (1)

MUS 317 - Applied MIDI/Synthesis
Applied study of MIDI/Synthesis with one hour of private instruction and one hour of masterclass each week Prerequisites & Notes PRQ 284 and successful junior qualifying examination or audition Credits (2, R6)

MUS 318 - Music Theory III Advanced Forms and Chromaticism
Analysis and composition of advanced musical forms sonata, rondo, episodic, etc., nineteenth-century chromaticism, intermediate computer-based music engraving Prerequisites & Notes PRQ 218 Credits (3)

MUS 319 - Music Theory IV Twentieth Century Styles
Analysis and composition of twentieth century musical styles including jazz and commercial music, basic orchestration and advanced computer-based music engraving Prerequisites & Notes PRQ 318 Credits (3)

MUS 320 - Materials in Popular Music and Jazz
The basics of music theory and the development of aural skills pertaining to popular song and jazz Prerequisites & Notes PRQ 319 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

MUS 325 - Music in the Elementary and Middle School
Problems in teaching and supervising the music program in the elementary and middle school Prerequisites & Notes PRQ 319, admission to the teacher education program. Credits (3)

MUS 326 - Instrumental Methods and Materials
Methods and materials used in instrumental teaching Prerequisites & Notes Admission to teacher education, EDSE 322 Credits (3)

MUS 327 - Choral Methods and Materials
Methods and materials used in developing the school choral program. Prerequisites & Notes Admission to teacher education, EDSE 322 Credits (3)

MUS 329 - Fundamentals of Conducting
Introduction to the basic skills and gestures of conducting 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PRQ 309, 319 Credits (2)

MUS 358 - Concert Attendance
Attend ten approved music performances S/U grading Credits (0)

MUS 371 - University Chorus
Study and performance of representative choral works, open to any student meeting eligibility requirements 3 meetings Credits (1, R8)

MUS 372 - Concert Choir
Audition required, public performances 4 meetings Credits (1, R8)

MUS 373 - Band
Performance of a wide variety of music in the marching, symphonic, and concert bands open to any student meeting eligibility requirements 4 meetings Credits (1-2, R8)

MUS 374 - Orchestra
Experience for advanced strings, wind, and percussion players, formal concerts and performances Credits (1, R8)

MUS 375 - Ensemble
Performance in vocal and instrumental ensembles Credits (1, R12)

MUS 378 - Survey of the Music Industry
The retail and wholesale music trade publishing, royalties, copyright, performance rights, record production, advertising and promotion, labor relations, contracts, artist management Credits (3)

MUS 379 - Introduction to Recording Arts
The audio recording process including the acoustics of sound, microphone design, signal path, audio console theory, and digital signal processing Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 181, 309 Commercial and Electronic Music majors or permission of the instructor Credits (3)

MUS 383 - Music and Audio in Media
Recording, editing, importing, embedding and synchronizing in a variety of media formats including compact disc, video, instructional presentation, and the World Wide Web Credits (3)

MUS 389 - Cooperative Education in Music
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

MUS 403 - Marching Band Techniques
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 326 Credits (2)

MUS 405 - Senior Recital
Public performance May be scheduled after hearing committee approval Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 305 Credits (1)

MUS 406 - Applied Minor
One 30-minute private lesson per week Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Two semesters of MUS 306 Credits (1, R3)

MUS 407 - Applied Major
Applied music with one hour of private instruction and one hour master class each week Studio Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Audition or permission of the department head Credits (2, R6)

MUS 410 - History of American Musical Theatre
A study of the development of the Musical in the United States, tracing its development from 17th Century sources (P5) Credits (3)

MUS 411 - Advanced Vocal Pedagogy
Advanced study of teaching methodology, physiology and anatomy of the voice Emphasis on a variety of vocal styles, techniques, research, technology and practical teaching experiences Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Upper level music majors only Credits (3)

MUS 412 - Teaching in the Private Studio
Practical, ethical, and legal aspects of establishing a private music studio, including evaluation of appropriate pedagogical approaches and materials for individual instruction Credits (1)

MUS 413 - Studies in Improvisation
Study of significant styles of improvisation through listening, analysis, and performance Additional credit may be earned at an advanced level or in a different style Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 309, 319 Credits (1, R4)

MUS 417 - Applied MIDI/Synthesis
Applied study of MIDI/Synthesis with one hour of private instruction and one hour of masterclass per each week Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Two semesters of MUS 317 and permission of instructor Credits (2, R6)

MUS 418 - Music History I Music Before 1750
Music history from the roots of Western civilization to the end of the Baroque Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 318 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

MUS 419 - Music History II Music after 1750
Music history from the end of the Baroque to the present Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 318 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

MUS 420 - Studies in Music Literature
Historical and theoretical study of various forms of music literature Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 419 or permission of the instructor Credits (3, R9)

MUS 425 - Twentieth-Century Music
Historical and theoretical issues in twentieth-century music Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 419 Credits (3)

MUS 426 - Jazz Arranging and Composing
Basic tools of creative arranging and composing for small jazz ensembles Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 320 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

MUS 428 - Choral Conducting
Study and application of gesture communication and analysis to choral conducting 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 329 Credits (2)

MUS 429 - Instrumental Conducting
Application of techniques and analysis to instrumental conducting 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 329 Credits (2)

MUS 468 - Scoring for Film and Video
Materials and procedures in producing music in synchronization with film and video Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Grade of 'C' or better in MUS 319 Credits (3)

MUS 469 - Music in Motion Pictures
The study of music composed for motion pictures, process and procedures, selected biographies, representative films, and a brief chronology Credits (3)
MUS 470 - Orchestration and Arranging
Scoring and arranging for instrumental and vocal ensembles  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 182 or 283, 319 Credits (2)

MUS 474 - Entrepreneurship in Music, Senior Project
The study and application of skills needed in professional music related fields  senior project, resume, and multi-media portfolio required  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 378 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

MUS 479 - Digital Audio Recording and Editing
Non-linear digital audio production for recording, editing, arranging and mixing of digital audio and MIDI  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 379 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

MUS 480 - Independent Study
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of the instructor, music major  Credits (1-3, R9)

MUS 483 - Practicum in Commercial and Electronic Music
Project-based practicum in an on-campus work environment, 45 hours of work per hour of credit  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3)

MUS 489 - Internship
Faculty-supervised training in an approved agency Minimum of 9 hours per week or 135 hours for each 3 credits, arranged with the agency and the music department  S/U grading  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 378, permission of department head Credits (3, R9)

MUS 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in Music, K-12
A full-time supervised teaching experience in Music  Prerequisites & Notes COREQ EDSE 490, 495 Credits (3)

MUS 493 - Topics in Music
Issues in music performance, education, or the music business  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of department head Credits (1-3, R12)

MUS 494 - Topics in Musical Theatre
Selected topics in musical theatre  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

MUS 497 - Seminar in Piano Pedagogy
2 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Approval of instructor Credits (1, R4)

MUS 498 - Seminar in Accompanying
2 Lab  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Approval of instructor Credits (1, R4)

NAS 452 - The Roots of Health Disparities in Native American Populations
Course discusses emergent models that associate chronic stress via historical and inter-generational trauma with chronic disease, particularly among Indigenous or colonized populations  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior or senior standing Credits (3)

NAS 470 - Cherokee Culture and History
Course will provide a general introduction to Cherokee culture and history with an emphasis on relationship to health and policy  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior or senior standing Credits (3)

NAS 471 - Indigenous and Western Psychologies
Epistemologies and world views of Southeastern Native peoples will be discussed in comparison with standard Western approaches of addressing behavioral health  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior or senior standing Credits (3)

NAS 472 - Healing the Wounded Native Child
Course will increase students' understanding of culturally sensitive care and key elements involved in addressing behavioral health needs of Native child and adolescent populations  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior or senior standing Credits (3)

NAS 474 - Issues in Indian Health
Historical and cultural context of disease in the Americas from 1500 AD to present, with focus on health of Indigenous Peoples of Southeast  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior or senior standing Credits 3

NAS 476 - American Indian Tobacco and Substance Use
Broad historic and contemporary survey of how tobacco and consciousness-altering substance usages are situated within the culture and daily lives of Southeastern Native peoples  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior or senior standing Credits (3)

NAS 574 - Issues in Indian Health
Credits 3

Nutrition and Dietetics Courses
ND 190 - Personal Nutrition
Basic research-based nutrition concepts applied to assessment and adjustment of personal nutrition habits, critical evaluation of nutrition information and influences on dietary patterns  Credits (3)

ND 239 - Dietetics as a Profession
Introduction to professional ethics, conduct in-patient care, structure of the American Dietetic Association, and current issues in the profession of dietetics  Credits (1)
ND 300 - The Science of Nutrition
An introduction to the principles of a healthful diet and weight control in comparison to current trends in eating behaviors and food production. 3 in-class laboratory sessions during four 75-minute class periods. Credits (3)

ND 310 - Food, Nutrition, and Culture
Exploration of the role of cultural diversity in formation of food habits with focus on changes in US dietary patterns related to global cultural plurality. (P6) Credits (3)

ND 330 - Human Nutritional Needs
Principles of nutrition including digestion, requirements of nutrients, dietary adequacy, factors affecting food choices, and roles of nutrition in physical fitness and health maintenance. Credits (3)

ND 331 - Food Science
Scientific principles of food preparation, effect of preparation practices on food quality and nutrient retention, storage, and preservation principles. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 330 Credits (4)

ND 333 - Quantity Food Production
Application of principles of food preparation in large quantities. Use of institutional equipment and procedures, introduction of institutional food service production management techniques. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 231 Credits (3)

ND 334 - Nutritional Applications
Applications of the principles of nutrition to diet planning, nutrient analysis, including computer-aided analysis, and nutritional assessment and counseling. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 330 Credits (3)

ND 335 - Nutrition Through the Life Cycle
Application of nutrition principles during different stages of the life, including preconception, pregnancy, lactation, infancy, preschool years, middle childhood, adolescence, adulthood, and late maturity. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 330 Credits (3)

ND 338 - Normal and Therapeutic Nutrition
Principles of normal human nutrition, altered nutrient requirements of disease states, and medical nutrition therapy. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ BIOL 292, CHEM 133 Credits (3)

ND 340 - Community Nutrition
Application of nutrition principles to planning funding implementation, monitoring, and evaluation of community nutrition programs and activities. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 330 Credits (3)

ND 342 - Nutrition in Athletics
Students will learn to integrate basic concepts of nutrition, energy metabolism and exercise physiology to understand nutritional requirements in exercise. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 330 or HSCC 150 Credits (3)

ND 389 - Cooperative Education in Nutrition
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

ND 432 - Institutional Food Service Management I
Functions of management applied to food service systems, emphasis on food service equipment, layout and design, menu development, procurement, and production management. Credits (3)

ND 433 - Research Methods in Nutrition
Standard procedures for nutrient analysis, including proximate analysis of foods, introductory experimental design and methodology. 2 Lecture, 4 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ MATH 170 or PSY 251 Credits (3)

ND 435 - Institutional Food Service Management II
Principles of food service management related to management theories and techniques, time management skills, delegation and negotiation skills, communication skills, personnel management, financial management, and ethics. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 432 Credits (3)

ND 439 - Introduction to Professional Practice
Introduction to professional ethics, conduct in patient care, utilization of laboratory values, nutritional assessment, and dietary management. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1)

ND 441 - Nutritional Biochemistry I
Normal nutrition in relation to biochemical and physiological functioning of macronutrients and their interrelationships. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 334, BIOL 293, and CHEM 133 Credits (3)

ND 442 - Nutritional Biochemistry II
Normal nutrition in relation to biochemical and physiological functioning, interrelationships of nutrients with emphasis on vitamin and mineral pathways. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 441 Credits (3)

ND 444 - Nutrition Education
Analysis and application of educational theory and techniques used in nutrition education, skill-building in the design evaluation of nutrition education for diverse audiences. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 334, 340 Credits (3)

ND 450 - Nutrition Theory for Health Professionals
Mechanisms by which diet contributes to maintenance of health, prevention, and treatment of diseases common in public health and...
Students will develop a basic understanding of natural resources, and will investigate relationships between those resources and society while exploring issues related to their management (C5) Credits (3)

NRM 150 - Career Opportunities in Natural Resources Management
Exploration of varied career opportunities, career and program planning advisement, professional values and requirements exposure to professionals in field 2 lab/discussion/demonstration Credits (1)

NRM 210 - Methods in Natural Resources Management
Introduction to the data collection, analysis and presentation techniques used in Natural Resources Management 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits (4)

NRM 320 - Soil Conservation
Preservation, improvement, and utilization of soil resources for environmental management and productivity 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 210 or 340, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

NRM 330 - Introduction to Wildlife Ecology and Management
Presents foundations of wildlife ecology and management. Topics include history and legislation, population dynamics, habitat, conservation, and sampling techniques 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 210 or 340, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

NRM 340 - Natural Resource Measurements
Basic land, climatic, hydrologic, and vegetative measurements used in resource management 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (4)

NRM 344 - Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
Introduction to and applications of geographic information systems in natural resources management 2 Lecture, 4 Lab Credits (4)

NRM 351 - Forest Ecology
The study of forests as integrated ecological systems, energy transfer, nutrient cycling, communities, succession, disturbance, and their roles in productivity and management 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 210 or 340, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

NRM 352 - Forest Resource Measurements
Principles of applications in measuring forest resources. Measurements of trees and stands for volume, quality, growth, land areas, and other forest resources 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 210 or 340, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

NRM 371 - Landscape Ecology
The causes, development, quantification, and ecological consequences of spatial patterning on
the landscape. Importance of scale, organism response to landscape patterns, natural- and human-caused disturbance. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab

**NRM 389 - Cooperative Education in NRM**
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

**NRM 420 - Soil Genesis and Classification**
Students will study the formation and classification of soils and relate their importance to resource management. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (3)

**NRM 440 - Integrated Resources Management**
Natural resources management exercises, project and strategic planning, map and quantitative integration techniques, group dynamics. 2 Lecture, 4 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ BIOL 140 and 141, NRM 210 or 340, or permission of instructor. Credits (4)

**NRM 442 - Natural Resources Policy and Administration**
Policy and administrative principles, case studies on the evolution of policy in the United States, current issues. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ BIOL 140, 141, NRM 210 or 340, and 344 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

**NRM 444 - Applied Geographic Information Systems**
Enhances knowledge in the areas of data capture, database management, spatial analysis, and cartographic display. Project-based course capitalizing on the benefits of experiential learning. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 344 or permission of instructor. Credits (4)

**NRM 451 - Foundations of Silviculture**
Principles of silviculture and their applications to the major forest types of the United States. Site and management requirements of important tree species. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 210 or 340, or permission of instructor. Credits (4)

**NRM 452 - Forest Management**
Principles of forest management at stand and forest levels, forest growth, regulation, harvesting, and multiple-use management. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 210 or 340, or permission of instructor. Credits (4)

**NRM 460 - Watershed Management**
Principles of watershed management for analysis and control of water yield, timing, and quality in single- and multiple-use situations. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 210 or 340, or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

**NRM 470 - Land Suitability Classification**
Study and application of land suitability classifications systems. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ BIOL 140 and 141, NRM 210 or 340, or permission of instructor. Credits (4)

**NRM 472 - Ecosystem Structure and Analysis**
Integrative, interdisciplinary investigation into the structure and function of ecosystems. Interactions and movement of energy, materials, and organisms into, out of, and within ecosystems. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ BIOL 140, 141, NRM 210 or 340, and 344 or permission of instructor. Credits (4)

**NRM 480 - Independent Study**
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ NRM major and permission of instructor. Credits (1-3, R6)

**NRM 483 - Applications in Forest Management**
Students will participate in actual forest management activities in order to gain practical, hands-on experience in the design and implementation of forest management treatments. S/U grading. Credits (1-3, R6)

**NRM 493 - Topics in NRM**
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor. Credits (1-4, R12)

**Nursing Courses**

**NSG 101 - Prelicensure BSN**
Introduction to professional nursing which will acquaint pre-licensure students with the essential competencies for success in the major and profession of nursing. 1 Lecture

**NSG 301 - Professional Transitions in Nursing**
The development of the profession and of professional nurse roles and the processes through which they are conducted. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 398, 399. Credits (3)

**NSG 302 - Community Health Nursing I Theory**
Concepts of population-focused nursing practice, protection and promotion of health for individuals, families, communities, and aggregates. Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ 305, 384. Credits (3)

**NSG 303 - Spiritual Dimensions of Nursing**
Meaning of spirituality from multiple perspectives and historical relationships with nursing. Credits (3)

**NSG 304 - Stress Management and Health for the Caregiver**
Designed for health professionals, students in health professions and other caregivers to learn stress management and self care. Credits (3)
NSG 305 - Community Health Nursing
Ill Intervention Project
Community assessment, planning and intervention for health promotion in population focused nursing practice Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 302, 384 Credits (1)

NSG 306 - Exploration of Complementary and Alternative Healthcare
Exploration of complementary and alternative healthcare technologies and methodologies Credits (3)

NSG 340 - Basic Nursing Skills
Psychomotor nursing skills, scientific principles and nursing procedures essential to the assessment and care of patients 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission into the nursing major Credits (3)

NSG 341 - Nursing Pharmacotherapeutics I
Nursing responsibility for pharmacotherapeutic management with emphasis on study of prototype drugs in each of the major drug classifications Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to the nursing sequence Credits (1)

NSG 342 - Nursing Pharmacotherapeutics II
Core drug knowledge and client variables are applied to nursing management of drug therapy Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 341, 357 and 387 Credits (2)

NSG 345 - International Missionary/Volunteer Nursing
A thorough examination of culture, nursing care, and missionary/volunteer work in a locale outside of the United States Credits (3)

NSG 346 - Pathophysiology for Nursing
A study of human physiological changes which are the cause or result of pathologic or disease processes Prerequisites & Notes PREQ BIOL 291, PREQ or COREQ BIOL 292 Credits (3)

NSG 350 - Dimensions of Professional Nursing
The development of the profession and of professional nurse roles 1 Lecture, 1 Seminar Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to nursing major Credits (2)

NSG 353 - Nursing Science I
Fundamental nursing processes and concepts, emphasis on health of clients across the lifespan 4 Lecture, 1 Seminar Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to the nursing sequence COREQ 383 Credits (5)

NSG 357 - Nursing Science II
Concepts of health care, health promotion, illness care, and nursing roles in adult health acute care settings are presented Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 340, 341, 350, 353, 383 COREQ 342, 387 Credits (4)

NSG 360 - Health Care of Women
Review of women's health care, the functions of women's bodies, and personal responsibility for health Credits (2)

NSG 383 - Clinical Practicum I
Application of psychomotor skills, interpersonal and nursing processes to the care of individuals, emphasis on the nursing role in health maintenance S/U grading 12 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing COREQ 353 Credits (4)

NSG 384 - Community Health Nursing II Practicum
Application of wellness concepts and health promotion in the nursing care of families and other groups in community settings S/U grading 6 Lab Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 302, 305 Credits (2)

NSG 387 - Clinical Practicum II
Application of concepts of health care, health promotion, illness care and nursing roles in adult health acute care settings S/U grading Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 340, 341, 350, 353, 383 COREQ 342, 357 Credits (4)

NSG 389 - Cooperative Education in Nursing
See Cooperative Education Program. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 355 Credits (1,3 R15)

NSG 393 - Topics in Nursing
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1,4 R12)

NSG 398 - APA Writing Style and Format
Writing style and formatting as outlined in the Publication Manual of the American Psychological Association S/U grading Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1)

NSG 399 - Clinical Update for RN's
Registered nurse students demonstrate or provide documentary evidence of satisfactory level of competence in basic professional nursing knowledge and skills Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 301, 398 Credits (2)

NSG 405 - Gerontological Nursing
The aging process, health assessment, and promotion in the aged, identification of frequent alternations in health and appropriate nursing interventions Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1,3)

NSG 406 - Critical Care Nursing
Application of nursing process to the care of the critically ill patient Combines web-based instruction and on-campus simulation lab experiences Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 468 Credits (2)
NSG 433 - Patient Education
Practice of patient education, standards and guidelines for patient education, specific areas and settings for patient education Credits (3)

NSG 460 - Nursing Leadership I
Theory
Leadership theory in the management of clients, peers, and other healthcare providers in nursing service settings Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 483, 484 Credits (3)

NSG 461 - Basic Nursing Leadership and Management
Leadership theory in the management of clients, peers, and other healthcare providers in nursing service settings for the Pre-licensure nursing student Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (2)

NSG 466 - Nursing Science III
Application of the nursing process for complex client models, including the childbearing family, the child and family, and the mentally ill client Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 357, 387 COREQ 486 Credits (6)

NSG 468 - Nursing Science IV
Concepts of health care, health promotion, illness care, and nursing roles for clients with complex health care needs Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 357 and 387 COREQ 488 Credits (5)

NSG 470 - Nursing Research
Research design in the study of nursing problems, interpretation of research emphasized Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (2)

NSG 471 - Nursing Research I
Research Process
Research design in the study of nursing problems, research process emphasized Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 472, 473 Credits (2)

NSG 472 - Nursing Research II
Critical Reading
Research design in the study of nursing problems, critical reading emphasized Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor COREQ 471, 473 Credits (2)

NSG 473 - Nursing Research III
Clinical Application
Research design in the study of nursing problems, clinical application emphasized Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor COREQ 471, 472 Credits (2)

NSG 476 - Advanced Concepts and Issues for Nursing Practice
Analysis of advanced concepts and issues as they relate to nursing practice in complex health care environments Credits (2)

NSG 478 - Intermediate Physical Assessment
Focus on developing assessment skills for conducting a health status examination on the adult client Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Registered nurse or senior nursing student Credits (4)

NSG 479 - Global Health Issues in Infancy Childhood
Examination of selected global health issues in children from infancy to adolescence Credits 2

NSG 480 - Independent Study
S/U grading Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

NSG 482 - Readings in Nursing
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

NSG 483 - Nursing Leadership II Practicum
Application of management principles in the care of clients with complex health problems through the study of leadership S/U grading 6 Lab Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 460, 484 Credits (2)

NSG 484 - Nursing Leadership III Intervention Project
Nursing leadership and management assessment, planning, analysis, and intervention plan for selected site of student's choice Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 460, 483 Credits (1)

NSG 486 - Clinical Practicum III
Application of nursing strategies to the care of the child-bearing family, the child and family, and the mentally ill client S/U grading 12 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 357, 387 COREQ 466 Credits (4)

NSG 488 - Clinical Practicum IV
Care of populations with complex health care needs, with focus on illness prevention and health promotion Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 357 and 387 COREQ 468 Credits (6)

Philosophy and Religion Courses

PAR 101 - Western Philosophical Traditions
Introduces students to thinkers foundational to liberal arts education who pursue the examined life, inquiring into human existence, knowledge and moral goodness (P4) Credits (3)

PAR 102 - Western Moral Traditions
The study of historical theories of virtue, duty and the common good, along with moral education, and contemporary moral dilemmas (e.g., abortion, animal rights, genetic engineering) (P4) Credits (3)

PAR 145 - Eastern Religious Traditions
Historical, political, and theological contexts in which the major religious traditions of the East (Buddhism, Confucianism, Hinduism, Taoism)
PAR 146 - Western Religious Traditions
Historical, political, and theological contexts in which the major religious traditions of the West (Judaism, Christianity, Islam) developed with attention to noted ethical principles (P3) Credits (3)

PAR 190 - Freedom, Culture, and Utopia
Study of classic utopian visions of ideal societies, along with criticisms arising from the implications for human freedom in such communities 3 Seminar Credits (3)

PAR 230 - Legal, Scientific, & Critical Reasoning
Argument analysis, validity, strength, soundness of deductive and inductive arguments logical fallacies, practical uses of critical reasoning in legal, scientific, and ethical case studies (P4) Credits (3)

PAR 242 - What is Religion?
A reflection upon the methodologies (historical, socio-psychological) used in the modern scholarly study of religion, and theories about the origins and nature of religion (P6) Credits (3)

PAR 250 - Origins of Early Christian Traditions
Study of the historical events, processes, and key persons involved in the emergence of the early Christian church, stressing philosophical-theological disputes forming early Christianity (P3) Credits (3)

PAR 251 - Understanding Islamic Traditions
The religious history of Islam, the beliefs and practices of Muslims, Islamic mysticism, the vitality of Islam, contemporary tensions and interpretations (P6) Credits (3)

PAR 260 - Women and Religion
Study of women's narratives and visions—feminist theologians women mystics, female writers—as they reflect on spiritual life, marginalization, moral imagination, and community (P6) Credits (3)

PAR 304 - Justice, Power and Human Nature in the Ancient Greek Polis
Ancient Greek thinkers that founded the Western liberal arts traditions, first raising central questions about human excellence, knowledge, justice, power, and historical meaning (P4) Credits (3)

PAR 306 - Science, Reason, and Autonomy in the Enlightenment
Rejecting authority of tradition, rationalists, and empiracists, like Rene Descartes and Francis Bacon, inaugurate modern natural science by demanding new methods and principles of reasoning (P4) Credits (3)

PAR 307 - From Existentialism to Feminism
Philosophical ideal of freedom as found in German Idealism and Romanticism, and its subsequent development and critique in Marxism, existentialism, postmodernity, and feminism (P4) Credits (3)

PAR 308 - From Pragmatism to Postmodernism
The development of philosophy in England and America in the 19th and 20th centuries, with particular emphasis on William James and Ludwig Wittgenstein (P4) Credits (3)

PAR 309 - Philosophy In and Of Film
Philosophical ideas in film, philosophical ideas about film and the interpretation of film (P4) Credits (3)

PAR 310 - Philosophy of Art
Consideration of ways of making reflective claims about art, emphasis on development of a personal viewpoint Credits (3)

PAR 311 - Philosophy of Science
The structure of scientific explanation and discovery, the cognitive status of scientific theories, relations between the various natural and social sciences Credits (3)

PAR 312 - Philosophy of Religion
Selected topics, such as proofs for the existence of God, immortality, the problem of evil, and the nature of religious belief, action, and experience (P4) Credits (3)

PAR 313 - Philosophy of Law
The nature of law and legal reasoning, classical and modern theories of law, law, freedom of expression, equality, justice, and responsibility explored through case studies (P1) Credits (3)

PAR 315 - Philosophy of Mind
A survey of the major philosophical theories of mind, and a study of some select moral and social scientific implications of those theories (P1) Credits (3)

PAR 320 - Philosophical and Religious Classics
An exploration of a seminal text or thinker in philosophical or religious thought (P4) Credits (3)

PAR 323 - Mysticism and the Modern Mind
Study of the varied meanings of mysticism in thought, religion, and culture (P6) Credits (3)

PAR 330 - America's Wilderness Ethics and Aesthetics
Investigates how the American conception of "wilderness" has evolved and the consequences for wilderness preservation, ecological, and aesthetic appreciation of the wild (P4) Credits (3)
PAR 332 - Biomedical Ethics and Social Justice
Ethical theories surrounding autonomy, beneficence, justice, applied to concepts of health, disease, and personhood, patient-provider relationship, life-death issues, health policy, genetic engineering, and biomedical research (P1) Credits (3)

PAR 333 - Environmental Ethics
Environmental ethics concerns how humans ought to be related to nature. One question explored is "Do animal and ecosystems have value independent of human needs?" (P1) Credits (3)

PAR 334 - Biotechnology and Society
An exploration of the ethical and legal issues raised by recent innovations in biotechnology, emphasizing forensic genetics, human genetic engineering and agricultural biotechnology (GMOs) Cross listed with BIOL 334 No credit for BIOL 334 (P1) Credits (3)

PAR 353 - Religion in Film
An examination of how religion and the fundamental problems of religious thought have been portrayed in classic and contemporary film (P6) Credits (3)

PAR 354 - Religion, Suffering, and the Moral Imagination
Exploration of the perennial problems of human suffering and the quest for moral meaning as exemplified in imaginative creations in literature, philosophy, and religious thought (P6) Credits (3)

PAR 355 - Contemporary Religious Classics
The spiritual insights of different 20th-century individuals and cultures, as portrayed in quests and experiences of life and death, love and suffering, or "the sacred" (P6) Credits (3)

PAR 356 - Medieval and Reformation Theology
Divine Foreknowledge, Free Will, and Justification by Faith
Historical critical study of key texts of medieval Catholic theologians, Anselm and Aquinas, later Scholasticism, Erasmus' humanism, followed by examination of Reformation theologians, Luther and Calvin (P3) Credits (3)

PAR 366 - Religion and Science
God's Law and the Laws of Nature
Study of the conflicts between religious and scientific explanations of reality, examines pivotal cases-Galileo/Church dispute, Darwinism/creationism for constructive models of religious scientific dialogue (P3) Credits (3)

PAR 367 - Native American Religions
An interdisciplinary study of indigenous religious beliefs in North America using anthropological, linguistic, as well as religious studies to study North American Religious traditions (P6) Credits (3)

PAR 380 - Independent Study
Credits (1-3, R6)

PAR 392 - Morality, Conflict, and Community
Upper-level study of recent debates in moral theory about the best ways to live, and relevant human features that establish flourishing and community Prerequisites & Notes Philosophy major or by permission of instructor Credits (3)

PAR 393 - Topics in Philosophy and Religion
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

PAR 404 - Ancient Cynics, Stoics, and Skeptics
Study of the late ancient schools - Epicureans, Stoics, and Skeptics - and their disputes about the proper ends (pleasure, virtue, doubt) to attain human flourishing (P4) Credits (3)

PAR 495 - Seminar in Philosophy and Religion
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 6 hours in philosophy, excluding 101 and 201, or permission of instructor Credits (3, R9)

PAR 593 - Topics in Philosophy and Religion
Credits (1-3, R6)

University Studies Interdisciplinary Courses

USI 103 - Humanities Colloquium I
Humanities in the Region
Multidisciplinary study of the varied peoples, key cultural events, and cultural movements who helped shape southern Appalachian mountain life Seminar Credits (1)

USI 203 - Humanities Colloquium II
The Humanities in the Nation
Multidisciplinary study of the varied peoples, key cultural events, and cultural movements who helped shape the nation Seminar Credits (1)

USI 303 - Humanities Colloquium III
The Humanities for World Cultures
Multidisciplinary study of the varied peoples, key cultural events, and cultural movements who helped shape the world Seminar Credits (1)

Physical Education Courses

PE 101 - Yoga
Adapted yoga postures and breathing, foundations for meditation 1 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (2)

PE 102 - Basic Water Safety Skills
Basic water skills, Level III Stroke Readiness, American Red Cross swimming outline 2 meetings Credits (1)
PE 105 - Water Safety Instructor- 
Lifeguarding Instructor 
American Red Cross training for water safety 
instructor and lifeguarding instructor certificates  3 
meetings Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Lifeguard certification or permission of instructor Credits (2) 

PE 107 - Synchronized Swimming 
Creative patterns and movement with music  2 
meetings Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or 
equivalent Credits (1) 

PE 108 - Canoeing 
One 2-hour meeting Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 103 or equivalent Credits (1) 

PE 109 - Karate 
Basics of balance, movement, and flexibility as 
well as self-defense  2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 113 - Hiking 
Safety and skills for organizing hiking and 
backpacking trips for small groups, clothing and 
equipment, map and compass, choosing hiking 
areas, weekend trips as arranged  2 meetings 
Credits (1) 

PE 114 - Jogging 
Principles and physiological benefits of running 
and aerobic exercise  2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 115 - Weight Training 
Execution of various lifts, isotonic exercises, 
related health and safety factors  2 meetings 
Credits (1) 

PE 118 - Group Exercise 
A physical fitness program utilizing simple 
routines and exercises  2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 120 - RAD-Rape Aggression 
Defense 
Overview of prevention strategies and self-defense 
techniques in dealing with sexual assault Credits (1) 

PE 122 - Beginning Tennis 
This course is designed to provide a beginning 
player with basic skills and the knowledge of the 
strategies and rules of tennis  2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 123 - Beginning Golf 
This course gives students a conceptual and 
applicable knowledge of the sport of golf, while 
developing the necessary physical and mental 
abilities  2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 124 - Handball 
One-wall and four-wall handball  2 meetings 
Credits (1) 

PE 125 - Racquetball 
One-wall and four-wall racquetball  2 meetings 
Credits (1) 

PE 126 - Bowling 
This course is designed to provide a player with 
basic skills and the knowledge of the strategies and 
rules of bowling  2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 130 - Lifeguard Training 
American Red Cross outline for lifeguarding 
certificate  3 meetings Credits (2) 

PE 132 - Basketball 
2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 133 - Volleyball 
2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 134 - Softball 
2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 135 - Soccer 
2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 136 - Beginning Disc Golf 
This course will explore techniques, strategies, 
etiquette, rules, and safety issues of disc golf as a 
lifetime fitness activity Credits (2) 

PE 137 - Beginning Mountain Biking 
This course will explore techniques, strategies, 
equipment, and safety issues of mountain biking as 
a lifetime fitness activity Credits (1) 

PE 202 - Casting 
Bait, spin, and fly casting, fundamentals and care 
of equipment  2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 204 - Snow Sports 
Introduction, practice, and successful execution of 
the skills needed to enjoy alpine skiing or 
snowboarding On-snow instruction at local 
snowpark areas Meetings as announced Credits (1) 

PE 205 - Modern Dance and 
Choreography 
Dance as an art form and a physical activity, 
elements of composition for expressive, creative, 
rhythmic movement  2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 206 - Social, Line, and Folk Dance 
Skills, control, and poise required in social, line, 
and folk dances  2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 207 - Fencing 
2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 228 - Adapted Physical Education 
Remedial and therapeutic activities  2 meetings 
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of 
instructor and recommendation of a physician 
Credits (1, R3) 

PE 231 - Aquarobics 
Pool based nonswimming aerobic activity for all 
ages and fitness levels  2 meetings Credits (1) 

PE 240 - Care and Prevention of 
Athletic Injuries 
Prevention of injuries, bandaging and the 
treatment of basic injuries in varsity athletics 
Credits (3)
PE 250 - Elementary School Physical Education Curriculum
Physical education in relation to the total curriculum Credits (2)

PE 255 - Fitness, Wellness and Conditioning Theory and Practice
This course is designed as practical application of fitness, wellness and conditioning concepts. The student will be actively engaged in planning program design for others. Credits (2)

PE 256 - Pedagogical Aspects of Physical Education
Foundational pedagogy course designed to develop knowledge of effective instruction in physical education Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 353 Credits (2)

PE 264 - Skill Acquisition
The course emphasizes skill acquisition in tumbling, gymnastics and swimming. 2 meetings Credits (1)

PE 265 - Sports Officiating I,
Rules, techniques, and mechanics in sports officiating. Football, softball, baseball in 265, basketball, volleyball, soccer in 266. Credits (2)

PE 267 - Principles of Athletic Coaching
The role of the athletic coach in the management of an athletic program, and in the supervision and instruction of athletes within an athletic program Credits (3)

PE 311 - Measurement and Evaluation
Assessment in K-12 health and physical education, including tests of fitness, skill and motor performance, measuring the cognitive and affective domains, and grading procedures Credits (3)

PE 312 - Foundations of Health and Physical Education
The basic physiological, psychological, and sociological principles and historical foundations Credits (3)

PE 325 - Physical Education Curriculum and Methods
Class management, teaching methods, and program content for grades K-12 Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Must be admitted to the professional education sequence COREQ 488 Credits (3)

PE 335 - Anatomy and Physiology
The study of the structure and function of the human body Credits (3)

PE 345 - Physical Education for Children
Developmental approach to physical education for the elementary school program Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 256, COREQ 346 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PE 346 - Rhythmic Fundamentals
A competency based course of methods and materials in rhythmical movement Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 256 or permission of instructor COREQ 345 or permission of instructor Credits (2)

PE 353 - Methods and Teaching Analysis of Team Sports
Methods, materials, and skills used in teaching sports: basketball, soccer, softball, speedball, and volleyball Prerequisites & Notes COREQ 256 Credits (3)

PE 354 - Methods and Teaching Analysis of Dual and Individual Sports
Methods, materials, and skills used in teaching sports: badminton, golf, racquetball, tennis, and track and field Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 353 Credits (3)

PE 360 - Skills in Promoting Healthful Living
A competency based course of methods and materials in health, first aid/safety, and physical education for the elementary school program. 2 Lecture, 1 Lab Credits (1)

PE 361 - Physical Education for the Elementary Teacher
A competency-based course of methods and materials in physical education for the elementary school program. 3 per week for 5 weeks Credits (1)

PE 365 - Physical Activity and Aging
This course will provide students with an understanding of the role physical activity plays in increasing health, wellness, and decreased disability as a person ages Credits (3)

PE 380 - Independent Study
A topic in health, physical education, or recreation agreed upon by student and instructor Prerequisites & Notes PREQ ENGL 102, permission of department head Credits (1-3)

PE 383 - Instructional Apprenticeship
Apprenticeship to develop teaching and leadership skills before student teaching. 3 hours per credit hour Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Physical education major, permission of instructor Credits (1, R3)

PE 389 - Cooperative Education in PE and Sports
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

PE 405 - Adventure Education
Adventures education and wilderness leadership Use of games, intiative problem-solving activities, trust building activities and challenge or peak experiences in educational settings
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1)

PE 410 - Coaching Baseball and Football
History, methods, materials, skills, and strategies of coaching baseball and football Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior-level standing, Credits (3)

PE 411 - Coaching Basketball, Track, and Field
Methods, materials, skills, and strategies for women’s and men’s basketball and track and field Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior-level standing, Credits (3)

PE 423 - Kinesiology
Structure and function of the human muscular system as related to sports and activities Prerequisites & Notes PREQ PE 335 or BIOL 291 and 292 Credits (3)

PE 424 - Physical Education for the Exceptional Child
Overview of current concepts and trends in adapted physical education Topics include legal rights, disabilities, assessment, planning, and physical activities for exceptional children 3 Lecture, 1 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 256 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PE 425 - Exercise Physiology
The study of the acute and chronic effects of exercise on the human body Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 335 or ATTR 210 or BIOL 291 and BIOL 292 Credits (3)

PE 425 - Exercise Physiology
The study of the acute and chronic effects of exercise on the human body Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 335 or ATTR 210 or BIOL 291 and BIOL 292 Credits (3)

PE 435 - Motor Behavior
Analysis of the various theories related to motor learning, including equipment, evaluation techniques, and application in an educational environment Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 335 Credits (3)

PE 488 - Physical Education Internship I
A part-time internship in high school physical education Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Must be admitted to the professional education sequence COREQ 489 Credits (1)

PE 489 - Physical Education Internship II
A full-time internship in elementary or middle school physical education Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Must be admitted to the professional education sequence COREQ 496 Credits (9)

PE 493 - Special Topics
Trends and issues in physical education, sport management, and recreation Credits (3, R6)

PE 496 - Seminar in Physical Education
Linking theory to practice during the physical education yearlong seminar Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Must be admitted to the professional education sequence COREQ 489 Credits (3)

PSY 150 - General Psychology
Introduction to psychology, the scientific study of behavior and mental processes Includes topics in social, abnormal, health, clinical, developmental, biological, and experimental psychology (P1) Credits (3)

PSY 190 - Freshman Seminar
Various special topics in psychology designed to encourage an in-depth exploration of ideas and intellectual discussion on specific subjects Credits (3)

PSY 210 - Social Psychology
Social influences on individual behavior, feelings, and thoughts, social-psychological approaches to problems of attitudes, conformity, leadership, and other group phenomena Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 251 - Research Methods I
Statistics
Statistical description and inference, central tendency and variability, correlational measure, parametric and nonparametric tests of significance Prerequisites & Notes PREQ An algebra course, PSY 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 252 - Research Methods II
Experimentation
Naturalistic observation and correlational research, research designs and statistics, ethical issues, data collection and analysis, writing formal papers Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 251 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 270 - Evolutionary Psychology
How natural selection has shaped human patterns of thinking, feeling, and behaving mate selection and strategies, parenting, formation of alliances, altruism, aggression and warfare Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 Credits (3)

PSY 271 - Research Design and Data Analysis I
Introduction to non-experimental research and statistics analysis, observational, survey, and correlational research methods, descriptive and inferential statistical analysis Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 272 - Research Design and Data Analysis II
Continuation of PSY 271, introduction to single-factor and factorial experimental and quasiexperimental research designs, inferential statistical analysis through 2-way ANOVA 
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 271 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 280 - Research in Psychology I
Introductory-level supervised bibliographical or research activity S/U grading Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R3)

PSY 313 - Organizational and Industrial Psychology
Structure, methods, techniques, and application of psychological concepts to human problems of work in organizations Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 320 - Child and Adolescent Development
Theories and principles of development of individuals from diverse backgrounds from conception through adolescence Field experience required Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Completion of EDCI 231 with a grade of C or better for teacher education majors, PSY 150 or permission of instructor for other majors Credits (3)

PSY 321 - Educational Psychology
Application of psychological principles to teaching, cognition, learning, motivation, measurement, individual differences including cultural differences and exceptionalities, and behavior management Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 320 or 322 and admission to teacher education program Field experience required Credits (3)

PSY 322 - Adolescent Development Problems and Achievements
Theories and principles of development and problems specific to adolescents from diverse backgrounds Field experience required Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Completion of EDCI 231 with a grade of C or better for teacher education majors, PSY 150 or permission of instructor for other majors Credits (3)

PSY 325 - Development Early Adulthood through Maturity
Physiological, cognitive, emotional, psychological, and social development from college age through adulthood Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 327 - Psychology of Aging
The process of aging during the later years, biological, psychological, and cognitive changes, theories of aging, counseling approaches Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 331 - Human Sexuality
Psychological, biological, social, and legal aspects of sexuality (P1) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior or senior status Credits (3)

PSY 333 - Psychology of Sex Differences
Development of sex differences and similarities in cognition, personality, and social behaviors, the role of physiological, social, and cultural factors Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 340 - Sensation and Perception
Introduction to the physiological mechanisms underlying the sensation of external stimuli and the cognitive processes leading to an interpretation of sensory information (e.g., perception) 2 Lecture, 1 Lab Credits (3)

PSY 360 - Psychological Testing
History, theory, and practice of measurement, test development and standardization, evaluation of intelligence, achievement, aptitude, and personality Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 363 - Behavioral Intervention
A survey of behavioral theory covering both nonmediational and mediational approaches Applications of behavioral theory to a variety of difficulties including school and clinical settings Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 370 - Psychology and Law
Interrelationships between psychology and the legal system, identifying psychosocial issues in daily life, applying psychological theory and research to resolution of psychosocial dilemmas in real world (P1) Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior or senior status Credits (3)

PSY 375 - Forensic Psychology
Introduction to the field of forensic psychology Key topics include forensic evaluations, expert testimony, ethics, assessment of malingering, and competence to stand trial Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior or senior status Credits (3)

PSY 389 - Cooperative Education in Psychology
See Cooperative Education Program Credits (1 or 3, R15)

PSY 393 - Topics in Psychology
Credits (3, R12)

PSY 426 - Death and Dying
Psychological foundations and correlates of death anxiety and grief, cross-cultural perspectives, death education and stages in children's awareness, coping with grief and fears Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 430 - Personality
Assumptions, constructs, and theories of personality, related empirical findings
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 440 - Biological Psychology
Physiological, genetic, and evolutionary bases of behavior  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 441 - Health Psychology
Psychological foundations of health and illness, exploration of the impact of thoughts, emotions, and behavior on the development, treatment, and prevention of illness and the maintenance of health  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 444 - Cognitive Psychology
Theories and principles of human information processing, language production and comprehension, basic processes in memory and cognition  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 448 - Human Neuropsychology
Survey of the basic theories of neuropsychology, emphasizing both cognitive and clinical research  The course will focus on the influence of the human brain on normal and abnormal behavior  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 452 - Software Methods for Research and Data Analysis
Introduction to the development of software applications that store, manipulate, and analyze data, and automate the execution of various psychological research designs Credits (3)

PSY 455 - History of Psychology
Systematic survey of psychology as a scientific endeavor from early approaches to contemporary schools and trends  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 460 - Crisis Intervention
Theory and nature of crises, intervention strategies for dealing with a variety of crises such as physical assault, rape, suicide, and natural disaster  Enrollment restricted to Emergency Medical Care majors Credits (1)

PSY 470 - Abnormal Psychology
Theories of psychopathology, etiology, dynamics, symptomatology, diagnosis, and treatment  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 474 - The Emotionally Disturbed Child and Adolescent
Etiology, characteristics, assessment, and treatment of deviation, learning difficulties, behavioral and psychiatric disorders, problems of the handicapped  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 475 - Introduction to Clinical and Counseling Psychology
Applications of psychology to bachelor-level psychology jobs. Communication and listening skills, crisis management, milieu therapy  Professional roles and boundaries, ethics and legal issues, documentation  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150, junior-senior status Credits (3)

PSY 480 - Research in Psychology
Supervised research experiences for advanced students S/U grading  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 150, 271, 272, permission of instructor Credits (1-6, R6)

PSY 483 - Internship in Psychology
Application of theory, methods, and techniques in a cooperating agency under faculty supervision 9 hours applicable to major 10 hours per week per course  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 2.0 GPA, 20 hours of psychology, and a course in methods of counseling, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 484 - Internship in Psychology
Application of theory, methods, and techniques in a cooperating agency under faculty supervision 9 hours applicable to major 10 hours per week per course  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 2.0 GPA, 20 hours of psychology, and a course in methods of counseling, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 485 - Internship in Psychology
Application of theory, methods, and techniques in a cooperating agency under faculty supervision 9 hours applicable to major 10 hours per week per course  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 2.0 GPA, 20 hours of psychology, and a course in methods of counseling, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 486 - Internship in Psychology
Application of theory, methods, and techniques in a cooperating agency under faculty supervision 9 hours applicable to major 10 hours per week per course  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 2.0 GPA, 20 hours of psychology, and a course in methods of counseling, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

PSY 495 - Senior Seminar in Psychology
Overview of the history and current state of psychology  Discussions of important facts, issues, concepts, and theoretical perspectives in psychology  Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 272 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

Physics Courses

PHYS 105 - Contemporary Physics
A lecture-laboratory integrated course covering basic theories and techniques used in physics Topics include wave motion, matter, heat, electromagnetism, quantum mechanics and nuclear physics 3 Lecture/Lab (C5) Credits (3)

PHYS 130 - Introductory Physics I
Noncalculus-based treatment of motion, force, energy, and heat 3 Lecture, 2 Lab (Lecture 3 credits, Lab 1 credit) (Lab is required)
Prerequisites & Notes

COREQ PHYS 130 lecture and PHYS 130 lab Credits (4)

PHYS 131 - Introductory Physics II
A continuation of PHYS 130 covering electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics 3 Lecture, 2 Lab (Lecture 3 credits, Lab 1 credit) (Lab is required) 
Prerequisites & Notes 
COREQ PHYS 131 lecture and PHYS 131 lab Credits (4)

PHYS 150 - Perspectives on Physics and Technology
Inquiry-based course exploring applications of physics to solving real world problems: historical background, scientific viewpoints, current cutting edge research, and careers in physics and technology 2 Lecture/Lab Credits (1)

PHYS 230 - General Physics I
Calculus-based study of motion, force, energy, wave motion, and thermodynamics 3 Lecture, 3 Lab (Lecture 3 credits, Lab 1 credit) (Lab is required) 
Prerequisites & Notes 
COREQ PHYS 230 lecture and PHYS 230 lab Credits (3-4)

PHYS 231 - General Physics II
A continuation of PHYS 230 covering electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern topics 3 Lecture, 3 Lab (Lecture 3 credit, Lab 1 credit) (231 Lab is not required for Electrical Engineering Majors) 
Prerequisites & Notes 
COREQ PHYS 230 lab Credits (4)

PHYS 302 - Electronics
Circuit theory, discrete devices, amplifiers, operational amplifiers, integrated circuits, and digital techniques 3 Lecture, 3 Lab 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ PHYS 230 Credits (3-4)

PHYS 310 - Modern Physics
Special relativity, quantum physics, the wave nature of matter, atomic and nuclear structure, and elementary particles 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 131 or 231 and a course in differential and integral calculus Credits (4)

PHYS 320 - Mathematical Methods of Physics
Complex numbers and functions, series, Fourier series, cylindrical and spherical polar coordinate systems, ordinary and partial differential equations 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 131 or 231, MATH 140 or 153 Credits (3)

PHYS 322 - Optics
Geometrical and physical optics, introduction to quantum optics 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 131, MATH 252 or MATH 255 Credits (3)

PHYS 325 - Thermodynamics
Classical theory of heat, first and second laws of thermodynamics, entropy, introductory kinetic theory, and statistical thermodynamics 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 131, MATH 256 Credits (3)

PHYS 330 - Geophysics
The physics of the Earth: Topics include theory and applications of gravity, magnetism, electricity, and seismology to environmental and tectonic problem-solving in geology. Field-oriented lab problems and applications. This course is cross-listed with GEOL 330. 3 Lecture, 3 Lab 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 130 or 230 
COREQ 131 or 231 Credits (4)

PHYS 335 - Astrophysics
Introduction to the basic principles of astrophysics, stellar structure, stellar evolution, galactic astronomy 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ PHYS 231 or 131, MATH 256 Credits (3)

PHYS 360 - Laboratory Physics
Intermediate experiments in modern physics 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ PHYS 131 or 231 Credits (2)

PHYS 380 - Research in Physics
Physics research projects for individual students 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (2, R8)

PHYS 389 - Cooperative Education in Physics
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

PHYS 410 - Classical Mechanics
Topics in analytical mechanics using vector operators and differential equations 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 320 or MATH 256 Credits (3)

PHYS 420 - Nuclear Physics
Nuclear decay, models, reactions, fission, fusion, lab techniques of instrumentation, gamma spectra, particle techniques 2 Lecture, 3 Lab 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 131 or 231 and a course in differential and integral calculus Credits (3)

PHYS 440 - Electricity and Magnetism
Topics in electricity and magnetism using vector operators and differential equations 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 410 and 320 or MATH 320 Credits (3)

PHYS 450 - Quantum Mechanics
Origins of quantum theory, the Schrodinger equation, one-dimensional potentials, linear harmonic oscillator, spherically symmetric potentials and the hydrogen atom 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 310, MATH 256 Credits (3)

PHYS 454 - Computer Interfacing
Digital logic, computer design, and interfacing with laboratory instruments. This course is cross-listed with CHEM 454. 2 Lecture, 3 Lab 
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (3)

PHYS 493 - Topics in Physics
Prerequisites & Notes 
PREQ 350 or permission of department head Credits (2-4)

PHYS 495 - Seminar in Physics
### Parks and Recreation Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRM 250</td>
<td>Foundations of Parks and Recreation Management</td>
<td>Concepts, philosophical orientations, and aspects of recreation, play, and leisure, the organization of leisure and recreation as a service and profession.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 252</td>
<td>Outdoor First Care</td>
<td>This course focuses on developing first aid skills to respond quickly to a sick or injured person until more advanced care is available. 1 Lecture, 1 Lab.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 254</td>
<td>Introduction to Outdoor Pursuits Education</td>
<td>Instructional techniques for outdoor pursuits. Backcountry characteristics are reviewed in terms of hazards, use ethics, and safety. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 270</td>
<td>Leadership and Group Dynamics in Recreation</td>
<td>Emphasis will be on appropriate theories and techniques for specific clientele and the different populations that are encountered as a recreation professional.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 313</td>
<td>Camp Counseling</td>
<td>This course is designed to prepare students for positions as camp counselors and provides the foundations for further preparation toward camp administration.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 314</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Camping Agencies</td>
<td>The nature of camping, trends, elements of camp design and management.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 321</td>
<td>Outdoor Education and Interpretation</td>
<td>Theory and principles of outdoor education as an interdisciplinary approach to learning in a recreational or educational setting.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 330</td>
<td>Aquatic Recreation Management</td>
<td>Organization, programming, facility design, and maintenance in various aquatic recreational environments. Course may lead to Certified Pool Operator certification. This course is cross-listed with SM 330.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 340</td>
<td>Challenge Course Facilitation</td>
<td>Behavior change, instruction, and personal growth taught in a challenge course setting. Includes operation of a ropes course, facilitation of activities, course technology and safety.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 352</td>
<td>Beginner/Intermediate Canoe and Kayak</td>
<td>Water-based outdoor pursuits instruction in canoeing, kayaking and basic rescue techniques.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 356</td>
<td>Outdoor First Aid</td>
<td>Training for outdoor professionals to administer comprehensive first aid in remote areas, possible certification through the National Ski Patrol for Winter Emergency Care and CPR. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 350</td>
<td>Recreation Research</td>
<td>An analysis of the principle methods of recreation research, the application of descriptive and inferential statistics to recreation research, and the development of a research proposal. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 361</td>
<td>Program Planning and Evaluation in Parks and Recreation Management</td>
<td>Designed to equip students with a variety of program planning methodologies, including proposal and grant writing. Evaluative research methods are also included. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 370</td>
<td>Internship Orientation</td>
<td>Orientation to the internship, preparation of personnel records, applications, resumes, and agency contracts. Preparation for entry into the profession. Interview and application techniques. 2 Lab.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 383</td>
<td>Internship in Parks and Recreation Management</td>
<td>S/U grading. This internship is designed to allow a student to gain experience by working with a selected parks and recreation agency. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab.</td>
<td>1 R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 389</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in PRM</td>
<td>See Cooperative Education Program. 1 or 3 Lecture.</td>
<td>1 or 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 420</td>
<td>Administration and Leadership of Outdoor Pursuits</td>
<td>Implementation of outdoor pursuits programs includes planning and leadership components, outdoor adventure-based administrative techniques, and risk management. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 425</td>
<td>Land-Based Outdoor Pursuits Education</td>
<td>Land based outdoor instruction in mountain activities, caving, and rescue techniques, includes institutional teaching techniques used by different agencies and adaptations for people with disabilities. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRM 426</td>
<td>Water-Based Outdoor Pursuits Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

339
Water-based outdoor instruction in canoeing, kayaking, rafting, and rescue techniques, includes institutional teaching techniques used by different agencies and adaptations for people with disabilities. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes 254 or permission of instructor Credits (4)

PRM 427 - Wilderness Education
An expedition style course, leader decision-making is taught through backpacking, mountaineering and canoeing. National certification is possible through the Wilderness Education Association. Eight or sixteen day expedition. Credits (3-6)

PRM 430 - Entrepreneurship and Commercial Recreation
Analysis of types of commercial and private recreation enterprises, probable trends and directions, requirements and procedures for planning and organizing commercial recreation services. Credits (3)

PRM 433 - Outdoor Recreation
An overview of the professional aspects of outdoor recreation, including classification systems, policies of management agencies, and the perspectives of individuals, non-profit and commercial groups. Credits (3)

PRM 434 - High Adventure Travel and Outfitting
Practical experience in creation, planning, logistics, execution, and evaluation of adventure travel. Overview of history, development, organization, impact and trends. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab Credits (3)

PRM 435 - Park and Recreation Sites, Facilities, and Programs
Planned tour to study specific types of parks and recreation sites, facilities, and/or programs related to current issues and practices. 1 Lecture or 2 Lab per credit hour. Credits (1-6, R6)

PRM 440 - Travel and Tourism
Exploration of recreation-based tourism, national and international, demographics, economic, cultural, and environmental impacts, trends and research. Credits (3)

PRM 461 - Management and Administration of PRM Services
Management, organization, and supervision in recreation and leisure service administration. Includes entre/intrapreneurship, planning processes, marketing, fiscal strategies, human services, evaluation, and research. Prerequisites & Notes 250 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

PRM 480 - Independent Study
Prerequisites & Notes Permission of program coordinator. Credits (1-3, R6)

Placement in a cooperating agency to relate classroom learning to practice. S/U grading 9 hours per week per course. Credits (6)

PRM 484 - Internship in Parks and Recreation Management
Placement in a cooperating agency to relate classroom learning to practice. S/U grading 9 hours per week per course. Credits (3)

PRM 485 - Internship in Parks and Recreation Management
Placement in a cooperating agency to relate classroom learning to practice. S/U grading 9 hours per week per course. Credits (3)

PRM 486 - Field Experience
Field experience in cooperation with existing programs such as North Carolina Outward Bound School and Nantahala Outdoor Center. 1-12 Lab Prerequisites & Notes Permission of instructor. Credits (1-12)

PRM 493 - Topics in Parks and Recreation Management
1 Lecture, 2 Lab Prerequisites & Notes Permission of program coordinator. Credits (1-3, R6)

PRM 495 - Senior Seminar in Parks and Recreation Management
Current trends and issues, individual research topics, employment decision making, graduate school advisement, presentation of internship experience. Credits (1)

PSC 107 (301) - Comparative Political Cultures
Impact of cultural differences on the policies and political perspectives of various First, Second, and Third World nations, comparison and contrast of contemporary examples. Credits (3)

PSC 110 - Global Issues
How globalization as a cultural and economic process is transforming contemporary society. P6 Credits (3)

PSC 150 - American Government and Politics
The American political system, introduction to government institutions and how politics shapes policies. P1 Credits (3)

PSC 190 - Active Citizenship Making a Difference in Your Community
Examples of political activism and application of successful principles to enhance the quality of life in the WCU community. Credits (3)

PSC 215 - European Political Systems
Comparison of the political systems of selected nations. Credits (3)
PSC 216 - Politics of Developing Areas
Comparative analysis of developmental processes pursued through political, military, economic, and administrative structures of Third World nations, case studies Credits (3)

PSC 219 - Latin American Political Systems
Institutions, groups, parties, and processes, problems of political development, modernization, and change Credits (3)

PSC 241 - International Politics
Components and characteristics of the international political system, conflict and cooperation in international relations, changing nature of international behavior Credits (3)

PSC 242 - International Organization
Global and regional organizations promoting settlement of disputes, collective security, economic development, human rights, and self-government Credits (3)

PSC 250 - Introduction to Political Science
An introduction to the Political Science discipline for majors and prospective majors, explores subfields and career paths and opportunities Credits (1)

PSC 270 - Popular Culture in American Politics
The role and influence of culture in and on American politics The interplay between culture and politics examined through texts, novels, written media, and film. Credits (3, R6)

PSC 302 - Problems and Policies of American Government
Alternative public policies in selected areas social welfare, health care, resources, labor, agriculture, civil rights, business, taxation, defense, and education Credits (3)

PSC 303 - State and Local Government
Structure and functions of state and local government, processes of policy formation Credits (3)

PSC 304 - Public Administration
Administrative theory and practice implementation of governmental policies, case studies of the administrative process in such areas as business regulation health care, and law enforcement Credits (3)

PSC 305 - Congress
Congress as an institution, its role in the formulation of national policies, case studies dealing with legislation in the various areas of national policy Credits (3)

PSC 306 - American Presidency
The chief executive, his advisers, role playing, and decision making in the executive branch Credits (3)

PSC 307 - Civil Service Administration
Policies, methods, and techniques used in civil service systems, problems and procedures in the public sector (local, state, and national) Credits (3)

PSC 309 - The Politics of Budgeting
Budgetary aspects of national, state, and local government operations, budget formulation, execution and enactment, revenue resources, politics of process Credits (3)

PSC 310 - Constitutional Law Structure and Powers
An examination of the United States Constitution in substance and its role in defining and shaping the American political system and American culture Credits (3)

PSC 317 - Politics of East Asia
Selected political systems of East Asia, factors involved in political change and modernization Credits (3)

PSC 333 - International Law
Rules and practices regulating such matters as state territory and jurisdiction, treaties, nationality, and treatment of aliens, diplomatic and consular relations, warfare Credits (3)

PSC 334 - United States Foreign Policy
Policies governing America's foreign relations, personnel and agencies responsible for policy implementation, role of the United States in world affairs since World War II Credits (3)

PSC 335 - Problems in World Politics
Contemporary issues in international politics, international problem-solving methods and applications Credits (3)

PSC 336 - Mass Media and American Politics
Examination and assessment of the power and influence of the mass media in American politics, emphasis on television Credits (3)

PSC 345 - Ancient and Medieval Political Thought
Political philosophers from Plato to Thomas Aquinas, their ideas examined and related to current issues Credits (3)

PSC 346 - Modern Political Thought
Political philosophers from Machiavelli to Mill, ideas providing the basis of modern political discussion and controversy examined Credits (3)

PSC 347 - American Social and Political Eras
American social and political ideas from the Federalist Papers to the present Credits (3)
PSC 348 - Political Analysis
Research methods and theoretical approaches for describing, explaining, and solving domestic and foreign policy problems. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 150 or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

PSC 349 - Civic Learning
Participate in a service learning experience and analyze its relationship to public policy. Prerequisites & Notes: Must be a declared Political Science major or second major. Credits (1)

PSC 350 - Advanced Writing in Political Science
Using a course paper, work with a faculty member to prepare the paper for presentation or publication submission. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Must be a declared Political Science major or second major. Credits (1)

PSC 351 - Gender in Politics
Gender roles examined in the context of national, state, and local government and politics. Credits (3)

PSC 360 - Judicial Process
The process of judicial decision making. The institutional and political constraints on judicial behavior. Judicial decision making as a tool of interpretation and impact. Credits (3)

PSC 389 - Cooperative Education in Political Science
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

PSC 405 - Methods for Teaching Social Sciences
Methods, materials, curriculum, and trends in teaching secondary social sciences. Field experience required. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ EDSE 322, admission to teacher education, 2.75 GPA in major. Credits (3)

PSC 407 - American Political Parties
American political parties and their role in the government and politics of contemporary society, current national issues dividing the parties. Credits (3)

PSC 408 - Southern Politics
An analysis of Southern politics that focuses on the region's unique political history, its transformation during the twentieth century and its importance in national politics. Credits (3)

PSC 415 - Contemporary British Politics
Comparison and contrast of the British political system. Special attention will be paid to evolution, structure, and current national issues. (P6) Credits (3)

PSC 416 - British Legal Studies
The British Legal System, rules and practices relating to such matters as structure, jurisdiction, and individual rights. Credits (3-6, R6)

PSC 421 - Political and Organizational Leadership
Concepts and processes of leadership related to political and public organizations. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 6 hours in political science or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

PSC 436 - Dynamics of World Order
Alternative approaches to meeting social and political needs in a changing global environment, conditions and practices of interdependence. Credits (3)

PSC 450 - Portfolio
Student prepares portfolio. Credits (1)

PSC 480 - Readings in Political Science
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Departmental permission. Credits (3, R6)

PSC 483 - Internship in Political Science
Work experience in a government or community agency applying academic studies to practice. S/U grading. 9 hours per week per course. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of department head. Credits (3)

PSC 484 - Internship in Political Science
Work experience in a government or community agency applying academic studies to practice. S/U grading. 9 hours per week per course. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of department head. Credits (3)

PSC 485 - Internship in Political Science
Work experience in a government or community agency applying academic studies to practice. S/U grading. 9 hours per week per course. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of department head. Credits (3)

PSC 493 - Topics in Contemporary Political Systems
Problems in the structure and functions of selected political systems reflected against their political cultures. Credits (3, R6)

PSC 494 - Seminar American Political Systems
Current issues in American government and politics. Credits (3, R6)

Physical Therapy Courses

PT 190 - Caring for the Aging Population Challenges and Solutions
Investigate issues related to aging and health, including longevity, age related changes in healthy
older people, living arrangements, caregiving, programs for healthier aging, nutrition, financial concerns

PT 400 - Complimentary and Integrative Therapies
Broad overview of the history, development, terminology, research and implementation of complimentary and integrative therapies (P1) Credits (3)

Qualitative Analysis Courses
QA 235 - Decision Making I
An introduction to managerial decision-making based on data summaries, basic data analysis evaluation, and interpretation Prerequisites & Notes PREQ MATH 130 Credits (3)

QA 305 - Decision Making II
Builds on skills developed in QA 235 to improve decision-making skills of managers, emphasis on solving managerial problems with models and analysis of alternatives Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 235 Credits (3)

QA 606 - Quantitative Analysis for Business I
Credits (3)

Recreational Therapy Courses
RTH 101 - T'ai Chi Ch'uan
First circle of Yang Family Long Form, T'ai Chi Ch'uan The gentle art of moving meditation 2 meetings Credits (1, R3)

RTH 200 - Foundations of Recreational Therapy
An investigation into the prescribed use of recreational activity as a clinical treatment modality for persons whose functional abilities are impaired Credits (3)

RTH 250 - Inclusion and Recreation for People with Disabilities
Addressing physical, psychological, and accessibility needs of individuals with disabilities through inclusion in community based and outdoor recreation services in non-institutional settings Credits (3)

RTH 300 - Health and Healing - The Spirit-mind-body connection
A comparative overview of healthcare practices drawn from wellness paradigms of selected traditional and non-traditional belief systems (P1) Credits (3)

RTH 350 - Recreational Therapy and People with Physical Disabilities
Addressing physical and psychological needs of individuals with physical disabilities through recreational therapy service in clinical and community settings Credits (3)

RTH 351 - Client Assessment in Recreational Therapy
Study of the role of reliable assessment in the recreational therapy treatment planning process Focus on assessment, developing treatment goals, evaluating outcomes, and documentation Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 200 Credits (3)

RTH 352 - Recreational Therapy Processes and Techniques
Assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation strategies attendant to recreational therapy service delivery Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 200 Credits (3)

RTH 360 - Recreational Therapy Services for Older Adults
Addressing the physical, psychological, and social needs of the elderly through recreational therapy Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 200 Credits (3)

RTH 389 - Cooperative Education in Recreational Therapy
See Cooperative Education Program. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

RTH 395 - Pre-Internship Seminar
Overview of NCTRC standards for professional certification, personal communication skills, practicum documentation requirements, internship site selection, and bloodborne pathogen training Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 352, RTH major, and junior standing Credits 1

RTH 396 - Special Topics
Credits (1-3)

RTH 417 - Administration of Recreational Therapy Services
Contemporary recreational therapy program organizational principles and administrative issues Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 352 Credits (3)

RTH 450 - Advanced Methods in Recreational Therapy
Theoretical and practical examination of contemporary implementation procedures used in recreational therapy practice Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 352 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

RTH 470 - Adventure-Based Recreational Therapy
A theoretical and practical investigation of structured outdoor experiences as vehicles for facilitating human growth and development Field trips required Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 200, PRM 270 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

RTH 481 - Independent Study
Credits (1-3, R6)

RTH 484 - Recreational Therapy Clinical Internship
Full-time internship in a recreational therapy program under direct professional supervision Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 350, 395, 417,
450, C or better in all RTH prefix courses, and permission of instructor Credits (6)

RTH 485 - Recreational Therapy
Clinical Internship
Experience designed to integrate theory with practice, observation, fieldwork, and planning in a setting related to student's area of interest 3 hours per credit hour Prerequisites & Notes PREQ RTH major and permission of curriculum coordinator Credits (6)

RTH 493 - Special Topics in Recreational Therapy
Trends and contemporary issues in recreational therapy Credits (1-3)

Science Education Courses
SCI 422 - Principles and Methods of Science Education
Philosophy and techniques of inquiry teaching applied to the science curriculum Field experience required Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Admission to teacher education, EDSE 322 Credits (3)

SCI 451 - Environmental Science for Teachers
Materials and techniques for interdisciplinary projects Credits (3)

SCI 491 - Supervised Student Teaching in the Sciences, 9-12
A full-time supervised teaching experience in the Sciences Prerequisites & Notes COREQ EDSE 490, 495 Credits (3)

SCI 493 - Topics in Science Education
Credits (1-3)

SCI 494 - Topics in Science Education
Credits (1-3)

Sport Management Courses
SM 260 - Introduction to Sport Management
Career opportunities, competencies, and management skills, overview of management functions and ethics, history of sport management Credits (3)

SM 315 - Introduction to Intramurals and Recreational Sport Management
Organization, administration, history, and theoretical concepts of intramurals and recreational sport management in the public school, college, and military settings Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SM 330 - Aquatic Recreation Management
Organization, programming, facility design, and maintenance in various aquatic recreational environments Course may lead to Certified Pool Operator certification This course is cross-listed with PRM 330 Credits (3)

SM 340 - Sport Ethics
Examination of ethical principles to sport-specific issues within the context of managing sport services Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 260 Credits 3

SM 340 - Sport Ethics
Examination of ethical principles to sport-specific issues within the context of managing sport services (P4) Credits (3)

SM 380 - Independent Study
A topic in sport management agreed upon by student and instructor Prerequisites & Notes PREQ ENGL 102, permission of department head Credits (1-3, R3)

SM 383 - Apprenticeship
Apprenticeship to develop necessary skills before entering the required internship 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of department head Credits (1, R3)

SM 389 - Cooperative Education in Sport Management
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of instructor See Cooperative Education Program Credits (1 or 3, R15)

SM 420 - Risk Management and Liability in Sport
Liability associated with sports and the sport industry, including risk management systems and legal strategies to minimize liability Credits (3)

SM 423 - Sociology of Sport
Social issues in sport examined from historical, cross-cultural, and sociological perspectives with attention to impact of race, gender, and social class on participation This course is cross-listed with SOC 423 Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing, SM 260 for SM majors Credits (3)

SM 435 - Sport Event Management and Sponsorship
Study of current trends and the management and marketing of sporting events and sport facilities Basic terminology and building designs of sport facilities are also discussed Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing Credits (3)

SM 445 - Sport Administration
Current issues in sport administration Credits (3)

SM 460 - Financial Aspects of Sport
Financial considerations important to sport, budgeting, fundraising, and economic impact of sport events, historical aspects Prerequisites & Notes PREQ SM 260 Credits (3)

SM 461 - Sport Marketing
Historical study of sport marketing techniques in developing sport sponsorship proposals and
effective sport promotions, sport marketing applications Prerequisites & Notes PREQ SM 260 for sport management majors, junior standing Credits (3)

SM 484 - Internship in Sport Management
Experiences relating theory to practice in a specific area of sport management Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of program coordinator or completion of all required coursework in the major, 2.0 cumulative grade point average, “C” or better in all SM prefix courses Credits (3)

SM 485 - Internship in Sport Management
Experiences relating theory to practice in a specific area of sport management Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Permission of program coordinator or completion of all required coursework in the major, 2.5 cumulative grade point average, “C” or better in all SM prefix courses Credits (3)

SM 495 - Sport Management Seminar
Analysis of management, organizational structure, and strategic planning in sport organizations and current issues in sport management Prerequisites & Notes PREQ SM major, SM 260, senior standing Credits (3)

Sociology Courses

SOC 103 - Human Society
Analysis of human behavior in social and cultural contexts, emphasizing the sociological perspective (P1) Credits (3)

SOC 190 - Freshman Seminar Social Institutions and Issues
Exploration of various social institutions with a focus on the impact on human behavior using the seminar method of instruction 3 Seminar Credits (3)

SOC 235 - Social Problems
Problems of modern American society such as poverty, social conflict, corporate power and capitalism, alienation, and deviance (P1) Credits (3)

SOC 240 - Social Change
Changes in human societies through cultural, economic, social, and political processes, introduction to development and social movements Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 245 - Social Inequality
Social inequalities in wealth, income, prestige, and power, inequalities based on race, sex, and age Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 248 - Rural Society
Application of sociological concepts to rural environments characteristics of rural population, social structure, social institutions, social change, structure of agriculture, local government structure, and processes Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 250 - Deviant Social Behavior
Causes and control of individual and group rebellion or retreat from prescribed social norms Credits (3)

SOC 310 - Demography
Study of population characteristics, growth, and trends within a context of social, cultural, economic, and political systems Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 316 - Dynamics of Popular Culture
This course presents an overview and analysis of popular culture Emphasis is placed on the relationship of popular culture to economic, political, and cultural dynamics Credits (3)

SOC 320 - The Internet and Society
An examination of the growing significance and impact of the Internet in social life Cultural, political, economic, and inequality issues are examined Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 326 - Gender Roles and Society
Gender roles examined in a sociological context emphasizing the relationship between these roles and the pre-existing sexual stratification system. Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 342 - The Individual in Society
Individual behavior in social context, social interaction Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 345 - Sociology of Emotion
This course provides an overview of the major topics in the Sociology of emotions, focusing on the various theories and methods involved Credits (3)

SOC 355 - Criminology
Nature, extent, and causes of criminal behavior, role of police, courts, and corrections, prevention and control programs Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 and 250, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 360 - Sociology of Conflict and Conflict Resolution
Analysis of sociological theories of social conflict, including Marx, Weber, Simmel, Coser, Dahrendorf, and Collins, case studies of conflict and conflict resolution stressing the applications of theory and research Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 365 - Marriage and Family
Sociological approach to institutions of marriage and family, including mate selection, child rearing, divorce, aging, family violence Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 Credits (3)
SOC 371 - Society and the Environment
Analysis of the interaction between society and the physical environment, including population, pollution, resource depletion, and the effects on and responses of different social groups
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 380 - Ethnographic Research Methods
Theory and method, techniques of observation, description, interviewing, notetaking, and analyzing data, planning and completing a field study. This course is cross-listed with ANTH 380.
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or ANTH 260 Credits (3)

SOC 385 - Methods of Social Research
The logic of scientific inquiry, techniques of research used in sociology, including sample surveys
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 386 - Analysis of Social Data
Methods for presentation and analysis of social scientific data, descriptive and inferential techniques, measures of association
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 385 Credits (3)

SOC 389 - Cooperative Education in Sociology
See Cooperative Education Program.
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (1 or 3, R15)

SOC 391 - Sociological Theory
The development of sociological theory, issues in classical and contemporary social thought
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 410 - Sociology of Aging
The social context of aging, the social implications of, and attendant social policy issues. Individual and societal aging using historical and cross-cultural approaches.
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits 3

SOC 414 - Minority Groups
Relations between dominant and subordinate racial and ethnic groups. Historical, economic and cultural aspects are considered. Not available as a P1 for Anthropology majors. Cross-listed with Anthropology 414 (P1). Credits 3

SOC 423 - Sociology of Sport
Social issues in sport examined from historical, cross-cultural, and sociological perspectives with attention to impact of race, gender, and social class on participation. This course is cross-listed with SM 423.
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ Junior standing, SM 260 for SM majors Credits (3)

SOC 428 - Sociology of Institutions
Theoretical explanations of institutions including education, factories, retail, health care, government, media, and politics, and their influence on society
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 432 - Community Organization and Development
Community organization viewed as a process of bringing about desirable changes in community life. Community structure, needs assessment, and planning for change.
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 and 240, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 434 - Regional and Societal Development
Social dimensions of economic growth and development with particular emphasis on Third World countries, alternative definitions of development, and changing national, regional, and institutional structures.
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 and 240, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 448 - Social Movements
Explores theories and historical cases of social movements that promote or resist social change. Reform and radical movements are examined, political, economic, and cultural emphases.
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOC 450 - Sociology of Work
This course provides an overview of the major topics in the sociology of work, including the organization of work and inequality related to work.
Credits (3)

SOC 455 - Family Violence
Sociological approach to family violence, including child, spouse, and elder abuse, legal and social responses to each
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 Credits (3)

SOC 456 - Medical Sociology
An overview of the major topics in medical sociology, including health and illness behavior, the social demography of health and health organizations.
Credits (3)

SOC 480 - Independent Study in Sociology
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R6)

SOC 483 - Internship in Sociology
Application of theory and knowledge to work experience in a cooperating agency. S/U grading. 9 hours per week per course.
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor. 3 hours credit applicable to sociology major or minor Credits (3)

SOC 484 - Internship in Sociology
Application of theory and knowledge to work experience in a cooperating agency. S/U grading. 9 hours per week per course.
Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 103 or permission of instructor Credits (3)
SOC 485 - Internship in Sociology
Application of theory and knowledge to work experience in a cooperating agency S/U grading 9 hours per week per course Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 103 or permission of instructor 3 hours credit applicable to sociology major or minor Credits (3)

SOC 494 - Topics in Sociology
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R9)

Social Work Courses

SOCW 151 - Introduction to Social Work
Social work as a profession, history, current practice settings, professional values and requirements Credits (3)

SOCW 251 - Social Issues, Policy and Programs
Overview of social welfare policies and programs, political, economic and social conditions affecting disadvantaged populations Policy development and analysis, advocacy, historical perspectives (P1) Credits (3)

SOCW 253 - Interviewing Skills for Practice
Basic knowledge of the profession, emphasis on communication and interviewing skills and the generalist approach Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151, social work majors only Credits (3)

SOCW 304 - School Social Work
Practice in the school system its content, history, and legal framework, special needs children, designs, delivery, and evaluation of services Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOCW 320 - Gender and Power in Social Work
Focus on institutional policies and beliefs related to gender, and how these may affect social work practice among various client systems Credits (3)

SOCW 327 - Social Work with Children and Families
Concepts and skills for intervention with families, emphasis on family strengths and community resources and some policies affecting families Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOCW 330 - Social Work in the Health Field
Concepts and skills for intervention in hospitals, out-patient clinics, and other health settings, and on some policies affecting health care Credits (3)

SOCW 334 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment I
Focus on interaction of people with their environments from pregnancy to young adulthood. Theories and research about human growth and development are considered Credits (3)

SOCW 335 - Social Work Research and Evaluation
Research methods used to enhance and evaluate social work practice knowledge Credits (3)

SOCW 340 - Critical Thinking for Social Workers
Practical tools and techniques for critical thinking Social work applications Credits (3)

SOCW 354 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment II
Focus on interaction of people and their environments from adolescence to later adulthood. Theories and research about human growth and development are considered Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 334 Credits (3)

SOCW 362 - Direct Practice Individuals and Families
Application of knowledge, values, and skills to social work practice individuals, families, and groups Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 253, 335, and admission to the social work program Credits (3)

SOCW 364 - Community Practice
Application of knowledge, values, and skills to social work practice organizations and communities, advocacy Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 253, 335, and admission to the social work program Credits (3)

SOCW 395 - Seminar in Social Work
Current trends and issues for practice, studies of social work agencies and programs, examination of social welfare policies and concerns Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor Credits (1-3, R9)

SOCW 402 - Diversity in Contemporary Society
Focus on diversity of culture, ethnicity, ability, sexual orientation, and gender, emphasis on the consequences of marginalizing members of oppressed groups (P1) Credits (3)

SOCW 415 - Social Work and Mental Health
The mental health system, issues, history, common diagnoses, emphasis on the strengths perspective Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOCW 420 - Addictions
Overview of complex issues related to addictions, including drug, alcohol, gambling, and eating addictions examines addiction within the context of developmental life stages and culture Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 151 or permission of instructor Credits (3)
SOCW 422 - Methods of Substance Abuse Treatment
Methods course that teaches knowledge and skills needed to work effectively in a variety of clinical settings specific to substance abuse. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 420 Credits (3)

SOCW 424 - Cultural Competence in Substance Abuse Practice
Overview of unique problems and needs related to substance abuse treatment among diverse populations, application of culturally sensitive intervention strategies. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 420 Credits (3)

SOCW 425 - Science of Addictions
Biological basis of addiction, physiological and psychological effects of substance abuse. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 420 Credits (3)

SOCW 426 - Child Welfare
Child welfare services, public and private programs, children’s rights, and issues affecting services for children and families. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 151 or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SOCW 429 - Social Work with Older Adults
Concepts and skills for effective practice with the aging, needs and strengths of older people, community resources, professional approaches to intervention. Credits (3)

SOCW 445 - International Social Welfare
Current trends and social issues, problems and solutions in countries around the world. Credits (3)

SOCW 481 - Independent Study
**Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 253, 335, or permission of department head. Credits (1-3, R6)

SOCW 486 - Field Practicum
Full time supervised placement in selected human service agencies to integrate theory with practice and prepare for professional responsibility. **S/U grading**. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Permission of Director of Field Practicum. COREQ 496 Credits (12)

SOCW 494 - Topics in Social Work
Credits (3, R12)

SOCW 496 - Field Practicum Seminar
Integration of content with field practice. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Permission of Director of Field Practicum. COREQ 486 Credits (3)

Spanish Courses
SPAN 101 - Experiencing Spanish and the Spanish-Speaking World
Students develop basic knowledge about the Spanish-speaking world and through that content acquire basic functional proficiency in Spanish. (P6) Credits (3)

SPAN 102 - Experiencing Spanish and the Spanish-Speaking World II
Students build on their basic functional proficiency in Spanish as they build on their cultural and real-world knowledge of the Spanish speaking world. (P6) **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ Some competency in Spanish or consultation with instructor. Credits (3)

SPAN 104 - Spanish for Educators, Law Enforcement and Health Care Professionals
Students further develop basic language skills related to the contexts of schools, law enforcement, and health care. **Prerequisites & Notes** PREQ 101 or equivalent Credits (3)

SPAN 105 - The Spanish-Speaking World
Study of Spanish culture and its relationship to the cultures of countries and regions where Spanish is spoken. Credits (3)

SPAN 110 - Experiencing Spanish and the Spanish-Speaking World Accelerated
Students develop knowledge about the Spanish speaking world, and through that content, acquire basic functional proficiency in Spanish. 4 Lecture, 5 Lab (P6) **Prerequisites & Notes** Three credit hours only applicable to Liberal Studies. Credits (6)

SPAN 121 - Spanish for Criminal Justice Professionals
Students will develop basic language skills and communication strategies specifically designed to assist students pursuing careers in criminal justice. Credits (1)

SPAN 122 - Spanish for Social Workers
Students will develop basic language skills and communication strategies specifically designed to assist students pursuing careers in social work. Credits (1)

SPAN 123 - Spanish for Emergency Medical Care Professional
Students will develop basic language skills and communication strategies specifically designed to assist students pursuing careers in emergency medical care or nursing. Credits (1)

SPAN 190 - Celluloid and Paper Dreams Hispanic Literature and Film
Hispanic culture as expressed in film and literature. Credits (3)

SPAN 231 - Intermediate Spanish I
Continued development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing, continued study of the culture of the Hispanic world. **Prerequisites & Notes**
SPAN 232 - Intermediate Spanish II
Continued development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing, continued study of the culture of the Hispanic world. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 231 or equivalent or placement. Credits (3)

SPAN 240 - Accelerated Second-Year Spanish
Continuation of 110, increasing emphasis on reading, writing, and the study of culture of the Hispanic world. 4 Lecture, 5 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor. Credits (6)

SPAN 301 - Topics of the Hispanic World I
Examination of topics of interest in the Hispanic world, enhancement of communicative abilities, to include student projects. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 or equivalent or placement, or permission of department head. Credits (3)

SPAN 302 - Topics of the Hispanic World II
Examination of topics of interest in the Hispanic world, enhancement of communicative abilities, to include student projects. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 or equivalent, or placement or permission of department head. Credits (3)

SPAN 303 - Applied Spanish Conversation
Apprenticeship in the intensive language program. Does not count toward major, minor, or DFA in foreign languages. 10 Lab. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ or at least 220, sophomore standing, selection by faculty. Credits (3, R6)

SPAN 310 - Introduction to Spanish Prose and Poetry
Introduction to Spanish literary texts, reading and analysis of literary works. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240. Credits (3)

SPAN 321 - Spanish Civilization
Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of Spain. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 or COREQ 301 or 302, or permission of department head. Credits (3)

SPAN 322 - Spanish-American Civilization
Geographical, political, cultural, and historical aspects of Latin America. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 or COREQ 301 and 302, or permission of department head. Credits (3)

SPAN 330 - Masterpieces of Spanish Peninsular Literature
The literary periods and movements, authors, and selected representative works of Spain. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 or permission of department head. Credits (3)

SPAN 333 - Masterpieces of Spanish-American Literature
The literary periods and movements, authors, and selected representative works of Spanish America. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 or COREQ 301 and 302, or permission of department head. Credits (3)

SPAN 389 - Cooperative Education in Spanish
See Cooperative Education Program. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 301, 302. Credits (1 or 3, R15)

SPAN 393 - Special Topics in Spanish
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240. Credits (1-3, R6)

SPAN 401 - Contrastive Features of Spanish and English
Study of similarities and differences of the two languages regarding phonology, morphology, and syntax and issues concerning L2 acquisition. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 301 and 302, or permission of instructor. Credits (3)

SPAN 420 - Methods of Teaching Foreign Language
Methods and materials for teaching second languages in grades K-12. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ or COREQ Admission to the professional education sequence, EDSE 322. Credits (3)

SPAN 431 - Studies in Spanish Peninsular Literature
Study of an author or authors, a genre, literary movement, school, or literary period of Spain. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 or COREQ 301 and 302, or permission of department head. Credits (3, R6)

SPAN 432 - Studies in Spanish-American Literature
Study of an author or authors, a genre, literary movement, school, or literary period of Latin America. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 232 or 240 or COREQ 301 and 302, or permission of department head. Credits (3, R6)

SPAN 451 - Advanced Spanish Grammar
In-depth study of the structures and usage of the Spanish language. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 301 or permission of department head. Credits (3)

SPAN 452 - Advanced Spanish Conversation
Discussion of selected topics, reports on assigned readings, situational dialogues in practical, everyday Spanish. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 301 or permission of department head. Credits (3)

SPAN 481 - Independent Studies in Spanish
Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 301 and 302, or permission of department head Credits (1-3, R6)

SPAN 491 - Supervised Student Teaching, 9-12
A full-time supervised teaching experience in the discipline Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ EDSE 490, 495 Credits (3)

Special Education Courses

SPED 200 - Survey of Exceptionalities
Historical, philosophical, and legal basis of special education, characteristics and related educational needs of children with disabilities, models of delivery of services and trends in special education for children birth to five years old Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ BK 260 and admission to professional education sequence Credits (3)

SPED 240 - The Exceptional Child
Areas and characteristics of exceptionalities, problems in learning and personal-social adjustment of exceptional children, educational alternatives Credits (3)

SPED 241 - Exceptional Learners in the Adapted Curriculum
Definition of severe disabilities, issues people with severe disabilities face, and the issues relevant to the education of learners with severe disabilities Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 240 Credits (3)

SPED 310 - Evaluation of the Exceptional Child
Development of assessment programs and evaluation procedures, practice administering and interpreting tests Credits (3)

SPED 311 - Positive Behavioral Supports for Students with Severe Disabilities
Positive behavioral supports, functional behavioral assessments and positive behavioral support plans for students with severe disabilities Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 240 and 241 Credits (3)

SPED 312 - Teaching Elementary Students with Learning Problems (K-6)
Methods and materials for evaluating and instructing children with mild to moderate learning problems Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 240, admission to the professional education sequence Credits (3)

SPED 313 - Assessment of the Young Child
Assessment activities including screening, diagnostic assessment, and educational assessment for young children, with emphasis on connecting observation, assessment, planning, and evaluation 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 240, 2.5 GPA Credits (3)

SPED 314 - Assessment of the Young Child
Assessment in children birth to five in a variety of early childhood settings such as homes, daycare and public schools Early Childhood Concentration only Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ SPED 240 Student must have a GPA of 2.75 in order to take this course Credits 3

SPED 335 - Teaching Exceptional Children
Overview of exceptional children, emphasis on methods and materials for integrating students into regular classrooms Field experience required Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Admission to the teacher education program or permission of department head Credits (2)

SPED 336 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Secondary Education
Overview of exceptional children, emphasis on methods and materials for integrating students into general classrooms at the middle and secondary level Field experience required Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Admission to the teacher education program or permission of department head Credits (3)

SPED 337 - Teaching Exceptional Children in Elementary and Middle Grades
Overview of exceptional children, emphasis on methods and materials for integrating students into general classrooms in elementary and middle grades Field experience required Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Admission to the teacher education program or permission of department head Credits (3)

SPED 344 - Assistive Technology for Severe Disabilities
Use of assistive technology such as augmentative and alternative communication devices, and devices to support the health and medical needs of people with severe disabilities Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 240 and 241 Credits (3)

SPED 345 - Adaptations and Modifications for Young Children with Disabilities
Methods and materials for supporting young children with disabilities in their naturally occurring environments 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 240, 2.5 GPA Credits (3)

SPED 389 - Cooperative Education in Special Education
See Cooperative Education Program Credits (1 or 3, R15)

SPED 400 - Creative Thinking and Problem-Solving
Exploration of creative thinking, emphasis on current research and present methodologies of problem-solving Credits (3)
SPED 401 - Exceptional Learners in the General Curriculum I
Historical concepts and theories of learning disabilities, educational characteristics of learning-disabled children, overview of remedial programs Credits (3)

SPED 405 - Exceptional Learners in the General Curriculum II
Multidisciplinary approach to mental retardation, mental performance and functioning related to human development Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 240 Credits (3)

SPED 407 - Behavioral Issues in the General Curriculum
An introduction to behavioral disorders including characteristics, referral, assessment and placement of individuals with behavioral disorders Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 240 or permission of department head Credits (3)

SPED 411 - Family Collaborative Planning
Development, implementation, monitoring of plans (IFSP, IEP), knowledge of state, federal legislation, agency programs affecting young children with disabilities and their families Collaborating, interviewing families Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 2.5 GPA Credits (3)

SPED 412 - Interagency Practicum
Professional roles and functions of early childhood teams, transdisciplinary team process, structures of interagency collaboration, service coordination, and transition 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 240, admission to teacher education or permission of instructor, 2.5 GPA Credits (3)

SPED 413 - Teaching Adolescents with Learning Problems
Survey and evaluation of curricular models, diagnosis, developing instructional strategies, establishing goals and objectives Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 312, admission to professional-education sequence, senior status Credits (3)

SPED 414 - Curriculum and Methods for Students in the Adapted Curriculum
Functional curriculum development and implementation of effective systematic instructional strategies with learners who have severe disabilities Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 240 and 241 Credits (3)

SPED 415 - Promoting the Soc Emotional Comp of Young Child
Causes, prevention, and strategies when working with young children with challenging behaviors Prerequisites & Notes PREQ GPA of 2.75 Credits 3

SPED 417 - Managing Classrooms for Exceptional Children

SPED 423 - Teaching Reading to Individuals with Mild to Moderate Disabilities
Methods and materials for teaching reading to individuals with mild to moderated disabilities Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 240 and admission to the professional education sequence Credits (3)

SPED 427 - Teaching Reading to Young Children w/Disabilities
Methods and materials for teaching reading to young children with disabilities Prerequisites & Notes GPA of 2.75 Admission to Teacher Education Credits 3

SPED 432 - The Physically Handicapped Child
Social, psychological, and medical problems of children with physical disabilities Credits (3)

SPED 467 - Home-Based Intervention
Methods and materials for providing home based intervention, working collaboratively with families and other service providers to promote effective service delivery 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Prerequisites & Notes PREQ SPED 240, CDFR 363, or permission of instructor Credits (3)

SPED 470 - Early Childhood Curriculum
Materials, environments, and interactions for two- to five year olds in all curricular areas, including thinking and social problem-solving for children with and without disabilities. This course is cross-listed with BK and EDEL 470 2 Lecture, 3 Lab Credits (3)

SPED 471 - Introduction to Gifted Education
Historical concepts of gifted education, examination of the definitions of giftedness, examination of the characteristics and unique needs of gifted students, screening and identification procedures Credits (3)

SPED 475 - Methods and Models of Gifted Education
Examination and analysis of the methods and models of gifted education Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 471 or equivalent Credits (3)

SPED 477 - Curriculum Differentiation for Gifted Learners
Exploration of ways to adapt content, process, product and the learning environment to provide appropriate learning experiences for gifted students Prerequisites & Notes PREQ 471 or equivalent Credits (3)

SPED 484 - Special Education Internship I

SPED 488 - Special Education Internship II

351
3-9 hours field experience. Three hours per credit hour. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Written application, permission of instructor and adviser. Credits: 1-3.

**SPED 485 - Field Experience in Teaching**
Supervised experience for a second teaching certificate or for an initial certification for individuals who are employed as full-time teachers. 9 hours per week. Credits: 3 (3, R6).

**SPED 490 - Supervised Student Teaching**
A full-time teaching experience. Prerequisites & Notes: COREQ 495. Credits: 9.

**SPED 495 - Special Education Seminar**
Working with parents, teachers, students, and others in a helping consultative relationship, skills for effective participation on interdisciplinary teams. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 240 and admission to the teacher education program. COREQ 490. Credits: 3.

**Telecommunications Engineering Technologies Courses**

**TEL 312 - Electronic Communication Fundamentals**
Fundamental principles of communications theory including spectrum analysis, noise, and modulation techniques. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab/week. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ ECET 242 and MATH 153. Credits: 4.

**TEL 345 - Introduction to Local Area Networks**
Study of local area network architectures, protocols, and operating systems with emphasis on the first three levels of the OSI model. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab/week. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ ECET 290 or permission of instructor. Credits: 4.

**TEL 346 - Wide Area Networks**
Study of transmission equipment, switching technologies, interconnection, and protocols associated with the telecommunications industry. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab/week. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 345. Credits: 4.

**TEL 444 - Wireless Systems**
Application of communication theory, digital signal processing, and digital modulation to wireless systems. 3 Lecture, 2 Lab/week. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 312 or equivalent. Credits: 4.

**TEL 445 - Network Planning and Design I**
An engineering approach to establishing telecommunications networks locally and globally. Communications network simulation is introduced and used to design networks. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab/week. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 346. Credits: 3.

**TEL 446 - Telecommunications Management**
A study of the technical and management issues associated with the administration of complex, highly integrated networks. A variety of hardware and software tools will be discussed. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab/week. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ 346. Credits: 3.

**TEL 480 - Problems in Telecommunications**
Independent study in telecommunications engineering technology project required. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of adviser and instructor. Credits: 1-3 (R6).

**TEL 493 - Special Topics**
Current topics in telecommunications. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Permission of instructor. Credits: 1-3 (R6).

**TEL 495 - Seminar on Telecommunications**
Study of current issues in the telecommunications industry, to include legislative acts, business trends, and emerging technology. Prerequisites & Notes: PREQ Senior standing. Credits: 3.

**Theatre Courses**

**THEA 104 - The Theatre Experience**
Analysis of what the theatre is about, what goes on in the theatre, and what it means to be a viewer. (P5) Credits: 3.

**THEA 130 - Makeup**
Application of stage makeup. Credits: 1.

**THEA 131 - Introduction to Professions in Theatre**
Survey of theatre and related professions for beginning majors and minors. 2 Lecture, 2 Lab. Credits: 3.

**THEA 140 - Acting I**
Introduction to the basic principles of acting. Credits: 3.

**THEA 170 - Theatre Production Seminar**

**THEA 172 - Theatre Production Stagecraft**
Hands-on participation in the construction/painting of stage scenery. 4 Lab. Credits: 1, R2.

**THEA 173 - Theatre Production Costume**
Hands-on participation in the construction of stage costumes and accessories. 4 Lab. Credits: 1, R2.

**THEA 191 - Integral Arts**
Exploring the integral nature of art as how we live, record our life and world, and imagine our future
Credits (3)

THEA 220 - Stage Movement
Basic stage movement techniques using physicality to create realistic and effective characterizations. Includes Stage Combat. Credits (3)

THEA 231 - Stagecrafts for Theatre, Motion Pictures and TV
Introduction to set construction, costumes, properties, lighting, sound, technology and related crafts and related fields. Credits (3)

THEA 240 - Voice and Articulation
Breath and sound production, vocal range, projection, and vowel and consonant production for standard American speech and character voices. Credits (3)

THEA 260 - Dialects
The study of dialects and accents for the actor. Prerequisites & Notes 240. Credits (1)

THEA 270 - Theatre Arts Workshops I
Practical experience through production crews in theatre productions. 3 lab per credit hour. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ Permission of instructor. Credits (1-3, R6)

THEA 271 - Theatre in Education Workshop I
Experiential development of theatre with an educational goal focused on culture, literature, art, music, and service. (P5) Credits (3)

THEA 302 - Dramatic Literature and Criticism
A survey of Western dramatic literature and modes of criticism from antiquity to contemporary theatre. Credits (3)

THEA 310 - Black Theatre Experience
The study and performance of theatre and theatrical works related to the African-American experience. (P5) Credits (3)

THEA 330 - Makeup II
Advanced makeup techniques and makeup design integrating makeup, hair, and wigs. Project oriented 3 lab. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 130. Credits (1)

THEA 332 - Introduction to Design for Stage and Screen
Principles and practices of design applied to theatre, motion pictures and television. Project oriented. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 131. Credits (3)

THEA 333 - Scenic Technology
Advanced theory and practice in technology associated with scenic construction, emphasis on preparation for supervision of a basic scene shop. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 332. Credits (3)

THEA 335 - Lighting Technology
Advanced theory and practices in technology associated with theatre lighting, emphasis on preparation for supervision of lighting crews. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 332. Credits (3)

THEA 337 - Costume Technology
Advanced theory and practice associated with costume construction, emphasis on preparation for supervision of a basic costume shop. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 332. Credits (3)

THEA 340 - Acting II
Introduction to character analysis and styles. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 131, 140. Credits (3)

THEA 341 - Acting III
Advanced scene work for theatre majors. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 340. Credits (3)

THEA 345 - Acting for the Camera I
The art of acting as it relates to the television/film environment. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 140 or 340. Credits (3)

THEA 346 - Acting for the Camera II
Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 345. Credits (3)

THEA 350 - Directing I
Survey and practical application of the basic theories of play directing. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 131, 140, 231. Credits (3)

THEA 351 - Directing II
Directing colloquium: production problems and solutions. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 350. Credits (3)

THEA 370 - Theatre Arts Workshops II
Practical experience, performance, leadership portions of theatre productions. 3 lab per credit hour. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ Permission of instructor. Credits (1-3, R6)

THEA 389 - Cooperative Education in Theatre Arts
See Cooperative Education Program. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ Completed 60 hours and permission of department head. Credits (1-3, R6)

THEA 400 - History of the Theatre I
Origins, development of theatrical forms, and style through the study of acting, physical facilities, design, and cultural milieu. Greek period to 1700. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 60 hours. Credits (3)

THEA 401 - History of the Theatre II
Origins, development of theatrical forms, and style through the study of acting, physical facilities, design, and cultural milieu. 1700 to present. Prerequisites & Notes. PREQ 60 hours. Credits (3)

THEA 433 - Scene Design
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites &amp; Notes</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 435</td>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
<td>Theory and practice in the design of stage lighting Project oriented, emphasis on portfolio preparation</td>
<td>PREQ 333</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 437</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
<td>Theory and practice in the design of theatrical costumes Project oriented, emphasis on portfolio preparation</td>
<td>PREQ 337 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 438</td>
<td>Costume and History</td>
<td>Survey of costume/clothing as a statement of personal identity, and as a mirror of society Ancient world through 20th century</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 441</td>
<td>Acting IV</td>
<td>In-depth character analysis and application</td>
<td>PREQ 341</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 483</td>
<td>Internship in Theatre Arts</td>
<td>Work experience in the theatre industry S/U grading 9 hours per week per 3-hour course</td>
<td>PREQ Completed 60 hours and/or permission of department head</td>
<td>(3, R9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 486</td>
<td>Theatre Production</td>
<td>Intensive training in performance, design, or theatre technology</td>
<td>PREQ Permission of department head</td>
<td>(3, R12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 493</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Theatre Studies</td>
<td>Study in a special area of interest in theatre</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1-3, R9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 496</td>
<td>Seminar in Professional Development</td>
<td>Seminar in career preparation for the emerging professional</td>
<td>PREQ Senior status</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 499</td>
<td>BFA Thesis/Senior Showcase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University Studies Interdisciplinary Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites &amp; Notes</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USI 101</td>
<td>Honors Forum</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary introduction to the academic milieu-scholarly controversy, the ferment of ideas, study, and research</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI 130</td>
<td>The University Experience</td>
<td>Introduction to the university and to higher education Discussion of issues involved in the transition from high school to college Emphasis on academic and career planning and personal development</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI 393</td>
<td>Topics in International Studies I</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary introduction to the civilization and culture of a particular country or region and its relationship with the United States Credits (3, R6)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI 394</td>
<td>Topics in Cherokee Studies</td>
<td>Selected individual or interdisciplinary aspects of Cherokee culture and society offered by various departments Credits (3, R9)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI 395</td>
<td>Topics in International Studies II</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary study of the civilization, environment, and culture of a country or region and its relationships with the United States and the world community Credits (1-3, R4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI 396</td>
<td>Honors Colloquium</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary discussion of a topic of special concern selected in consultation with honors students</td>
<td>PREQ Junior standing, 3.0 GPA</td>
<td>(3, R6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI 401</td>
<td>Washington Experience</td>
<td>A seminar-style course taught as part of “UNC in Washington” Student Internship Program</td>
<td>PREQ Enrollment in UNC in Washington program.</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USI 497</td>
<td>Honors Seminar</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary seminar featuring student research directed toward a topic selected in consultation with honors students</td>
<td>PREQ Student standing with 3.0 GPA</td>
<td>(3, R6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

354
History of The University of North Carolina

In North Carolina, all the public educational institutions that grant baccalaureate degrees are part of The University of North Carolina. Western Carolina University is one of the sixteen constituent institutions of the multi-campus state university.

The University of North Carolina, chartered by the North Carolina General Assembly in 1789, was the first public university in the United States to open its doors and the only one to graduate students in the eighteenth century. The first class was admitted in Chapel Hill in 1795. For the next 136 years, the only campus of The University of North Carolina was at Chapel Hill.

In 1877, the North Carolina General Assembly began sponsoring additional institutions of higher education, diverse in origin and purpose. Five were historically black institutions, and another was founded to educate Native Americans. Several were created to prepare teachers for the public schools. Others had a technological emphasis. One is a training school for performing artists.

In 1931, the North Carolina General Assembly redefined The University of North Carolina to include three state-supported institutions: the campus at Chapel Hill (now the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill), North Carolina State College (now North Carolina State University at Raleigh), and Woman's College (now the University of North Carolina at Greensboro). The new multi-campus university operated with one board of trustees and one president. By 1969, three additional campuses had joined the university through legislative action: the University of North Carolina at Charlotte, the University of North Carolina at Asheville, and the University of North Carolina at Pembroke.

In 1971, the North Carolina General Assembly passed legislation bringing into the University of North Carolina the state's ten remaining public senior institutions, each of which had until then been legally separate: Appalachian State University, East Carolina University, Elizabeth City State University, Fayetteville State University, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, North Carolina Central University, the North Carolina School of the Arts, Pembroke State University, Western Carolina University, and Winston-Salem State University. This action created the current sixteen-campus university. In 1985, the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, a residential high school for gifted students, was declared an affiliated school of the university, and in 1996, Pembroke State University was renamed The University of North Carolina at Pembroke through legislative action.

The UNC Board of Governors is the policy-making body legally charged with the general determination, control, supervision, management, and governance of all affairs of the constituent institutions. It elects the president, who administers the university. The thirty-two voting members of the Board of Governors are elected by the North Carolina General Assembly for four-year terms. Former board chairmen and board members who are former governors of North Carolina may continue to serve for limited periods as non-voting members emeriti. The president of the UNC Association of Student Governments, or that student's designee, is also a non-voting member.

Each of the sixteen constituent institutions is headed by a chancellor, who is chosen by the Board of Governors on the president's nomination and is responsible to the president. Each institution has a board of trustees, consisting of eight members elected by the Board of Governors, four appointed by the governor, and the president of the student body, who serves ex officio. The North Carolina School of the Arts has two additional ex officio members. Each board of trustees holds extensive powers over academic and other operations of its institution on delegation from the Board of Governors.

Board of Governors

Hannah D. Gage, Chair
Peter D. Hans, Vice Chair
Estelle W. Sanders, Secretary

Class of 2009

Bradley T. Adcock
Peaches Gunter Blank
Laura W Buffaloe
Philip R Dixon
Ray S Farris
Dudley E Flood
Hannah D Gage
H Frank Grainger
Charles H Mercer, Jr
Fred G Mills
Jim W Phillips, Jr
Irvin (Al) Roseman
William G Smith
J Craig Souza
J Bradley Wilson
David W Young

Class of 2011
Brent D Barringer
R Steve Bowden
Frank A Daniels, Jr
John W Davis III
Ann B Goodnight
Clarice Cato Goodyear
Peter D Hans
Charles A Hayes
Adelaide Daniels Key
G Leroy Lail
Ronald C Leatherwood
Cheryl Ransom Locklear
Marshall B Pitts, Jr
Gladys Ashe Robinson
Estelle W Sanders
Priscilla P Taylor

Members Emeriti
James E Holshouser Jr

Ex Officio
Cody Grasty

Officers of the University of North Carolina
Erskine B Bowles
Harold Martin
Alan R Mabe
Steven Leath
Joni B Worthington
Jeffrey R Davies

President
Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs
Vice President for Academic Planning and University School Programs
Vice President for Research and Sponsored Programs
Vice President for Communications
Chief of Staff
Western Carolina University was founded in August 1889 as a semi-public school. Chartered as Cullowhee High School in 1891, it served the Cullowhee community and boarding students from neighboring counties and other states.

For Professor Robert Lee Madison, the institution's founder, the aim of the school was teacher training. In 1893, with the first state appropriation of $1,500, a normal department was established. In 1905, the institution became Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School, a title it held for twenty years.

Beginning about 1912, the status of the school was gradually raised to that of a two-year normal school or junior college. With state support increasing and work at the secondary level discontinued, the name of the school was changed in 1925 to Cullowhee State Normal School.

In 1929, under a new charter authorizing the school to extend its work to the four-year level, the name Western Carolina Teachers College was adopted. Modifications in function and rapid growth climaxed in 1951 with the addition of the postgraduate year to the curriculum, and the granting of the Master of Arts in Education degree was authorized. Demands in the liberal arts, and for programs in other areas of learning, led to an expansion of its offerings and to a further change, in 1953, to the name Western Carolina College.

In 1967, the institution was designated a regional university by the North Carolina General Assembly and the name of the institution was changed to Western Carolina University.

In 1971, the state legislature reorganized higher education in North Carolina, and on July 1, 1972, Western Carolina University became a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina.

In 1996, Western Carolina University was approved by the University of North Carolina-General Administration and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to offer the Doctoral degree in education.

Board of Trustees

- Joan G MacNeill, Chair, Sylva
- Steve Warren, Vice Chair, Asheville
- Charles Worley, Secretary, Asheville

Class of 2009

- Genevieve W Burda, Mars Hill
- Rick Carlisle, Raleigh
- George W Little, Southern Pines
- Joan G MacNeill, Sylva
- Stephen M Metcalf, Asheville
- William Ted Phillips Jr, Knoxville, Tennessee

Class of 2011

- Robert F Burgin, Asheville
- Gerald L Kriser, Columbia, South Carolina
- Steve Warren, Asheville
- Teresa Williams, Huntersville
Charles Worley
Rosemary Foley Wyche

Ex Officio
Mr Aaron Bloemsma

Former Trustee (2002-2003)
Mr Joe Crocker, Former Chair

Administrative Officers

Office of the Chancellor
John W Bardo, Ph D
Dianne G Lynch, M S
Richard L Kucharski, J D
Mary Ann Lochner, J D
Melissa Wargo, M A

Robert Edwards, B S B A
Lisa Gaetano, B S

Office of Intercollegiate Athletics
Joseph "Chip" Smith, M A
Frederick Q Cantler, B S

Jennifer M Brown, Ph D
Ann Brett Gillespie-Strickland, M Ed

Brian C Frerking, M A
Vacant
Tracy Linville, B S

Cheryl K Plemmons, B S B A
Daniel Keith Hooker, B S

Denise Gideon, M S
Jamaal Mayo, B S
Michael A Taylor
Mark Christopher Conlin, A A S
Jonathan David Harper, B S

Steven G Honbarger, M Ed
Lynette Kathryn Mount, M S
Thomas L Tisdale, B A

Asheville
Raleigh
Franklin
Winston-Salem
Emily M Martin, M S
Brandon Scott King, M S
Jonathan G Mitzel, M S
Bradley M Ohrt, M Ed
Bryan A Tatum, M S
Robert "Bobby" Moranda
Alan Charles Beck, M A Ed
David Patrick Haverstick, M A
Kellie Jolly Harper, B S
L' Tona Michelle Lamonte, M S
Stephanie A McCormick, B A
Larry E Hunter, M S
Wade O'Connor, B S
Andre Ramone Gray, B S
Anquell McCollum, B S
Kimberly Lane Cherry Beck, M Ed
Dennis Eugene Wagner, M S
Matthew J Pawlowski, M S
Keith J Heckendorf, B S
Vacant
Andrew Dean Follett, M S Ed
Bradley J Sherrod, B A
Justin Dale Roberts, B S
Stephen P Lott
Gorham Bradley, B S
Tammy L DeCesare, M Ed
Chad D Miller, B S
Christine E Hornak, B A
Jessica Lindsey Williams, B S
Jan Stubbs, B S
Danny Williamson, M A Ed
Brandy R Venable, M S
Vacant
Assistant Athletics Trainer
Assistant Athletics Trainer
Assistant Athletics Trainer
Head Strength and Conditioning Coordinator
Assistant Strength and Conditioning Coordinator
Head Baseball Coach
Assistant Baseball Coach
Assistant Baseball Coach
Head Women's Basketball Coach
Assistant Women's Basketball Coach
Assistant Women's Basketball Coach
Head Men's Basketball Coach
Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
Defensive Coordinator/Linbacker
Assistant Head Football Coach
Offensive Coordinator/Quarterbacks
Assistant Football Coach
Running Backs Assistant Football Coach
Recruiting Coordinator/Wide Receivers Assistant Football Coach
Linebacker/Academic Coordinator
Assistant Football Coach
Defensive Line Assistant Football Coach
Director of Golf Operations/Head Women's Golf Coach
Director of Catamount Club/Head Men's Golf Coach
Head Soccer Coach
Assistant Soccer Coach
Head Softball Coach
Assistant Softball Coach
Head Women's Tennis Coach
Head Men's and Women's Cross Country/Track Coach
Assistant Men's and Women's Cross Country/Track Coach
Head Women's Volleyball Coach
Vacant

**Office of Public Relations**
Leila Tvedt, MA
William J Studenc Jr, BA
vacant
Rubae Sander

**Office of Development**
James Miller, M BA
A James Manring, M BA
vacant
William A Richter, M S
Brett Woods, M L A

**Office of Advancement and External Affairs**
Clifton B Metcalf, B A
Zeta Smith, B F A
Lila Buchanan, B S
Debbie Higdon, B S B A
Martin A Ramsey, B B A

**Office of the Provost**
Kyle R Carter, Ph D
Fred D Hinson, Ph D
Beth Tyson Lofquist, Ph D
AJ Grube, Ph D
Carol Burton, Ph D
Melissa Wargo, M A

**Academic Officers**
Linda Stanford, Ph D
Marie Huff, Ph D
Jay Scifers, D Sc PT

Assistant Women's Volleyball Coach
Associate Vice Chancellor
Director, News Services
Senior Director, Promotions & Marketing
Publications Director
Associate Vice Chancellor
Senior Director of Development
Director, Major Gifts
Director, Athletic Development and Catamount Club
Director, Annual and Special Gifts
Vice Chancellor
Assistant to the VC and Coordinator, Special Events
Administrative Officer
Director, Advancement Research
Director, Alumni Affairs
Provost and Senior Vice Chancellor
Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management
Associate Provost
Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Assistant Vice Chancellor for Undergraduate Studies
Assistant Vice Chancellor for Planning and Effectiveness
Dean, College of Health and Human Sciences
Associate Dean, College Health and Human Sciences
Associate Dean, College of Health and Human Sciences
Wendy Ford, Ph D
David J Butcher, Ph D
Niall Michelsen, Ph D
Ron Johnson, Ph D
Christopher G Pratt, Ed D
Debasish Banerjee, Ph D
Steve Henson, Ph D
Kenneth Flynt, M Econ
Patricia Brown, Ph D
Regis Gilman, Ed D
Perry L Schoon, Ph D
Danny Grube, Ph D
Robert Kehrberg, D A
John West, Ph D
Brian E Railsback, Ph D
Steve Carlisle, Ph D
Lois Mwaniki, Ph D
Scott Higgins, Ph D
Kathleen Brennan, Ph D
Craig Fowler
Dana Sally, Ph D
Robert McMahan
James Zhang, Ph D

Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Dean, College of Business
Associate Dean, College of Business
Associate Dean, College of Business
Associate Dean, College of Business
Associate Dean, College of Business
Dean, Educational Outreach
Associate Dean, Educational Outreach
Dean, College of Education and Allied Professions
Interim Associate Dean, College of Education and Allied Professions
Dean, College of Fine and Performing Arts
Associate Dean, College of Fine and Performing Arts
Dean, Honors College
Associate Dean, Honors College
Director, International Programs and Services
Dean, Graduate School and Research Administration
Associate Dean, Graduate School and Research Administration
Chief Information Officer
Dean, Library Services
Dean, Kimmel School of Construction Management and Technology
Associate Dean, Kimmel School of Construction Management and Technology

Academic Development
Beth Tyson Lofquist
Carol Burton, Ph D
Anna McFadden, Ph D
Glenn Bowen, Ph D

Associate Provost
Assistant Vice Chancellor for Undergraduate Studies
Director, Myron L Coulter Faculty Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning
Director, Service Learning

Office of Enrollment Management

361
Fred D Hinson, Ph D
Margaret Sill Ashe, CAS
vacant
Trina Orr
Larry Hammer, M S
Rachael Stimpson, Ed D
Tammy G Haskett, B S B A
David Goss
Lance Travis Alexis, Ed D

Office of Planning and Effectiveness
Melissa Wargo, M A
vacant
Kay Turpin, M S
Alan Socha, B A
Allison Jospeh, A A

Program Administration
Beverly Jacobs, Ph D
Barbara Hardie, M S A
Kim Elliott Carpenter, Ed S
M Elaine Franklin, Ph D
Burton B Fox, Ed D
Patricia L Miller, M A Ed
Roseanna S Belt, Ed M
Mary D McDuffie, Ed D

Division of Administration and Finance
George W Wooten, M A
Jeanine S Newman, B A
Joseph H Walker III, B S
Pamela D DeGraffenreid, B S B A
Rick Nicholson, B A
Tom Johnson, M S
Arthur Stephens, M B A
Kathy S Wong, B A
Mike Doppke, B S (ARAMARK)

Senior Associate Vice Chancellor, Enrollment Management
Director, Career Services and Cooperative Education
Director, Admissions
Director, Financial Aid
University Registrar
Director, Student Support Services
Director, Orientation Programs
Director, Academic Advising Center
Director, Disability Services

Assistant Vice Chancellor for Planning and Effectiveness
Planning and IR Analyst
Applications Programmer
Business Intelligence Analyst
Social Research Associate

Director, Speech and Hearing Center
Director, Writing Center
Director, Office for Rural Education
Director, Center for Mathematics and Science Education
Director, Caribbean and Latin American Programs
Director, WCU Programs in Asheville
Director, Cherokee Center
Director, N C Center for the Advancement of Teaching

Vice Chancellor
Associate Vice Chancellor
Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Management
Manager, Book Store
Director, Auxiliary Services
Director, University Police
Director, Purchasing
Director, Human Resources
Director, Dining Services
William D Clarke, Jr, M A Ed
Bobby Justice, M B A

Office of Regional Affairs
Thomas E McClure, J D

Mountain Heritage Center
Scott Philyaw, Ph D
Peter G Koch, M A

Student Affairs Office
Sam Miller, Ph D
Kellie Monteith, M E
Jane M Adams-Dunford, M B S
Keith L Corzine, B S B A
vacant
Susan Huss, B S
Jeff Hughes, M P A
Glenn A Bowen, Ph D
Pamela Buchanan
John R Ritchie, Ph D
Sara J Stoltenburg, M S
Debra F Schwartz, M A
Kellie Monteith, M Ed
Todd Murdock, M A Ed
Tanisha L Jenkins, M Ed
Walter Turner, M Ed
vacant

North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching
Mary D McDuffie, Ed D
Kay S Shapiro, Ed S
vacant
Charles Hawkins, M S
Renee H Coward, Ed S
Mary Kay Cooley, B S
Jane E Dalton, MFA

Executive Director
Associate Director
Center Fellow
Interim Associate Director
Director for Programming
Center Fellow
Center Fellow
Faculty Listing

*John W. Bardo, Ph D.  
Chancellor, Professor of Sociology  
B A , University of Cincinnati, 1970,  
M A , Ohio University, 1971, Ohio  
State University, Ph D , 1973 Date of  
appointment, 1995  

Kyle R. Carter, Ph.D.  
Provost and Vice Chancellor for  
Academic Affairs, Professor of  
Psychology B A , Mercer University,  
Macon, 1970, M A , Ph D , University  
of Georgia, Athens, 1971, 1974 Date of  
appointment, 2004  

*Elisha M. Abel, II, J.D  
Associate Professor of Business  
Administration and Law, and Sport  
Management B A , Indiana University  
Southeast, 1980, M P A , Western  
Carolina University, 1997, J D , Louis  
D Braden School of Law, University  
of Louisville, 1983 Date of  
appointment, 1999  

*Millicent H. Abel, Ph.D.  
Professor of Psychology B A , Indiana  
University Southeast, 1979, M A ,  
Ph D , University of Louisville, 1982,  
1988 Date of appointment, 1992  

Andrew Adams, D.M.A.  
Assistant Director of Music B M ,  
University of Missouri, 1988, M M ,  
University of Illinois, 1990, D M A  
University of Colorado, 2005 Date of  
appointment, 2006  

*Mary F. Adams, Ph D  
Associate Professor of English B A ,  
Smith College, 1984, M F A ,  
University of Iowa, 1989, Ph D ,  
University of Houston, 1995 Date of  
appointment, 1995  

Robert D. Adams, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Engineering  
Technology B S , Clarkson University,  
1983, M S , Johns Hopkins University,  
1991, Ph D , University of Alabama,  
2003 Date of appointment, 2003  

*Elizabeth H. Addison, Ph D.  
Associate Professor of English A B ,  
Transylvania College, 1968, M A ,  
University of Tennessee, 1975, Ph D ,  
Duke University, 1985 Date of  
appointment, 1990  

*James Clyde Addison, Ph D.  
Professor of English B A , M A ,  
Clemson University, 1969, 1975,  
Ph D , University of Tennessee, 1980  
Date of appointment, 1979  

*Gregory P. Adkison, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Biology A S ,  
Gadsden State Community College,  
1986, B S , B S Ed , Jacksonville State  
University, 1987, 1988, M S , Indiana  
State University, 1991, Ph D ,  
University of Kentucky, 2000 Date of  
appointment, 2002  

Ann Alexander, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Department of  
Education Leadership and Foundation  
M S , Oklahoma State University,  
1993, Ph D , University of Texas at  
Austin, 1997 Date of appointment,  
2006  

*Grace C. Allen, Ph D.  
Associate Professor of Accounting,  
Finance, Information Systems and  
Economics B S , Agnes Scott College,  
1978, M B A , Appalachian State  
University, 1985, Ph D , University of  
South Carolina, 1991 Date of  
appointment, 1991  

*Vittal Anantatmula, D.Sc.  
Associate Professor of Global  
Management and Strategy B S ,  
Andhra University, 1977, M S , D Sc ,  
George Washington University, 1995,  
2004 Date of appointment, 2005  

Robert Anderson, Ed D  
Assistant Professor of Engineering and  
Technology B S , Clemson University,  
1972, MIE, Clemson University, 1974,  
Ed D , North Carolina State University,  
2002 Date of appointment, 2005  

Jamel Anderson-Ruff, B S  
Instructor of Elementary and Middle  
Grades Education B S , Fayetteville  
State University, 1998 Date of  
appointment, 2007  

Patricia Ann Angrisam, M.S.N.  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, B S N ,  
M S N , University of Florida, 1972- 
1973 Date of appointment, 2005  

Arledge Armenaki, B.P.A.  
Visiting Associate Professor of Stage  
and Screen B P A , Brooks Institute of  
Photography, 1974, American Film
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Institute, One year Fellowship 1996-1997 Date of appointment, 2005</strong></td>
<td>Tern Armfield, D.M.A. Instructor of Music BFA, University of Nebraska, 1976, M.M., University of Northern Iowa, 2000, D.M.A., University of Kentucky, 2003 Date of appointment, 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>James Michael Arnott, Ph.D.</strong></td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Information Systems and Economics B.S., M.S., University of Tennessee, 1963, 1965, Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1973 Date of appointment, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Karina Kuo Asberg, Ph.D.</strong></td>
<td>Assistant Professor, of Psychology, Ph.D., University of Central Florida, 2008, M.S., University of Central Florida, 2005, B.S., Florida State University, 2000 Date of appointment, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Risto Atanasov, Ph.D.</strong></td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science B.S., M.S., St Cyril and Methodius University in Macedonia, 1993, 1998, Ph.D., Binghamton University, 2007 Date of appointment, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cynthia Ann Atterholt, Ph.D.</strong></td>
<td>Department Head and Associate Professor of Chemistry B.S., Kent State University, 1977, M.B.A., Winthrop University, 1987, Ph.D., University of California-Davis, 1996 Date of appointment, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Patricia L. Bailey, M.F.A.</strong></td>
<td>Associate Professor of Art BFA, University of Texas at Austin, 1968, M.F.A., Pratt Institute, New York, 1971 Date of appointment, 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marsha Lee Baker, Ph.D.</strong></td>
<td>Associate Professor of English B.A., Mars Hill College, 1977, M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1991, 1995 Date of appointment, 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sherry Baker, M.M.</strong></td>
<td>Lecturer of Music B.S., University of Kentucky, 1997, M.M., Michigan State University, 1999 Date of appointment, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chandrika Balasubramaman, Ph.D.</strong></td>
<td>Assistant Professor, English B.S., St Joseph's College, Bangalore University, 1993, M.A., University of Alabama, 1998, Ph.D., Northern Arizona University, 2003 Date of appointment, 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aaron Kermit Ball, Ed.D.</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Engineering Technology B.S., M.A., Appalachian State University, 1975, 1977, Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1984 Date of appointment, 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Debasish Banerjee, Ph.D.</strong></td>
<td>Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems B.S., St Xavier's College, 1968, M.S., Patna University, India, 1971, M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1987, 1992 Date of appointment, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Susan L. Barbour Wood, Ph.D.</strong></td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Geosciences and Natural Resources B.S., Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1997, 2006, M.S., University of Cincinnati, 2002 Date of appointment, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Juha Ann Barnes, Ph.D.</strong></td>
<td>Associate Professor of Mathematics B.S., University of Central Florida, 1990, Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1996 Date of appointment, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Peter C. Bates, Ph.D.</strong></td>
<td>Associate Professor of Natural Resources Management B.S., University of Montana, 1977, M.S., Montana State University, 1981, Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1990 Date of appointment, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mary Kay Bauer, D.M.A.</strong></td>
<td>Associate Professor of Music B.M., Catholic University, 1980, M.M., Northwestern University, 1983, D.M.A., University of Minnesota, 1989 Date of appointment, 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Richard Squires Beam, Ph.D.</strong></td>
<td>Chair of the Faculty Senate, Associate Professor of Stage and Screen B.A., M.A., Indiana University, 1966, 1969,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ph D, University of Georgia, 1984
Date of appointment, 1971
Robert J. Beaudet, Jr., Ph D.
Interim Department Head and
Associate Professor of Health, Physical
Education and Recreation B S ,
Presbyterian College, 1982, M Ed ,
Vanderbilt University, 1996, Ph D ,
Florida State University, 1997 Date of
appointment, 2002
Keith J. Bell, M.S
Assistant Professor of Applied
Criminology B A , Wheeling Jesuit
University, 2000, M S , Marshall
University, 2002 Date of appointment, 2008
Thomas N. Belt
Visiting Instructor of Modern and
Foreign Languages , Native Cherokee
Date of appointment, 2008
Ruth Bennett, Ph.D.
Lecturer of Communication B A ,
Gadsden State Community College, 1966,
BS, Jacksonville State
University, 1987, B S Ed , Indiana
State University, 1991, Ph D ,
University of Kentucky, 2000 Date of
appointment, 2008
Travis Bennett, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Music B A ,
Florida State University, 1998, M A ,
Ph D , University of Alabama, 2001,
2003 Date of appointment 2006
Bruce Berger, J.D.
Assistant Professor of Business
Administration and Law, and Sport
Management B S , University of
Pennsylvania, 1972, M B A ,
University of Miami, 1975, J D ,
Franklin Pierce Law Center, N H ,
1978 Date of appointment, 2007
Robert T. Berry, Lifetime CEM,
2008
Assistant Professor of Emergency &
Disaster Management B S , Fairleigh
Dickinson University, 1964, M S ,
University of Tennessee, 1968, PC,
Rutgers University, 1975, M P A ,
University of Nevada, Reno, 1992
Date of appointment, 2007
Kate Anne Best, Ph D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and
Computer Science B A , M A , Miami
University, 1992, 2000, Ph D , Portland
State University, 2007 Date of
appointment, 2008
Wayne E. Billon, Ph D.
Associate Professor of Health Sciences
B S , Mississippi State University,
1968, M S , Ph D , Clemson
University, 1972, 1976 Date of
appointment, 2004
Russell Binkley, Ph D.
Assistant Professor of Elementary and
Middle Grades Education Teachers
Abilene Christian University, 1976,
M S Ed , Eastern Illinois University,
1999, Ph D , University of Illinois,
2004 Date of appointment, 2004
Brittannia J Bintz, M.S.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry and
Physics B S , University of South
Florida, 2004, M S , Western Carolina
University, 2006 Date of appointment
2006
Christopher D. Birkel, J.D.
Instructor of Business Law,
Department of Marketing and Business
Law B S B A , Western Carolina
University, 1995, M P P , Harvard
University, 1997, J D , University of
Michigan Law School, 2001 Date of
appointment, 2005
Christopher Blake, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of English B A ,
M S Ed , Ph D , Purdue University,
1993, 1999, 2006 Date of appointment,
2006
*Harold Tyler Blethen, III , Ph D
Professor of History A B , Bowdoin
College, 1967, M A , Ph D , University
of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1969,
1972 Date of appointment, 1972
Lisa A. Bloom, Ed D.
Professor of Special Education/Human
Services B A , Indiana University of
Pennsylvania, 1980, M A , Ed D , West
Virginia University, 1986, 1989 Date
of appointment, 1989
*Candace H. Boan-Lenzo, Ph D.
Associate Professor of Psychology
B S , College of Charleston, 1993,
M A , Ph D , University of Alabama,
Christopher Boan-Lenzo, M A
Visiting Assistant Professor of
Anthropology and Sociology B A
Drake University, 1992, M A ,
Leonardo Bobadilla, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Psychology  
B A, Virginia Commonwealth, 1999,  
M S, Florida State University, 2004  
Ph D, Florida State University, 2008  
Date of appointment, 2008  

Susan Bogardus, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences  
B S, Purdue University, 1978,  
M S, University of Kentucky, 1985,  
Ph D, University of Kentucky, 2000  
Date of appointment, 2007  

Indram Bose, Ph.D. - Leave of absence 09-10  
Assistant Professor of Biology  
BSc, Calcutta University, 1989, 1992,  
Ph D, Duke University, 2001  
Date of appointment, 2007  

Hunt Boulware, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of History  
B A, University of South Carolina, 2003,  
M A, University of Warwick,  
Coventry, England, 2004,  
Ph D, University of Cambridge, 2005,  
Ph D, University of Cambridge, 2008  
Date of appointment, 2008  

Michael W. Boyd, D.B.A.  
Associate Professor of Entrepreneurship and Innovation  
D B A, Louisiana Tech University, 2001  
Date of appointment, 2007  

Sara C Breece, M S  
Instructor of Mathematics and Computer Sciences  
B S, North Carolina State University, 2003,  
M S, Western Carolina University, 2004  
Date of appointment, 2005  

Kathleen Brennan, Ph.D.  
Associate Dean, Graduate School and Associate Professor of Sociology  
B A, Hiram College, 1995,  
M A, Ph D, Kent State University, 1998, 2002  
Date of Appointment, 2003  

Patricia Lynn Bricker, Ed.D.  
Assistant Professor of Elementary and Middle Grades Education  
B S, Cornell University, 1989,  
M S, University of Rochester, 1993,  
Ed D, University of Tennessee, 2005  
Date of appointment, 2001  

Lisa T. Briggs, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Applied Criminology  
B S, M P A, Western Carolina University, 1987, 1989,  
Date of appointment, 2002  

William D Brotherton, Ph.D  
Interim Department Head of Human Services and Professor of Counseling/Human Services  
B S, Missouri Southern State College, 1977,  
M Ed, C A S, Western Carolina University, 1984, 1985,  
Ph D, Florida State University, 1989  
Date of appointment, 1993  

Carroll A Brown, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Sales, Marketing and Hospitality and Tourism  
A B, Tri-County Technical College, SC, 1985,  
M B A, The Citadel, 1994,  
Ph D, Clemson University, 2005  
Date of appointment, 2002  

Jane L Brown, MA  
Lecturer of Anthropology  
BS, University of South Carolina at Columbia, 1969,  
MA, Western Carolina University, 1995  
Date of appointment, 2003  

Susan Brown-Strauss, M.F.A.  
Professor of Stage and Screen  
B S, Mansfield State College, 1973,  
M F A, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, 1978,  
M F A, University of Southern Mississippi, 1989  
Date of appointment, 1992  

Margaret Bruder, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of English  
B A, Davidson College, 1984,  
M A, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1989,  
Ph D, University of Cambridge, 2008  
Date of appointment, 2009  

Claudia R. Bryant, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Political Science  
B A, University of North Carolina at Asheville, 1994,  
M A, Appalachian State University, 1996,  
Ph D, University of Tennessee at Knoxville, 2002  
Date of appointment, 2003  

Kenneth L Bryant, M.S  
Instructor of Applied Criminology  
A A, Miami-Dade Community College, 1983,  
B S, M S, Florida International University, 1985, 1987  
Date of appointment, 2007  

Heidi E Buchanan, M.L.S
Reference Librarian/Information Literacy Coordinator and Associate Professor, Hunter Library B A, King College, 1999, M L S, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 2000 Date of appointment, 2001

Louis E. Buck, Jr.
Wesley Elsingburg Distinguished Professor/Director, Center for Entrepreneurship and Innovation B S, United States Naval Academy, 1970, M B A, University of Houston, 1976, Ph D, Texas A & M University, 1982 Date of appointment, 2007

Robert E. Buckner, B.S.Ed.
Director, Marching Band and Instructor of Music B S Ed, Western Carolina University, 1967 Date of appointment, 1991

Joni Lynn Bugden-Storie, Ph D
Assistant Professor, Department of Geosciences and Natural Resource Management B A, Carleton University, Ontario, 1994, Masters, Ph D, University of Waterloo, Ontario, 1996, 2002 Date of appointment, 2005

Ronald Lee Bungarner, M.S.
Visiting Instructor of Engineering and Technology B S N, M S, Western Carolina University, 1980, 1992 Date of appointment, 2007

Kenneth A. Burbank, Ph.D.
Department Head and Professor of Engineering and Technology Sc B, Sc M, Ph D, Brown University, 1973, 1975, 1979 Date of appointment, 2001

Debra Burke, J.D.
Department Head, Department of Business Administration and Law, and Sport Management and Professor of Business Law B A, M P A, J D, University of Texas, 1977, 1982, 1982 Date of appointment, 1992

Gary Burke, M.B.A.
Assistant Professor of Construction Management B S, Auburn University, 1981, M B A, Southern Methodist University, 1989 Date of appointment, 2005

*James W. Busbin, Ph.D.
Professor of Sales, Marketing and Hospitality and Tourism B S B A, M S, University of Alabama, 1972, 1975, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 1981 Date of appointment, 1991

Pamela K. Buskey, M.A.

Frederick C. Buskey, E.D.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Education Leadership and Foundation B A, Humboldt State University, 1985, M A, Ohio State University, 1987, E D D, Bowling Green State University, 2004 Date of appointment, 2006

*David J. Butcher, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences and Professor of Chemistry B S, University of Vermont, 1982, Ph D, University of Connecticut, 1990 Date of appointment, 1990

Karen L. Butcher, Ph.D.
Instructor of Chemistry and Physics B S, University of Vermont, 1982, Ph D, University of Connecticut, 1990 Date of appointment 2005

Brian D. Byrd, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences B A, UNC-Asheville, 2000, Diploma, EMT-Paramedic, 1998 M S, Tulane University School of Public Health, New Orleans, LA, 2002 Ph D, Tulane University School of Public Health Date of appointment, 2008

*Joan Falconer Byrd, M.F.A.

Mary E Byrnes, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Anthropology and Sociology, B A, M S, Ph D, Wayne State University, 2000, 2002, 2009 Date of appointment, 2009

Deryl Victor Simoman Caitlyn, M F A
Visiting Assistant Professor, Department of Stage and Screen, B A, California State University, Fresno, 1985, M F A, University of California, San Diego, 1988 Date of appointment, 2008

James S. Carlisle, Jr., M.F.A.
Associate Dean, Honors College and Instructor of Stage and Screen B A, Western Carolina University, 1973, M F A, Florida Atlantic University, 1977 Date of appointment, 2003

*Calvin Dale Carpenter, Ed D
Professor of Special Education

Timothy V. Carstens, M.L.S.
Head of Cataloging and Acquisitions and Associate Professor, Hunter Library B A, Colby College, 1982, M L S, Rutgers University, 1984 Date of appointment, 1990

*Catherine W Carter, Ph.D.
Program Director of B S Ed and Assistant Professor of English B A, St Mary's College of MD, 1989, M A, Ph D, University of Delaware, 1991, 1999 Date of appointment, 1999

*Robert B. Carton, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Center for Entrepreneurship and Innovation B S, Duke University, 1980, M B A, Ph D, University of Georgia, 1996, 2004 Date of appointment, 2005

Kefyn Catley, Ph D
Associate Professor of Biology B S, University College of Wales, 1989, M S, Western Carolina University, 1991, Ph D, Cornell University, 1996 Date of appointment, 2007

Michael Alan Caudill, M.A.
Lecturer of Communication A A, Mt San Antonio College, 1979, R N, Los Angeles County-University of Southern California Medical Center, 1982, B A, California State University, 1987, M A, The American University, 1989 Date of appointment, 2005

Marilyn S. Chamberlin, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Sociology B A, M S, Ph D, Purdue University, 1986, 1990, 1994 Date of appointment, 1995

**Gurney Ernest Chambers, Ph.D
Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations B S, Western Carolina University, 1961, M A, Ph D, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1963, 1967 Date of appointment, 1967

Sheila Chapman, M.S.N

Assistant Professor of Nursing R N, Band City Hospital, SUN, 1977, B S N, University of North Alabama, 1991, M S N, University of Alabama, 1995 Date of appointment, 2004

Drew Cherner, M.A.
Associate Professor of Professor of Sales, Marketing and Hospitality and Tourism B A, University of Texas, 1969, M A, Marshall University, 1970, M S Western Carolina University, 2006 Date of appointment, 2008

*Calvin Dale Carpenter, Ed D
Professor of Special Education

Timothy V. Carstens, M.L.S.
Head of Cataloging and Acquisitions and Associate Professor, Hunter Library B A, Colby College, 1982, M L S, Rutgers University, 1984 Date of appointment, 1990

*Catherine W Carter, Ph.D.
Program Director of B S Ed and Assistant Professor of English B A, St Mary's College of MD, 1989, M A, Ph D, University of Delaware, 1991, 1999 Date of appointment, 1999

*Robert B. Carton, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Center for Entrepreneurship and Innovation B S, Duke University, 1980, M B A, Ph D, University of Georgia, 1996, 2004 Date of appointment, 2005

Kefyn Catley, Ph D
Associate Professor of Biology B S, University College of Wales, 1989, M S, Western Carolina University, 1991, Ph D, Cornell University, 1996 Date of appointment, 2007

Michael Alan Caudill, M.A.
Lecturer of Communication A A, Mt San Antonio College, 1979, R N, Los Angeles County-University of Southern California Medical Center, 1982, B A, California State University, 1987, M A, The American University, 1989 Date of appointment, 2005

Marilyn S. Chamberlin, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Sociology B A, M S, Ph D, Purdue University, 1986, 1990, 1994 Date of appointment, 1995

**Gurney Ernest Chambers, Ph.D
Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations B S, Western Carolina University, 1961, M A, Ph D, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1963, 1967 Date of appointment, 1967

Sheila Chapman, M.S.N

Assistant Professor of Nursing R N, Band City Hospital, SUN, 1977, B S N, University of North Alabama, 1991, M S N, University of Alabama, 1995 Date of appointment, 2004

Drew Cherner, M.A.
Associate Professor of Professor of Sales, Marketing and Hospitality and Tourism B A, University of Texas, 1969, M A, Marshall University, 1970, M S Western Carolina University, 2006 Date of appointment, 2008

Amy K. Cherry, M.M.
Instructor of Music B M, University of Illinois, 1993, M M, University of Cincinnati College-Conservatory of Music, 1995 Date of appointment, 2004

Daniel E. Cherry, M.M.
Associate Professor of Music B M, Capital University, 1995, M M, University of Cincinnati College-Conservatory of Music, 1998 Date of appointment, 2002

Theodore P. Chappelli, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Health Sciences B A, University of Pittsburgh at Johnstown, 1975, M H A, University of Pittsburgh, 1985, M S, University of Southern California, 1989, Ph D, Johns Hopkins University, 1996 Date of appointment, 2006

Andrew Chockla, M.S.
Lecturer of Mathematics and Computer Sciences BS, Western Carolina University, 2005, M S, Western Carolina University, 2006 Date of appointment, 2008

Colin Christopher, M.A.
Lecturer of English B A, St Andrews Presbyterian College, 1993, M A, Western Carolina University, 2007 Date of appointment, 2008

Katherine Anne Cipriano, M.A.

Daniel Lester Clapper, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of computer Information Systems B A, Purdue University, 1985, Ph D, Georgia State University, 1991 Date of appointment, 1996

Michael Clare, M S

Cheryl Clark, M.S.N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing
Associate Degree, Indiana Central University, 1968, B S N , Evansville University, 1976, M S N , California State University, 1981 Date of appointment, 2008

*David B Claxton, Ed.D
Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation B S P E , M S Ed , Baylor University, 1974, 1975, Ed D , Arizona State University, 1985 Date of appointment, 1993

*Mae M. Claxton, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of English A A , Abraham Baldwin College, 1986, B A , University of Georgia, 1988, M A , University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1990, Ph D , University of Georgia, 1998 Date of appointment, 1999

Jason Clement, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry B S , Western Carolina University, 2000, Ph D , Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2005 Date of appointment, 2007

Michelle Lynda Clonch
EPA Non-Teaching (24 days AL), Women's Center, Women's Programs, Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, Date of appointment, 2008

Chris Travis Coburn, Ph D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Biology B S , Tennessee Technological University, 1991, Ph D , State University of New York, 2000 Date of appointment, 2005

Marie T. Cochrane, M.F.A.
Instructor of Art B F A , University of Georgia, 1985, M F A , School of the Art Institute of Chicago, 1992 Date of appointment, 2005

*Carl David Coffee, D.B.A.

Christopher S. Cohn, B.A.
Instructor of English B A , St Andrews Presbyterian College, 1993, M A , Western Carolina University, 2007 Date of appointment, 2007

Beverly S Collins, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Biology B S , University of Kentucky, 1976, M S , Ph D , Rutgers University, Mayling, KY, 1979, 1985 Date of appointment, 2005

Shawn Bryant Collins, M.S.N

Todd Collins, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Political Science and Public Affairs B A , JD, UNC-Chapel Hill, 1997, 2000, Ph D , University of Georgia, 2007 Date of appointment, 2007

Linda Comer, Ph.D.
,Assistant Professor of Nursing B S , M A , Central Missouri State, 1973, 1975 Date of appointment, 2004

Donald W Connelly, M.A.
Department Head, Communication Department, Director of Electronic Media and Associate Professor of Communication A A , Metropolitan Junior College, Missouri, 1970, B S Ed , M A , Central Missouri State University, 1973, 1975 Date of appointment, 1999

Margaret L. Connolly, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Health and Human Performance M S , Ph D , University of Illinois, 1977, 1981 Date of appointment, 2005

Franklin Scott Cook
EPA Non-Teaching (24 days AL), Assistant Director of Teacher Education Recruitment, Date of appointment, 2008

*Christopher A Cooper, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Political Science and Public Affairs/Director of Public Policy Institute, B A, Winthrop University, 1997, M A, University of Tennessee, 1999, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 2002 Date of appointment, 2002

*Karena Cooper-Duffy, Ph.D
Associate Professor of Special Education/ Human Services B S, Allentown College, 1988, M Ed, Ph D, Lehigh University, 1990, 1997 Date of appointment, 1998

Charlotte A. Cosner, Ph D
Assistant Professor of History B A, Virginia Commonwealth University, 1991, M A, University of Miami, 1997, Ph D, Florida International University, 2008 Date of appointment, 2008

*James Thomas Costa III, Ph D.
Director of the Highlands Biological Station and Professor of Biology B S, SUNY College at Cortland, 1985, M S, Ph D, University of Georgia, 1988, 1992 Date of appointment, 1996

**Myron L. Coulter, Ed D

Mark Richard Couture, Ph.D.
Department Head, Department of Modern Foreign Languages and Associate Professor of Spanish B A, M A, Michigan State University, 1986, 1988, Ph D, Duke University, 1995 Date of appointment, 1996

Philip E. Coyle, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Anthropology and Sociology B A, San Francisco State University, 1987, Ph D, University of Arizona, 1997 Date of appointment, 1998

Anna R. Craft, M.L.S.
Assistant Professor, Hunter Library, B S, Mary Washington College, 2003, M L S, UNC-Chapel Hill, 2008 Date of appointment, 2008

Kimberly C. Crawford, Ph D
Assistant Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders B S, M S, Ph D, Florida State University, 1997, 1999, 2006 Date of appointment, 2007

Ashley Cresswell, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology B S, Presbyterian College, 2000, M E D, Ph D, University of Georgia, Athens, 2002, 2005 Date of appointment, 2007

Josephine Crolley-Simc, M.S.W.
Assistant Professor of Social Work B S, Kennesaw State University, 1990, M S W, University of Georgia, 1994 Date of appointment, 2006

*Laura Ford Cruz, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History B A, Virginia Commonwealth University, 1990, M A, Purdue University, 1994, Ph D, University of California at Berkeley, 2001 Date of appointment, 2002

*Russell C. Curtis, Ph.D
Associate Professor of Counseling/Human Services B A, North Carolina State University, 1988, MHDL, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 1993, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 2000 Date of appointment, 2000

Andrew Ryan Dalton, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science B S, M S, Appalachian State University, 2000, 2004, Ph D Clemson University, 2008 Date of appointment, 2008

Cheryl J. Daly, Ed.D.

Samir Daoud, M S

Bethany A. Davidson, M E
Visiting Assistant Professor for Center for Entrepreneurship and Innovation B S, University of Minnesota, 1995, M B A, M E, Western Carolina
James D. Davis, Jr., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, of Modern Foreign Languages B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1989, M.A., Georgia State University, 1994, Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2000 Date of appointment, 2006

Ronald W. Davis, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Geosciences and Natural Resource Management B.S., M.A., Indiana State University, 1991, 1999, Ph.D., University of Illinois, 2005 Date of appointment, 2006

Alban Debergevin, M.P.M.
Assistant Professor of Management and International Business B.S., Foreign Institute, 1996, M.P.M., Western Carolina University, 1997 Date of appointment, 2007

Annette Debo, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of English B.S., M.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1986, 1990, Ph.D., University of Maryland College Park, 1998 Date of appointment, 2001

Mary Beth DeConinck, M.B.A.
Assistant Professor of Sales, Marketing and Hospitality and Tourism, B.S.B.A., M.B.A., Central Missouri State University, 1983, 1984 Date of appointment, 2006

James B. DeConinck, Ph.D.
Interim Department Head of Sales, Marketing and Hospitality and Tourism, and Associate Professor of Marketing B.A., University of Missouri, 1981, M.A., Central Missouri State University, 1984, Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1988 Date of appointment, 2002

Claire DeCristofaro, M.D.
Associate Professor, Department of Nursing B.A., Hunter College of CUNY, NY, 1975, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Morris Park Avenue, NY, 1979 Date of appointment, 2005

Andrew Denson, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of History B.A., University of Illinois, 1992, M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University, 1994, 2000 Date of appointment, 2004

Sloan E. Despeaux, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics B.A., Francis Marion University, 1995, M.S., Florida State University, 1997, Ph.D., University of Virginia, 2002 Date of appointment, 2002

Michael DeLorm, M.F.A.
Technical Director of the Fine and Performing Arts Center, B.A., University of North Carolina-Asheville, 1999, M.F.A., University of Memphis, 2002 Date of Appointment, 2005

Laura E. DeWald, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Environmental Science/Biology/Natural Resources and Management B.S., Michigan Technological University, 1980, M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1982, Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute/State University, 1986 Date of appointment, 2004

Asterian R. Dewanti, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Biochemistry M.S., Ph.D., Delft University of Technology, 1992, 2000 Date of appointment 2005

Martin D. DeWitt, M.F.A.
Director of Fine Art Museum, and Associate Professor of Art and Design, B.A., M.A., Western Illinois University, M.F.A., Illinois State University, 1979 Date of appointment, 2003

Brian D. Dinkelmeyer, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Chemistry B.S., SUNY Oswego, 1992, Ph.D., SUNY Stony Brook, 1999 Date of appointment, 2001

Kelley Dinkelmeyer, M.S.
Instructor of Chemistry and Physics, A.A., Bainbridge College, 1986, B.S., Valdosta State, 1988, M.S., Indiana University, 1991 Date of appointment, 2004

Sharon F. Dole, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Special Education/Human Services B.A., Barry University, 1965, M.A., Louisiana State University, 1980, Ed.S., Georgia Southern University, 1995, Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1999 Date of appointment, 1999

Theresa Domagalski, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Global Management and Strategy B.A., B.S., M.B.A., State University of New York
Jeanne E. Dorle, J.D.
Assistant Professor of Global Management and Strategy
BS, MA, Ph D, University of Minnesota, 1968, 1968, 1977, JD, William Mitchell College of Law, 1988
Date of appointment, 2002

*David Dorondo, D. Phil
Associate Professor of History
BA, Armstrong State College, 1980, MA, University of South Carolina, 1984, D Phil, University of Oxford, 1988
Date of appointment, 1987

*Arthur Michael Dougherty, Ph.D.
Professor of Counseling/Human Services
BA, MA, University of Notre Dame, 1968, 1971, MAT, Oakland University, 1970, PhD, Indiana State University, 1974
Date of appointment, 1976

*Ruby L. Drew, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders
BS, MS, University of Minnesota, 1966, 1982, PhD, Northwestern University, 1996
Date of appointment, 1999

Donna E. Duffy, Ed S.
Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations
BA, MA, Ed S, Oakland University, 1972, 1977, 1984
Date of appointment, 2007

William Lee Dulaney, Ph D
Assistant Professor of Communication
BS, Troy State University, 2000, MS, PhD, Florida State University, 2001, 2006
Date of appointment, 2006

Jeanne G Dulworth M.S.W.
Assistant Professor of Social Work
BS W, Western Carolina University, 1996, MSW, University of South Carolina, 1998
Date of appointment, 2001

Pamela Y. Duncan, M A
Assistant Professor of English
BA, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1983, MA, North Carolina State University, 1996
Date of appointment, 2008

Valecia Dyett, M.B A.
Instructor of Management and International Business
BS, University of Minnesota, 1987, MBA, Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University, 1989
Date of appointment, 2008

Jane M. Eastman, Ph.D.
Department Head and Associate Professor of Anthropology and Sociology
BA, MA, PhD, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1986, 1990, 1999
Date of appointment, 2001

Dana M. Edge, M L S.
Reference Librarian/Business Liaison and Assistant Professor
Library A A, Central Arizona College, 1975, BA, Northern Arizona University, 1977, MLS, University of Arizona, 1994
Date of appointment, 1995

Gillian D. Ellern, M.L.I S.
Systems Librarian and Associate Professor
BA, Wesleyan College, 1985, MLS, Louisiana State University, 1986
Date of appointment, 1990

*Deidre Elliott, M.F.A.
Associate Professor of English
BA, University of Colorado, 1970, MFA, University of Arizona, 1995
Date of appointment, 2003

Lydia Elliott, M.S.
Visiting Assistant Professor of Nursing
BS, Florida International University, 1991, MS, Western Carolina University, 2002
Date of appointment, 2008

Lura L. Embrick, M S
Instructor of Chemistry and Physics
BS, Queens College, 2001, MS, Western Carolina University, 2004
Date of appointment, 2006

Mary Ella Engel, B A.
Coordinator of Social Sciences Education and Assistant Professor of History
Ph d, University of Georgia, 2009
BA, Kennesaw State University, 1998
Date of appointment, 2006

David D. Evanoff, Ph D
Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Physics
BS, Westminster College, 2001, PhD, Clemson University, 2005
Date of appointment, 2008

Clare T. Eye, M.F.A.
Instructor of Stage and Screen
Associate degree, Southwestern
Community College, 1988, B.A.,
Western Carolina University, 1990,
M.F.A., Louisiana State University,
1994 Date of appointment, 2003

*Constance V. Farcloth, Ed.D
Associate Professor of Elementary and
Middle Grades Education B.S., Toccoa
Falls College, 1972, M.Ed., Ed.S.,
Georgia State University, 1975, 1982,
Ed.D., University of Georgia, 1990
Date of appointment, 1994

Yang Fan, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Global
Management and Strategy, B.S.,
Huadong Petroleum University, China,
1985, M.S., China University of
Petroleum, Beijing, 1996, M.S., South
Dakota School of Mines and
Technology, 2004, Ph.D., China
University of Petroleum, Beijing, 1999
Date of appointment, 2008

M. Anna Fariello, M.F.A.
Craft Revival Project Leader and
Associate Professor, Hunter Library
B.A., Douglas College/Rutgers
University, M.A., Virginia
Commonwealth University, 1997,
M.F.A., James Madison University,
1993 Date of appointment, 2004

Betty A. Farmer, Ph.D.
Professor of Communication B.A.,
Clinch Valley College, 1986, M.S.,
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1988,
1993 Date of appointment, 1993

Johnathan Andrew Farris, Ph.D.
Instructor of Art and Design, B.A.,
Yale, 1993, M.A., University of
Virginia, 1995, Ph.D., Cornell
University, 2004 Date of appointment,
2008

Axelle P. Faughn, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and
Computer Science B.S., M.S.,
Université de Rennes 1, 1996, 1998,
Ph.D., North Carolina State University,
2002 Date of appointment, 2007

*Mary F. Fenton, Ph.D.
Professor of English B.A., M.A.,
University of Wyoming, 1980, 1982,
Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1990
Date of appointment, 1992

Chip W. Ferguson, M.S.
Associate Professor of Engineering
Technology A.A.S., A.A.S., Itawamba
Community College, 1989, 1992, B.S.,
M.S., University of Southern
Mississippi, 1995, 1997 Date of
appointment, 2002

Angela Fiebernitz, M.A.
Assistant Professor of Accounting,
Finance, CITA and Economics, B.S.,
M.A., Gardner Webb University, 1999,
2003 Date of appointment, 2008

Frederick H. Fisher, M.P.A.
Lecturer of Political Science and Public
Affairs AAS, Southwestern
Community College, 1995, B.S.,
M.P.A., Western Carolina University,
1977, 1999 Date of appointment, 2008

Ann Fletchall, Ph.D.
Lecturer of Geosciences and Natural
Resources Management, B.A.,
Gustavus Adolphus College, 2000,
M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University,
2005, 2009 Date of appointment,
2009

Kenneth E. Flynt, M.S.
Professor of Accounting, Finance,
Information Systems, and Economics
and Associate Dean of
Advancement M.S., North Carolina
State University, 1972 Date of
appointment, 2008

Tuval Foguel, Ph.D.
Department Head and Professor of
Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., York College, City University of
New York, 1988 Ph.D., University of
Illinois, 1992 Date of appointment,
2009

Teresa L. Folger, Ph.D
Assistant Professor of Elementary and
Middle Grades Education B.S.Ed.,
Central Missouri State University,
1975, M.S.Ed., Ph.D., University of
Missouri, 1976, 2001 Date of
appointment, 2004

George D. Ford, Ed.D
Assistant Professor, Department of
Construction Management A.S.,
Greenville Technical College, 1982,
B.S., M.B.A., Clemson University,
1984, 1990, M.E., University of South
Carolina, 1999, Ed.D., Western
Carolina University, 2008 Date of
appointment, 2004

Janet C. Ford, J.D.
Assistant Professor of Business
Administration and Law and Sport
Management A.A., Greenville
Technical College, 1995, B M , Furman University, 1985, J D , University of South Carolina, 1998 Date of appointment, 2004

Mary E. Ford, Ed D.
Assistant Professor, of Human Services  B S , Wheelock College, 1967, M A , Ed S , Appalachian State University, 1976, 1979, Ed D , University of South Carolina, 1982 Date of appointment, 2005

Robert W Ford, M.B.A , M.E.
Assistant Professor of Construction Management  A S , Greenville Technical College, 1982, B S , M B A , Clemson University, 1984, 1990, M E , University of South Carolina, 1999 Date of appointment, 2008

Thomas Ford, Ph D.
Professor of Psychology  B S , Texas Christian University, 1987, M A , Ph D , University of Maryland, 1989, 1992 Date of appointment, 2007

Wendy Ford, Ph D
Dean, College of Arts and Sciences  B S , University of Texas at Austin, 1986 M A , Ph D , University of Maryland, 1982, 1992 Date of appointment, 2007

Steven Forst, M S.
Assistant Professor of Nursing,  B S , Social Work,  B S , Nursing, Ball State University, Muncie, IN, 1975, 1980, M S , University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Nursing, 1989 Date of appointment, 2004

**Burton B Fox, Ed D

*Terry Curtis Fox, B.A
Associate Professor of Stage and Screen  A B , University of Chicago, 1970 Date of appointment, 2005

Hartwell Sweeney Francis, Ph D.
Director, Assistant Professor of Anthropology and Sociology  B A , University of New Mexico, 1990, M A , Ph D , University of Colorado, 2000, 2006 Date of appointment, 2006

M Elaine Franklin, Ph D.
Director, Center for Mathematics and Science Education and Assistant Professor, Elementary and Middle Grades Education  B A , University of North Carolina at Asheville, 1977, M A Ed , Western Carolina University, 1981, Ph D , University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1997 Date of appointment, 2005

Bruce H Frazier, D.M A

Greta G. Freeman, Ed.D.
Director of Field Experiences Assistant Professor of Birth-Kindergarten, Elementary and Middle Grades Education  B A , University of North Carolina-Asheville, 1992, M A Ed , Ed D , Western Carolina University, 1997, 2001 Date of appointment, 2002

Helen Freeman, M S N.
Interim Associate Director and Assistant Professor, Nursing Associate Degree, Asheville-Buncombe Technical College, 1986, B S N , East Tennessee State University, 2000, M S N , East Carolina University, 2006 Date of appointment, 2009

Christina L Fulcher, M A

Mario A Gaetano, D M.A

Michael L. Gantt, M.A.
EPA Non-Teaching (24 days AL), Senior Associate Director of Undergraduate Admission,  B A , Chapel Hill, 1986, M A , Notre Dame, 1994 Date of appointment, 2008

Santiago Garcia-Castanon
Department Head and Professor of Modern Foreign Languages
Patrick J. Gardner, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Engineering and Technology B S , University of Florida, 1984, M S , Ph D , AF Institute of Technology, 1988, 1996 Date of appointment, 2007

Bonnie L. Garner, M S
Assistant Professor of Nursing A A S , Elgin Community College, 1974, B S N , M S , Northern Illinois University, 1981, 1988 Date of appointment, 1999

*Brian W. Castle, Ph.D.
Department Head and Associate Professor of English B A , SUNY College at Buffalo, 1989, M A , Ph D , University of Delaware, 1992, 1998 Date of appointment, 2000

Jill Dix Ghnassia, Ph.D.
Professor of English B A , Bucknell University, 1969, M A , Ph D , Duke University, 1972, 1983 Date of appointment, 2000

Lynn Ann Gibbons-Beddo, M.S.
Lecturer of English B A , M S , St John's University, 1971, 1974 Date of appointment, 2009

Ray Godfrey, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Construction Management B S , M Ed, Florida Atlantic University, 1984, 1994 M S B C , Ph D , University of Florida, 2002, 2007 Date of appointment, 2009

Geoff Goehle, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science B S , University of Colorado, 2002, M S , Portland State University, 2004, Ph D , Dartmouth College, 2009 Date of appointment, 2009

Enrique A. Gomez, Ph D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Physics B S , University of California, Santa, Cruz, 1998, M S , Ph D , University of Alabama, 2003, 2006 Date of appointment, 2007

Daniel Gonko, MM
Assistant Professor of Music, BME, Central Michigan University, 2005, MM, Western Carolina University, 2007 Date of appointment, 2007

*C James Goodwin, Ph D.

Assistant Professor of Psychology B A , Holy Cross College, 1968, M S , Ph D , Florida State University, 1971, 1973 Date of appointment, 2004

Winford A. Gordon, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology B S , Wofford College, 1977, Ph D , University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1983 Date of appointment, 2004

John D. Gould, M.B A
Associate Professor of Accountancy B A , Brown University, 1951, M B A , University of Michigan, 1957 Date of appointment, 1999

Katherine R Gould, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Biology B A , Harvard University, 1992, Ph D , University of Texas, 1997 Date of appointment, 2003

*Gael N Graham, Ph.D.
Professor of History B A , University of California-Santa Cruz, 1980, M A , Ph D , University of Michigan, 1985, 1990 Date of appointment, 1990

Jann S. Graham, M A.
Instructor of Human Services A A , Liberal Arts, Brevard College, 1975, B S , M A , Appalachian State University, 1978, 1982 Date of appointment, 2005

Dorothy Saxon Greene, M.S.W.

*Cathryn Griffin, M.F.A.
Professor of Art B F A , Massachusetts College of Art, 1978, M F A , Yale University, 1980 Date of appointment, 1985

*Cathy G Grust, M.A
Assistant Professor of Special Education/Human Services B A , Auburn University, 1991, M A , Western Carolina University, 1994 Date of appointment, 2002

Angela L. Johnson Grube, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Health and Human Performance B B A , M P A , Georgia College, 1991, 1994, M S , Georgia Southern University, 1992,
Ph D, Florida State University, 1998
Date of appointment, 1999
Danny P Grube, Ph D
Interim Associate Dean, College of Education and Allied Professions, Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation B S, Lyndon State College, 1989, M S, Troy State University, 1995, Ph D, Florida State University, 1998 Date of appointment, 1999
*Sandra Darlene Grunwell, M B.A. M.S.
Associate Professor of Sales, Marketing and Hospitality and Tourism B S Ed, Framingham State College, 1971, M S, The Ohio State University, 1975, M B A, Bowling Green State University, 1980 Date of appointment, 1983
Susan L Gusto, M S
Lecturer of Communication, Theatre, and Dance B A, University of Tulsa, 1984, M S, University of Louisiana, 1985, CELTA, University of Cambridge, 2003 Date of appointment, 2007
Inhyuck "Steve" Ha, Ph.D.
*John C. Habel, Ph D.
Associate Professor of Psychology B A, University of Michigan, 1971, M A, Eastern Michigan University, 1977, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 1988 Date of appointment, 1993
Daryl L Hale, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religion B S, Oakland City College, 1973, B A, Calvin College, 1976, M A, Ph D, Vanderbilt University, 1988, 1991 Date of appointment, 1992
Douglas M. Hall, Jr., M A
Lecturer of English, B A, Auburn University, 2003, M A, University of Montevallo, 2007 Date of appointment, 2008
*Vincent P Hall, Ph.D
Department Head and Associate Professor of Nursing A D N, Asheville Buncombe Technical Community College, 1978, B S N, Western Carolina University, 1983, M S, Clemson University, 1989, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 2000 Date of appointment, 1991
Ann W. Hallyburton, M.S.L S.
Reference Librarian/Health Sciences Liaison and Assistant Professor of Hunter Library B A, Western Carolina University, 1997, M S L S, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 2003 Date of appointment, 2004
Georgia Hambrecht, Ph.D.
Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders B S, Bowling Green State University, 1974, M A, Western Illinois University, 1975, Ph D, Kent State University, 1982 Date of appointment, 2004
Pamela Maize Harris, PhD
Assistant Professor of Communication, BA, Southern Missionary College, 1974, MLS, Vanderbilt University, 1979, PhD, University of Tennessee, 1994 Date of appointment, 2008
Marvin Thomas Hatley, Ph.D.
Sequoyah Distinguished Professor in Cherokee Studies B A, Honors College, Davidson College, 1974, M A, University of North Carolina, 1977, M F S, Yale University, 1980, Ph D, Duke University, 1988 Date of appointment, 2002
*F. Frederick Hawley, Ph D.
Professor of Applied Criminology B A, M A, Louisiana State University and A M College, 1973, 1976, Ph D, Florida State University, 1982 Date of appointment, 1993
Suzon G. Hawley, M A
Jeanne P. Heath, M.Ed
*Paul Heckert, Ph.D.
Professor of Physics B A, Frostburg State College, 1974, M S, Ph D, University of New Mexico-Albuquerque, 1977, 1983 Date of appointment, 1988
*Elzabeth H. Heffelfinger, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of English B A , College of Wooster, 1986, M F A , University of Maryland, 1996, Ph D , Carnegie Mellon University, 2004
Date of appointment, 2005

*Bruce Barrie Henderson, Ph.D
Professor of Psychology B A , M A , Bucknell University, 1972, 1975, Ph D , University of Minnesota, 1978
Date of appointment, 1978

David Graham Henderson, Ph.D.
Date of appointment, 2008

Matthew C. Henley, M.A.
Assistant Band Director, Instructor of Music B A , M A , Western Carolina University, 1993, 1995
Date of appointment, 2001

Glenda Hensley, M.A.
Assistant Professor of Stage and Screen B F A , University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1981, Theatre Art Education, Western Carolina University, 1990, M A Prescott College, 2004
Date of appointment, 2006

Jonathan E. Henson, M.Ed.
Instructor of Music, B S , M Ed , Western Carolina University, 2005, 2007
Date of appointment, 2007

Steve W. Henson, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Sales, Marketing and Hospitality and Tourism B A , Mercer University, 1976, M B A , Ph D , Georgia State University, 1989, 1995
Date of appointment, 2002

*Harold A. Herzog, Jr., Ph.D.
Professor of Psychology B A , The American University of Beirut, 1968, M A , Ph D , University of Tennessee, 1974, 1979
Date of appointment, 1987

*Mary Jean R. Herzog, Ed.D.
Date of appointment, 1989

Rebecca B. Hester, M.A.
Lecturer of Psychology B A , University of Texas at Tyler, 1999, M A , Western Carolina University, 2002
Date of appointment, 2003

*Anthony Andrew Hickey, Ph.D
Professor of Sociology B S , M S , Ph D , Cornell University, 1971, 1973, 1975
Date of appointment, 1985

*Scott Easterby Higgins, Ed D
Dean, Graduate School and Research Administration and Professor of Health Sciences B S , Florida Technological University, 1971, M S , Indiana University, 1974, Ed D , University of South Carolina, 1985
Date of appointment, 1981

Roger C. Higgs, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Global Management and Strategy B S , M B A , University of Utah, 1971, 1974, Ph D , Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1992
Date of appointment, 1990

Kent Hill, M.B.A
Assistant Professor of Center for Entrepreneurship and Innovation, B A , University of South Florida, 1973, M B A , Emory University, 1993
Date of appointment, 2009

Nina Jean Hill, Ed.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing B S N , Berea College, Berea, KY, M SN , University of South Carolina, 1974, Ed D North Carolina State University, 1997
Date of appointment, 2005

Eleanor B. Hilty, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations B S , M S , Ph D , University of Tennessee, 1977, 1982, 1987
Date of appointment, 1993

Sonja L. Himes, M.S.
Instructor of Biology B A , University of North Carolina at Asheville, 1996, M S , Western Carolina University, 2002
Date of appointment, 2006

Fred Donald Hinson, Ph.D.
Senior Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Associate Professor of Biology B A , Catawba College, 1960, M S , University of Arkansas, 1963, Ph D , Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1970
Date of appointment, 1966

Jennifer L. Hinton, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Health Sciences, B S , Kent State University, 1991, M S , Indiana University, 1994, Ph D , Clemson University, 2000  Date of appointment, 2008

Eloise Ramsey Hitchcock, M.S.L S
Associate Library Director and
Associate Professor, Hunter Library
B S , Tennessee Technological
University, 1986, M S L S , University of Tennessee-Knoxville, 1987  Date of appointment, 2004

Thomas E Hodges, Ph.D
Assistant Professor of Department of Elementary and Middle Grades Education  B S , Belmont University, 2001, M S, Ph D , University of Tennessee, 2007, 2009  Date of appointment, 2009

Bob Holbert, B S
Agricultural Mediation Program
Director, Business Administration and Law  B S , Appalachian State
University, 1977  Date of appointment, 2007

Mark A Holliday, Ph.D.
Professor of Computer Science  B S , University of Virginia, 1978, M S , Ph D , University of Wisconsin, 1982, 1986  Date of appointment, 1994

Marianne Hollis, M S
Assistant Professor, Department of Health Sciences  R N , Fort Sanders School of Nursing, 1976, B A , University of Tennessee, 1980, M S , University of Tennessee, 1987, Ph D , University of South Carolina, 2002  Date of appointment, 2005

Robert Alvin Holquist, D.M.A.
Professor of Music  B M E , M S , Wisconsin State University, 1967, 1971, D M A , University of Iowa, 1977  Date of appointment, 1979

Janice H. Holt, Ed S
Director, School University Teacher Education Partnership/Alternative Licensure/ CSBT and Assistant Professor of Elementary and Middle Grades Education  B S Ed , M A Ed , Ed S , Western Carolina University, 1976, 1977, 1987  Date of appointment, 2003

Kelley L. Holzknecht, M S

Christine E Hornak, B.A.
Head Softball Coach/Instructor Bachelor of Arts in Psychology, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1998, Date of appointment, 2006

Robert S. Houghton, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Elementary and Middle Grades Education  B A , Hanover College, 1970, M S , Ph D , University of Wisconsin, 1972, 1989  Date of appointment, 1993

Brian Howell, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Engineering and Technology  B A , Bridgewater College, 1978, M E , University of Virginia, 1981, Ph D , Florida Institute of Technology, 2004  Date of appointment, 2004

Christopher A Hoyt, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Philosophy and Religion  B A , Boston University, 1988, Ph D , University of Illinois, 1998  Date of appointment, 2004

Yeqin Huang, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Engineering and Technology  B S , M S , Peking University, 1982, 1985, Ph D , University of Nebraska, 2003  Date of appointment, 2007

Michael W Hubble, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Health Sciences  B S , High Point College, 1988, M B A , University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1990, Ph D , University of Maryland, 1997  Date of appointment, 1993

Beth Huber, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of English  B A , M A , Ph D , University of Missouri-Kansas City, 1995, 1997, 2002  Date of appointment, 2004

David J. Hudson, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy  B S , Ithaca College, 1989, M S , Ph D , University of Delaware, 1999, 2004  Date of appointment, 2007

Marie T. Huff, Ph.D.
Associate Dean of College of Health and Human Sciences and Associate Professor of Social Work  B A , University of North Carolina-Asheville,
Carmen L. Huffman, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Physics
B.S., University of Rhode Island, 2001, Ph.D., University of Maryland, 2005
Date of appointment, 2005

Scott W. Huffman, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S., University of North Carolina at Wilmington, 1994, M.S., University of North Carolina at Wilmington, 1997, Ph.D., University of Rhode Island, 2001
Date of appointment, 2005

Ronald D. Hunter, Ph.D.
Professor of Applied Criminology
Date of appointment, 2004

J. Casey Hurley, Ph.D.
Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations
Date of appointment, 1989

William Douglas Hyatt, L.L.M.
Professor of Applied Criminology
B.A., Western Kentucky University, 1963, J.D., University of Cincinnati, 1965, L.L.M., Georgetown University, 1971
Date of appointment, 1982

Jeremy Hyman, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Biology
Date of appointment, 2006

Kathy M. Jaqua, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., East Tennessee State University, 1981, M.S., Oregon State University, 1990, Ph.D., Washington State University, 1994
Date of appointment, 1994

Beverly J. Jacobs, Ph.D.
Director of Speech and Hearing Center and Associate Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders
Date of appointment, 2002

Jacqueline Jacobs, Ph.D.

Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations
B.S., Southern Illinois University, 1973, M.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1974, Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1982
Date of appointment, 2004

Paul H. Jacques, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Global Management and Strategy
Date of appointment, 2003

Sharon Lee Jacques, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S., Indiana University, 1965, M.S., University of Colorado, 1974, Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin, 1995
Date of appointment, 1974

Janet Lee James, M.S.N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing
Date of appointment, 2006

Stephen Brooks Jarrell, Ph.D.
Professor of Global Management and Strategy
B.S., University of Alabama, 1971, M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University, 1972, 1978
Date of appointment, 1988

Ian McDonald Jeffress, M.M.
Instructor of Music
Date of appointment, 2007

Donald Albert Jensen, Jr., L.L.M.
Assistant Professor, Construction Management
Date of appointment, 2006

Jon Charles Jicha, M.F.A.
Professor of Art
Date of appointment, 1984

Ann Putnam Johnson, Ed.D.
Professor of Nursing
B.S.N., Western Carolina University, 1982, M.S.N.,
Ed D, University of Tennessee, 1983, 1989 Date of appointment, 1988
Cheryl A Johnston, Ph D
Assistant Professor of Anthropology and Sociology B A, B S, North Carolina State University, 1985, 1986, M A, Ph D, Ohio State University, 1991, 2002 Date of appointment, 2005
Cheryl Ann Johnston, M S A.
Assistant Professor of Nursing B S A, University of Denver, 1993, M S A, University of Health Sciences-Bethesda, 1999 Date of appointment, 2006
Julie Tracey Johnson Busbin, Ph.D.
Professor of Sales, Marketing and Hospitality and Tourism B A, Southeastern Louisiana University, 1984, M S, Ph D, Georgia State University, 1996, 1996 Date of appointment, 1996
Ronald A. Johnson, Ph D.
Dean, College of Business, B A, M B A, Adelphi University, 1974, 1975, M A, Ph D, Stanford University, 1979, 1980 Date of appointment, 2007
Anne Marie Jones, M.S.N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing B S N, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1982, M S N, University of Texas, 1989 Date of appointment, 2005
*Elizabeth H. Jones, Ph D.
Associate Professor of Accountancy B S, University of Illinois, 1976, M S, Memphis State University, 1983, M B A, Ph D, Indiana University, 1987, 1988 Date of appointment, 1994
Gary H. Jones, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Business Administration and Law, and Sport Management B S, Bradley University, M A, M A, Ph D, University of Southern California, 1986, 1991, 1997 Date of appointment, 2002
Karen L Kandle, Ph D
Lecturer of Biology B A, Knox College, 1988, Ph D, University of Georgia, 1996 Date of appointment, 2007
Kathleen Jorissen, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Business Administration and Management B S, M A, Ph D, University of Minnesota, 1968, 1979, 2000 Date of appointment, 2008
Kathryn Kantz, M A T
Instructor, Department of Birth-Kindergarten, Elementary & Middle Grades Education B S, M A T, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1981, 1989, Principal's Certificate, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1992 Date of appointment, 2005
Meagan Rhea Karvonen, Ph D
Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations B S, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1993, M A, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 1996, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 2004 Date of appointment, 2004
Glenn Kastrinos, M Ed
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences B S, Utah State University, 1976, M Ed, Temple University, 1986 Date of appointment, 2008
Jessica Lindsey Jones, M.A
Jonathan Luther Jones, III., M A Ed.
Assistant Professor of Stage and Screen B A, M A Ed, Western Carolina University, 1975, 1982 Date of appointment, 2002
Jonathan Luther Jones III, M.A.
Assistant Professor, Department of Stage and Screen B A, M A Ed, Western Carolina University, 1974, 1982 Date of appointment, 2008
Kathleen Jorissen, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Education Leadership and Foundation B S, M A, Ph D, University of Minnesota, 1968, 1979, 2000 Date of appointment, 2008
Karen L. Kandl, Ph.D.
Lecturer of Biology, BA, Knox College, 1988, Ph D, University of Georgia, 1996 Date of appointment, 2008
Kathryn Kantz, M A T
Instructor, Department of Birth-Kindergarten, Elementary & Middle Grades Education B S, M A T, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1981, 1989, Principal's Certificate, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1992 Date of appointment, 2005
Meagan Rhea Karvonen, Ph D
Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations B S, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1993, M A, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 1996, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 2004 Date of appointment, 2004
Glenn Kastrinos, M Ed
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences, B S, Utah State University, 1976, M Ed, Temple University, 1986 Date of appointment, 2008
N. Leroy Kauffman, Ph.D.
Department Head of Accounting, Finance, Information Systems, and Economicsand Associate Professor of

Benjamin T. Kearns, M.S.
Visiting Instructor of Mathematics and Computer Science, B A, Eastern Carolina University, M L I S, University of South Carolina, M S, Western Carolina University, 2008 Date of appointment, 2008

*Robert W. Kehrberg, D.A.

Elizabeth Kelly, M.A
Lecturer of English B A, Piedmont College, 1996, M A, Western Carolina University, 2001 Date of appointment, 2001

Clifford D. Kinard, III, M.Arch.
Assistant Professor of Construction Management B S, M Arch, Clemson University, 1980, 1990 Date of appointment, 2008

*Jerry Kinard, D.B.A.

Terry Lee Kinneer, D.B.A.

David Andrew Kinner, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Geosciences and Natural Resources Management B A, Amherst College, 1996, M S, Ph D, University of Colorado at Bolder, 1999, 2003, Date of appointment, 2006

*Brent E Kinser, Ph D.
Assistant Professor of English B A, Illinois State University, 1998, M A, Illinois State University, 2000, Ph D, UNC-Chapel Hill, 2005 Date of appointment, 2005

James J Kirk, Ed.D.

James Kevin Kirkpatrick, B.F.A.

Brian Kloeppel, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Geosciences and Natural Resources Management, B S, University of Wisconsin, 1989, M S, Penn State, 1992, Ph D, University of Wisconsin, 1998 Date of appointment, 2008

Phillip B Kneller, M.S.
Associate Professor, School of Health Sciences B S, University of Maryland, 1970, M S, George Washington University, 1980 Date of appointment, 1993

*H. Gibbs Knotts, Ph.D.
Department Head and Associate Professor of Political Science and Public Affairs B A, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1993, M A, Ph D, Emory University, 1997, 2000 Date of appointment, 2000

Nancy M. Kolenbrander, M.A.L.S
Assistant Head of Reference and Associate Professor, Hunter Library B A, Grand Valley State College, 1972, M A L S, University of Michigan, 1967, M S, Western Carolina University, 1993 Date of appointment, 1987

Rebecca Stroud Kornegay, M.S.L.S
Head of Reference and Assistant Professor, Hunter Library B A, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1975, 1977 Date of appointment, 1984

William R. Kwochka, Ph D
Associate Professor of Chemistry B A, Grinnell College, 1983, Ph D, North Carolina State University, 1992 Date of appointment, 1994

William C Kreakling, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Computer Science BS, MS, Appalachian State University, 1996, 1999, Ph D, Florida State University, 2005 Date of appointment, 2005

**Andrew Kurt, Ph D.**
Assistant Professor of History B A, Marquette University, 1988, M A, University of Ottawa, 1992, Ph D, University of Toronto, Center for Medieval Studies, 2002 Date of appointment, 2009

**Mary Anna LaFratta, M F.A.**

**Robert J. Lahm, Jr., Ph.D.**
Associate Professor of Center for Entrepreneurship and Innovation B S, Kean University, 1985, M S, Ph D, Georgia State University, 1994, 1999 Date of appointment, 2008

**Rebecca Lasher, M S**
Visiting Assistant Professor of Social Work, B A, UNC-Asheville, 1983, M S, University of Tennessee, 1985 Date of appointment, 2008

**Katherine Favrot Laveck, M.S.**
Instructor of Human Services B S, M S, University of Tennessee, 1979, 1981 Date of appointment, 2006

**Lynette D. Lazar, Ph D**
Assistant Professor of Business Computer Information Systems B S, Lander University, 1993, M A, University of South Carolina, 1995, Ph D, Clemson University, 2002 Date of appointment, 2003

**Brian Lawrence, M.A.**
Assistant Professor of English B A, University of Texas at Austin, 1995, M A, University of Louisville, 1996, M A, Trinity University, 2003 Date of appointment, 2008

**Jonathan Lawre, M.A.**
Assistant Professor Center for Entrepreneurship and Innovation B A, University of California, 1972, M A, University of Washington, 1975 Date of appointment, 2009

**Jeffrey K. Lawson, Ph.D.**
Associate Professor of Mathematics B S, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1985, M S, University of Colorado, 1988, Ph D, North Carolina State University, 1994 Date of appointment, 2005

**John F. LeBaron, Ed.D.**
Jay M Robinson Distinguished Professorship B A, McGill University, 1963, Post baccalaureate, Concordia University, Montreal, 1970, Ed D, University of Massachusetts, 1976 Date of appointment, 2004

**Cynthia Wray Lee M.A.Ed.**
Lecturer of Communication B S, M A Ed, Western Carolina University, 2001, 2007 Date of appointment, 2007

**Kyuho Lee, Ph.D**
Assistant Professor of Sales, Marketing, and Hospitality and Tourism B S, Kyungpook University, 1997, M S, Florida International University, 2001, Ph D, Virginia Tech University, 2006 Date of appointment, 2006

**William Ernest Lehman, Ph D.**
Assistant Professor of Modern Foreign Languages B S, B A, M A, University of Florida, 1992, 1997 Ph D, University of Florida, 2006

**Jennifer Kristen Lent, M.F A**
Assistant Professor of Stage and Screen, B A, College of William and Mary, 1999, M F A, Florida State University, 2006 Date of appointment, 2008

**Myron Jack Leonard, Ph.D.**
Professor of Marketing B S, The Ohio State University, 1961, M A, Ph D, University of Georgia, 1965, 1972 Date of appointment, 1969

* **James Allen Lewis, Ph.D.**
Professor of History B A, The Ohio State University, 1964, M A, Northern Illinois University, 1968, Ph D, Duke University, 1975 Date of appointment, 1972

* **Matthew H Liddle, M.F A**

**Rebecca A Lindsay, M.S.**
Instructor, Department of Health and Human Performance B S, Clemson University, 1982, M S, Western Carolina University, 1989 Date of appointment, 2005
*Roger Lirely, D.B.A.*

Harold E. Littleton, Jr., Ph.D.

*Cecil Donald Livingston, Ph.D.*
Professor of Political Science and Public Affairs B A, M A, A University of South Carolina, 1972, 1974, Ph D, University of Mississippi, 1984 Date of appointment, 1984

Frank S. Lockwood, Ph D.
Associate Professor of Center for Entrepreneurship and Innovation B A, Ripon College, 1965, M B A, Emory University, 1969, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 1998 Date of appointment, 2003

*Elizabeth Tyson Lofquist, Ph.D.*
Associate Provost, Associate Professor, of Birth-Kindergarten, Elementary and Middle Grades Education B S Ed, M A Ed, Ed S, Western Carolina University, 1979, 1988, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1997 Date of appointment, 1993

Julie A. Loggins, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Political Science and Public Affairs, B A, Wake University, 1997, Ph D, University of South Carolina, expected August 2008

Ashley Long, Ph D
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences, B S, Wingate University, 2001, M S, Ohio University, 2002, Ph D, University of Mississippi-Oxford, 2005 Date of appointment, 2008

Joseph M. Long, J.D.
Lecturer for Department of Business Administration and Law, and Sport Management B A, Wingate University, 1999, J D, University of Mississippi, 2004 Date of appointment, 2008

Mark L. Lord, Ph D.

*Department Head and Professor of Geosciences and Natural Resources Management B S, State University of New York, 1981, M S, Ph D, University of North Dakota, 1984, 1988 Date of appointment, 1998*

Paul Edward Lormand, M.F.A.
Director of Fine and Performing Arts Center and Assistant Professor of Stage and Screen B A, University of Louisiana, 1978, M F A, University of Memphis, 1985 Date of appointment, 2004

Karen Y. Lunnen, Ed.D.
Department Head and Associate Professor of Physical Therapy B A, Wittenberg University, 1971, M S, Duke University, 1973, Ed D, NCSU, 2002 Date of appointment, 1995

*Alexander S. MacAulay, Jr., Ph.D.*
Assistant Professor of History B A, The Citadel, 1994, M A, University of Tennessee, 1998, Ph D, University of Georgia, 2003 Date of appointment, 2004

Aurora Olshausen Mackey, Ph.D
Lecturer of English, B A, San Francisco State University, M A, University of San Francisco, 1998, Ph D, University of South Florida, 2007 Date of appointment, 2008

*Alvin L. Malesky, Ph.D.*
Graduate Program Director and Assistant Professor of Psychology B A, George Mason University, 1993, M S, University of Southern Mississippi, 1998, Ph D, University of Memphis, 2002 Date of appointment, 2004

Judy L. Mallory, Ed.D.

*Shanmugasadasivam Manickam, Ph.D.*
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science B Sc, M Sc, University of Madras, 1960, 1962, Ph D, University of Toronto, 1968 Date of appointment, 1969

Terrence Mann
Carolyn Plemmons Phillips and Ben R Phillips Distinguished Professor of
Musical Theatre North Carolina 
School of Arts, 1976 Date of 
appointment, 2006 

**Jill Ann Manners, M.S.** 
Associate Professor of Health Sciences 
B S , Ithaca College, 1993, M S , West 
Virginia University, 1995 Date of 
appointment, 2004

*James C Manning, Ph.D.* 
Associate Professor of Communication 
B A , Carroll College, 1981, M A , 
University of South Carolina, 1985, 
M F A , Brooklyn College, 1992, 
Ph D , University of Georgia, 1998 
Date of appointment, 1998

**Charles F Marth, Ph.D.** 
Instructor of Chemistry and Physics 
B S , Duke University, 1983, PhD , 
University of Wisconsin, 1988 Date of 
appointment, 2003

**Bonnie Martun, Ph D** 
Assistant Professor of Hospitality and 
Tourism B S , Concord College, 1987, 
MPRTM Clemson University, 1989, 
Ph D , Clemson University, 1996 Date 
of appointment, 2001

**Bradley Martun, M M** 
Assistant Professor of Music Associate 
Diploma, Trinity College, London, 
1985, B S M , University of Western 
Australia, 1988, M M , University of 
Michigan at Ann Arbor, 1998 Date of 
appointment, 2002

**David W. Martun, M A , M.S.** 
Assistant Professor of Construction 
Management, B S , University of 
Cincinnati, 1992, M A , Regent 
University, 2002, M S , Virginia 
Polytechnic, 2004 Date of 
appointment, 2008

**Heath C. Martun, M L.S.** 
Collection Development Librarian and 
Assistant Professor, Department of 
Hunter Library B A , M A , Illinois 
State University, 1996, 2000, M L S , 
Queens College, 2003 Date of 
appointment, 2006

**Melsa Martun, B.S.** 
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences, 
A A S , Southernmost Community 
College, 2002, B S , Western Carolina 
University, 2005 Date of appointment, 
2008

**Nicholas M G. Martin, Ph D.** 
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences 
B S , Guilford College, M S , 
Ph D ,University of North Carolina at 
Greensboro, 2003, 2006 Date of 
appointment, 2006

**Thomas H. Martun, Ph D.** 
Assistant Professor of Biology B S , 
Lincoln Memorial University, 1980, 
M S , East Tennessee State University, 
1986, Ph D , N C State University, 
1990 Date of appointment, 2001

**William Martun, D M.A.** 
Associate Professor of Music B M , 
M M , Northwestern University, 1974, 
1976, D M A , University of North 
Carolina at Greensboro, 1993 Date of 
appointment, 2001

**Karen A. Mason, Ph.D.** 
Associate Professor of Applied 
Criminology B A , Lenoir-Rhyne 
College, 1992, M S , Ph D , University 
of Tennessee-Knoxville, 1995, 1999 
Date of appointment, 2005

*Katherine G. Mathews, Ph D.* 
Associate Professor of Biology B A , 
Harvard University, 1992, Ph D , 
University of Texas at Austin, 1997 
Date of appointment, 2003

**Mark E. Matthes, M.A** 
Assistant Professor of Communication, 
B A , Ball State, 1984, M A , Southern 
Illinois University-Carbondale, 2003 
Date of appointment, 2008

**Ronald R. Mau, Ph.D.** 
Assistant Professor of Construction 
Management B S , University of 
Kansas, 1988, M S , University of 
Kansas, 1989, M B A , University of 
Kansas, 2001, Ph D , University of 
Kansas, 2007 Date of appointment, 
2005

**Maggie Mayhan, M.A** 
Lecturer of English, B A , M A , 
Truman State University, 2005, 2007 
Date of appointment, 2008

**Lisa Mazzarello, M.S.** 
Associate Director of Highlands 
Biological Station B S , Metropolitan 
State College, 1993, M S , Western 
Carolina University, 2002 Date of 
appointment, 2004

*David M. McCord, Ph.D.* 
Department Head and Professor of 
Psychology B A , Duke University, 
1972, M A , Western Carolina
Eddie B. McCoy, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations
BA, California State University, 1971, M.S., Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1984, 2001 Date of appointment, 2003

Emily Elizabeth McCullough, M.S.
Instructor of Chemistry
BS, M.S., Northern Illinois University, 2003, 2004 Date of appointment, 2004

William L. McDaniel II, Ed.D.
Assistant Professor of Engineering and Technology

Elizabeth A. McDonough, M.L.I.S.
Reference Librarian/Education Liaison and Assistant Professor, Hunter Library

Mason C. McDowell, M.S.N.A.
Assistant Professor of Nursing
BSN, University of Florida, M.S.N.A., Virginia Commonwealth University/Medical College of Virginia, 2000 Date of appointment, 2008

Anna Traywick McFadden, Ph.D.
Director of the Coulter Faculty Center and Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations

Linda C. McIntosh, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Nursing

*James M. McLachlan, Ph.D.
Department Head and Professor of Philosophy and Religion
BA, Brigham Young University, 1980, M.A., Indiana University, 1981, Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1989 Date of appointment, 1989

Julia McLeod, M.A.
Lecturer of English
BA, Campbell University, 1985, M.A., Western Carolina University, 2008 Date of appointment, 2008

Robert McMahan, Ph.D.
Dean, The Kimmel School
AB, BS, Duke University, 1982, Ph.D., Dartmouth University, 1986

*Erin K. McNels, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Mathematics
BS, College of Charleston, 1993, M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University, 1996, 2002 Date of appointment, 2002

*Sue L McPherson, Ph.D.
Professor of Physical Therapy

*Elizabeth G. McRae, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History

*George W. Mechling, Jr., Ph.D.
Professor of Global Management and Strategy
BS, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 1964, M.M., University of Illinois, 1968, M.A., Florida State University, 1972, Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1985 Date of appointment, 1992

Sarah T. Meltzer, Ed.D.
Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations

Justin Menickelli, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Health and Human Performance
BS, SUNY Cortland, 1991, M.A.Ed., Western Carolina University, 1995, Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 2004 Date of appointment, 1999

*Gordon Edson Mercer, Ph.D.
Professor of Political Science and Public Affairs
BA, Wake Forest University, 1962, M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1965,
Professor of Accounting, Finance, Information Systems and Economics  
Nyaga Mwaniki, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Anthropology and Sociology  
BS, Indiana University, 1977, Ph D, Indiana University, 1986 Date of appointment, 1990  
Larry J. Myers, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Applied Criminology  
BA, University of South Carolina, 1985, MS, Florida State University, 1989, Ph D, Texas A & M University, 2000 Date of Appointment, 2005  
Laura Myers, Ph.D.  
Professor of Applied Criminology  
BA, Clemson University, 1985, MS, Florida State University, 1986, Ph D, Florida State University, 1990 Date of appointment, 2006  
Jeffrey Wayne Neff, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Geography  
BS, Austin Peay State University, 1967, MS, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 1969, 1975 Date of appointment, 1973  
Nancy A. Newsome, M.L.S.  
Head of Serials and Collection Development and Associate Professor, Hunter Library  
BA, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 1976, MLS, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1992 Date of appointment, 1995  
Jane Nichols, M.S.D.  
Assistant Professor of Interior Design  
AA, Milwaukee Stratton College, 1979, BA, Governor's State University, 2002, M S D, Arizona State University, 2004 Date of appointment, 2004  
William Dee Nichols, Ph.D.  
Department Head and Professor, Elementary and Middle Grades Education  
BS, MA, Appalachian State University, 1988, 1991, Ph D, Texas A&M University, 1995 Date of appointment, 2008  
Linda H Nicodemus, M.A.  
Lecturer of Communication  
BA, Kent State University, 1967, MA, University of Tennessee, 1982 Date of appointment, 2001  
Peter Neckarz, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Sociology  
Ph D, Western Michigan University  
MA, Minnesota State, B A Lake Superior State University, 1993 Date of appointment 2001  
Mary Anne Fritz Nixon, J.D.  
Professor of Global Management and Strategy  
AB, Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1967, JD, North Carolina Central University, 1983 Date of appointment, 1984  
Rita Kay Thomas Noel, Ph.D.  
Professor of Business Computer Information Systems  
BS, California State University, 1962, MS, Southern Illinois University, 1986, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 1988 Date of appointment, 1988  
Leslie W. Norris, M.S.N  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Nursing Diploma, Grady Memorial Hospital, 1979, BSN, MSN, Emory University, 1987, 1994 Date of appointment, 2002  
Nancy Ann Norris, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Spanish  
BA, University of Maryland, 1971, MA, Middlebury College, 1972 Ph D, Indiana University, 1978 Date of appointment, 1989  
Valorie E Nybo, Ed.D  
Assistant Professor of Health and Human Performance  
BS, M Ed, University of Southern Mississippi, 1968, 1969, Ed D, University of Tennessee, 1976 Date of appointment, 2000  
Joanne O'Connor, M.A.  
Instructor of Modern Foreign Languages  
Sean P O'Connell, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Biology  
AS, Sullivan County Community College, 1990, BS, Johnson State College, 1994, Ph D, Idaho State University, 2001 Date of appointment, 2001
Kathrn Leigh Morrow Odom, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders B.A., Mercer University, 2000, M.S., University of Alabama, 2002, Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 2006 Date of appointment, 2008

Burton R. Ogle, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Health Sciences B.S., University of Tennessee, 1979, M.S.E.H., East Tennessee State University, 1985, Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University, 1998 Date of appointment, 2002

*Billy T. Ogletree, Ph.D.
Department Head of Communication Sciences and Disorders B.S., University of Southern Mississippi, 1979, M.A., Memphis State University, 1981, Ph.D., Florida State University, 1988 Date of appointment, 1992

Cynthia Deale O'Halloran, Ph.D
Associate Professor of Hospitality and Tourism B.S., University of Puget Sound, 1978, M.S., Michigan State University, 1983, Ph.D., University of Denver, 1994 Date of appointment, 2005

*Thomas Oren, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Human Services B.A., St Cloud State University, 1970, M.A., Eastern Kentucky University, 1975, Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 1996 Date of appointment, 1997

Christina Osborne, M.A
Digital Heritage Project Coordinator and Lecturer B.A., Mills College, 2003, M.A., Western Carolina University, 2008 Date of appointment, 2009

Kadence Alexa Otto, Ph.D
Associate Professor of Business Administration and Law, and Sport Management B.S., Plymouth State College, 1997, M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University, 2000, 2003 Date of appointment, 2003

Ashley M. Owens, Ph.D
Assistant Professor of Psychology B.S., Presbyterian College, Clinton, SC, 2000, M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Georgia, Athens, 2002, 2005 Date of appointment, 2005

*Stephen Dennis Owens, Ph.D

Lori Fay Oxford, Ph.D.
Lecturer of Modern Foreign Languages, B.A., University of South Carolina, 1998, M.A., Georgia State, 2002, Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2007 Date of appointment, 2008

Deepak Pant, Ph.D.

William V. Papin, M.S.

John E. Patterson, Ph.D.

Joseph H. Pechmann, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Biology B.A., Hamilton College, 1976, M.S., University of Georgia, 1981, Ph.D., Duke University, 1994 Date of appointment, 2006

*William L. Peebles, D.M.A

Nicole S. Pekarek, M.A.T.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences, B.S., Appalachian State University, 1992, M.A.T., Western Carolina University, 2004 Date of appointment, 2008

Kevin L. Pennington, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations A.A., Cotterville Community College, 1977, B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Pittsburgh State
University, 1979, 1981, 1987, Ph D, Kansas State University, 1996 Date of appointment, 1996

*Jane Clarkson Perlmutter, Ed.D.
Professor of Elementary and Middle Grades Education B A, University of Georgia, 1967, M Ed, Armstrong State College, 1976, Ed D, University of Georgia, 1986 Date of appointment, 1988

William G Perry, Ph.D.
Director of CITA and Professor of Business Computer Information B A, University of South Florida, 1969, M A, Ph D, University of North Dakota, 1973, 1974 Date of appointment, 1987

*Lois Petrovich-Mwaniki, Ph.D.
Director, International Programs and Services and Associate Professor of Art B FA, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1971, M Ed, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1980, Ph D, Purdue University, 1987 Date of appointment, 1990

*L Scott Philyaw, Ph.D
Director of Mountain Heritage Museum and Associate Professor of History B A, Western Carolina University, 1983, M A, College of William and Mary, 1988, Ph D, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, 1995 Date of appointment, 1996

Maurice L. Plupps, Ph.D.

Kathleen Pierce, M.S.
Assistant Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders B A, University of Georgia, 1992, M S, Western Carolina University, 2001 Date of appointment, 2009

*Malcolm R. Powell, Ph D
Professor and Head of Biology B A, M A, Wake Forest University, 1976, 1979, Ph D, University of Georgia, 1982 Date of appointment, 2003

William D. Poynter, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Psychology B S, Montana State University, 1974, M A, Ph D, Arizona State University, 1979, 1981 Date of appointment, 2004

Christopher Pratt, Ed.D.
Professor and Associate Dean of College of Business B S, North Eastern University, 1970, M A, Bradley University, 1977, Ed D, Seton University, 1992 Date of appointment, 2008

*Kenneth Price, Ph D
Assistant Professor of English B A, M A, Angelo State University, 1988, 1990, Ph D, University of North Texas, 1996 Date of appointment, 2006

***Frank Thomas Prochaska, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry B A, Hunter College of the City University of New York, 1971, Ph D, University of California-Berkeley, 1977 Date of appointment, 1978

Edna L Putnam, M.S.N.
Assistant Professor, Department of Nursing A S N, Eastern Kentucky University, 1981, B S N, Western Kentucky University, 1989, M S N, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 1995 Date of appointment, 2005

Lorene Todd Putnam, M.S.N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing A S N, Eastern Kentucky University, 1981, B S N, Western Kentucky University, 1989, M S N, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, 1995 Ed D Date of appointment, 2000

Blake Queen, M.S.

Elaine Frank-Ragan, Ph.D.
Visiting Professor, School of Nursing Ph D, University of Kansas, 1994 Date of appointment, 2008

*Brian E. Railsback, Ph.D.
Dean of Honors College and Professor of English A A, Ventura College, 1980, B A, California Polytechnic State University, 1982, M A, Ph D, Ohio University, 1985, 1990 Date of appointment, 1990

Sanjay Rajagopal, D B A.

*Mickey Mildred Kay Randolph, Ph.D.
Professor of Psychology B.S., College of Charleston, 1980, M.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1985, 1987. Date of appointment, 1988

Ron Wilham Rash, M.A.
Parris Distinguished Professor in Appalachian Cultural Studies B.A., Gardner-Webb College, M.A., Clemson University. Date of appointment, 2003

Matthew Rave, Ph.D.

*Marissa S. Ray, M.A.Ed.

Mark Redd, M.S.

Christina Reitz, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Music, B.M., Youngstown State University, 2000, M.M., Ph.D., University of Florida-Gainesville, 2002, 2007

Trace L. Rice, Au.D.

William Richmond, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Accounting, Finance, Information Systems and Economics B.A., Cornell University, 1982, Ph.D., Purdue University, 1988. Date of appointment, 2005

Candace A. Roberts, M.S.

*Lisen C. Roberts, Ph.D.

Phyllis Kathleen Robertson, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Human Services B.A., University of North Carolina at Asheville, 1982, M.A.Ed., Western Carolina University, 1988, Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 2005. Date of appointment, 2005

Judith LeRoy Robinson, M.S.
Visiting Assistant Professor of Social Work, B.A., Tulane University, 1973, M.S., University of Kansas, 1981. Date of appointment, 2008

Sherry Robison, MLS.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences, B.S., University of Tennessee, Martin, 1992, M.S., University of Memphis, 1994. Date of appointment, 2008

*Anne Frazer Rogers, Ph.D.

Shannon Rogers, M.S.W.

*Marya Frances Roland, M.F.A.

Timothy Michael Rolls, D.M.A.
Terry D. Rose, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Elementary and Middle Grades Education
Date of appointment, 1992

Iris Rouleau, Ed.D.
Instructor of Human Services, B.A.,
Date of appointment, 2008

Sabine J. Rundle, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Biology
B.A., Indiana University, 1983, 1985,
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1991
Date of appointment, 1993

Bruce Runyan, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Accountancy,
Finance, Information Systems and
Economics
B.S., University of Arkansas, 1982, M.B.A., University of North Texas, 1995,
Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 2005
Date of appointment, 2009

Kristin Russell, M.B.A.
Instructor of Sales and Marketing
B.S., M.B.A., Western Carolina University,
2005, 2007
Date of appointment, 2007

Arthur L. Saldo, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1994,
Ph.D., Wake Forest University, 1999
Date of appointment, 2006

Thomas Salzman, M.F.A.
Department Head and Associate
Professor of Stage and Screen
B.F.A., M.F.A., Carnegie Mellon University,
1982, 1989
Date of appointment, 2008

Laura Patton Samal, Ph.D.
Visiting Assistant Professor of English,
B.A., UNC Chapel Hill, 1980, M.A.,
Western Carolina University, 2001,
Ph.D., University of Tennessee,
Knoxville, 2008
Date of appointment, 2009

Joseph Baker Sanchelli, LL.M.
Instructor of Business Law, Hospitality
and Tourism, and Sport Management
J.D., University of South Carolina
School of Law, 1994, LL.M., New
York University, 1995
Date of appointment, 2006

Phillip A. Sanger, Ph.D
Director, Center for Rapid Product
Realization and Associate Professor of
Engineering and Technology
B.A., Saint Louis University, 1970, D.E.A.,
Institut National des Sciences
Techniques Nucleaires, Saclay, France,
1971, M.S., Ph.D., University of
Wisconsin, 1973, 1977
Date of appointment, 2004

Sandra M. Saunders, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Western Carolina University, 1979,
M.A., Wake Forest University, 1981,
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1995
Date of appointment, 1997

Dan R. Saurino, Ed.D.
Assistant Professor of Elementary and
Middle Grades Education
B.S.Ed., M.Ed., North Georgia State University,
1989, 1991, Ed.D., University of
Georgia, 1998
Date of appointment, 2009

Penelope L. Saurino, Ed.D
Assistant Professor of Elementary and
Middle Grades Education
B.S.Ed., Florida State University, 1976, M.Ed.,
North Georgia State University, 1991,
Ed.D., Boise State University, 2005
Date of appointment, 2009

Peter G. Savage, M.F.A.
Lecturer of Stage and Screen
B.A., University of Montana, 1998,
M.F.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel
Hill, 2001
Date of appointment, 2004

Roya Q. Scales, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of
Elementary and Middle Grades
B.S., M.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 1993, 2009
M.A.Ed., Gardner-Webb University, 1999
Date of appointment, 2009

Jann Scarborough Graham, M.A.
Instructor of Human Services,
A.A., Liberal Arts, Brevard College, 1975,
B.S., M.A., Appalachian State
University, 1978, 1982
Date of appointment, 2008

Marvin L. Schade, M.Ed.
Lecturer of Health, Physical Education,
and Recreation
B.S., Lock Haven
University, 1973, M.Ed., Penn State
University, 1981
Date of appointment, 2004

Michael Schallock, Ph.D.
Associate Professor in Music
Education BME, University of Southern Mississippi, 1982, MM, Ohio State University, 1984, PhD, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, 2004 Date of appointment, 2003

Kevin E. Schulbrack, PhD

Krysta D. Schmidt, M.S.L.S
Reference Librarian/Science Liaison and Associate Professor, Hunter Library B A, Illinois Wesleyan University, 1994, M S L S, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 2002 Date of appointment, 2003

Perry L. Schoon, PhD.
Dean, College of Education and Allied Professions and Professor, Department of Educational Leadership and Foundations B S, Illinois State University, 1989, M A, Ball State University, 1990, Ph D, Illinois State University, 1997 Date of appointment, 2009

Max Moise Schreiber, PhD
Associate Professor of Management B A, M A, Ph D, University of Southern California, 1971, 1975, 1978 Date of appointment, 1977

Lori A. Schrodt, M S
Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy B S, Ithaca College, NY, 1992, M S, UNC-Chapel Hill, 2000 Date of appointment, 2004

Debra F. Schwartz, M.A.
Intramural Director of Health and Human Performance B S, Old Dominion, 1987, M A, University of Maryland, 1989 Date of appointment, 1998

*Valerie L. Schwiebert, PhD

James R Scifers, D Sc.PT
Interim Department Head of School of Health and Sciences Associate Professor of Health Sciences B S, East Stroudsburg University of Pennsylvania, 1990, M PT, Emory University, 1994, D Sc PT, University of Maryland, Baltimore, 2003 Date of appointment, 2003

Michelle L. C. Seifers, M P.T.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences B S, University of Georgia, 1990, MPT, Emory University, 1994 Date of appointment, 2006

Lori Beth Sesschab, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Biology B S, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1994, Ph D, State University of New York at Stony Brook, 2002 Date of appointment, 2005

Anjana R. Sharma, Ph.D.
Instructor of Biology BSC, MSC, Bhavan's College, Maharashtra, India, 1993, 1995, M S, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 1999, 2003 Date of appointment, 2004

*David Allen Shapiro, Ph.D.
Madison Distinguished Professor and Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders M S, University of Vermont, 1977, Ph D, Indiana University, 1984 Date of appointment, 1984

*John J. Sherlock, Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Human Resources/Human Services B S, James Madison University, 1982, MBA, University of Maryland, 1988, Ed D, George Washington University, 2000 Date of appointment, 2002

Jack Sholder, B.A.
Professor of Stage and Screen B A, Antioch College, 1968 Date of appointment, 2004

Jason C. Sides, Ph D.
Assistant Professor of Political Science and Public Affairs, B A, Kent State University, 1991, M A P, University of Akron, 2001, Ph D, Florida State University, 2008 Date of appointment, 2008

Ellen Sigler, Ph.D
Department Head and Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations B S, Tulane University, 1984, M S, New Hampshire College, 1990, Ph D, Texas Technical, 1997 Date of appointment, 2009,
Elizabeth Simmons-Rowland, M S.N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing B S N, Northeastern University, 1977, M S, Boston University, 1980 Date of appointment, 1989

Debby F. Singleton, M.A.Ed.

Jacqueline T. Smith, E.D.S.
Director of Teaching Fellows and Special Programs and Assistant Professor, Educational Leadership and Foundations B A, University of North Carolina at Asheville, 1992, M A, E D S, Western Carolina University, 1996, 2002 Date of appointment 2005

Michael Eugene Smith, Ph.D
Associate Professor of Global Management and Strategy B S, Oregon State University, 1980, M A, Hollins University, 1981, M A, SUNY Stony Brook, 1986, Ph D, Portland State University, 2000 Date of appointment, 2000

Jason W. Solomon, Ph.D
Assistant Professor of Music, B M , M M, Ph D, University of Georgia, 2000, 2002, 2007 Date of appointment, 2008

*Eldred Spell, Ph D.
Professor of Music B M, Furman University, 1975, M M, East Carolina University, 1977, Ph D, Michigan State University, 1990 Date of appointment, 1990

*Austin Harvey Spencer, Ph.D.
Professor of Accounting, Finance, Information Systems and Economics B A, Oberlin College, 1961, M A, Ph D, Indiana University, 1962, 1972 Date of appointment, 1980

William C. Spencer, Ph.D
Assistant Professor of English B A, Mercer University, 1978, M A, Ph D, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, 1981, 1993 Date of appointment 2006

Barbara L. St. John, D.N.S.

*Richard D. Starnes, Ph.D.
Department Head, Senior Research Associate, Mountain Heritage Museum, and Associate Professor of History B S, M A, Western Carolina University, 1992, 1994, Ph D, Auburn University, 1999 Date of appointment, 2000

Kathy A. Starr, Ph D

Linda Seestedt-Stanford, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Health and Human Sciences and Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders B S, M A, Central Michigan University, 1973, 1974, Ph D, Michigan State University, 2006 Date of appointment, 2007

Timothy Stegall, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences B S, Arizona State University, 1975, M S, Arkansas State University, 1994, Ph D, University of Texas Health Science Center, 2001 Date of appointment, 2007

Susan C. Stewart, Ph.D.
Professor of Human Services B A, Lycoming College, 1970, M Ed, Ph D, University of Florida, 1974, 1981 Date of appointment, 2004

Ronnie L. Stilwell, M B A

Wesley L. Stone, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Engineering and Technology B S, University of Texas at Austin, 1988, M S, Penn State University, 1996, Ph D, Georgia Institute of Technology, 2003 Date of appointment, 2004

David Strahan, Ed.D.
The Taft B Botner Distinguished Professorship of Elementary and Middle Grades Education BS, M Ed, Miami University, 1971, 1972, Ed D, University of Cincinnati, 1979 Date of appointment, 2004

Jack Summers, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Chemistry BS, University of West Florida, 1983, Ph D, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1989 Date of appointment, 2003

Lewis Franklyn Sutton, Ph.D.
Professor of French A B, M A, Ph D, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1958, 1962, 1966 Date of appointment, 1969

*Susan L Swanger, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Accountancy B B A, Kent State University, 1977, M B A, Western Carolina University, 1993, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 1998 Date of appointment, 1997

Jessica Swigger, Ph D
Assistant Professor of History B A, M A, Ph D, University of Texas at Austin, 1998, 2002, 2008 Date of appointment, 2008

*Vicki Szabo, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of History B A, Kalamazoo College, 1992, M A, Ph D, Cornell University, 1996, 2000 Date of appointment, 2001

Lucian Szlizewski, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations B S, M A Ed, Ed S, Ball State University, 1975, 1976, 1984 Ph D, Miami University, 1989 Date of appointment, 2007

Masafum Takeda, ED S.
Instructor and Asian Studies Coordinator of Modern Foreign Languages B A, Tokyo International University, 1977, M A T, Willamette University, 1998, ED S Western Carolina University, 2005 Date of appointment, 2006

April C. Tallant, M H.S.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences BS, M H S, Western Carolina University, 1996, 2001 PH D Date of appointment, 2003

Heather Talley, Ph D

Assistant Professor, Department of Anthropology and Sociology, B A, University of North Carolina of Asheville, 2002, M A, Ph D, Vanderbilt University, 2004, 2008 Date of appointment, 2009

*Benjamn R. Tanner, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Geosciences and Natural Resources Management BS, Florida State University, 1999, M S, University of Maine, 2001, University of Tennessee at Knoxville, 2005 Date of appointment, 2005

Erin E Tapley, Ph D
Associate Professor of Art BS, Skidmore College, 1991, M F A, University of Alabama, 1994 Date of appointment, 2005

Peter Tay, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Engineering and Technology BS, M A, Ph D, University of Oklahoma, 1990, 1995, 2003 Date of appointment, 2007

James J Taylor, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Hospitality and Tourism BS, University of Southern Mississippi, 1991, M B A, University of South Florida, 1994, Ph D, University of Southern Mississippi, 2005 Date of appointment, 2005

Russell W. Teasley, Ph D
Assistant Professor of Project Management BS, North Carolina State University, 1970, M S, Western Carolina University, 1988, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 1998 Date of appointment, 2004

Mary Spivey Teslow, M L.I.S.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences BS, Governors State University, 1976, B S, University of Illinois, Chicago, 1981, M L I S, University of South Florida, 1994 Date of appointment, 2003

Ben F Tholkes, Ph D
Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation A A, Rochester Community College, 1970, B S, M S, Mankato State University, 1972, 1989, Ph D, University of Minnesota, 1994 Date of appointment, 1993

*Michael Thomas, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Global Management and Strategy B T P,
William Tilton Thompkins, Jr., Ph.D.

Elizabeth Heather Thompson, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Human Services, B A, Southern Methodist University, 1998, M S, University of Memphis, 2005, Ph D, University of Virginia, 2009 Date of appointment, 2009

Shannon L Thompson, D.M A.
Associate Professor of Music B A, University of Oregon, 1986, M M, Boston University, 1988, D M A, The University of Texas, 1997 Date of appointment, 1997

Richard Tichuch, M.F.A.
Director, School of Art and Design and Professor of Art B S, Saint John's University, 1969, M A, University of Iowa, 1971, M F A, University of Texas at San Antonio, 1979 Date of appointment, 2006

Sandra Tonnsen, Ph.D.
Associate Professor, Department of Educational Leadership and Foundations B A, University of South Carolina, 1973, M A T, University of South Carolina, 1978, Ed S, University of South Carolina, 1981, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 1982 Date of appointment, 2005

Blair R. Tormey, M S
Lecturer of Geology B S, Pennsylvania State University, 1996, M S, University of North Carolina, 1997 Date of appointment, 2006

Rey A. Trevino, Jr

David C. Trigg, M D.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences B S, Spring Hill College, 1971, M D, University of Alabama, 1974 Date of appointment, 1985

Laura Hall Trivette, M.S.

David Troy, M S

Maridy M. Troy, Ed.D.

Charles B. Tucker, M.S.N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing B S, Western Carolina University, 1988, M S N, Gardner-Webb University, 2002 Date of appointment, 2004

Chris M. Tuten, Ph D.
Instructor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation B S, Western Illinois University, 1976, Specialist Degree in Psychology, Iowa State University, 1982, Ph D, University of South Carolina, 1990 Date of appointment, 2004

James H Ullmer, Ph.D
Associate Professor of Accounting, Finance, Information Systems and Economics B A, M E, University of Wisconsin-Green Bay, 1972, 1977, Ph D, University of Tennessee, 1996 Date of appointment, 1999

P. Bradley Ulrich, D.M.A.
Professor of Music B M, Florida State University, 1984, M M, D M A, University of Illinois, 1986, 1989 Date of appointment, 1989

Kevin L. Unrath, M L S

Lori E. Unruh, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Psychology B A, Wichita State
Claire van der Plas, M F A.
Instructor of Art and Design, B A ,
University of Canterbury, Christchurch,
New Zealand, 1989, B F A , M F A ,
University of Auckland, Auckland,
New Zealand, 1997, 2004

Lionel F Villarroel
Research Scientist, Geosciences and
Natural Resource Management B S ,
Universidad Autonoma Tomas Frias,
1986, M S , Western Carolina
University, 2005

Bart R. Voskuil, M.LLS.
Reference Librarian/Environmental and
Geosciences Liaison and Assistant
Professor, Department of Library, B A ,
University of Wisconsin at Green Bay,
1993, M L I S , University of
Wisconsin at Milwaukee, 1986

Deborah F. Walter, M.S.
Instructor of Mathematics and
Computer Science B A , Bryan
College, 1980, NC Teaching
Certificate, UNC-Asheville, 1982,
M S , Western Carolina University,
2004

Wen-Chun Wang, Ed D
Assistant Professor of Birth-
Kindergarten/Human Services B A ,
Arizona State University, 1995, M A ,
New York University, 1998, Ed D ,
Loyola University at Chicago, 2005

Cheryl Waters-Tormey, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Geology B S ,
Duke University, 1995, M S ,
University of North Carolina-Chapel
Hill, 1999, Ph D , University of
Wisconsin-Madison, 2003

Todd Watson, D.P T.
Associate Professor of Physical
Therapy Physical Therapy Licensure
Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, North
Carolina B S , M P T , Idaho State
University, 1989, 1991, D P T ,
University of St Augustine, 2000

Deborah J Webb, Ph D.
Associate Professor of Marketing and
Business Law B B A , Mercer
University, 1988, M B A , Ph D ,
Georgia State University, 1992, 1999

Gayle Maddox Wells, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health, Physical
Education, and Recreation B A ,
Carson-Newman College, 1991, M E ,
M S , University of South Carolina,
1992, 1997, Ph D , University of
Tennessee, 2001

Keith Wells, M.S N
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences
A A , Guilford Technical Community
College, 1996, B S N , Winston-Salem
State University, 2000, M S N ,
University of North Carolina-Chapel
Hill, 2006

John Thomas West, Ph D.
Associate Dean, College of Fine and
Performing Arts, Band Director and
Professor of Music B A , University of
South Florida, 1976, M M E , Ph D ,
Florida State University, 1982, 1985

Tonya Westbrook, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Social Work
B S , B S , Jacksonville State
University, 1993, M S , University of
Cincinnati, 1998, Ph D , University of
Georgia, 2006

*David L. Westling, Ed.D.
Adelaide Worth Daniels Distinguished
Professor of Special Education/Human
Services B A Ed , M A Ed , Ed D ,
University of Florida, 1971, 1974,
1976

Julia Peden Whetmore, D.N Sc.
Assistant Professor of Nursing B S N ,
The Medial University of South
Carolina, 1978, M N , Emory
University, 1981, D N Sc , The
Catholic University of America, 1991

Ramona Whichello, M.S.N.
Assistant Professor of Nursing, B S N ,
Western Carolina University, 1987,
M S N , Emory University, 1991

Barbara J. White, M B.A.

Betty M. White, M.A.T.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences, B S M T , University of Tennessee at Memphis, 1971, M A T , University of Memphis, 1987 Date of appointment, 2008

**Hedy Judith White, Ph.D.
**Professor of Psychology B A , Skidmore College, 1963, M A , California State University, 1978, Ph D , Claremont Graduate School, 1982 Date of appointment, 1983

Karen Adelett White, M.S.
Nutritionist in Health Services and Assistant Professor of Health Sciences B S , University of Massachusetts at Amherst, 1994, M S , University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, 1996 Date of appointment, 1999

Shara L. Whittford, M.A.

John F. Whitmure, Jr , Ph D.
Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion B A , Wake Forest University, 1997 M A , Ph D , Villanova University, 1999, 2005 Date of appointment, 2005

Dense A. Wilfong, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences B S , M H S , Western Carolina University, 1994, 2000 Ph D , University of Tennessee, 2009 Date of appointment, 2001

Dolores Willey, Ed.S.
Assistant Professor of Business Administration and Law, and Sport Management B A , Maryville College, 1974, J D , University of Tennessee, 1977, Ed S , Appalachian State University, 2004 Date of appointment, 2004

John A. Williams, Ph.D.
Director of Forensic Anthropology, Professor of Anthropology B S , Lake Erie College, 1975, M A , Ph D , Ohio State University, 1976, 1980 Date of appointment, 2003

Mitchell Williams, Ed D

Ralph Houston Willis, M.A.
Associate Professor of Mathematics B S , M A , Middle Tennessee State University, 1964, 1966 Date of appointment, 1968

Mark Wilson, Ph.D.
Director, Forensic Science Program B S , Azusa-Pacific College, 1979, M S , California State University, 1983, Ph D , George Mason University, 2004 Date of appointment, 2008

Pavel Wlosok, M.M.
Assistant Professor in Music B M , M M , University of North Texas, 1998, 2000 Date of appointment, 2002

Stephen Wohlrab, M.M.
Assistant Professor of Music B M E , Berklee College of Music, 1977, M M , University of Miami, 1987 Date of appointment, 2006

Mesfin Woldeyohannes, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Physics, B S , M S , Ph D , University of Toronto, Canada, 1986, 1995, 2001 Date of appointment, 2005

Susan L. Barbour Wood, Ph.D.

*Laura L. Wright, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of English B A , Appalachian State University, 1992, M A , East Carolina University, 1995, Ph D , University of Massachusetts, 2004 Date of appointment, 2005

Weiguo Yang, Ph D.
Assistant Professor of Engineering and Technology B S , M S , University of Science and Technology of China,

**Paul M. Yanik, M.S.**
Assistant Professor of Engineering and Technology B S, M S, North Carolina University, 1989, 1995 Date of appointment, 2005

**Murat Yazan, M.A.**

**Hong (Windy) Yin, Ph D.**
Assistant Professor of Global Management and Strategy B E, Tianjin University, 1992, M B A, Tsinghua University, 2000, Ph D, University of Texas at Dallas, 2005 Date of appointment, 2002

**Marc R. Yops, M A**
Associate Professor of Interior Design A F A, Monroe County Community College, 1969, B A, M A, Michigan State University, 1971, 1973 Date of appointment, 1992

**Alessia R Zanun-Yost, M.L.L.S.**
Reference Librarian/Visual and Performing Arts Liaison and Assistant Professor, Hunter Library B A, California State University, 1997, M A, University of California at Davis, 2000, M L I S, San Jose State University, 2003 Date of appointment, 2005

**Pamela Young, Ed.D.**
Instructor of Business Administration B S, Bowling Green State University, 1981, M S, St Thomas University, 1983, Ed D, University of Miami, 2001 Date of appointment, 2007

**Robert S. Young, Ph.D.**

Professor of Geology B S, College of William and Mary, 1987, M S, University of Maine, 1990, Ph D, Duke University, 1995 Date of appointment, 1997

**Shawna C. Young-Garcia**
EPA Non-Teaching (24 days AL), Director of Student Outreach and Assessment Date of appointment, 2008

**Steven Peter Yurkovich, Ph.D.**
Professor of Geology B S, University of Dayton, 1966, Sc M, Ph D, Brown University, 1968, 1972 Date of appointment, 1971

**Jayne E Zangiein, J.D.**
Assistant Professor of Business Administration and Law, and Sport Management BME, Berklee College of Music, 1975, J D, SUNY at Buffalo, 1980 Date of appointment, 2005

**James Zhiming Zhang, Ph D**
Associate Dean, Kimmel School of Construction Management and Technology, Associate Professor of Engineering and Technology B S E, Hunan University, 1986, M A, Indiana University, 1993, M S E, Ph D, Purdue University, 1993, 2002 Date of appointment, 2003

**Tracy L Zontek, Ph.D**
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences B S, Clarkson University, 1992, M S P H, UNC-Chapel Hill, 1994, Ph D, University of Nebraska - Lincoln, 2006 Date of appointment, 2003

**Elsa Marie Zuber, Ph.D.**
Assistant Professor, Department of Physical Therapy B S, Virginia Commonwealth University, 1979, M S, Radford University, 1990, PhD, University of Central Arkansas, 2005 Date of appointment, 2008

* Member of the Graduate Faculty
** Part-time appointment
*** On leave

---

**Part-Time Faculty**

*Department of Anthropology and Sociology*

Lisa J Lefler
J Irene Moser
Department of Psychology
Kimberly Castano
James C Cruise
Mary Ellen Griffin
Ken Gomez
Deborah Hart
Mike Razdhr
Terry Sloan
Donna J Winslow

Department of Social Work
Judy LeRoy

Department of Stage and Screen
Amy Dowling
Amy Jaques
Alexandra Barnes

School of Art and Design
William Clements
Fitzallen Eldridge
Susan Martin
Ramonray Menze
Barbara Nussdorfer-Eblen
Kelly Popoff
George Rector
Claire Vander Plas

School of Health Sciences
Jane E Coates

Adjunct Faculty
Lacy H. Thornburg, J.D.
Adjunct Professor of Political Science and Applied Criminology Former Attorney General of North Carolina Date of appointment, 1993

Mary Jo Allen, Ph D
Adjunct Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations Director, North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching Date of appointment, 1997

Jack Allison, M D.
Adjunct Professor of Health Sciences EMS researcher, educator, author and administrator Date of appointment, 2006

Barbara Bell, M A Ed
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing Date of appointment, 1993

Sarah Colby
Nancy Crawford
Deborah Davis
Sally J Feltner
Marianne Hollis
Steven Honbarger
Kathryn Nichols
Rosalyn H Robinson
Lois Setzer
Barry Street
Lawrence Supik
Randall A Turpin
Nancy Lee Williams

School of Music
Maura Colvin
Larry Black
Don Miller
Bill Heningbaum
David Conn
Joy Shea
Elliott Wadopian

School of Nursing
Jean McGuire

Richard E. Blalock, Ph D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology Supervisor, Psychological Services, Buncombe County Schools Date of appointment, 1994

Wesley D. Bonds, Ph.D
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Chemistry Date of appointment 2001

Alesia Carpenter, M.S.
Adjunct Assistant Professor in Nursing Director, New Patient Simulation Lab through the Duke Endowment Date of appointment, 2005

Jonathan A Coddington, Ph D.
Adjunct Research Professor in Biology Research Scientist and Curator, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution Date of appointment, 1991
John DiBani, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor in Geosciences and Natural Resources Management. Dr. DiBani has two grant-funded research projects administered by Western Carolina University. Date of appointment, 2006.

Gerald Doering, Ph.D.

Kendall A. Gilligan, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health Sciences Emergency Medicine, Harris Regional Hospital. Date of appointment, 1996.

Hettie Garland, Ed.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing Director of Regional Education Program, Mountain Area Health Education Center. Date of appointment, 1980.

Kathryn Greeley, M.S.
Adjunct Instructor of Human Environmental Sciences. Owner, Noland Interiors, Inc. Date of appointment, 1985.

Deborah Green, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Sciences. Manager for Medical and Scientific Affairs in the Molecular Division of Roche Diagnostics Corporation. Date of appointment, 2003.

Ed D. Hamlin, Ph.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology. Date of appointment, 2003.

Lou Hammond, M.S.N.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing Vice President of Operations, Women and Children’s Health Services and Nurse Executive, Mission-St Joseph’s Health System. Date of appointment, 1997.

Todd Hatley, M.H.A.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences Research Assistant Professor and PreMIS Clinical Research Associate Director, Department of Emergency Medicine, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Date of appointment, 2003.

Seth Hawkins, M.D.
Assistant Professor of Health Sciences. Associate Editor of Wilderness Medicine magazine. Burke County Emergency Medical Services Assistant Medical Director of Special Operations.

Robert P. Higgins, Ph.D.
Adjunct Professor of Biology. Curator, Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution. Date of appointment, 1989.

Norman Hoffman, Ph.D.
Adjunct Professor of Psychology. B.S., University of Illinois, 1966; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1976.

Joseph Hurt, M.D.
Adjunct Associate Professor of Health Sciences. Director of Pathology, Harris Regional Hospital. Date of appointment, 1985.

Tanom Intarakumnerd, Ed.D.
Adjunct Professor of Education. Director of Planning Division, Department of Teacher Education, Ministry of Education, Thailand. Date of appointment, 1991.

Lee Isley, M.B.A.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Sciences. Vice President for Strategic Services at WestCare Health System in Sylva. Date of appointment, 2002.

Annette L. Jacobs, M.S.
Adjunct Instructor of Recreational Therapy Asheville YMCA. Date of appointment, 1985.

Karen Kandl, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biology. Renowned Ecologist. Date of appointment, 2006.

Randy Kearns, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Sciences. Director of FirstHealth of the...
Carolinas in Pinehurst, North Carolina
Date of appointment, 2002

Robin M. Kowalski, Ph.D
Adjunct Professor of Psychology
Faculty member at Clemson
University Date of appointment, 2004

Lisa Leatherwood, M S.N.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing
Director of Nursing, Silver Bluff Date of appointment, 1997

Lisa J. Lefler, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor in
Anthropology and Sociology Assistant Professor/Adjunct Faculty at the
University of Oklahoma, Department of Anthropology Date of appointment, 2000

Nina Marable, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Sciences Date of appointment, 2006

Melvin Marx, Ph.D.
Adjunct Research Professor of Psychology Distinguished Professor at WCU Date of appointment, 1991

Henderson McGinnis, M.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Sciences
Clinical Instructor, Department of Emergency Medicine, Wake Forest University
Medical Director for Air Care Critical Care Transport, Winston-Salem and Wilkes County EMS Date of appointment, 2007

Roger Metcalf, Ed D
Adjunct Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations Director, Regional Educational Service Association Date of appointment, 1995.

Sheila Price, M S.
Adjunct Instructor of Nursing Vice President of Nursing, Harris Regional Hospital Date of appointment 1997

David Reeves, M.Ed.
Instructor of Health Sciences Department Chair of Emergency Medical Science, Guilford Technical Community College Date of appointment, 2003

G. Chase Robinson, M.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Sciences Member of the anesthesiology group at Harris Regional Hospital Date of appointment, 2002

William L. Selby, M.D.
Adjunct Professor of Health Sciences Physician, Harris Regional Hospital Date of appointment, 1996

Paul Super
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biology Director of the Appalachian Highlands Learning Center at Purchase Knob in the Great Smoky Mountain National Park Date of appointment, 2006

Gary R. Wein, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biology Executive Director of the Highlands-Cashiers Land Trust Date of appointment, 2006

Richard Williams, Ph.D.
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing and the College of Applied Sciences/Gerontology and Palliative care Date of appointment, 2004

Olin R. Wood, Ed.D.
Adjunct Professor of Education Vice President of Instructional Services, Asheville-Buncombe Technical Community College Date of appointment, 1982
Emeriti

John Adams, Ph D
Maynard F. Adams, Ed D.
J.C. Alexander
J. Harold Anderson, Ed D.
Silas Stuart Anderson, Ph.D.
William L. Anderson, Ph.D.
Joseph Y. Bassett Jr., Ph.D.
John A. Beegle, Ph.D
John L. Bell Jr., Ph.D.
June P Benson
Richard C Berne, Ed.D.
Harold Hench Bixler, Ph.D.
Richard C. Bruce, Ph D
James G. Bryant, Ed.D
Alvin Guy Burchfiel, Ed.D.
Charles C. Burrell, M.S.
James E. Byer, Ph D.
Barbara H. Capps, Ed.D.
Mable S. Carlyle, M N.
Gurney E. Chambers, Ph.D.
William L. Chovan, Ph.D.
Lewis E. Cloud, Ed.D.
Edward S. Cohen
Barbara Cosper, Ph.D.
Wilma Baker Cosper, Ed D.
Myron L. Coulter, Ed.D
Frederick A Coyle, Ph.D.
Richard S. Craddock, Ed D
Vivian L. Deitz, Ph.D.
George W DeSan, Ed.D.

Prof, Kimmel School of Construction Management, Engineering and Technology

James Ralph DeVane, Ed.D.
J. Michael Dolan, Ph D.
James Dooley, Ph D.
Paul S. Flynn, Ed.D.
Jerry L. Friesner, M.Ed.
Paul M. Haberland, Ph D
William G. Haemmel, J.D.
Jim Tudder Hamilton, Ed.D
Frederick W. Harrison, Ph.D.
Helen Marion Hartshorn, Ed D
Patrick A. Hays, Ph D.
Richard Haynes, Ed.D.
William R. Huggins
Lawrence J. Hill, Ph.D.
Nell W. Holtzclaw, M.A.
Arden Horstman, Ph.D.
James H. Horton, Ph D.
Jeanne Howe, Ph.D.
Ellerid M. Hubert
James W. Hunter, D.B.A.
Samuel Aaron Hyatt, Ph D
Elizabeth C. James, M.S.
M. Marilyn Jody, Ph.D.  Professor of English
Michael P. Jones, Ph.D.  Professor of Philosophy and Religion
Nancy Joyner, Ph.D.  Professor of English
William D. Kane, Jr., Ph.D.  Professor of Management and International Business
Isaac Perry Kelly, Ed.D.  Professor of Art
William J. Kirwan, M.S.L.S.  Professor of Hunter Library
Joseph Ballard Klerlen, Ph.D.  Professor of Mathematics and Computer Sciences
Lawrence Kolenbrander, Ph.D.  Professor of Geosciences and Natural Resources
Lester L. Lammack, Ed.D.  Professor of Birth-Kindergarten, Elementary and Middle Grades Education
William Robert Latimer, M.A.  Professor of Political Science and Public Affairs
Raymond Ledford, M.S.W.  Professor of Social Work
Eleanor W. Lofquist, Ed.S.  Professor of Elementary Education and Reading
Clifford R. Lovin, Ph.D.  Professor of History
Roger H. Lumb, Ph.D.  Professor of Biology
John McFadden, Ph.D.  Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations
Virgie Mahaffey McIntyre, C.A.S.  Professor of Elementary Education
Mary Hunter Maginnis, M.P.H.  Professor of Health and Human Performance
Henry R. Manwaring, Ph.D.  Professor of Biology
J. Ronald Marshall, M.S.  Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
William W. Medaris, M.S.  Prof, Kimmel School of Construction Management, Engineering and Technology
Lee H. Minor, Ph.D.  Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
Scott Wayne Minor, Ph.D.  Professor of Psychology
Ted C. Moody, M.S.  Professor of Chemistry and Physics
Allen M. Moore, Ph.D.  Professor of Biology
James M. Morrow Jr., Ph.D.  Professor of Counselor Education
E. Lawrence Morton, Ph.D.  Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
James Karl Nicholas, Ph.D.  Professor of English
James R. Nicholl, Ph.D.  Professor of English
Arnold Monsted Nielsen, Ed.D.  Professor of Industrial Education and Technology
Yvonne Saddler Nielsen, Ed.S.  Professor of Human Services
Nicholas John Norgaard, Ph.D.  Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
Baxter Norton, M.A.  Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
Harriet Parker, B.S.Ed.  Retired Registrar
Betty J. Pelle  Professor of Health and Human Performance
Susan C. Persons, M.A.Ed  Professor of Health and Human Performance
Arthur Henry Pilch, Ed.D.  Professor of Health and Human Performance
Robert B. Pittman, Ph.D.  Professor of Educational Leadership and Foundations
Gary L. Pool, Ph.D.  Professor of Chemistry and Physics
John Dale Pounds  Professor of Engineering and Technology
Harry E. Ramsey, M.S.W  Professor of Social Work
Robert G. Ray, Ed.D  Professor of Education
George W. Reeser, Ph.D.  Professor of Industrial Education and Technology
Richard McKinley Renfro, Ed.D.  Professor of Music
Jerry A. Rice Jr., Ed.D.  Professor of Education
Robert M. Rigdon, Ed.D.  Professor of Human Services
MacDaniel Robinson, M.A.  Professor of Health and Human Performance
Jane Bolton Schulz, Ed.D.  Professor of Education
Gerald Schwartz, Ph.D  Professor of History
Bobby N. Setzer, M.A.Ed  Professor of Industrial Education and Technology
Gary Smith, Ph.D.  Professor of Health Sciences
Hanson H. Smith  Professor of Management
Daniel Southern, M.S.  Professor of Clinical Laboratory Sciences
Otto H. Spilker, P.E.D  Professor of Health and Human Performance
INDEX

A

Academic Action Appeal Policy, 64
Academic Action Appeal Procedure Overview, 64
Academic Advisers, 84
Academic Calendar, 2, 9, 38, 81
Academic Development, 361
Academic Honesty Policy, 68, 69
Academic Honors, 71
Academic Officers, 360
Academic Probation for Continuing Students, 72
Academic Programs, 8
Academic Re-evaluation Policy, 74
Academic Regulations, 61
Academic Services, 82
Academic Standing, 71
Academic Success Centers, 82
Academic Success Program, 21, 24
Academic Suspension, 72, 73
appeals process, 73
readmission after, 73
Academically or Intellectually Gifted
Add-on Licensure, 185
Accountancy
minor in, 155
Accounting
courses, 251
major in, 155
Accounting, Finance, Information Systems, and Economics,
Department of, 155
Accreditation, 7
Adjunct Faculty, 402
Administrative Officers, 358
Admission, 18
Applications, 18
Campus Visit, 18
Computer Requirement, 18
Dates, 18
Deposits, 18
Entrance Examinations, 19
HS course requirements, 19
Admission Cycle for Freshmen, 20
Admission Deadline, 20
Early Action, 20
Late Admission, 20
Regular Admission Priority, 20
Spring Term, 20
Summer Term, 20
Transfer Students, 20
Admission, Regular, 21
Advance Deposits, 18, 24
Advanced Placement, 76
Advanced Placement Program, 76
Advancement and External Affairs, 16
Advising Center, 14, 18, 22, 63, 76, 82, 84, 85, 92
Alumni Affairs, Office of, 16
American Studies
minor in, 98
Anthropology
courses, 252
major in, 105
minor in, 106
Anthropology and Sociology,
Department of, 105
Appalachian Studies
interdisciplinary minor in, 101
Appeals of Admission Decisions, 23
Application Falsification, 23
Application for Graduation, 80
Applications, 18
Applied Sciences Multi-Media
minor in, 208
Approved Program, 94
Art
courses, 253
major in, 196, 197
minor in, 198
Art and Design, School of, 196
Arts & Sciences Interdisciplinary
courses, 257
Assessment Program, 76
Astronomy
courses, 258
Athletic Training
courses, 258
major in, 212
Athletics, 27
Attendance
drop For non-attendance, 80
excused absences, 79
| College of Fine and Performing Arts, 5, 9, 191 |
| College of Health and Human Sciences, 5, 9, 208, 225, 248, 249 |
| Communication courses, 272 |
| major in, 122 |
| minor in, 123 |
| Communication Sciences And Disorders courses, 276 |
| major in, 210 |
| Communication Sciences and Disorders, Department of, 210 |
| Communication, Department of, 121 |
| Composition-Condition Marks, 62 |
| Comprehensive Articulation Agreement, 75 |
| Computer supported hardware, 13 |
| supported software, 13 |
| Computer Abuse, Policy on, 33 |
| Computer Admission Requirement for Undergraduates, 18 |
| Computer Education Endorsement, 167 |
| Computer Information Systems courses, 266 |
| major in, 156 |
| minor in, 156 |
| Computer Science courses, 275 |
| major in, 137 |
| minor in, 138 |
| Concentration, 84 |
| Concerts and Entertainment, 29 |
| Conferences, 15 |
| Conflict Resolution minor in, 159 |
| Construction Management courses, 270 |
| minor in, 238 |
| Construction Management Department, 237 |
| Construction Management, major in, 237 |
| Continuing Professional Education, 15 |
| Cooperative Education, 27 |
| Cooperative Education Courses, 247 |
| Cooperative Education Program, 96 |
| Cooperative Program in Agriculture and Life Sciences, 95 |
| Cooperative Program in Forestry, 95 |
| Cooperative Transfer Agreements with Community Colleges, 22, 95 |
| corequisites, course, 247 |
| Coulter Faculty Center, 10, 13 |
| Counseling courses, 274 |
| Counseling and Psychological Services Center, 27, 64 |
| Course Description Information, 246 |
| Course Descripts, List of courses, 251–354 |
| Course Load, 61 |
| Course Repeat Policy, 73 |
| Course Withdrawal, 63 |
| Creative Writing minor in, 124 |
| Credit and Placement Policy, 74 |
| Credit by Examination, 77 |
| Credits and Class Meetings, 247 |
| Criminal Justice courses, 268 |
| major in, 211 |
| minor in, 211 |
| Criminology and Criminal Justice, Department of, 211 |
| Culturally Based Native Health certificate in, 106 |
| Curriculum and Instruction courses, 280 |
| D |
| Dance courses, 277 |
| minor in, 191 |
| Deans List, 72 |
| Declaration or Change of Major/Adviser Procedure, 85 |
| Declaring a Major, policy, 85 |
| Declining Balance Points, 41 |
| Degree Programs and Requirements, 84 |
| Degree Requirements General University, 86 |
| Department of Veterans Affairs Educational Benefits, 28 |
| Development, Office of, 16 |
minor in, 129
Final Examination Schedules, 80
Final Grade Appeal Procedures, 65
Final Grade Changes, 63
Finance
courses, 295
major in, 157
Financial Aid, 46–49
First-Year Seminar, 87
First-Year Students, 19
Forensic Anthropology
minor in, 106
Forensic Science
courses, 298
major in, 118
Forestry
courses, 296
Former Students, 22, 73
Foundation, 16
Four Plus One
Applied Mathematics, 137
Chemistry, 113
French
courses, 296

G

General Electives, 84
General Regulations and Safety Policies, 30
Geography
courses, 298
minor in, 131
Geology
courses, 299
major in, 131
minor in, 133
Geosciences and Natural Resources Department, 130
German
courses, 301
minor in, 143
German, major in, 143
Gerontology
minor in, 210
Gerontology, Certificate in, 209
Global Management and Strategy, Department of, 163
Governance, University, 7
Grade Point Average, 71
Grade Replacement, 73
Grading and Quality Point System, 62
Graduate School, The, 244
Graduation
application for, 80
Graduation and Certification, 80
Graduation with Honors, 72
Grants, 48–49

H

Health Education
courses, 302
Health Information Administration
courses, 303
major in, 217
Health Sciences
courses, 309
Health Sciences, School of, 212
Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Department of, 181
Highlands Biological Station, 11, 12
History
courses, 304
major in, 136
minor in, 136
History Department, 135
History of The University of North Carolina, 355
home-schooled, 20
Home-Schooled Applicants, 20
Honors College, 5, 9, 39, 72, 76, 121, 123, 142, 146, 196, 227, 228, 236
Admission, 227
credits, 228
curriculum, 227
diploma, 228
requirements, 227
Scholar Program, 228
Hospitality and Tourism
courses, 310
minor in, 164
Hospitality Tourism Management
major in, 164
Housing for Married and Graduate Students, 24, 38
Human Services, Department of, 185
Humanities Program, 228
Hunter Library, 9, 10, 13, 28, 35
ID Card, 41
In Progress grades, 62
Incomplete grades, 62
Independent Study, 97
Industrial Distribution
courses, 311
Information Technology, 12
Institutional Research and Planning, 16
Interdisciplinary Programs in Arts and
Sciences, 98–104
Interior Design
courses, 312
major in, 199
International Business
courses, 311
minor in, 163
International Programs and Services,
11, 22, 95
International Student Services, 28
International Students, 22
International Studies
minor in, 102
Internships, 96
Intramural Sports, 26
Japanese
courses, 313
Journalism
minor in, 129
Kimmel School of Construction
Management and Technology, 5, 9,
10, 19, 42, 92, 237
Kneedler Child Development Center,
The, 29
Land Development
minor in, 238
Registration, 61
Late Registration, 38
Latin
courses, 314
Laundry, 29
Law Enforcement, 36
Leadership
courses, 307, 315
minor in, 186
Learning Contract Program, 72
Liberal Studies
fine and performing arts, P5, 90
First-Year Seminar, 87
history, P3, 89
humanities, P4, 89
mathematics, C2, 86
oral communication, C3, 86
perspectives, P1, 88
physical and biological sciences, C5,
87
upper level perspective, 91
wellness, C4, 87
world cultures, P6, 90
writing, C1, 86
Liberal Studies and Transfer Students,
92
Liberal Studies Perspectives Courses
and the Major, 91
Liberal Studies Program and
Requirements, 86–92
Licensure, 81
Limitations on the Use of Electronic
Mail System, 35
Literature
minor in, 130
Loans, 47–48
Mail Service, 29
Majors, 84
Management
courses, 318
major in, 163
Marketing
courses, 319
major in, 165
minor in, 166
Mathematics
courses, 315
major in, 139, 141
minor in, 142
Mathematics and Computer Science,
Department of, 137
Mathematics Tutoring Center, 82
Meal Plan Requirement, 40
Meal Plans, 41
Mental Health Services, 27
Middle Grades Education
courses, 282
major in, 179
Military Education, 14
Military Personnel, 78
Minimum Course Requirements, 21
Minors, 84
Mission
University, 6
Modern Foreign Languages,
Department of, 142
Motion Picture and Television
Production
courses, 320
major in, 192
Motion Picture Production
minor in, 192
Mountain Heritage Center, 11, 16, 363
Multicultural Center, 26, 29
Multi-Media
minor in, 103
Music
courses, 321
major in, 201, 202, 205
minor in, 206
Music, School of, 200

N
Native American Studies
courses, 325
Natural Resource Conservation and
Management
major in, 133
Natural Resources Management
courses, 327
minor in, 134
Network and Internet Connectivity, 18
New Student Orientation, 82
Nondegree Students, 22
North Carolina Center for the
Advancement of Teaching, 17, 363
North Carolina Teaching Fellows, 177
Nursing
courses, 328
major in, 222
Nursing, School of, 221
Nutrition and Dietetics
courses, 325

O
Occupational Safety
certificate in, 243
Off-Campus Housing, 25
Off-Campus Partners, 26
Office for Student Affairs, 30, 33
Office of Advancement and External
Affairs, 360
Office of Development, 360
Office of Enrollment Management, 361
Office of Intercollegiate Athletics, 358
Office of Planning and Effectiveness, 362
Office of Professional Examinations, 83
Office of Public Relations, 360
Office of Regional Affairs, 363
Office of the Chancellor, 358
Office of the Provost, 360
Officers of the University of North
Carolina, 356
Official University Electronic mails, 35
Other Offices and Services, 16
Outreach Center, 15, 37

P
Parking, 36
Parks and Recreation Management
courses, 339
major in, 181
minor in, 183
Part-Time Faculty, 400
Persons over Age 65, 23
Philosophy
major in, 146
minor in, 148
Philosophy and Religion
courses, 330
Philosophy and Religion, Department
of, 146
Physical Education
courses, 332
major in, 183
minor in, 184
Physical Therapy
courses, 342
Physics
courses, 337
minor in, 119
Policy on Illegal Drugs, 31
Political Science
courses, 340
major in, 149
minor in, 150
Political Science and Public Affairs,
Department of, 149
Post-Baccalaureate Students, 22
Practicums, 96
Pre-Professional Programs, 228
prerequisites, course, 247
Pre-University Program, 21
Professional Education Sequence, 168
Professional Writing
minor in, 130
Program Administration, 362
Program Dismissal Appeal Procedures,
66
Programs in Asheville, 13, 14
Programs of Study, List of, 92–97
Psychology
courses, 335
major in, 189
minor in, 190
Psychology Department, 189
Public History, Certificate in, 135
Public Relations, Office of, 16
Publications, Office of, 17
Purchase of Computers, 18

Qualitative Analysis
courses, 343
Quality Hours, 71

Race, Ethnic, and Gender Relations
minor in, 103
Ramsey Regional Activity Center, 15,
29
Reading
Courses, 283
Recreational Therapy
courses, 343
major in, 220
Refund Policies, 42
Regional Affairs, Office of, 16

Register, Ther, 355
Registration
for New Students, 18, 61
late, 61
Regular Admission, 21
Religion
minor in, 148
Residence Hall
Refund Policy, 24
Residence Hall Agreement, 24, 25
Residence Hall Regulations, 25
residence halls, 24
Residence Status for Tuition Purpose,
44
Residential Environments
minor in, 200
Residential Living, 5, 24, 25, 36, 49, 63,
64
RN to BSN Track, 223
Room and Board, 43

Safety Policies, 30
Safety Report, 33
Sales, Marketing, and Hospitality and
Tourism, Department of, 164
Satisfactory- Unsatisfactory grades, 62
Scholarship, 14
Scholarship Listing, 50–60
School-University Teacher Education
Partnership, 11
Science Education
Biology, 110
Chemistry, 120
courses, 344
Earth Sciences, 135
Physics, 120
Second Academic Concentration, 84,
168
Second Bachelor's Degree, 85
Second Majors, 84
Secondary and Special Subject
Teaching
major in, 177
Secondary Education and Special
Subject Teaching
courses, 283
Secondary School Preparation, 19
Service and Research Centers, 10
Service Learning, 30, 56
Social Change
minor in, 104
Social Science Programs, B S ED, 151
Social Work
courses, 347
major in, 224
minor in, 225
Social Work Department, 224
Sociology
courses, 345
major in, 105
minor in, 107
Southern Appalachian Biodiversity and Ecology Center, 11
Spanish
courses, 348
major in, 144, 145
minor in, 143
Speaker's Bureau, 15
Special Consideration, 23
Special Education
courses, 350
major in, 186
minor in, 189
Special Students, 22
Special Studies Programs, 94
Special Topics Course Policy, 247
Speech and Hearing Center, 11
Sport Management
courses, 344
major in, 160
minor in, 161
Stage and Screen
major in, 193
Stage and Screen, Department of, 191
Student Activities and Services, 26
Student Affairs Office, 363
student employment, 15, 27, 30
Student Government, 26
Student Government Association, 26
Student Handbook, 25, 30, 31, 69
Student Services, 24
Student Support Services, 28
Student Teaching, 176
Student Technology Assistance Center, 82
Students Undecided About a Major, 85
Study Abroad, 95
Summer Session Admission, 23
Summer Sessions, 15

T
Talent Search, 29
Teacher Education Program, 168
admission to, 174
clinical and field experience requirements, 176
continuation requirements, 174
Teacher Licensure Students, 23
Teacher Licensure, requirement, 177
Teacher Placement Service, 27
Teaching Fellows Program, 48, 83
Telecommunications
minor in, 243
Telecommunications Engineering Technologies
courses, 352
Telephone Numbers, 5
Testing Services, 83
The College Level Examination Program, 77
The Office of Special Programs/Teaching Fellows Program, 83
Theatre
courses, 352
major in, 193
minor in, 196
Traffic and Parking, 36
Transfer of Credit, 75
Transfer Students, 21
Transient Students, 23
Tuition
waiver, residents age 65, 46
Tuition and Fees, 38, 42, 43
full-time student, 39
part-time student, 41
per semester, 39
summer term, 43
Tuition and Housing Deposits, 38
tuition deposit, 18, 38
Tuition Surcharge, 43
Two-Year Rule Policy, 74

U
Undergraduate Admission, 19
Undergraduate Research, 228
University Center, 14, 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 42
University Experience Course, 14
University Health Center, 27, 28
University Police, 33, 36, 37, 41
University Studies Interdisciplinary courses, 332, 354
University Withdrawal, 63
University Writing Center, 82
University, The, 6

Veterans, 5, 28, 49, 78, 79

Waivers and Substitutions, 84
Wellness Center, 28
Western 2Step Program, 22
Western's Regional Service Center of the SBTDC, 12
Wilderness Medicine Hours, 215
Withdrawal Policies and Procedures, 63
Women's Studies minor in, 104
Women's Center and Women's Programs, 26, 30
Western Carolina University is committed to equality of educational opportunity and does not discriminate against applicants, students, or employees based on race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, sexual orientation, or disability. Moreover, Western Carolina University is open to people of all races and actively seeks to promote racial diversity by recruiting and enrolling African American, American Indian, and other minority students.

For information concerning affirmative action policies and procedures, contact the Affirmative Action Office, 530 H.F. Robinson Administration Building, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina 28723, 828-227-7116.

Western Carolina University publishes two issues of The Record, the Undergraduate Catalog and the Graduate Catalog. Both describe academic programs, regulations, and policies. Find an online version at catalog.wcu.edu.

Copies of the appropriate issues are made available to students registered at the university, high school principals and guidance counselors, college and university libraries, and public and private high schools and institutions of higher learning in North Carolina. Additional copies are available from the Western Carolina University Bookstore, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, NC, 28723, 828-227-7346.